



Hammond Power  
Solutions Inc.

your *first*  
source for  
transformers



## Transformer Product Catalog



[www.hammondpowersolutions.com](http://www.hammondpowersolutions.com)

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## INTRODUCTION



|                                                |    |
|------------------------------------------------|----|
| HPS, The Company.....                          | 2  |
| Transformer Terminology.....                   | 4  |
| Types of Transformers.....                     | 11 |
| General Transformer Construction Features..... | 14 |
| Transformer Basics.....                        | 18 |
| Selecting Transformers.....                    | 20 |
| Compliance with Engineering Standards.....     | 22 |
| Transformer Test Standards.....                | 23 |
| Quality Management Systems.....                | 25 |
| HPS Standard Enclosures.....                   | 26 |
| HPS Warranty.....                              | 28 |

## SECTION 1

### Industrial Control & General Purpose Enclosed Transformers



|                                                 |    |
|-------------------------------------------------|----|
| Control Transformer Quick Selection Charts..... | 30 |
| What is a Control Transformer? .....            | 31 |
| Overcurrent Protection .....                    | 32 |

#### HPS Imperator® Machine Tool Industrial Control Transformers

|                                 |    |
|---------------------------------|----|
| Features & Benefits .....       | 36 |
| Selection Tables .....          | 38 |
| Optional Accessories .....      | 45 |
| Wiring Schematic Drawings ..... | 64 |



#### HPS Spartan® Industrial Open-Style Core & Coil Control Transformers

|                                 |    |
|---------------------------------|----|
| Features and Benefits .....     | 47 |
| Selection Tables .....          | 48 |
| Optional Accessories .....      | 53 |
| Wiring Schematic Drawings ..... | 75 |



#### HPS Fusion™ General Purpose Enclosed Transformer

|                                 |    |
|---------------------------------|----|
| Features and Benefits .....     | 55 |
| Selection Tables .....          | 56 |
| Optional Accessories .....      | 61 |
| Wiring Schematic Drawings ..... | 75 |

#### Q Series Enclosed Potted Control Transformer

|                                                |     |
|------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Applications, Features and Specifications..... | 62  |
| Selection Tables .....                         | 63  |
| Wiring Schematic Drawings .....                | 277 |

## SECTION 2

### Buck-Boost Transformers



|                                                     |    |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----|
| Why use Buck-Boost Transformers?.....               | 82 |
| Buck-Boost Transformer Specifications .....         | 82 |
| Steps for Selecting Buck-Boost Transformers.....    | 83 |
| Single Phase Selection Tables.....                  | 84 |
| Three Phase Selection Tables.....                   | 87 |
| Single Phase Specification Tables.....              | 90 |
| Three Phase Specification Tables .....              | 91 |
| Single Phase Connection Diagrams.....               | 93 |
| Three Phase Connection Diagrams .....               | 94 |
| Buck-Boost Transformers - Questions & Answers ..... | 95 |



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## SECTION 3

### Three Phase Line Reactors and DV/DT Filters



|                                                             |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Why choose a Line Reactor? .....                            | 100 |
| Construction Features .....                                 | 103 |
| Standard RM Line Reactor Specifications .....               | 105 |
| RM Part Number Guide and Three Phase Selection Tables ..... | 106 |
| RM Line Reactor Core & Coil Specification Tables .....      | 108 |
| RM Line Reactor Enclosed Specification Tables .....         | 110 |
| RM Line Reactor Application and Connection Diagrams .....   | 112 |
| RM Line Reactor Termination Details .....                   | 112 |
| RM Line Reactor - Competitor Cross-Reference Table .....    | 113 |
| RC DV/DT Filter Applications .....                          | 114 |
| RC DV/DT Filter Specifications .....                        | 115 |
| RC DV/DT Filter Part Number Guide and Selection Table ..... | 116 |
| RM Line Reactor Open Style Reference Drawings .....         | 117 |
| RC DV/DT Filter Open Style Reference Drawings .....         | 118 |

## SECTION 4

### Drive Isolation Transformers



|                                                                   |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Description & Applications .....                                  | 120 |
| Selecting Drive Isolation Transformers.....                       | 120 |
| <b>Standard Drive Isolation Transformers</b>                      |     |
| Aluminum and Copper Standard Specifications .....                 | 121 |
| Aluminum Selection Tables .....                                   | 122 |
| Copper Selection Tables .....                                     | 126 |
| Termination Details .....                                         | 131 |
| <b>HPS Tribune™ Energy Efficient Drive Isolation Transformers</b> |     |
| Aluminum and Copper Standard Specifications .....                 | 132 |
| Aluminum Selection Table .....                                    | 133 |
| Copper Selection Tables .....                                     | 137 |
| Termination Details .....                                         | 142 |
| Enclosure Dimensional Drawings .....                              | 260 |
| Accessories .....                                                 | 271 |
| Electrical Schematics and Connections .....                       | 276 |

## SECTION 5

### Motor Starting Autotransformers



|                                                                           |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Description and Applications .....                                        | 144 |
| Copper Standard Specifications and Core & Coil Dimensional Drawings ..... | 145 |
| Copper, Three Phase, 2-Coil Selection Tables .....                        | 146 |
| Copper, Three Phase, 3-Coil Selection Tables .....                        | 147 |
| Optional Thermostats .....                                                | 148 |

## SECTION 6

### Low Voltage Lighting Transformers



|                                                             |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Single Phase Applications, Features and Specifications..... | 150 |
| Group A Selection Table .....                               | 151 |
| Group B Selection Table.....                                | 151 |
| Group C Selection Table.....                                | 152 |
| Enclosure Dimensional Drawings.....                         | 262 |

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## SECTION 7

### Energy Efficient Distribution Transformers

|                                                                  |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Energy Efficiency Guidelines for the U.S. ....                   | 154 |
| Energy Efficiency Guidelines for Canada .....                    | 155 |
| NEMA Premium® Efficiency Transformer Program.....                | 156 |
| Product Features and Applications.....                           | 157 |
| Energy Efficient Distribution Transformers Product Summary ..... | 157 |



#### **HPS Sentinel® - Energy Efficient General Purpose**

|                                                                |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Single Phase, Aluminum and Copper Standard Specifications..... | 160 |
| Single Phase, Selection Tables .....                           | 161 |
| Three Phase, Aluminum and Copper Standard Specifications ..... | 165 |
| Three Phase, Selection Tables.....                             | 166 |

#### **HPS SuperSentinel® Super Energy Efficient General Purpose**

|                                                                |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Single Phase, Aluminum and Copper Standard Specifications..... | 175 |
| Single Phase, Selection Tables .....                           | 176 |
| Three Phase, Aluminum and Copper Standard Specifications ..... | 180 |
| Three Phase, Selection Tables.....                             | 181 |

#### **HPS Synergy® Energy Efficient K-Factor**

|                                                   |     |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----|
| K-Factor, Harmonics and Non-Linear Loads .....    | 189 |
| Aluminum and Copper Standard Specifications ..... | 192 |
| Three Phase, Selection Tables.....                | 193 |

#### **HPS SuperSynergy® Super Energy Efficient K-Factor**

|                                                   |     |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Aluminum and Copper Standard Specifications ..... | 197 |
| Three Phase, Selection Tables .....               | 198 |

#### **HPS Centurion® Energy Efficient Harmonic Mitigating**

|                                                                |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 600V Class Harmonic Mitigating Transformers .....              | 202 |
| Three Phase, Aluminum and Copper Standard Specifications ..... | 204 |
| Three Phase, Selection Tables .....                            | 205 |

#### **HPS SuperCenturion® Super Energy Efficient Harmonic Mitigating**

|                                                                |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Three Phase, Aluminum and Copper Standard Specifications ..... | 214 |
| Three Phase, Selection Tables .....                            | 215 |

|                                             |     |
|---------------------------------------------|-----|
| Enclosure Dimensional Drawings.....         | 260 |
| Accessories .....                           | 271 |
| Termination Details .....                   | 275 |
| Electrical Schematics and Connections ..... | 276 |



## SECTION 8

### Encapsulated Dry-Type Distribution Transformers

#### **HPS Fortress Commercial Encapsulated Transformers**

|                                              |     |
|----------------------------------------------|-----|
| HPS Fortress Applications and Features ..... | 224 |
| Single Phase, Standard Specifications .....  | 226 |
| Single Phase, Selection Tables .....         | 227 |
| Three Phase, Standard Specifications .....   | 230 |
| Three Phase, Selection Tables .....          | 231 |

#### **HPS TITAN Industrial Encapsulated Transformers**

|                                            |     |
|--------------------------------------------|-----|
| HPS TITAN Applications .....               | 233 |
| HPS TITAN Features and Benefits .....      | 234 |
| Single Phase Standard Specifications ..... | 235 |
| Single Phase Selection Tables .....        | 236 |
| Three Phase Standard Specifications .....  | 238 |
| Three Phase Selection Tables.....          | 239 |

|                                             |     |
|---------------------------------------------|-----|
| Enclosure Dimensional Drawings.....         | 260 |
| Accessories .....                           | 271 |
| Electrical Schematics and Connections ..... | 276 |



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## SECTION 9

### Mini Power Plus



#### HPS PowerPlus Mini Power Center

|                                             |     |
|---------------------------------------------|-----|
| Description and Applications .....          | 242 |
| Features and Benefits .....                 | 243 |
| Single Phase Selection Tables .....         | 244 |
| Enclosure Dimensional Drawings.....         | 268 |
| Accessories .....                           | 271 |
| Electrical Schematics and Connections ..... | 289 |

## SECTION 10

### Autotransformers



|                                             |     |
|---------------------------------------------|-----|
| Description and Applications .....          | 246 |
| Three Phase Standard Specifications .....   | 247 |
| Three Phase Selection Tables.....           | 248 |
| Enclosure Dimensional Drawings.....         | 260 |
| Accessories .....                           | 271 |
| Electrical Schematics and Connections ..... | 276 |

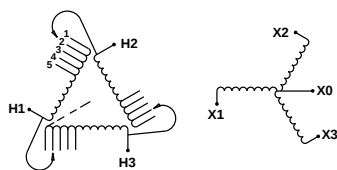
## SECTION 10

### General Purpose Medium Voltage Transformers



|                                                                    |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Medium Voltage Energy Efficient Guidelines .....                   | 250 |
| Energy Efficient Guidelines for the U.S. ....                      | 250 |
| Energy Efficient Guidelines for Canada .....                       | 251 |
| <b>HPS Millennium Energy Efficient Medium Voltage Transformers</b> |     |
| Medium Voltage Applications and Specifications .....               | 252 |
| Single Phase Aluminum Selection Tables .....                       | 253 |
| Single Phase Copper Selection Tables .....                         | 254 |
| Three Phase Aluminum Selection Tables.....                         | 255 |
| Three Phase Copper Selection Tables.....                           | 257 |
| Enclosure Dimensional Drawings.....                                | 260 |
| Accessories .....                                                  | 271 |
| Termination Details .....                                          | 275 |
| Electrical Schematics and Connections .....                        | 276 |

## GENERAL INFORMATION



|                                                      |     |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Detailed Enclosure Dimensional Drawings .....        | 260 |
| Accessories - For General Purpose Transformers ..... | 271 |
| Termination Details .....                            | 275 |
| Electrical Schematics and Connections .....          | 276 |
| Alpha-Numeric Part Number Index .....                | 291 |
| HPS Transformer Literature Request Form.....         | 316 |

TC4





# INTRODUCTION

|                                                 |    |
|-------------------------------------------------|----|
| HPS, The Company .....                          | 2  |
| Transformer Terminology .....                   | 4  |
| Principles of a Transformer .....               | 10 |
| Types of Transformers .....                     | 11 |
| General Transformer Construction Features ..... | 14 |
| Transformer Basics .....                        | 18 |
| Selecting Transformers .....                    | 20 |
| Compliance With Engineering Standards .....     | 22 |
| Transformer Test Standards .....                | 23 |
| ISO 9001:2008.....                              | 25 |
| HPS Standard Enclosures .....                   | 26 |
| HPS Transformer Warranty .....                  | 28 |

# INTRODUCTION

## THE COMPANY

Established in 1917, Hammond Power Solutions Inc. (HPS), is an industry leader in magnetic transformer design and development. With our headquarters in Guelph, Canada, HPS operates out of multiple facilities globally. HPS has expanded its manufacturing and product base to offer the broadest ranges of both standard and specialty transformers.

Our engineering experience and capability has resulted in a computer database of over one million transformer designs. We offer the most cost effective, highest quality transformers in order to satisfy your requirements.

The products featured in this catalog are produced in facilities with the most modern manufacturing processes. All products are available through your local **Authorized HPS Distributor**.



## GLOBAL PRESENCE

There are HPS facilities in Canada, USA, Mexico, Italy and India to service your global needs.

HPS has the most extensive inventory of any dry-type transformer manufacturer in North America. With ten regional warehouses strategically placed, HPS always has the product you need, where you need it and can deliver it when you need it.



## CUSTOMER SERVICE

Our inside sales team are available to answer your questions immediately. They are technically trained and are able to answer most questions on the phone. Stock checks, expediting, quotations or technical information are always readily available. Our commitment to customer service means you will be an informed, relaxed and satisfied customer as quickly as possible. Call our Inside Sales team and let us serve you.



## APPLICATIONS

Offering thousands of standard transformers from 25VA to 5MVA and specials up to 34MVA, HPS can meet the needs of your application.

HPS transformers are suitable for any commercial, industrial, manufacturing or production process application. In addition to conventional indoor applications, our dry-type transformers can be built for outdoor locations, including applications where airborne contaminants pose a risk to electrical equipment.



# INTRODUCTION

## DESIGN CAPABILITIES

Our history and experience in transformer magnetic design is the very best in the industry. Our extensive testing program, including all qualification tests and short circuit testing, plus an exemplary field service record, ensures that our products not only meet all the standards necessary, but more importantly, fulfill your expectations and requirements.

All HPS designs are cost effective and the transformers are built with modern manufacturing techniques. We particularly emphasize our 'Value Added Engineering' where our design staff will work directly with your team to produce the optimum and cost effective solution for your application. Our fully computerized design and CAD facilities permits quick and effective communication when time is vital.



## A RELIABLE SOURCE

For over 95 years, HPS has continued to grow from a small family business to the industry leader in dry-type transformer technology. Our customers have come to rely on our products and services and continue to depend on us for support at the most critical stages of their need. Our stability and integrity as a supplier are paramount particularly in an industry where demands must be resolved quickly and effectively.



## TECHNICAL SUPPORT

The experienced HPS technical team is available to help you with your application or design questions. Call our regional offices for assistance.

## QUALITY ASSURANCE

HPS has been regarded for its quality since its very inception. With our commitment to 'Excellence' and 'Continuous Improvement', we build value and reliability into every HPS product. We feel that no other transformer company can offer comparable flexibility for service and quality in a full range of products. All our units are designed to meet ANSI, CSA, UL, IEC, RoHS and NEMA standards.



## TRANSFORMER TERMINOLOGY

### Air Cooled

A transformer which uses “air” as the cooling medium. This term is abbreviated with the ANSI designation AA, indicating open, natural draft ventilated construction.

### Ambient Noise Level

The noise level of the surrounding area, measured in decibels (dB).

### Ambient Temperature

The inherent or existing temperature of the atmosphere surrounding a transformer into which its heat is dissipated.

### Ampere

Is the unit of measurement for electric current flow.

### ANSI

American National Standards Institute Inc. - one of the recognized organizations which specifies the standards for transformers.

### Autotransformer

A transformer which has only one winding per phase, part of which is common to both the primary and secondary circuits.

### Banked

Two or more single phase transformers connected together to supply a three phase load.

### BIL

Basic impulse level is a means to express the ability of the insulation system to withstand high voltage surges.

### Buck Boost Transformer

Two-winding, single phase transformer with low voltage secondary windings which can be connected as an autotransformer. Used to raise or lower single and three phase line voltages by 10 - 20%.

### Cast Coil Transformer

Transformer with coils solidly cast in epoxy resin under

vacuum in a mold. Also called cast resin or epoxy cast coil transformers.

### Center Tap

A reduced capacity tap at the midpoint in a winding.

### Coil

Turns of electrical grade wire or strip conductor material wound on a form, referred to as a winding.

### Coil Hot-Spot Temperature

The absolute maximum temperature present in the transformer. This number is equal to the sum of the ambient temperature, temperature rise and a variable.  
 $T_{\text{Hot Spot}} = T_{\text{ambient}} + T_{\text{rise}} + (10-20)^{\circ}\text{C}.$

### Common Mode

Electrical noise or voltage disturbance that occurs between all of the line leads and the common ground, or between the ground plane and either line or the neutral.

### Compensated Transformer

A transformer with a turns ratio which provides a higher than rated voltage at no load and rated voltage at rated load. These transformers CANNOT be used for reverse feed.

### Continuous Rating

The constant load which a transformer can carry its rated primary voltage and frequency, without exceeding its specified temperature rise.

### Control Transformer

A transformer which is designed to supply good voltage regulation characteristics when low power factor or high inrush current is drawn. Sometimes referred to as an Industrial Control Transformer.

### Core

Electrical grade steel laminations which carry the magnetic flux.

## Core Loss

Losses in watts caused by magnetization of the core and its resistance to magnetic flux when excited or energized at rated voltage and frequency. Also referred to as excitation loss or no-load loss.

## Current Transformer

Transformer generally used in control or instrumentation circuits for measuring current.

## Delta Connection ( $\Delta$ )

The delta connection is a standard three phase connection with the ends of each phase winding connected in series to form a closed loop with each phase 120 degrees from the other.

## Delta Wye ( $\Delta Y$ )

Delta wye is a term indicating the primary connected in delta and the secondary in wye when pertaining to a three phase transformer bank or three phase transformer.

## Dielectric Tests

These tests consist of the application of a voltage higher than the rated voltage for a specified time, for the purpose of determining the adequacy against breakdowns of insulating materials and spacings under normal conditions.

## Dry-Type Transformer

A dry-type transformer is one in which the transformer core and coils are not immersed in liquid.

## Dual Winding

A winding consisting of two separate parts which can be connected in series or parallel. Also referred to as dual voltage or series-multiple winding.

## Efficiency

The percentage of power transferred from the input of equipment to the output of equipment in Watts. (power out/power in x 100)

## Electrostatic Shield

Copper or other conducting material placed between the primary and secondary winding and grounded to reduce electrical interference and to provide additional protection.

## Exciting Current (No-Load Current)

Current which flows in any winding used to excite the transformer when all other windings are open-circuited. It is usually expressed in percent of the rated current of a winding in which it is measured.

## Encapsulated

Transformer with its coils either encased or cast in an epoxy resin or other encapsulating materials.

## FCAN

Full Capacity Above Normal. This designates that a transformer will deliver its rated kVA when connected to a voltage source which is higher than the rated voltage.

## FCBN

Full Capacity Below Normal. Same as FCAN except that the taps are below rated voltage.

## Fan Cooled

A transformer cooled mechanically to maintain its rated temperature rise, typically using auxiliary fans to accelerate heat dissipation.

## Flexible Connection

A non-rigid connection used to reduce transmission of noise and vibration.

## Flux Density

The magnetic field strength in the core, typically measured in Tesla or Gauss.

## Frequency

On AC circuits, designates the number of times the polarity alternates from positive to negative and back again, such as 60 cycles per second. Measured in Hertz.

## TERMINOLOGY CONTINUED . . .

### Full Capacity Tap

A full capacity tap is one through which the transformer can deliver its rated kVA output without exceeding the specified temperature rise.

### Grounding Transformer

A special three phase autotransformer for establishing a neutral on a 3-wire delta secondary. Also referred to as a Zig-Zag transformer.

### Grounds or Grounding

Connecting one side of a circuit to the earth through low resistance or low impedance paths.

### Harmonic

A Harmonic is a sinusoidal component of a periodic wave having a frequency that is a multiple of the fundamental frequency. For example, a component whose frequency is twice the fundamental frequency is referred to as the second harmonic, (120 Hz is the 2nd harmonic of 60 Hz).

### Hertz (Hz)

A term for AC frequency in cycles per second.

### High Voltage and Low Voltage Windings

These terms are used to distinguish the winding having the greater voltage rating from that having the lesser in two winding transformers.

### Hi Pot

High potential dielectric test impressed on the windings to check insulation materials and clearances.

### Impedance

The apparent resistance in a circuit to the flow of an alternating current analogous to the actual resistance to a direct current.

### Impulse Test

Dielectric test which determines BIL capability by applying high frequency, steep wave-front voltage between windings and ground.

### Induced Potential Test

A standard dielectric test which verifies the integrity of insulating materials and electrical clearances between turns and layers of a transformer winding.

### Inductance

A property which opposes a change in current flow.

### Inrush Current

High transient current, caused by residual flux in the core, which may be drawn when a transformer is energized.

### Insulating Materials

Those materials used to electrically insulate the transformer's windings; turn-to-turn or layer-to-layer, and other assemblies in the transformer such as the core and busswork.

### Isolation Transformer

A transformer which insulates the primary circuit from the secondary circuit. Also referred to as a two-winding or insulating transformer.

### KVA

Kilovolt ampere rating designates the output which a transformer can deliver for a specified time at rated secondary voltage and rated frequency without exceeding the specified temperature rise. (1 kVA = 1000 VA, or 1000 volt amperes)

### Knockouts

Easily removable circle of metal in an enclosure which eliminates the need for punching holes for conduit.

### Lamination

Thin sheets of special steel used to make the core of a transformer.

### Line Reactor

A device whose primary purpose is to introduce a specific amount of inductive reactance into a circuit, usually to reduce or control current.

## Load

The load of a transformer is the power in kVA or volt amperes supplied by the transformer.

## Load Losses

Losses in a transformer which are incident to load carrying. Load losses include  $I^2R$  loss in the windings due to load current, stray loss due to stray fluxes in the windings, core clamps, etc., and to circulating currents (if any), in parallel windings.

## Mini Power Center

A pre-wired power center that combines primary breaker, secondary power panel, and a dry-type shielded transformer.

## Mid-tap

A reduced capacity tap midway in a winding. Also referred to as a 'Center tap'. Usually in the secondary winding.

## Moisture Resistance

Materials or equipment constructed or treated so that it will not be harmed readily by exposure to a moist atmosphere.

## NEC

National Electric Code

## NEMA

National Electrical Manufacturers Association.

## No-Load Losses (Excitation Losses)

Loss in a transformer which is excited at rated voltage and frequency, but without a load connected to the secondary. No-load losses include core loss, dielectric loss, and copper loss in the winding due to exciting current.

## Overload

When a transformer is overloaded, excessive heat develops and the insulation system begins to breakdown. Life expectancy of the transformer is

decreased due to heat exceeding the rating of the insulation system.

## Parallel Operation

Single and three phase transformers may be operated in parallel by connecting similarly marked terminals, provided their ratios, voltages, resistances, reactances and ground connections are designed to permit parallel operation. Current and voltage angular displacements are also required to be the same in the case of three phase transformers.

## Phase

Type of AC electrical circuit, usually single phase 2 wire or 3 wire, or three phase, 3 or 4 wire.

## Polarity

Designates the instantaneous direction of voltages in the primary compared to the secondary.

## Potential (Voltage) Transformer

A transformer generally used in instrumentation circuits for measuring or controlling voltage.

## Power Factor

The relation of watts to volt amps in a circuit.

## Primary Taps

Taps added to the primary winding. (see Taps)

## Primary Voltage Rating

Designates the input circuit voltage for which the primary winding is designed.

## Primary Winding

The primary winding is the winding on the energy input (supply) side.

## Rating

The design characteristics, such as primary and secondary voltage, kVA capacity, temperature rise, frequency, etc.

## TERMINOLOGY CONTINUED . . .

### Ratio (Voltage)

A reference to either the primary to secondary winding turns ratio or to the voltage ratio of the transformer.

### Ratio Test

A standard test of transformers to determine the ratio of the primary to secondary voltage.

### Reactance

The impedance component due to inductance and/or capacitance.

### Reactor

A single winding device with an air or iron core which produces a specific amount of inductive reactance into a circuit, usually to reduce or control current.

### Rectifier Transformer

A transformer designed to supply AC input to a rectifier to obtain the desired DC output and have the ability to withstand the heating effects caused by rectifier commutation or ripple.

### RCBN - Reduced Capacity Below Normal

Taps which carry full-rated winding current only, thus reducing available power because of lower output voltage.

### Regulation

Usually expressed as the percent change output voltage when the load goes from full load to no load at a given power factor.

### SCR

A silicon-controlled rectifier.

### Saturation

Saturation is a natural condition in which an increase in current results in a decrease in inductance.

### Scott Connection

Connection for polyphase using two special single phase transformers. Usually used to change from two phase to three phase or three phase to two phase.

### Secondary Voltage Rating

Designates the no-load circuit voltage for which the secondary winding (winding on the output side) is designed.

### Secondary Winding

The transformer winding connected to the load or output side.

### Series/Multiple

A winding consisting of two or more sections which can be connected for series operation or multiple (parallel) operation. Also referred to as dual voltage or series-parallel.

### Short Circuit

A short circuit condition occurs when an abnormal connection or relatively low impedance, whether made accidentally or intentionally, occurs between two points of different potential in a circuit.

### Solid State Device

One which contains components that do not depend on electronic conduction in a vacuum or gas. The electrical function is performed by semiconductors or the use of otherwise completely static components such as resistors or capacitors.

### Step-Down Transformer

One in which the high voltage winding (primary) is connected to the input or power source and the low voltage winding (secondary) to the output or load.

### Step-Up Transformer

A transformer in which the low voltage winding (secondary) is connected to the input or power source and the high voltage winding (primary) is connected to the output or load.

### Tap

A tap is a connection brought out of a winding at some point between its extremities, usually to permit changing the voltage or current ratio.

## T-Connection

A Scott connected three phase transformer utilizing two primary and two secondary coils called the main and the teaser.

## Temperature Class

The maximum temperature that the insulation can continuously withstand. Class of insulation system in a transformer, i.e.

Class 105°C

Class 150°C

Class 180°C

Class 220°C

## Temperature Rise

The increase over ambient temperature of the winding due to energizing and loading the transformer.

## Total Losses

The transformer electrical losses which include no-load losses (core losses) and load losses (winding losses).

## Transformer

A static electrical device which by electromagnetic induction transforms energy at one voltage and current to another voltage and current at the same frequency.

## Transient

A temporary or brief change in a given parameter. This is typically associated with input voltage or output load parameters.

## Transformer Tests

Normal, routine production tests include: (1) core loss; (2) load loss - winding or copper loss; (3) impedance; (4) hi-pot - high voltage between windings and ground; (5) induced - double induced two times voltage. Optional special tests include: (a) heat run - temperature testing; (b) noise tests - sound level measurement; (c) impulse tests - BIL tests: (d) partial discharge.

## Transverse Mode

Electrical noise or voltage disturbance that occurs between phase and neutral (between lines), or from spurious signals across the metallic hot line and the neutral conductor.

## UL

Underwriters Laboratories

## VPI Impregnation

A vacuum and pressure impregnation process using a resin which is then oven cured to completely seal and protect the surface of a transformer and provides a strong mechanical bond. This process is standard on all HPS transformer products.

## Voltage Regulation

The change in secondary voltage which occurs when the load is reduced from rated value to zero, with the value of all other quantities remaining unchanged. Regulation may be expressed in percent (per unit) on the basis of rated secondary voltage at full load.

## Volt-Amperes (VA)

The current flowing in a circuit multiplied by the voltage of the circuit. An expression of the output rating of a transformer.

## Wye Connection

A standard 3-wire transformer connection with similar ends of the single phase coils connected. This common point forms the electrical neutral point and may be grounded.

## Zig Zag Connection

Special transformer connection commonly used in grounded transformers. See also grounding transformers.

## WHAT IS A TRANSFORMER?

A transformer is an electrical device which converts alternating current from one voltage to another. It can be designed to “step-up” or “step-down” voltages and works on the magnetic induction principle. A transformer has no moving parts and is a completely static solid state device which insures, under normal operating conditions, a long and trouble-free life. A transformer consists of two or more coils of insulated wire wound on a laminated steel core. When voltage is introduced into one coil (called the primary), it magnetizes the iron core. As a result, a voltage is induced into the secondary, or output coil. The change of voltage (voltage ratio) between the primary and secondary depends on the turns ratio of the two coils.

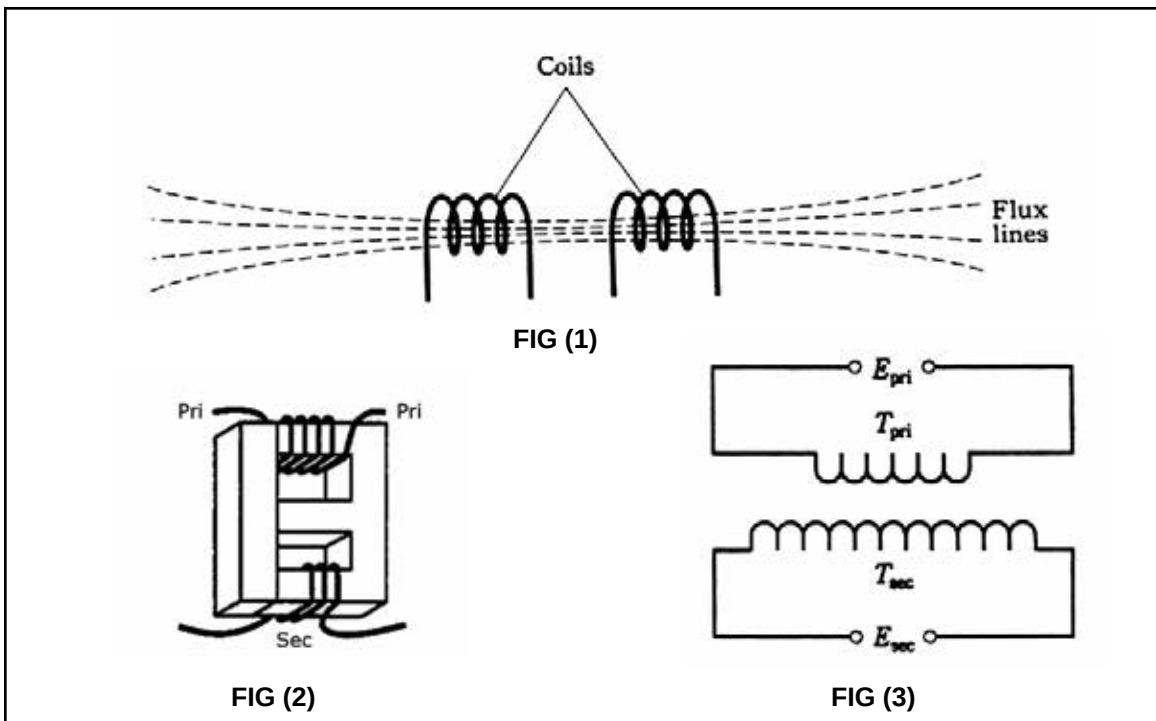
## WHAT DOES A TRANSFORMER DO?

### Principle of Operation

A transformer operates on the principle of magnetic induction. Each transformer consists of two or more coils of insulated conductor (wire) wound on a laminated steel core. When a voltage is supplied to the PRIMARY (input) coil, it magnetizes the steel core, which in turn induces a voltage on the SECONDARY (output) coil. The voltage induced from the primary to the secondary coils is directly proportional to the turns ratio between the two coils. (FIG 1)

For example, if a transformer’s input, or primary leg has twice as many turns of wire as the secondary, then the ratio would be 2:1. Therefore, if you applied 480 volts to the primary, 240 volts would be induced in the secondary. This is an example of a two winding “step-down” transformer. (FIG 2). If the voltage is to be “stepped-up” or increased, the same transformer could be turned around and connected so that the input side would have the 240 volts and the output would be 480 volts. (FIG 3)

Standard transformers rated at 3 kVA and larger can be used for either step-up or step-down service. Transformers rated 2 kVA and below have compensated windings and should not be used in reverse feed applications. (Note: some system design considerations apply.)



## TYPES OF TRANSFORMERS

Dry-type transformers are manufactured in a variety of ways to meet the requirements of different applications. The following is a list of transformer types found in this catalog with a brief explanation.

### Industrial Control and General Purpose Enclosed Transformers - (see Section 1)

A control transformer is an isolation transformer designed to provide a high degree of secondary voltage stability (regulation) during a brief period of overload condition (also referred to as “Inrush Current”). Control transformers are usually rated for 600 volts or less.

### Buck-Boost Transformers - (see Section 2)

Buck-Boost transformers are control transformers with low voltage secondary windings. By field connecting the primary and secondary windings in an autotransformer configuration, they offer an economical solution to the adjustment of line voltages that are slightly above or below normal.

Buck-Boost transformers can be used to adjust **stable voltages only**. Fluctuating line voltages should be regulated with a Hammond Voltage Conditioner.

### Reactors - (see Section 3)

#### Air Core:

They are used primarily as current or voltage limiting devices, particularly where large currents can enter a system that uses small amounts of power. An example is the telephone system which uses very small voltages where the current in a fault condition needs to be kept to a minimum.

#### Iron Core:

An iron core reactor provides the same current or voltage control on a system as its air core counterpart. Iron core units tend to be used on smaller applications where the variables need greater or more sensitive control.

### Drive Isolation Transformers - (see Section 4)

Drive isolation transformers are designed to supply power to AC and DC variable speed drives. The harmonics created by SCR type drives requires careful designing to match the rated hp of each drive system. The duty cycle included is approximately one start every 2 hours. The windings are designed for an overcurrent of 150% for 60 seconds, or 200% for 30 seconds.

### Motor Starting Autotransformers - (see Section 5)

Motors have a large inrush current component that requires a special design. Motor starting autotransformers are designed to withstand an inrush of upwards of 25 times normal current. Typically, they are tapped on larger sizes to soft-start the motor until it is up to full RPM.

## Types of Transformers continued . . .

### Low Voltage General Purpose Transformers - (see Section 6)

HPS low voltage general purpose transformers provide a safe, long lasting, highly reliable power source. They are designed for general lighting and other low voltage applications. They are UL listed and CSA certified.

### Energy Efficient Transformers - (see Section 7)

There is a growing movement in the electrical industry towards energy efficient products in all sectors including dry-type transformers. In addition to the benefits to the environment, energy efficient transformers also can realize substantial savings in operating costs thereby having a direct impact on the initial investment evaluated over a period of time.

The standards covering 600 volt class energy efficiency in dry-type transformers in North America are outlined in DOE 10 CFR Part 431, "Energy Conservation Program for Commercial Equipment: Distribution Transformers Energy Conservation Standards; Final Rule". These specifications have carefully considered the total owning cost unique for industrial or commercial installations where the load factor is an integral part of the efficiency rating.

#### Energy Efficient General Purpose Transformers

The HPS Sentinel® energy efficient general purpose transformers are designed for linear loads and are most frequently used for applications such as commercial buildings which will supply a variety of general loads.

#### Energy Efficient K-Factor Transformers

The HPS Synergy® energy efficient k-factor transformers are designed to tolerate heating due to harmonics associated with non-linear loads. Harmonics can indicate their presence in a number of ways: overheating, device malfunctions, telephone interference, equipment vibration and breakers tripping.

#### Energy Efficient Harmonic Mitigating Transformers

The HPS Centurion® energy efficient, harmonic mitigating transformer with zero sequence flux cancellation technology is specifically designed to treat the harmonics generated by computer equipment and other non-linear, power electronic loads. Combining zero sequence flux cancellation with phase shifting treats 3rd, 5th, 7th, 9th, 15th, 17th and 19th harmonics within its secondary windings. Typical applications of severe non-linear loading conditions include data centers, internet-service providers, telecom sites, call centers, broadcast centers, etc.

## Types of Transformers continued . . .

### Encapsulated (Potted) Transformers - (see Section 8)

HPS offers two complete lines of encapsulated transformers to meet both a commercial and industrial environment. These units are encapsulated and completely enclosed.

#### Encapsulated Transformers for Commercial Use

The Fortress™ is designed to provide the ideal solution for commercial applications. All units are encapsulated with electrical grade silica sand and resin compounds, which completely enclose the core and coil to seal out moisture, airborne contaminants and eliminates corrosion and deterioration.

#### Encapsulated Transformers for Harsh Environments and Hazardous Locations

The HPS Titan® design is especially suited for installations in harsh environments and hazardous locations which may contain dangerous gasses, liquids, dust, lint, moisture and where corrosive contaminants are present. Typical applications include: institutional, commercial, industrial, petrochemical, pulp and paper; food processing, mines, marine and shipboard installations. They are designed to meet both UL Standard 1604 entitled “*Electrical Equipment for use in Class I and Class II, Division 2 and Class III Hazardous (Classified) Locations*” and ABS Type Approval for “*Marine Duty Service and Offshore Applications - Electrical Distribution and Propulsion*”.

### Mini Power Centers - (see Section 9)

HPS power centers are conveniently pre-wired to save you time, money, and space. They're designed ideally for industrial locations, temporary power at construction sites, commercial buildings, test equipment, plant assembly lines, etc.

### Autotransformers - (see Section 10)

Autotransformers are similar to Buck-Boost transformers in that they are also an economical means of adjusting output voltage. Autotransformers are designed to adjust the supply voltage when isolation from the line is not necessary and where local electrical codes permit. Units are designed in either a step-up or step-down application and meet motor inrush currents.

### Energy Efficient Medium Voltage Distribution Transformers - (see Section 11)

As of January 1st, 2010, all dry-type medium voltage distribution transformers manufactured or imported into North America must comply with the new DOE 10 CFR Part 431/NRCan standards. These standards were put in place to reduce additional energy consumption, as well as reduce greenhouse gases.

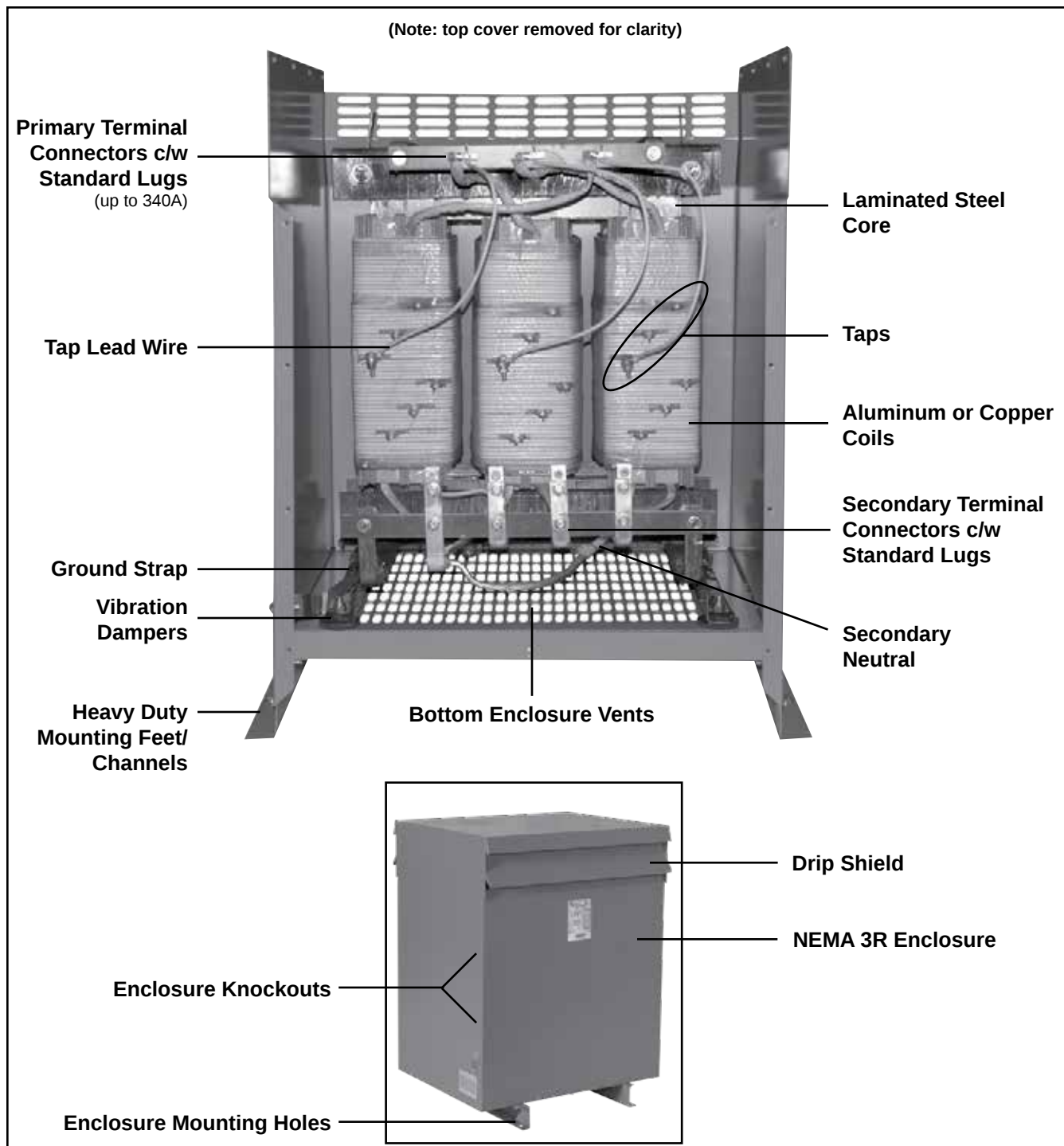
HPS Millennium™ transformers are really 5kV class dry-type energy efficient distribution transformers. They are designed primarily for use in stepping down medium voltage power (i.e. 4160V or 2400V primary) to a lower voltage for commercial, institutional or industrial applications.

# INTRODUCTION

## CONSTRUCTION FEATURES

Standard transformers are designed and constructed to meet or exceed the requirements for general applications. These transformers are provided either ventilated or totally enclosed. To meet special applications or custom requirements, modifications are available as either factory installed options or field installed accessories.

**Please note that construction details for our Control Transformers and Three Phase Line Reactors are in sections 1 and 3 respectively.**

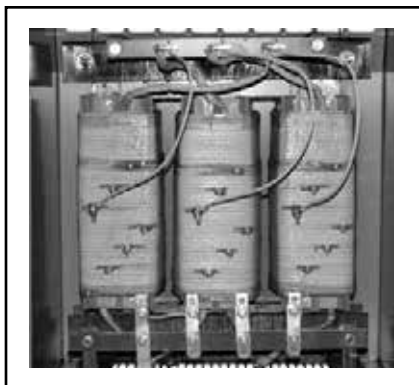


## CONSTRUCTION FEATURES continued . . .

### Core Construction

HPS cores are manufactured from the highest quality non-aging, cold rolled, silicon steel laminations. Cores are precision cut to close tolerances to eliminate burrs and improve performance. Most feature fully interleaved stepped core construction for optimum energy efficiency.

Cores are carefully assembled and rigidly clamped and then either bolted or welded to minimize gaps and assure low losses and quiet operation.



### Coil Construction

Coils are available in either aluminium or copper construction. Coils are precision wound with continuous copper or aluminum conductors and are electrically balanced to minimize axial short-circuit forces.

The use of duct stick permits the flow of air thus providing excellent cooling in addition to providing superior axial mechanical strength.

### Terminations

HPS transformers are provided (where applicable) with both high and low terminal connectors suitable for both copper and aluminum cables. These connectors allow for easy field installation without the need to purchase connectors separately, saving the installer both time and money. For details on types and sizes of connectors provided, please refer to the features tables located within each product section.



### Insulation System

The insulation rating is the maximum allowable winding (hot spot) temperature of a transformer operating at an ambient temperature of 40°C. Insulation systems are classified by the temperature rating. The following table summarizes the different insulation systems available.

| Insulation Rating | Insulation Class | Average Winding Temperature Rise | Hot Spot Temperature Rise | Maximum Winding Temperature |
|-------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Class 105         | A                | 55°C                             | 65°C                      | 105°C                       |
| Class 150 or 130  | B                | 80°C                             | 110°C                     | 150°C                       |
| Class 180         | F                | 115°C                            | 145°C                     | 180°C                       |
| Class 200         | N                | 130°C                            | 160°C                     | 200°C                       |
| Class 220         | H                | 150°C                            | 180°C                     | 220°C                       |

**NOTE:** The maximum acceptable temperature rise based on an average ambient of 30°C during any 24 hour period and a maximum ambient of 40°C at any time.

## CONSTRUCTION FEATURES continued . . .

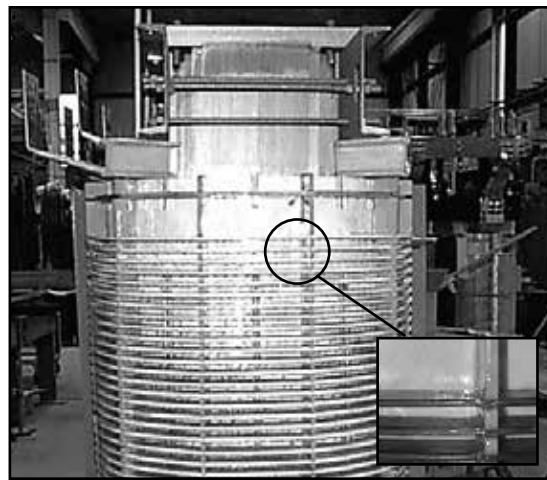
### VACUUM PRESSURE IMPREGNATION (VPI)

*The following briefly describes our process.*

#### Polyester Resin Impregnation

For most applications, regardless of voltage class, HPS' polyester resin impregnation system is preferred. The polyester resin exhibits a much higher dielectric strength and bonding properties than any varnish previously used, or other encapsulations including oil modified epoxies. This polyester resin exhibits these characteristics:

- Low moisture absorption (Non-Hydroscopic)
- High dielectric strength
- High bond strength
- Excellent mechanical properties
- Stability at high temperatures
- Excellent thermal shock properties
- Longevity of life at maximum transformer temperatures
- UL approved for 220°C insulation systems for any voltage class
- Fungus-resistant reactive components makes it environmentally superior.



For long-term life expectancy, it is critical that transformers maintain the integrity of the dielectric properties of the insulation materials.

At HPS, transformer coils are impregnated with a complete vacuum-pressure impregnating cycle:

- Coils are placed in a sealed tank and a vacuum is drawn.
- The resin is then introduced into the chamber and the assembly is completely immersed.



## CONSTRUCTION FEATURES continued . . .

### Vacuum Pressure Impregnation continued . . .

- The tank is then pressurized to force the impregnation material to thoroughly penetrate the windings.
- The coils or assembly are then removed from the chamber and oven cured.
- These steps are then repeated.

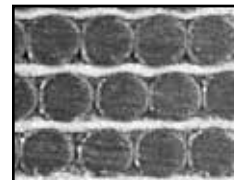


Vacuum Pressure Chamber



Baking Oven

The result is transformers whose coils exhibit virtually corona-free performance, a superior resistance to environmental conditions and a new standard of reliability even for the worst industrial, utility or commercial applications.



## TRANSFORMER BASICS

### Banking of Transformers

Two or three single phase transformers can be connected to make a three phase bank. The primary windings of the single phase transformers can be connected in delta or wye. The secondary windings can also be connected in either a delta or wye configuration. The equivalent capacity of the bank will be equal to three times the nameplate rating of each single phase transformer. Usually this type of installation is more expensive than using a single three phase transformer.



### Primary Voltage Taps

In some cases, the actual supply voltage to the primary of the transformer is either slightly higher or lower than the nameplate rating. Taps are provided on most transformers on the primary winding to correct this condition and maintain full rated output voltage and capacity. Standard taps are usually in 2 1/2% or 5% increments. Example: The transformer has a 480V primary rating and the incoming voltage is at 504V. The primary connection should be made at the +5% tap in order to maintain the nominal secondary voltage.

### Transformer Operation at 50 Hz

Transformers rated at 60Hz should not be used on a 50Hz supply due to higher losses and core saturation and the resultant higher temperature rise. Transformers rated for 50Hz, however, can be operated on a 60Hz supply.



## Transformer Basics continued . . .

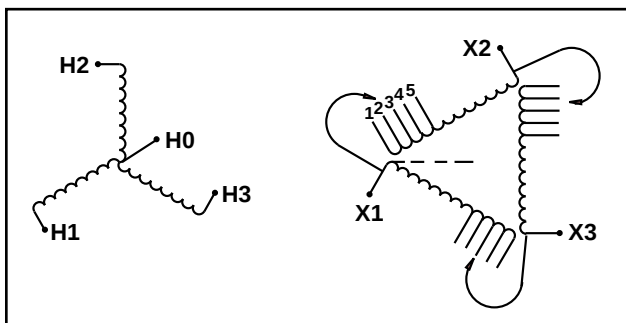


### Reverse Connection

In general, distribution transformers can be reverse connected without derating the nameplate kVA capacity. However, some precautions need to be taken for reverse connection of some smaller transformers. On HPS transformers under 6 kVA three phase and 3 kVA single phase, there is a “turns ratio compensation” on the low voltage winding. When the input voltage, equal to the nameplate rated voltage, is connected to the low voltage winding, the output voltage will be slightly lower than the nameplate rating.

When a three phase transformer is reverse connected thus resulting in a Wye-Delta configuration, the neutral terminal must be isolated.

Further, the reverse connected transformer may draw a higher inrush current during energization. Hence the sizing of the line fusing or circuit breaker may be affected.



### Balance Loading on Single and Three Phase Transformers

A single phase transformer with 120/240V secondary has two separate 120V secondary windings and is usually connected into a 3 wire system. Care must be exercised in distributing the load on the two 120V windings evenly, so each winding is carrying about half of the total load.

Similarly for a three phase transformer, each phase should be considered as a single phase transformer. When distributing single phase loads between the three phases, each of the three windings should be evenly loaded.

### Sound Level

Sound needs to be considered when transformers are located in close proximity to occupied areas. All energized transformers emanate sound due to the alternating flux in the core. This normal sound emitted by the transformer can be a source of annoyance unless it is kept below acceptable levels. There are ways of minimizing sound emission as discussed in the HPS “Field Service Guide” (TIB04).

HPS transformers are built to meet the latest ANSI, CSA and UL standards. These standards use NEMA-ST20 (see below table for outline).

| Equivalent<br>Two Winding<br>kVA | Self Cooled<br>Ventilated<br>Voltage Line to Line |                 | Self Cooled<br>Non-Ventilated<br>dB-A |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|
|                                  | 1.2kV<br>dB-A                                     | > 1.2kV<br>dB-A |                                       |
| 0-9                              | 40                                                | 45              | 45                                    |
| 10-50                            | 45                                                | 50              | 50                                    |
| 51-150                           | 50                                                | 55              | 55                                    |
| 151-300                          | 55                                                | 58              | 57                                    |
| 301-500                          | 60                                                | 60              | 59                                    |
| 501-700                          | 62                                                | 62              | 61                                    |
| 701-1000                         | 64                                                | 64              | 63                                    |

HPS also offers “Low Sound” options to most of it distribution style transformers. Please contact your HPS sales representative for details.

## SELECTING TRANSFORMERS

### SINGLE PHASE

A single phase transformer is designed to transform single phase or three phase input (source) voltage to the single phase output (load) voltage required by your equipment. To select the correct single phase transformer you must first determine:

- 1) The equipment being installed operates on a **single phase** supply (see your equipment nameplate or installation manual).
- 2) The **Primary Voltage** of the transformer. This is the same as the line input (or source) voltage, typically 480 or 600 volts AC.
- 3) The **Secondary Voltage** of the transformer. The equipment being installed will have a specified supply voltage (see equipment nameplate or installation manual). The transformer you select must have a secondary voltage equal to the required supply voltage of the equipment, typically 120/240 VAC.
- 4) The **Frequency** in Hertz (cycles-per-second) of the input (source) voltage must be the same as the operating frequency of the equipment being supplied. The transformer selected must operate at the same frequency. Typical operating frequency is 60 Hz.
- 5) The **Total VA** of the load is determined by the product of the voltage supplied across the load and the current passing through it. This is normally expressed in VA (Volt-Amperes) or kVA (kilo Volt-Amperes) on the equipment nameplate. The total load is often a combination of various loads (i.e. lights, heaters, motors). You must calculate these individual loads and add them together to obtain the total load of the transformer. The transformer you select must have a kVA rating equal to or greater than the load on the transformer.

#### How to use the full load chart to find kVA:

- A) Determine the secondary voltage of your transformer.
- B) Sum up the total amperes required by the load.
- C) From the full load current table below, select a transformer under the corresponding secondary voltage, with a standard kVA capacity and amperage equal to or higher than the sum required by the load.

**Calculating kVA:** To calculate kVA when volts and amperes are known:

$$\text{kVA} = \frac{\text{Volts X Amps (load)}}{1000}$$

**Full Load Current Table**  
**Single Phase Transformer**

| kVA  | Current in Amperes |      |      |      |      |       |       |
|------|--------------------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
|      | 120V               | 240V | 416V | 480V | 600V | 2400V | 4160V |
| 0.25 | 2.08               | 1.04 | 0.60 | 0.52 | 0.41 | -     | -     |
| 0.50 | 4.16               | 2.08 | 1.20 | 1.04 | 0.83 | -     | -     |
| 0.75 | 6.25               | 3.13 | 1.80 | 1.56 | 1.25 | -     | -     |
| 1.0  | 8.33               | 4.17 | 2.40 | 2.08 | 1.67 | -     | -     |
| 1.5  | 12.5               | 6.25 | 3.60 | 3.13 | 2.50 | -     | -     |
| 2.0  | 16.7               | 8.33 | 4.81 | 4.17 | 3.33 | -     | -     |
| 3.0  | 25.0               | 12.5 | 7.21 | 6.25 | 5.00 | 1.25  | 0.72  |
| 5.0  | 41.6               | 20.8 | 12.0 | 10.4 | 8.33 | 2.08  | 1.20  |
| 7.5  | 62.5               | 31.2 | 18.0 | 15.6 | 12.5 | 3.12  | 1.80  |
| 10   | 83.3               | 41.6 | 24.0 | 20.8 | 16.6 | 4.16  | 2.40  |
| 15   | 125                | 62.5 | 36.0 | 31.2 | 25.0 | 6.25  | 3.60  |
| 25   | 208                | 104  | 60.0 | 52.0 | 41.6 | 10.4  | 6.00  |
| 37.5 | 312                | 156  | 90.1 | 78.1 | 62.5 | 15.6  | 9.01  |
| 50   | 416                | 208  | 120  | 104  | 83.3 | 20.8  | 12.0  |
| 75   | 625                | 312  | 180  | 156  | 125  | 31.2  | 18.0  |
| 100  | 833                | 416  | 240  | 208  | 166  | 41.6  | 24.0  |
| 150  | 1250               | 625  | 360  | 312  | 250  | 62.5  | 36.0  |
| 167  | 1391               | 695  | 401  | 347  | 278  | 69.5  | 40.1  |
| 250  | 2083               | 1041 | 600  | 520  | 416  | 104   | 60.0  |
| 333  | 2775               | 1387 | 800  | 693  | 555  | 138   | 80.0  |

**Single Phase AC Motor Full Load**  
**Running Currents in Amperes and**  
**Recommended Transformer Ratings**

| Horsepower | Full Load Current (Amps) |      |           | Minimum Transformer KVA |
|------------|--------------------------|------|-----------|-------------------------|
|            | 110-120V                 | 208V | 220-240V* |                         |
| .50 HP     | 9.8                      | 5.4  | 4.9       | 1.5                     |
| .75 HP     | 13.8                     | 7.6  | 6.9       | 2.0                     |
| 1 HP       | 16.0                     | 8.8  | 8.0       | 3.0                     |
| 1.5 HP     | 20.0                     | 11.0 | 10.0      | 3.0                     |
| 2 HP       | 24.0                     | 13.2 | 12.0      | 5.0                     |
| 3 HP       | 34.0                     | 18.7 | 17.0      | 5.0                     |
| 5 HP       | 56.0                     | 30.8 | 28.0      | 7.5                     |
| 7.5 HP     | 80.0                     | 44.0 | 40.0      | 15.0                    |
| 10 HP      | 100                      | 55.0 | 50.0      | 15.0                    |
| 15 HP      | 135                      | 74.8 | 68.0      | 25.0                    |
| 20 HP      | -                        | -    | 88.0      | 25.0                    |
| 25 HP      | -                        | -    | 110       | 37.5                    |
| 30 HP      | -                        | -    | 136       | 37.5                    |
| 40 HP      | -                        | -    | 176       | 50.0                    |
| 50 HP      | -                        | -    | 216       | 75.0                    |

kVA ratings include 10% overcapacity for frequent motor starts.

\* For 200 volt motors increase 220-240V ratings by 15%.

## Selecting Transformers continued . . .

### THREE PHASE

A three phase transformer is designed to transform a three phase input (source) voltage to the single phase and three phase output (load) voltages required by your equipment.

In order to select the correct three phase transformer you must first determine:

1) The equipment being installed operates on a **three phase** supply. Note: If both single phase and three phase equipment makes up the load, the single phase equipment is connected to only one phase of the transformer.

2) The **Primary Voltage** of the transformer. This is the same as the line input (or source) voltage, typically 480 or 600 volts AC.

3) The **Secondary Voltage** of the transformer. This is the transformer's output voltage and must be the same as the voltage required by the equipment being installed (see equipment nameplate, typically 208Y/120 volts).

4) The **Frequency** in hertz (cycles per second) of the input (source) voltage must be the same as the operating frequency of the equipment being supplied. The transformer selected must operate at the same frequency. Typical operating frequency is 60 Hz.

5) The **Total VA** of the load is determined by the product of the voltage supplied across the load and the current passing through it. This is normally expressed in VA (Volt-Amperes) or kVA (kilo Volt-Amperes) on the equipment nameplate.

The total load is often a combination of various loads (i.e. lights, heaters, motors). You must calculate these individual loads and add them together to obtain the total load of the transformer.

The transformer you select must have a kVA rating equal to or greater than the load requirement. Note: The three phase transformer must be selected so that any one phase is not overloaded. If you are connecting a single phase load to one phase of the three phase transformer, you must calculate the load as if it were loading all three phases.

### Calculating kVA

To calculate kVA when volts and amperes are known:

$$\text{kVA} = \sqrt{3} \times \frac{V_{LL} \times I_L}{1000}$$

$V_{LL}$  = Volts line - line

$I_L$  = Line Current

Full Load Current Table - Three Phase Transformer

| kVA   | Current in Amperes |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |
|-------|--------------------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
|       | 208V               | 240V | 380V | 416V | 480V | 600V | 2400V | 4160V |
| 2     | 5.55               | 4.81 | 3.03 | 2.77 | 2.40 | 1.92 | 0.48  | 0.27  |
| 3     | 8.32               | 7.21 | 4.55 | 4.16 | 3.60 | 2.88 | 0.72  | 0.41  |
| 6     | 16.6               | 14.4 | 9.11 | 8.32 | 7.21 | 5.77 | 1.44  | 0.83  |
| 9     | 24.9               | 21.6 | 13.6 | 12.4 | 10.8 | 8.66 | 2.16  | 1.24  |
| 15    | 41.6               | 36.0 | 22.7 | 20.8 | 18.0 | 14.4 | 3.60  | 2.08  |
| 30    | 83.2               | 72.1 | 45.5 | 41.6 | 36.0 | 28.8 | 7.21  | 4.16  |
| 45    | 124                | 108  | 68.3 | 62.4 | 54.1 | 43.3 | 10.8  | 6.24  |
| 75    | 208                | 180  | 113  | 104  | 90.2 | 72.1 | 18.0  | 10.4  |
| 112.5 | 312                | 270  | 170  | 156  | 135  | 108  | 27.0  | 15.6  |
| 150   | 416                | 360  | 227  | 208  | 180  | 144  | 36.0  | 20.8  |
| 225   | 624                | 541  | 341  | 312  | 270  | 216  | 54.1  | 31.2  |
| 300   | 832                | 721  | 455  | 416  | 360  | 288  | 72.1  | 41.6  |
| 450   | 1249               | 1082 | 683  | 624  | 541  | 433  | 108   | 62.4  |
| 500   | 1387               | 1202 | 759  | 693  | 601  | 481  | 120   | 69.3  |
| 600   | 1665               | 1443 | 911  | 832  | 721  | 577  | 144   | 83.2  |
| 750   | 2081               | 1804 | 1139 | 1040 | 902  | 721  | 180   | 104   |

Three Phase AC Motor Full Load Running Currents in Amperes and Recommended Transformer Ratings

| Horsepower | Full Load Current (Amps) Minimum |      |           |          |          | Transformer kVA |
|------------|----------------------------------|------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------------|
|            | 110-120V                         | 208V | 220-240V* | 440-480V | 550-600V |                 |
| .50 HP     | 4.0                              | 2.2  | 2.0       | 1.0      | 0.8      | 3               |
| .75HP      | 5.6                              | 3.1  | 2.8       | 1.4      | 1.1      | 3               |
| 1 HP       | 7.2                              | 4.0  | 3.6       | 1.8      | 1.4      | 3               |
| 1.5 HP     | 10.4                             | 5.7  | 5.2       | 2.6      | 2.1      | 3               |
| 2 HP       | 13.6                             | 7.5  | 6.8       | 3.4      | 2.7      | 6               |
| 3 HP       | 19.2                             | 10.7 | 9.6       | 4.8      | 3.9      | 6               |
| 5 HP       | 30.4                             | 16.7 | 15.2      | 7.6      | 6.1      | 9               |
| 7.5 HP     | 44.0                             | 24.0 | 22.0      | 11.0     | 9.0      | 15              |
| 10 HP      | 56.0                             | 31.0 | 28.0      | 14.0     | 11.0     | 15              |
| 15 HP      | 84.0                             | 46.0 | 42.0      | 21.0     | 17.0     | 30              |
| 20 HP      | 108                              | 59.0 | 54.0      | 27.0     | 22.0     | 30              |
| 25 HP      | 136                              | 75.0 | 68.0      | 34.0     | 27.0     | 45              |
| 30 HP      | 160                              | 88.0 | 80.0      | 40.0     | 32.0     | 45              |
| 40 HP      | 208                              | 114  | 104       | 52.0     | 41.0     | 75              |
| 50 HP      | 260                              | 143  | 130       | 65.0     | 52.0     | 75              |
| 60 HP      | -                                | 170  | 154       | 77.0     | 62.0     | 75              |
| 75 HP      | -                                | 211  | 192       | 96.0     | 77.0     | 112.5           |
| 100 HP     | -                                | 273  | 248       | 124      | 99.0     | 150             |

kVA ratings include 10% overcapacity for frequent motor starts.

\* For 200 volt motors increase 220-240V ratings by 15%.

## Compliance with Engineering Standards

HPS Dry-Type Transformers are approved, listed, recognized or comply with the following Regulatory Standards. The reference files are:

|                   |                          |        |
|-------------------|--------------------------|--------|
| UL1561 and UL1562 | CSA C9-M and CSA C22.2-M |        |
| ANSI C57.12.51    | NEMA TR-1 and ST-1       | IEC 76 |

**HPS dry-type transformers can be built to comply with the following engineering standards:**

- ➔ **UL 1561** : Dry-Type General Purpose and Power Transformers
- ➔ **UL 1562** : Transformers, Distribution, Dry-Type over 600 volts
- ➔ **IEEE-C57.12.01** : General Requirements for Dry-Type Distribution and Power Transformers
- ➔ **NEMA ST-20** : Dry-Type Transformers for General Applications
- ➔ **ANSI-C57.12.51** : Requirements for Ventilated Dry-Type
- ➔ **ANSI-C57.12.70** : Terminal Markings & Connections for Distribution & Power Transformers
- ➔ **ANSI-C57.12.91** : Test Code for Dry-Type Distribution and Power Transformers
- ➔ **ANSI-C57.12.90** : Guide for Short Circuit Testing of Distribution and Power Transformers
- ➔ **NEMA 250** : Enclosures for Electrical Equipment
- ➔ **CSA-C22.2 No. 47** : Air-Cooled (Dry-Type) Transformers
- ➔ **CSA-C9-M** : Dry-Type Transformers
- ➔ **CSA C802.2 and DOE 10 CFR Part 431**: Energy Efficiency Standards

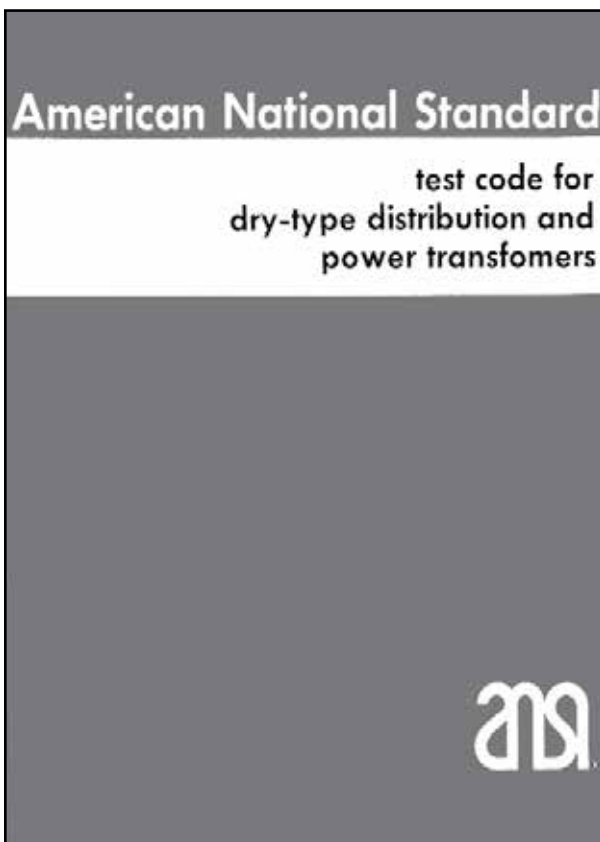
## TRANSFORMER TEST STANDARDS

All transformers are fully tested at HPS prior to shipment. Transformers must meet a very exacting criteria to be certified acceptable for release. Tests are categorized as either 'Production Tests' or 'Type Tests'. Production Tests are performed on every HPS transformer.

### Production Tests

#### D.C. Resistance Measurement

Current from a D.C. resistance bridge is applied to the transformers windings to determine the D.C. resistance voltage of the coils. This test is important for the calculation of  $I^2R$  for use in the winding temperature test and as base data for future assessment in the field.



#### Voltage Ratio (turns ratio)

To confirm the voltage ratio of a transformer, the ratio of the number of turns in the high-voltage winding with respect to the number of turns in the low-voltage winding is measured .



#### Polarity and Phase-Relation Test

Polarity and phase-relation tests are made to determine angular displacement and relative phase sequence to facilitate connections in a transformer. Determining polarity is also essential when paralleling or banking two or more transformers.

#### No-Load and Excitation Current Test\*

No-load losses (excitation losses) are the core losses of a transformer that are "excited" at rated voltage and frequency, but which do not supply load. No-load losses include core loss, dielectric loss and losses in the windings due to exciting current.

The transformer is excited at rated voltage with all other windings open circuited. The exciting current and no load loss is then measured.

\*(Note: This is a standard test only on units over 500kVA. It will only be carried out on lower kVA units when specifically requested.)

# INTRODUCTION

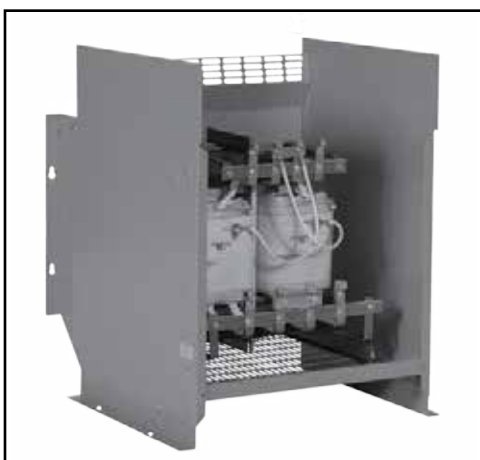
## Transformer Test Standards continued ...

### Impedance Voltage and Load Loss Test\*

The voltage required to circulate the rated current under short-circuit conditions when connected on the rated voltage tap is the impedance voltage.

Rated current is circulated through the windings with the secondary short circuited. The impedance voltage and load loss is then measured. They are corrected to rise +20°C reference temperature.

\*(Note: This is a standard test only on units over 500kVA. It will only be carried out on lower kVA units when specifically requested.)



### Dielectric Tests

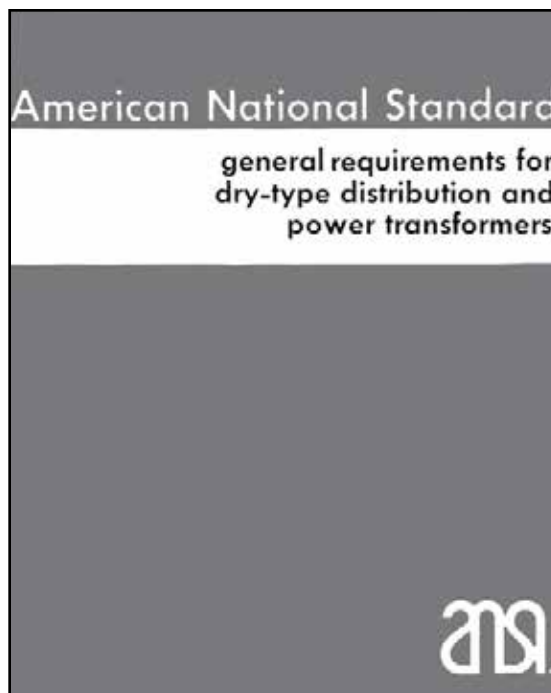
The purpose of dielectric tests is to demonstrate that the transformer has been designed and constructed to withstand the voltages associated with specified insulation levels.

### Applied Voltage Test

A normal power frequency, such as 60 Hz, is applied to each winding for one minute. These tests are in accordance with table (3) in ANSI C57-12-01.

### Induced Voltage Test

The induced voltage test is applied for 7200 cycles or 60 seconds, whichever is shorter. The voltage applied is twice the operating voltage and confirms the integrity of the insulation.



### Type Tests

Type tests are required either to qualify a new product or to further certify a standard product line. The following is a list of type tests performed on HPS Transformers.

- Temperature Rise Test
- Sound Level Test
- Partial Discharge (corona)
- Basic Impulse Insulation Level (BIL)
- Short-Circuit Test

## QUALITY MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

### ISO 9001:2008

Hammond Power Solutions facilities, located in Guelph Ontario Canada, Walkerton Ontario Canada, Baraboo Wisconsin USA, Compton California USA and Monterrey Mexico, (which manufacture the transformers featured in this catalog), have implemented Quality Management Systems based on ISO 9001. ISO 9001 includes all processes affecting quality, customer satisfaction and continual improvement. Our customers can be assured of the integrity and quality in all Hammond Power Solutions transformer products.



## HPS STANDARD ENCLOSURES

An enclosure is a surrounding case constructed to provide a degree of protection to personnel against access to hazardous parts and to provide a degree of protection to the enclosed equipment against specified environmental conditions.

### Applicable Engineering Standards

HPS Enclosures are designed in accordance with the following standards:

- CSA 22.2 No. 47 (General Purpose)
- CSA 22.2 No. 94 (Specialty Enclosures)
- NEMA 250
- UL 50 and UL 50E

Please ensure to reference all local and national electrical codes and applicable transformer standards before selecting an enclosure for your application.

### Definitions

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Degree of protection:</b> | The extent of protection provided by an enclosure against access to hazardous parts, against ingress of foreign solid objects and/or against ingress of water and verified by approved standardized test methods. |
| <b>Hazardous parts:</b>      | A part that is hazardous to approach or to touch.                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Indoor Locations:</b>     | Areas which are protected from exposure to the weather.                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Non-ventilated:</b>       | Constructed so as to provide no intentional circulation of external air through the enclosure.                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Outdoor locations:</b>    | Locations that are exposed to the weather.                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Ventilated:</b>           | Constructed so as to provide for the circulation of external air through the enclosure to remove excess heat, fumes or vapors.                                                                                    |

### Enclosure Selection

The selection of the appropriate enclosure is vital for the long term reliability of your HPS product. The “degree of protection” an enclosure actually provides can only be determined by referencing the appropriate test methods outlined in the above mentioned standards.

The list below is just some of the typical enclosure types available for HPS products, their applications, and the environmental conditions they are designed to meet.

### HPS Typical Enclosures Types

The following lists some of the standard HPS enclosures available and a brief description of their applications:

#### TYPE 1

This is a general purpose ventilated enclosure constructed for indoor use only to provide a degree of protection to personnel against access to hazardous parts; to provide a degree of protection of the equipment inside the enclosure against ingress of solid foreign objects (falling dirt).

#### TYPE 2

This is a general purpose ventilated enclosure constructed for indoor use only to provide a degree of protection to personnel against access to hazardous parts; to provide a degree of protection of the equipment inside the enclosure against the ingress of solid foreign objects (falling dirt); and to provide a degree of protection with respect to harmful effects on the equipment due to the ingress of water (dripping or light splashing).

#### TYPE 3RI

This is a general purpose ventilated enclosure constructed for indoor use only to provide a degree of protection to personnel against access to hazardous parts; to provide a degree of protection of the equipment inside the enclosure against the ingress of solid foreign objects (falling dirt); and to provide a degree of protection with respect to harmful effects on the equipment due to the ingress of water (sprinkler head spray, light splashing of liquids).

#### TYPE 3R

This is a general purpose ventilated enclosure constructed for either indoor or outdoor use to provide a degree of protection to personnel against access to hazardous parts; to provide a degree of protection of the equipment inside the enclosure against the ingress of solid foreign objects (falling dirt); and to provide a degree of

## HPS Standard Enclosures continued ...

protection with respect to harmful effects on the equipment due to the ingress of water (rain, sleet, snow); and that will be undamaged by the external formation of ice on the enclosure.

### TYPE 3RE

This is a general purpose ventilated enclosure constructed for either indoor or outdoor use to provide a degree of protection to personnel against access to hazardous parts; to provide a degree of protection of the equipment inside the enclosure against the ingress of solid foreign objects (falling dirt and circulating dust); and to provide a degree of protection with respect to harmful effects on the equipment due to the ingress of water (rain, sleet, circulating snow); and that will be undamaged by the external formation of ice on the enclosure.

### TYPE 4

This is a general purpose non-ventilated enclosure constructed for either indoor or outdoor use to provide a degree of protection to personnel against access to hazardous parts; to provide a degree of protection of the equipment inside the enclosure against the ingress of solid foreign objects (falling dirt and windblown dust); and to provide a degree of protection with respect to harmful effects on the equipment due to the ingress of water (rain, sleet, snow, splashing water, and hose directed water); and that will be undamaged by the external formation of ice on the enclosure. (Note: not submersible)

### TYPE 4X

This is a general purpose non-ventilated enclosure constructed for either indoor or outdoor use to provide a degree of protection to personnel against access to hazardous parts; to provide a degree of protection of the equipment inside the enclosure against the ingress of solid foreign objects (windblown dust); and to provide a degree of protection with respect to harmful effects on the equipment due to the ingress of water (rain, sleet, snow, splashing water, and hose directed water); that provides an additional level of protection against corrosion; and that will be undamaged by the external formation of ice on the enclosure. (Note: not submersible)

### TYPE 12

This is a general purpose non-ventilated enclosure constructed (without knockouts) for indoor use only to provide a degree of protection to personnel against access to hazardous parts; to provide a degree of protection of the equipment inside the enclosure against the ingress of solid foreign objects (falling dirt and circulating dust, lint, fibers, and filings); and to provide a degree of protection with respect to harmful effects on the equipment due to the ingress of water (dripping and light splashing). (Note: not submersible)

**CONVERSION OF NEMA ENCLOSURE TYPE RATINGS TO  
IEC 60529 ENCLOSURE CLASSIFICATION DESIGNATIONS (IP)**  
(Cannot be Used to Convert IEC Classification Designations to NEMA Type Ratings)

| IP<br>1st Character | NEMA Enclosure Type |   |   |   |                  |   |            |   |       |   |   |   |   |   |    |   | IP<br>2nd Character |   |      |
|---------------------|---------------------|---|---|---|------------------|---|------------|---|-------|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|---------------------|---|------|
|                     | 1                   |   | 2 |   | 3, 3X,<br>3S,3SX |   | 3R,<br>3RX |   | 4, 4X |   | 5 |   | 6 |   | 6P |   | 12,<br>12K, 13      |   |      |
| IP0_                |                     |   |   |   |                  |   |            |   |       |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |                     |   | IP_0 |
| IP1_                |                     |   |   |   |                  |   |            |   |       |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |                     |   | IP_1 |
| IP2_                |                     |   |   |   |                  |   |            |   |       |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |                     |   | IP_2 |
| IP3_                |                     |   |   |   |                  |   |            |   |       |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |                     |   | IP_3 |
| IP4_                |                     |   |   |   |                  |   |            |   |       |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |                     |   | IP_4 |
| IP5_                |                     |   |   |   |                  |   |            |   |       |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |                     |   | IP_5 |
| IP6_                |                     |   |   |   |                  |   |            |   |       |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |                     |   | IP_6 |
|                     |                     |   |   |   |                  |   |            |   |       |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |                     |   | IP_7 |
|                     |                     |   |   |   |                  |   |            |   |       |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |                     |   | IP_8 |
|                     | A                   | B | A | B | A                | B | A          | B | A     | B | A | B | A | B | A  | B | A                   | B |      |

**IP First Character** = The A shaded block in the "A" column represents the first IP character. This indicates that the NEMA Enclosure Type exceeds the requirements for the respective IEC 60529 IP First Character Designation. This IP First Character Designation is the protection against access to hazardous parts and solid foreign objects.

**IP Second Character** = The B shaded block in the "B" column represents the second IP character. This indicates that the NEMA Enclosure Type exceeds the requirements for the respective IEC 60529 IP Second Character Designation. This IP Second Character Designation is the protection against the ingress of water.

**Example:** NEMA Type 3R = IP24

**Note:** Please refer to NEMA standards publication 250-2003 for exact details of the above table.



## **HAMMOND POWER SOLUTIONS INC. EXCLUSIVE LIMITED WARRANTY**

### ***Exclusive Warranty***

Hammond Power Solutions Inc. ("HPS"), warrants to the original purchaser of the standard transformers listed in this catalog (the "Goods"), will be free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period commencing on the date of manufacture of the Goods and expiring at the end of the period specified below (the "Warranty Period"). THIS WARRANTY IS EXCLUSIVE AND IS IN LIEU OF ANY OTHER WARRANTY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OR MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

### ***Warranty Exclusions - Limitation of Damages and Claims Procedure***

The above stated warranty does not cover: workmanship of installation; dissatisfaction or damage due to improper installation, vandalism, misuse, accident, excessive wear and tear, unauthorized repair, abnormal use, lack of maintenance, or other cause(s) not within HPS's control and HPS WILL NOT BE LIABLE, UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES, FOR CONSEQUENTIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LABOR COSTS OR LOST PROFITS RESULTING FROM THE USE OF OR INABILITY TO USE THE GOODS OR FROM THE GOODS BEING INCORPORATED IN OR BECOMING A COMPONENT OR ANY OTHER PRODUCT. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, HPS will not be responsible for labor costs involved in the removal of Goods or the installation of replacement Goods.

HPS's liability and the Buyer's exclusive remedy hereunder will be limited to repair or replacement of those Goods found in HPS's reasonable judgment to be defective. HPS reserves the right to accept or reject any claim in whole or in part. HPS will not accept the return of any Goods without its prior written approval. Please consult HPS for instructions on the Return Authorization procedure.

#### **Product Warranty Periods:**

##### **Industrial Control Transformers (Section 1)**

|                |                   |
|----------------|-------------------|
| HPS Imperator® | Lifetime Warranty |
| HPS Spartan®   | 15 Years          |
| Other Control  | 10 Years          |

|                                                               |          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| HPS Fusion™ General Purpose Enclosed Transformers (Section 1) | 15 Years |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------|

|                                                                              |          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| HPS Universal™ Buck-Boost/Low Voltage Lighting Transformers (Sections 2 & 6) | 10 Years |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|

|                                             |          |
|---------------------------------------------|----------|
| Line Reactors and DV/DT Filters (Section 3) | 10 Years |
|---------------------------------------------|----------|

|                                                                    |          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| HPS Tribune™ and Standard Drive Isolation Transformers (Section 4) | 10 Years |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|

|                                              |        |
|----------------------------------------------|--------|
| Motor Starting Auto Transformers (Section 5) | 1 Year |
|----------------------------------------------|--------|

|                                                        |          |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Energy Efficient Distribution Transformers (Section 7) | 10 Years |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------|

|                                                             |          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Encapsulated Dry-Type Distribution Transformers (Section 8) | 10 Years |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------|

|                                              |         |
|----------------------------------------------|---------|
| HPS PowerPlus™ Mini Power Center (Section 9) |         |
| Transformer only                             | 15 Year |
| Mini Power Center                            | 1 Year  |

|                               |          |
|-------------------------------|----------|
| Autotransformers (Section 10) | 10 Years |
|-------------------------------|----------|

|                                                                      |        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| HPS Millennium Medium Voltage Distribution Transformers (Section 11) | 1 Year |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|

|                                                   |        |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------|
| All HPS six digit Special and Custom Transformers | 1 Year |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------|





## **SECTION 1**

# **INDUSTRIAL CONTROL AND GENERAL PURPOSE ENCLOSED TRANSFORMERS**

## **HPS Imperator<sup>®</sup>, HPS Spartan<sup>®</sup>, HPS Fusion<sup>™</sup> and Q Series Transformers**

|                                                  |    |
|--------------------------------------------------|----|
| Control Transformer Quick Selection Charts ..... | 30 |
| What Is A Control Transformer? .....             | 31 |
| Overcurrent Protection .....                     | 32 |

### **HPS Imperator Machine Tool Industrial Control Transformers**

|                             |    |
|-----------------------------|----|
| Features and Benefits ..... | 36 |
| Selection Tables .....      | 38 |
| Optional Accessories .....  | 45 |
| Wiring Schematics .....     | 64 |

### **HPS Spartan Industrial Open-Style Core & Coil Control Transformers**

|                             |    |
|-----------------------------|----|
| Features and Benefits ..... | 47 |
| Selection Tables .....      | 48 |
| Optional Accessories .....  | 53 |
| Wiring Schematics .....     | 75 |

### **HPS Fusion General Purpose Enclosed Transformers**

|                             |    |
|-----------------------------|----|
| Features and Benefits ..... | 55 |
| Selection Tables .....      | 56 |
| Optional Accessories .....  | 61 |
| Wiring Schematics .....     | 75 |

### **Q Series Enclosed Potted Control Transformers**

|                             |     |
|-----------------------------|-----|
| Features and Benefits ..... | 62  |
| Selection Table .....       | 63  |
| Wiring Schematics .....     | 277 |

# SECTION 1

## TRANSFORMER QUICK SELECTION CHARTS

### HPS Imperator®

| Pri. Volts                            | Sec. Volts                      | Group | Part No.  | Page |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------|-----------|------|
| 600, 575, 550                         | 120 x 240, 115 x 230, 110 x 220 | A     | PH***AJ   | 38   |
| 600, 575, 550                         | 12 x 24, 11.5 x 23, 11 x 22     | B     | PH***AR   | 38   |
| 240 x 480, 230 x 460, 220 x 440       | 120 x 240, 115 x 230, 110 x 220 | C     | PH***MQMJ | 39   |
| 240 x 480, 230 x 460, 220 x 440       | 12 x 24, 11.5 x 23, 11 x 22     | D     | PH***QR   | 39   |
| 208 x 416, 200 x 400, 190 x 380       | 120 x 240, 115 x 230, 110 x 220 | E     | PH***SP   | 40   |
| 120 x 240, 115 x 230, 110 x 220       | 120 x 240, 115 x 230, 110 x 220 | F     | PH***PP   | 40   |
| 120 x 240, 115 x 230, 110 x 220       | 12 x 24, 11.5 x 23, 11 x 22     | G     | PH***PG   | 41   |
| 600/480/240, 575/460/230, 550/440/220 | 120/100, 115/95, 110/90         | H     | PH***MBMH | 41   |
| 480/240, 460/230/208, 440/220/200     | 120/25, 115/24, 110/23          | I     | PH***MLI  | 42   |
| 415/400/380                           | 110 x 220                       | J     | PH***MEMX | 42   |
| 380/277/208                           | 120 x 240                       | K     | PH***MGJ  | 43   |

### HPS Spartan®

| Pri. Volts                      | Sec. Volts                      | Group | Part No.  | Page |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------|-----------|------|
| 600/480, 575/460, 550/440       | 120 x 240, 115 x 230, 110 x 220 | A     | SP***ACP  | 48   |
| 600, 575, 550                   | 12 x 24, 11.5 x 23, 11 x 22     | B     | SP***AR   | 48   |
| 240 x 480, 230 x 460, 220 x 440 | 120 x 240, 115 x 230, 110 x 220 | C     | SP***MQMJ | 49   |
| 240 x 480, 230 x 460, 220 x 440 | 12 x 24, 11.5 x 23, 11 x 22     | D     | SP***QR   | 49   |
| 347/380                         | 120 x 240                       | E     | SP***KHP  | 50   |
| 347/380                         | 12 x 24                         | F     | SP***KHR  | 50   |
| 277                             | 120                             | G     | SP***NJ   | 51   |
| 120 x 240, 115 x 230, 110 x 220 | 12 x 24, 11.5 x 23, 11 x 22     | H     | SP***PR   | 51   |
| 208 x 416, 200 x 400, 190 x 380 | 120 x 240, 115 x 230, 110 x 220 | I     | SP***SP   | 52   |
| 208 x 416, 200 x 400, 190 x 380 | 12 x 24, 11.5 x 23, 11 x 22     | J     | SP***SR   | 52   |

### HPS Fusion™

| Pri. Volts                      | Sec. Volts                      | Group | Part No.  | Page |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------|-----------|------|
| 600/480, 575/460, 550/440       | 120 x 240, 115 x 230, 110 x 220 | A     | FS***ACP  | 56   |
| 600, 575, 550                   | 12 x 24, 11.5 x 23, 11 x 22     | B     | FS***AR   | 56   |
| 240 x 480, 230 x 460, 220 x 440 | 120 x 240, 115 x 230, 110 x 220 | C     | FS***MQMJ | 57   |
| 240 x 480, 230 x 460, 220 x 440 | 12 x 24, 11.5 x 23, 11 x 22     | D     | FS***QR   | 57   |
| 347/380                         | 120 x 240                       | E     | FS***KHP  | 58   |
| 347/380                         | 12 x 24                         | F     | FS***KHR  | 58   |
| 277                             | 120                             | G     | FS***NJ   | 59   |
| 120 x 240, 115 x 230, 110 x 220 | 12 x 24, 11.5 x 23, 11 x 22     | H     | FS***PR   | 59   |
| 208 x 416, 200 x 400, 190 x 380 | 120 x 240, 115 x 230, 110 x 220 | I     | FS***SP   | 60   |
| 208 x 416, 200 x 400, 190 x 380 | 12 x 24, 11.5 x 23, 11 x 22     | J     | FS***SR   | 60   |

### Q Series

| Pri. Volts | Sec. Volts | Part No. | Page |
|------------|------------|----------|------|
| 600        | 12/24      | Q***PRC* | 63   |



## WHAT IS A CONTROL TRANSFORMER?

### What is a Control Transformer?

A control transformer is an isolation transformer designed to provide a high degree of secondary voltage stability (regulation) during a brief period of overload condition (also referred to as “*inrush current*”). Control transformers are also known as *Machine Tool Transformers*, *Industrial Control Transformers* or *Control Power Transformers*.

### When you calculate the VA requirement of a Transformer, do you use the Primary or the Secondary Voltage?

When selecting the VA requirement, you use the Secondary Voltage.

### Can you use a Control Transformer connected in reverse?

Yes, a control transformer can be connected in reverse. However, keep in mind the output voltage will be less than its rating, due to the compensation factor of the windings.

### Can a Control Transformer regulate the output voltage?

A control transformer will not regulate the voltage. Output voltage is a function of the coil's turn ratio only, times the input voltage.

### What is the benefit of “Vacuum Impregnation” on a Transformer?

All HPS Control Transformers are vacuum impregnated with “VT Polyester Resin” and oven cured which seals the surface and eliminates moisture. Impregnating the entire unit provides a strong mechanical bond and offers protection from environmental conditions.

### Explain the “VA” or “Volt Ampere Output” Rating?

The VA or volt ampere output rating designates the output which a transformer can deliver for a specified time at its rated secondary voltage and rated frequency, without exceeding its specified temperature rise.

### Insulating Materials; what are they made of and what is their purpose?

Hammond Power Solutions utilizes Mylar, Nomex and other high quality insulating materials. Insulation is used to electrically insulate turn-to-turn windings, layer-to-layer windings, primary to secondary windings and ground.

### What is the effect of “Overload”?

When a transformer is continually overloaded, excessive heat develops and the insulation system will begin to breakdown. As a result, the life expectancy of the transformer is shortened due to the heat exceeding the rating of the insulation system.

## Recommendations For Overcurrent Protection

### UL AND CSA (NORTH AMERICAN) STANDARDS

North American standards, including UL 508, National Electric Code 450 and the Canadian Electrical Code Part I, require overcurrent protection on all control circuit transformers. There are two options for overcurrent protection:

#### Option 1

Provide an overcurrent device in the primary circuit rated to the current of the transformer. The overcurrent limits are as follows:

|                           |                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Primary 9 amps or more:   | no more than 125% of rated current.                                                                                |
| Primary 2 to 9 amps:      | no more than 167% of rated current.                                                                                |
| Primary less than 2 amps: | no more than 300% of rated current for power circuits.<br>no more than 500% of rated current for control circuits. |

This method is considered less desirable as start-up inrush to the transformer can frequently surpass the current rating of the device and result in nuisance interruptions.

#### Option 2

The second option is to install overcurrent devices in both the primary and secondary circuits of the transformer. In this option, the secondary device must be rated no more than 125% of rated current of the transformer and the primary no more than 250%. CEC permits 300% overcurrent on the primary for this option.

In both options listed, it is recommended that **time delay** fuses be considered to avoid unnecessary interruptions.

### Secondary

The overcurrent protection listed below, in amperes, is 125% of the rated current of the transformer. Choose the next higher fuse rating if these numbers do not correspond with standard fuse selections.

| Sec. Voltage | VA Rating |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |
|--------------|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
|              | 25        | 50  | 75  | 100 | 150 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 350 | 500 | 750 | 1000 | 1500 | 2000 | 3000 | 5000 |
| 12           | 2.7       | 5.3 | 7.9 | 11  | 16  | 21  | 27  | -   | -   | -   | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| 24           | 1.4       | 2.7 | 4.0 | 5.3 | 7.9 | 11  | 14  | 16  | 19  | 27  | -   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| 90           | 0.4       | 0.7 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 2.1 | 2.8 | 3.5 | 4.2 | 4.9 | 7.0 | 11  | 14   | 21   | 28   | -    | -    |
| 95           | 0.4       | 0.7 | 1.0 | 1.4 | 2.0 | 2.7 | 3.3 | 4.0 | 4.7 | 6.6 | 9.9 | 14   | 20   | 27   | -    | -    |
| 100          | 0.4       | 0.7 | 1.0 | 1.3 | 1.9 | 2.5 | 3.2 | 3.8 | 4.4 | 6.3 | 9.4 | 13   | 19   | 25   | -    | -    |
| 110          | 0.3       | 0.6 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 1.8 | 2.3 | 2.9 | 3.5 | 4.0 | 5.7 | 8.6 | 12   | 18   | 23   | -    | -    |
| 115          | 0.3       | 0.6 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 1.7 | 2.2 | 2.8 | 3.3 | 3.9 | 5.5 | 8.2 | 11   | 17   | 22   | -    | -    |
| 120          | 0.3       | 0.6 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1.6 | 2.1 | 2.7 | 3.2 | 3.7 | 5.3 | 7.9 | 11   | 16   | 21   | -    | -    |
| 220          | 0.15      | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 2.9 | 4.3 | 5.7  | 8.6  | 12   | 18   | 29   |
| 230          | 0.14      | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 1.7 | 2.0 | 2.8 | 4.1 | 5.5  | 8.2  | 11   | 17   | 28   |
| 240          | 0.14      | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.9 | 2.7 | 4.0 | 5.3  | 7.9  | 11   | 16   | 27   |

## Recommendations for Overcurrent Protection

### Primary (UL and CSA)

To assist in the selection of fuses, the following chart recommends the maximum primary fuse rating in amperes. The first number shown is the maximum overcurrent protection when the primary current is less than 2 amps and the overcurrent protection device is rated for 300%. The second number shown (italic) is recommended when the primary is less than 2 amps and the overcurrent device is to be rated at 500% of rated current. Where only one number is indicated, the primary is 2 amps or more and one rating of over current protection is shown as optimal. Choose the next higher fuse rating if these numbers do not correspond with standard fuse selections.

| Pri. | VA Rating |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Volt | 25        | 50    | 75    | 100   | 150   | 200  | 250  | 300  | 350  | 500  | 750  | 1000 | 1500 | 2000 | 3000 | 5000 | 7500 |
| 115  | 0.6       | 1.25  | 1.8   | 2.5   | 3.5   | 5    | 4    | 5    | 5    | 8    | 10   | 15   | 20   | 25   | -    | -    | -    |
|      | 1         | 2     | 3.2   | 4     | 6.25  | 8    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 120  | 0.6       | 1.25  | 1.8   | 2.25  | 3.5   | 5    | 4    | 5    | 5    | 8    | 10   | 15   | 15   | 20   | -    | -    | -    |
|      | 1         | 2     | 3     | 4     | 6.25  | 8    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 200  | 0.3       | 0.75  | 1.125 | 1.5   | 2.25  | 3    | 3.5  | 4.5  | 5    | 4.5  | 7    | 9    | 15   | 15   | 20   | -    | -    |
|      | 0.6       | 1.25  | 1.8   | 2.5   | 3.5   | 5    | 6.25 | 7.5  | 8    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 208  | 0.3       | 0.6   | 1     | 1.4   | 2     | 2.8  | 3.5  | 4    | 5    | 4    | 6    | 8    | 12   | 15   | 20   | 30   | -    |
|      | 0.6       | 1.125 | 1.8   | 2.25  | 3.5   | 4.5  | 6    | 7    | 8    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 220  | 0.3       | 0.6   | 1     | 1.25  | 2     | 2.5  | 3.2  | 4    | 4.5  | 4    | 6    | 8    | 12   | 15   | 20   | 30   | -    |
|      | 0.5       | 1.125 | 1.6   | 2.25  | 3.2   | 4.5  | 5.6  | 6.25 | 7.5  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 230  | 0.3       | 0.6   | 0.8   | 1.25  | 1.8   | 2.5  | 3.2  | 3.5  | 4.5  | 4    | 6    | 8    | 10   | 15   | 20   | 30   | -    |
|      | 0.5       | 1     | 1.6   | 2     | 3.2   | 4    | 5    | 6.25 | 7.5  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 240  | 0.3       | 0.6   | 0.8   | 1.25  | 1.8   | 2.25 | 3    | 3.5  | 4    | 3.5  | 5    | 7    | 10   | 15   | 15   | 30   | -    |
|      | 0.5       | 1     | 1.5   | 2     | 3     | 4    | 5    | 6.25 | 7    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 277  | 0.25      | 0.5   | 0.8   | 1     | 1.6   | 2    | 2.5  | 3.2  | 3.5  | 5    | 5    | 6    | 9    | 12   | 15   | 25   | -    |
|      | 0.4       | 0.8   | 1.25  | 1.8   | 1.5   | 3.5  | 4.5  | 5    | 6.25 | 9    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 347  | 0.25      | 0.5   | 0.8   | 1     | 1.6   | 2    | 2.5  | 3.2  | 3.5  | 5    | 6.25 | 5    | 7.5  | 10   | 15   | 20   | 30   |
|      | 0.4       | 0.8   | 1.25  | 1.8   | 2.5   | 3.5  | 4.5  | 5    | 6.25 | 9    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 380  | 0.1875    | 0.3   | 0.5   | 0.75  | 1.125 | 1.5  | 1.8  | 2.25 | 2.5  | 3.5  | 5.6  | 4.5  | 6.25 | 9    | 15   | 20   | 25   |
|      | 0.3       | 0.6   | 0.8   | 1.25  | 1.8   | 2.5  | 3.2  | 3.5  | 4.5  | 6.25 | 9    |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 400  | 0.1875    | 0.3   | 0.5   | 0.75  | 1.125 | 1.5  | 1.8  | 2.25 | 2.5  | 3.5  | 5.6  | 4.5  | 6.25 | 9    | 12   | 15   | 20   |
|      | 0.3       | 0.6   | 0.8   | 1.25  | 1.8   | 2.5  | 3    | 3.5  | 4    | 6.25 | 9    |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 416  | 0.15      | 0.3   | 0.5   | 0.6   | 1     | 1.4  | 1.8  | 2    | 2.5  | 3.5  | 5    | 4    | 6    | 8    | 12   | 15   | 20   |
|      | 0.3       | 0.6   | 0.8   | 1.125 | 1.8   | 2.25 | 3    | 3.5  | 4    | 6    | 9    |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 440  | 0.15      | 0.3   | 0.5   | 0.6   | 1     | 1.25 | 1.6  | 2    | 2.25 | 3.2  | 5    | 4    | 6    | 8    | 12   | 15   | 20   |
|      | 0.25      | 0.5   | 0.8   | 1.125 | 1.6   | 2.25 | 2.8  | 3.2  | 3.5  | 5.6  | 8    |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 460  | 0.15      | 0.3   | 0.4   | 0.6   | 0.8   | 1.25 | 1.6  | 1.8  | 2.25 | 3.2  | 4.5  | 3.5  | 6    | 8    | 12   | 15   | 20   |
|      | 0.25      | 0.5   | 0.8   | 1     | 1.6   | 2    | 2.5  | 3.2  | 3.5  | 5    | 8    |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 480  | 0.15      | 0.3   | 0.4   | 0.6   | 0.8   | 1.25 | 1.5  | 1.8  | 2    | 3    | 4.5  | 3.5  | 5    | 7    | 10   | 15   | 20   |
|      | 0.25      | 0.5   | 0.75  | 1     | 1.5   | 2    | 2.5  | 3    | 3.5  | 5    | 7.5  |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 550  | 0.125     | 0.25  | 0.4   | 0.5   | 0.8   | 1    | 1.25 | 1.6  | 1.8  | 2.5  | 4    | 5    | 4.5  | 6    | 9    | 15   | 15   |
|      | 0.2       | 0.4   | 0.6   | 0.8   | 1.25  | 1.8  | 2.25 | 2.5  | 3    | 4.5  | 6.25 |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 575  | 0.125     | 0.25  | 0.3   | 0.5   | 0.75  | 1    | 1.25 | 1.5  | 1.8  | 2.5  | 3.5  | 5    | 4.5  | 6    | 9    | 15   | 15   |
|      | 0.2       | 0.4   | 0.6   | 0.8   | 1.25  | 1.6  | 2    | 2.5  | 3    | 4    | 6.25 |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 600  | 0.125     | 0.2   | 0.3   | 0.5   | 0.75  | 0.8  | 1.25 | 1.5  | 1.6  | 2.25 | 3.5  | 5    | 4    | 6    | 9    | 15   | 15   |
|      | 0.2       | 0.4   | 0.6   | 0.8   | 1.25  | 1.6  | 2    | 2.5  | 2.8  | 4    | 6.25 |      |      |      |      |      |      |

**References:** UL 508, 32.7  
 UL 845, 11.16 and 11.17  
 NEC 430-72 (c) exception #2  
 NEC 450-3 (b) 1 and 2  
 CEC Part I, 26-256



## HPS Imperator® Machine Tool Industrial Control Transformer

### The Perfect Solution

The HPS Imperator line of machine tool industrial control transformers are specifically designed to meet the high inrush industrial applications where electromagnetic components such as relays, solenoids etc. are used.

- 11 standard voltage groups
- VA range from 50VA to 1500VA
- Available with standard secondary and optional primary fuse kits
- Optional finger safe terminal covers
- Patented unique terminal block design
- Innovative fusing method
- Lifetime warranty (limited)

The HPS Imperator provides the perfect solution for any applications.

### Superior Quality and Value

The HPS Imperator design, utilizing superior insulation systems and being constructed with high quality silicon steel laminations for optimum performance, will meet or exceed UL and CE standards.

Backed by an industry leading LIFETIME warranty, the HPS Imperator industrial control transformer line offers superior performance, quality and value.



#### STANDARDS

HPS Imperator Series Control Transformers meet or exceed the standards established by UL, IEC, and NEMA.

| <u>Standard</u>  | <u>File #</u> | <u>VA Size</u>                    |
|------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| UL (ANSI/UL 506) | E50394        | All                               |
| IEC 61558        |               | All (excluding PH***AJ & PH***AR) |
| NEMA (ST-1)      |               | All                               |



At HPS, we rate the VA capacity of our transformers at the output ..... where it counts. Other transformer manufacturers rate their capacity on the input side of the transformer, which can result in a 5% to 20% lower actual VA at the output.

## MACHINE TOOL INDUSTRIAL CONTROL TRANSFORMER SELECTION

Selecting a Control Transformer requires that you have first hand knowledge of the application for the transformer and that you understand some basic terms related to the selection process. By using the following information, you will be sure to select the HPS Imperator® Control Transformer which best meets your application.

The HPS Imperator Series machine tool control transformers are specifically designed for high inrush applications requiring reliable output voltage stability. Designed to meet industrial applications where electromagnetic devices such as relays, solenoids, etc. are used, the HPS Imperator series transformers maximize inrush capability and output voltage regulation when electromagnetic devices are initially energized.

To select the proper transformer, three characteristics of the load circuit must first be determined. They are total steady-state (sealed) VA, total inrush VA, and inrush load power factor.

**(A) The total steady state “sealed” VA is the amount of VA that the transformer must supply to the load circuit for an extended length of time.** Simply add the total steady-state VA of all devices in your control circuit. The operating VA data of these components is available from the manufacturers.

**(B) The total inrush VA is the amount of VA that the transformer must supply for all components in the control circuit which are energized together.** Some consideration to the start-up sequence may be required. Inrush VA should be obtained from the device manufacturer.

**(C) The inrush load power factor is difficult to determine without detailed vector analysis of all the control circuit components.** Such information

is not generally available. Therefore, HPS is recommending that a 40% power factor be utilized. Although some other control transformer manufacturers still recommend a power factor of only 20%, HPS, through recent tests conducted on many popular brands of control devices, has determined that the 40% power factor value is more accurate.

Once the above circuit variables have been determined, transformer selection is a six step process.

### SIX EASY STEPS

1. Determine what your Primary (supply) and Secondary (output) voltage requirements are, as well as your required frequency (i.e. 60 Hz)

2. Calculate the Total Sealed VA of your circuit. (See Step A)

3. Calculate the Inrush VA by adding the inrush VA of all components being energized together. Remember to add the sealed VA of all components that do not have inrush VA, (lamps, timers etc.) as they present a load to the transformer during maximum inrush. If the inrush for the components in your circuit are not known, assume a 40% Inrush Power Factor.

4. Calculate the Total Inrush VA using one of the two methods:

$$A. \quad \text{Total Inrush VA} = \sqrt{(\text{VA sealed})^2 + (\text{VA inrush})^2}$$

OR

$$B. \quad \text{Total Inrush VA} = \text{VA Sealed} + \text{VA Inrush}$$

Note: method B will result in a slightly larger transformer being selected.

For VA sealed definition please refer to 1 (A).  
For VA inrush definition please refer to 1 (B).

5. If the nominal supply voltage does not fluctuate more than 5%, then reference the 90% secondary voltage column in the Regulation Data Table for the correct VA rating.

If the supply voltage varies upwards of 10%, the 95% secondary voltage column should be used to size the transformer.

Current standards require electromagnetic devices to operate reliably at a minimum of 85% of their rated voltage. However, contact life may be affected with continuous start-ups at that voltage level. Therefore, the minimum 85% secondary voltage column should only be used as a reference.

6. Using the regulation data tables below, select the appropriate VA rated transformer:

A) With a continuous VA rating that is equal to or greater than the value in Step 2.

B) With a maximum inrush VA equal to or greater than the value obtained in Step 4.

To determine the correct HPS Transformer and its Catalog Number, just refer to the tables in this catalog for the voltage ratings, frequency and corresponding VA required.

**HPS IMPERATOR® TRANSFORMERS  
REGULATION DATA TABLE**

| Continuous VA<br>Transformer<br>Nameplate<br>Rating | Inrush VA @ 40% Power Factor |                             |                             |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
|                                                     | 85%<br>Secondary<br>Voltage  | 90%<br>Secondary<br>Voltage | 95%<br>Secondary<br>Voltage |
| 50                                                  | 330                          | 259                         | 192                         |
| 75                                                  | 350                          | 258                         | 170                         |
| 100                                                 | 620                          | 467                         | 321                         |
| 150                                                 | 895                          | 699                         | 512                         |
| 250                                                 | 1596                         | 1229                        | 880                         |
| 350                                                 | 2464                         | 1889                        | 1345                        |
| 500                                                 | 3939                         | 2854                        | 1819                        |
| 750                                                 | 6422                         | 4778                        | 3228                        |
| 1000                                                | 9842                         | 7102                        | 4530                        |
| 1500                                                | 12797                        | 9018                        | 5489                        |

It is recommended that a Control Transformer be sized at a 40% Power Factor. Some components in a circuit, such as electromagnetic devices, typically operate at that level due to their inherently lower power factor. Selecting a transformer at 40% Power Factor will more than adequately size the unit for all the various loads in the circuit.

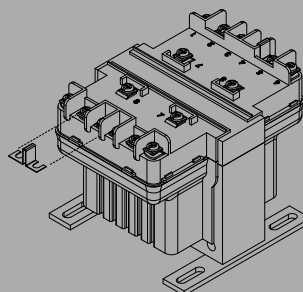
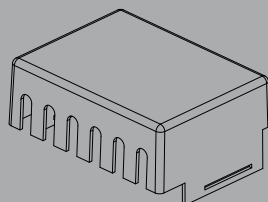
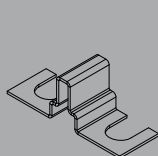
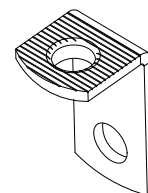
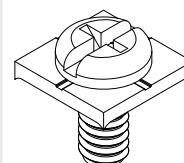


## FEATURES & BENEFITS

- 600V class, machine tool rated industrial control transformers
- 11 standard multi primary and secondary voltage groups available<sup>1</sup>
- 50/60 Hertz (60Hz on PH\*\*\*AJ & PH\*\*\*AR)
- VA range from 50 to 1500<sup>1</sup>
- Superior insulation system
  - 50-150VA, temperature rise 55°C, insulation class 105°C
  - 250-1500VA, temperature rise 80°C, insulation class 130°C
- Constructed with high quality silicon steel laminations that provide optimum performance and reliability
- Encapsulated copper wound coils encased in a custom injection molded cover, protects coils and terminations from moisture, dirt and other industrial airborne contaminants
- Mounting Feet: made of heavy steel and welded or bolted to the core, these mounting feet provide superior strength in a compact design.
- Termination: combination slot/Phillips #6 screw, complete with SEMS washer (suitable for 18 AWG to 14 AWG solid or 14 AWG stranded wire)
- Standard SEMS washers - supplied on all units<sup>2</sup>
- Standard secondary fuse kits - utilizing 13/32" x 1 1/2" midget/type CC fuse clips
- Optional primary fuse kits available utilizing 13/32" x 1 1/2" midget/type CC fuse clips
- Optional finger safe terminal covers available on all units
- Seismically certified in accordance with 2009 IBC for  $S_{DS} \leq 2.00g$ ,  $z/h = 1.0$  and  $I_p = 1.5$
- UL Listed (approved for U.S. and Canada)
- CE Mark standard on all units (excluding PH\*AR and PH\*AJ)
- LIFETIME Warranty (Limited)
- RoHS Compliant

<sup>1</sup> special voltages and VA sizes available upon request

<sup>2</sup> excluding PH750PG, PH1000PG, PH750MLI, PH1000MLI



WARRANTY

Lifetime

## FEATURES &amp; BENEFITS CONTINUED

Terminal connection numbers molded into the terminal block and correspond to the nameplate and wiring diagrams, make connecting the HPS Imperator quick and simple.



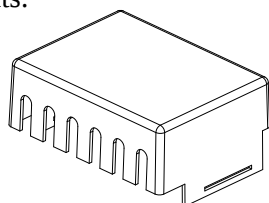
SEMS washer allows for easy connection of supply or load wires with or without terminal connectors.

Standard secondary and optional primary fuse kits utilizing 13/32" x 1 1/2" midget/type CC fuse clips provide an economical solution to your fusing requirements (fuses not available).

Innovative terminal block design provides for easy hook-up and installation of fuse clips.



Optional removable finger safe terminal covers available on all units.



Custom injection molded coil cover with its unique "fin shaped" design combines superior cooling properties with a clean, bold look.

Made of heavy steel and welded or bolted to the core, these mounting feet provide superior strength in a compact design.

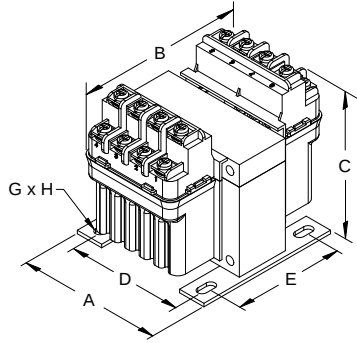


FIGURE A

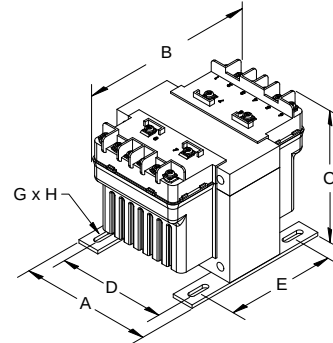


FIGURE B

## Group A

Primary Voltage: 600 || 575 || 550  
 Secondary Voltage: 120 X 240 || 115 X 230 || 110 X 220  
 cULus 60 Hertz

| VA Rating | Catalog Number | Mtg. Fig. | Output Amps | Overall Dimensions |      |      | Mounting Centers |      | Mounting Slot<br>G X H | Height with Finger Guard | Depth with Finger Guard | Approx. Ship Weight Lbs. | Optional Primary Fuse Kit P/N | Optional Unfused and Fused Finger Guard Kit P/N |
|-----------|----------------|-----------|-------------|--------------------|------|------|------------------|------|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
|           |                |           |             | A                  | B    | C    | D                | E    |                        |                          |                         |                          |                               |                                                 |
| 50        | PH50AJ         | A         | 0.42/0.21   | 3.00               | 3.81 | 3.19 | 2.50             | 2.25 | 0.22 x 0.44            | 4.00                     | 5.25                    | 2.70                     | PFK1                          | FG1*/FGF1                                       |
| 75        | PH75AJ         | A         | 0.63/0.31   | 3.25               | 3.69 | 3.56 | 2.63             | 2.50 | 0.22 x 0.44            | 4.37                     | 5.13                    | 2.80                     | PFK1                          | FG2*/FGF2                                       |
| 100       | PH100AJ        | A         | 0.83/0.42   | 3.25               | 4.06 | 3.63 | 2.63             | 2.63 | 0.22 x 0.44            | 4.44                     | 5.50                    | 4.10                     | PFK1                          | FG2*/FGF2                                       |
| 150       | PH150AJ        | B         | 1.25/0.63   | 4.00               | 4.63 | 3.81 | 3.38             | 2.75 | 0.22 x 0.75            | 4.50                     | 6.13                    | 4.90                     | PFK2                          | FG3                                             |
| 250       | PH250AJ        | B         | 2.08/1.04   | 4.50               | 5.25 | 3.81 | 3.75             | 3.13 | 0.22 x 0.75            | 4.50                     | 6.75                    | 6.97                     | PFK2                          | FG3                                             |
| 350       | PH350AJ        | B         | 2.92/1.46   | 4.50               | 4.88 | 4.44 | 3.75             | 3.75 | 0.22 x 0.75            | 4.94                     | 6.38                    | 8.30                     | PFK3                          | FG4                                             |
| 500       | PH500AJ        | B         | 4.17/2.08   | 4.75               | 5.56 | 4.31 | 4.06             | 3.44 | 0.31 x 0.94            | 4.81                     | 7.06                    | 11.6                     | PFK3                          | FG4                                             |
| 750       | PH750AJ        | B         | 6.25/3.13   | 5.13               | 6.38 | 4.31 | 4.38             | 4.00 | 0.31 x 0.81            | 4.81                     | 7.88                    | 16.6                     | PFK3                          | FG4                                             |
| 1000      | PH1000AJ       | B         | 8.33/4.17   | 5.25               | 6.50 | 4.94 | 4.50             | 4.09 | 0.31 x 0.81            | 5.56                     | 8.00                    | 21.0                     | PFK3                          | FG5                                             |
| 1500      | PH1500AJ       | B         | 12.5/6.25   | 5.25               | 7.56 | 4.94 | 4.50             | 5.44 | 0.38 x 1.00            | 5.56                     | 9.06                    | 30.0                     | PFK3                          | FG5                                             |

Secondary fuse clips, fuse clip mounting screws and primary and secondary voltage links/jumpers supplied standard with transformers.

All dimensions in inches

\*Note: Unfused finger guard kits are marked with an asterisk, for more information refer to page 45.

Refer to page 64 for wiring schematic drawing. Custom voltage and VA sizes available upon request.

## Group B

Primary Voltage: 600 || 575 || 550  
 Secondary Voltage: 12 X 24 || 11.5 X 23 || 11 X 22  
 cULus 60 Hertz

| VA Rating | Catalog Number | Mtg. Fig. | Output Amps | Overall Dimensions |      |      | Mounting Centers |      | Mounting Slot<br>G X H | Height with Finger Guard | Depth with Finger Guard | Approx. Ship Weight Lbs. | Optional Primary Fuse Kit P/N | Optional Unfused and Fused Finger Guard Kit P/N |
|-----------|----------------|-----------|-------------|--------------------|------|------|------------------|------|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
|           |                |           |             | A                  | B    | C    | D                | E    |                        |                          |                         |                          |                               |                                                 |
| 50        | PH50AR         | A         | 4.17/2.08   | 3.00               | 3.81 | 3.19 | 2.50             | 2.25 | 0.22 x 0.44            | 4.00                     | 5.25                    | 2.70                     | PFK1                          | FG1*/FGF1                                       |
| 75        | PH75AR         | A         | 6.25/3.13   | 3.25               | 3.69 | 3.56 | 2.63             | 2.50 | 0.22 x 0.44            | 4.37                     | 5.13                    | 2.80                     | PFK1                          | FG2*/FGF2                                       |
| 100       | PH100AR        | A         | 8.33/4.17   | 3.25               | 4.19 | 3.63 | 2.63             | 2.63 | 0.22 x 0.44            | 4.44                     | 5.63                    | 4.50                     | PFK1                          | FG2*/FGF2                                       |
| 150       | PH150AR        | B         | 12.5/6.25   | 4.00               | 4.94 | 3.81 | 3.38             | 2.75 | 0.22 x 0.75            | 4.50                     | 6.44                    | 5.70                     | PFK2                          | FG3                                             |
| 250       | PH250AR        | B         | 20.8/10.4   | 4.50               | 5.44 | 3.81 | 3.75             | 3.13 | 0.22 x 0.75            | 4.50                     | 6.94                    | 7.50                     | PFK2                          | FG3                                             |
| 350       | PH350AR        | B         | 29.2/14.6   | 4.50               | 4.88 | 4.44 | 3.75             | 3.75 | 0.22 x 0.75            | 4.94                     | 6.38                    | 8.30                     | PFK3                          | FG4                                             |
| 500       | PH500AR        | B         | 41.7/20.8   | 4.75               | 5.56 | 4.31 | 4.06             | 3.44 | 0.31 x 0.94            | 4.81                     | 7.06                    | 11.6                     | PFK3                          | FG4                                             |

Secondary fuse clips, fuse clip mounting screws and primary and secondary voltage links/jumpers supplied with transformers.

All dimensions in inches

\*Note: Unfused finger guard kits are marked with an asterisk, for more information refer to page 45.

Refer to page 65 for wiring schematic drawing. Custom voltages and VA sizes available upon request.

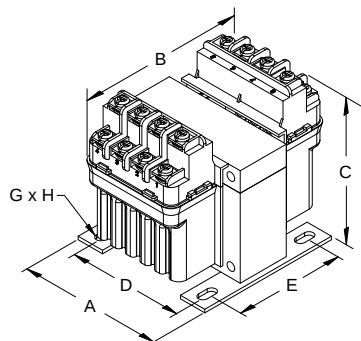


FIGURE A

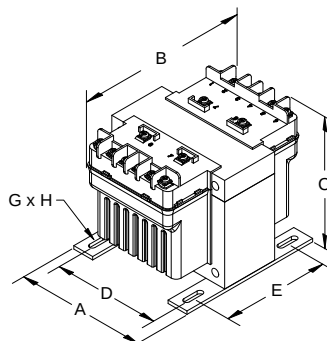


FIGURE B

## Group C

Primary Voltage: 240 X 480 || 230 X 460 || 220 X 440  
Secondary Voltage: 120 X 240 || 115 X 230 || 110 X 220



50/60 Hertz

| VA Rating | Catalog Number | Mtg. Fig. | Output Amps | Overall Dimensions |      |      | Mounting Centers |      | Mounting Slot<br>G X H | Height with Finger Guard | Depth with Finger Guard | Approx. Ship Weight Lbs. | Optional Primary Fuse Kit P/N | Optional Unfused and Fused Finger Guard Kit P/N |
|-----------|----------------|-----------|-------------|--------------------|------|------|------------------|------|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
|           |                |           |             | A                  | B    | C    | D                | E    |                        |                          |                         |                          |                               |                                                 |
| 50        | PH50MQMJ       | A         | 0.42/0.21   | 3.00               | 4.38 | 3.19 | 2.50             | 2.25 | 0.22 x 0.44            | 4.00                     | 5.82                    | 3.50                     | PFK1                          | FG1*/FGF1                                       |
| 75        | PH75MQMJ       | A         | 0.63/0.31   | 3.25               | 3.88 | 3.56 | 2.63             | 2.50 | 0.22 x 0.44            | 4.37                     | 5.32                    | 3.54                     | PFK1                          | FG2*/FGF2                                       |
| 100       | PH100MQMJ      | A         | 0.83/0.42   | 3.25               | 4.19 | 3.63 | 2.63             | 2.63 | 0.22 x 0.44            | 4.44                     | 5.63                    | 4.50                     | PFK1                          | FG2*/FGF2                                       |
| 150       | PH150MQMJ      | B         | 1.25/0.63   | 4.00               | 4.94 | 3.81 | 3.38             | 2.75 | 0.22 x 0.75            | 4.50                     | 6.44                    | 5.70                     | PFK2                          | FG3                                             |
| 250       | PH250MQMJ      | B         | 2.08/1.04   | 4.50               | 5.44 | 3.81 | 3.75             | 3.13 | 0.22 x 0.75            | 4.50                     | 6.94                    | 7.50                     | PFK2                          | FG3                                             |
| 350       | PH350MQMJ      | B         | 2.92/1.46   | 4.50               | 5.19 | 4.44 | 3.75             | 3.75 | 0.22 x 0.75            | 4.94                     | 6.69                    | 10.1                     | PFK3                          | FG4                                             |
| 500       | PH500MQMJ      | B         | 4.17/2.08   | 4.75               | 5.94 | 4.31 | 4.06             | 3.81 | 0.31 x 0.94            | 4.81                     | 7.44                    | 14.2                     | PFK3                          | FG4                                             |
| 750       | PH750MQMJ      | B         | 6.25/3.13   | 5.13               | 6.69 | 4.31 | 4.38             | 4.31 | 0.31 x 0.81            | 4.81                     | 8.19                    | 16.6                     | PFK3                          | FG4                                             |
| 1000      | PH1000MQMJ     | B         | 8.33/4.17   | 5.25               | 6.81 | 4.94 | 4.50             | 4.44 | 0.31 x 0.81            | 5.56                     | 8.31                    | 23.6                     | PFK3                          | FG5                                             |
| 1500      | PH1500MQMJ     | B         | 12.5/6.25   | 5.25               | 8.19 | 4.94 | 4.50             | 6.06 | 0.38 x 1.00            | 5.56                     | 9.69                    | 32.0                     | PFK3                          | FG5                                             |

Secondary fuse clips, fuse clip mounting screws and primary and secondary voltage links/jumpers supplied standard with transformers.

All dimensions in inches

\*Note: Unfused finger guard kits are marked with an asterisk, for more information refer to page 45.

Refer to page 66 for wiring schematic drawing. Custom voltages and VA sizes available upon request.

\*\*\* Available with FACTORY INSTALLED Primary and Secondary Fuse Kits up to 1500VA. To order, add the suffix "-FK" to the above part number. Refer to page 44 for details. \*\*\*

## Group D

Primary Voltage: 240 X 480 || 230 X 460 || 220 X 440  
Secondary Voltage: 12 X 24 || 11.5 X 23 || 11 X 22



50/60 Hertz

| VA Rating | Catalog Number | Mtg. Fig. | Output Amps | Overall Dimensions |      |      | Mounting Centers |      | Mounting Slot<br>G X H | Height with Finger Guard | Depth with Finger Guard | Approx. Ship Weight Lbs. | Optional Primary Fuse Kit P/N | Optional Unfused and Fused Finger Guard Kit P/N |
|-----------|----------------|-----------|-------------|--------------------|------|------|------------------|------|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
|           |                |           |             | A                  | B    | C    | D                | E    |                        |                          |                         |                          |                               |                                                 |
| 50        | PH50QR         | A         | 4.17/2.08   | 3.00               | 4.38 | 3.19 | 2.50             | 2.25 | 0.22 x 0.44            | 4.00                     | 5.82                    | 3.50                     | PFK1                          | FG1*/FGF1                                       |
| 75        | PH75QR         | A         | 6.25/3.13   | 3.25               | 3.88 | 3.56 | 2.63             | 2.50 | 0.22 x 0.44            | 4.37                     | 5.32                    | 3.54                     | PFK1                          | FG2*/FGF2                                       |
| 100       | PH100QR        | A         | 8.33/4.17   | 3.25               | 4.19 | 3.63 | 2.63             | 2.63 | 0.22 x 0.44            | 4.44                     | 5.63                    | 4.50                     | PFK1                          | FG2*/FGF2                                       |
| 150       | PH150QR        | B         | 12.5/6.25   | 4.00               | 4.94 | 3.81 | 3.38             | 2.75 | 0.22 x 0.75            | 4.50                     | 6.44                    | 5.70                     | PFK2                          | FG3                                             |
| 250       | PH250QR        | B         | 20.8/10.4   | 4.50               | 5.44 | 3.81 | 3.75             | 3.13 | 0.22 x 0.75            | 4.50                     | 6.94                    | 7.50                     | PFK2                          | FG3                                             |
| 350       | PH350QR        | B         | 29.2/14.6   | 4.50               | 5.19 | 4.44 | 3.75             | 3.75 | 0.22 x 0.75            | 4.94                     | 6.69                    | 10.1                     | PFK3                          | FG4                                             |
| 500       | PH500QR        | B         | 41.7/20.8   | 4.75               | 5.94 | 4.31 | 4.06             | 3.81 | 0.31 x 0.94            | 4.81                     | 7.44                    | 14.2                     | PFK3                          | FG4                                             |

Secondary fuse clips, fuse clip mounting screws and primary and secondary voltage links/jumpers supplied standard with transformers.

All dimensions in inches

\*Note: Unfused finger guard kits are marked with an asterisk, for more information refer to page 45.

Refer to page 67 for wiring schematic drawing. Custom voltages and VA sizes available upon request.



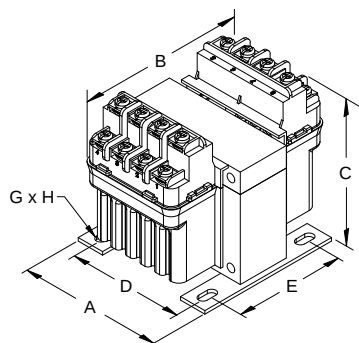


FIGURE A

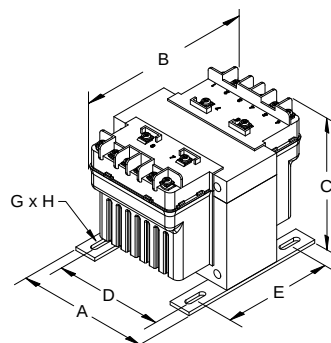


FIGURE B

## Group E

Primary Voltage: 208 X 416 || 200 X 400 || 190 X 380

Secondary Voltage: 120 X 240 || 115 X 230 || 110 X 220



50/60 Hertz

| VA Rating | Catalog Number | Mtg. Fig. | Output Amps | Overall Dimensions |      |      | Mounting Centers |      | Mounting Slot<br>G X H | Height with Finger Guard | Depth with Finger Guard | Approx. Ship Weight Lbs. | Optional Primary Fuse Kit P/N | Optional Unfused and Fused Finger Guard Kit P/N |
|-----------|----------------|-----------|-------------|--------------------|------|------|------------------|------|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
|           |                |           |             | A                  | B    | C    | D                | E    |                        |                          |                         |                          |                               |                                                 |
| 50        | PH50SP         | A         | 0.42/0.21   | 3.00               | 4.38 | 3.19 | 2.50             | 2.25 | 0.22 x 0.44            | 4.00                     | 5.82                    | 3.50                     | PFK1                          | FG1*/FGF1                                       |
| 75        | PH75SP         | A         | 0.63/0.31   | 3.25               | 3.88 | 3.56 | 2.63             | 2.50 | 0.22 x 0.44            | 4.37                     | 5.32                    | 3.54                     | PFK1                          | FG2*/FGF2                                       |
| 100       | PH100SP        | A         | 0.83/0.42   | 3.25               | 4.19 | 3.63 | 2.63             | 2.63 | 0.22 x 0.44            | 4.44                     | 5.63                    | 4.50                     | PFK1                          | FG2*/FGF2                                       |
| 150       | PH150SP        | B         | 1.25/0.63   | 4.00               | 4.94 | 3.81 | 3.38             | 2.75 | 0.22 x 0.75            | 4.50                     | 6.44                    | 5.70                     | PFK2                          | FG3                                             |
| 250       | PH250SP        | B         | 2.08/1.04   | 4.50               | 5.44 | 3.81 | 3.75             | 3.13 | 0.22 x 0.75            | 4.50                     | 6.94                    | 7.50                     | PFK2                          | FG3                                             |
| 350       | PH350SP        | B         | 2.92/1.46   | 4.50               | 5.19 | 4.44 | 3.75             | 3.75 | 0.22 x 0.75            | 4.94                     | 6.69                    | 10.1                     | PFK3                          | FG4                                             |
| 500       | PH500SP        | B         | 4.17/2.08   | 4.75               | 5.94 | 4.31 | 4.06             | 3.81 | 0.31 x 0.94            | 4.81                     | 7.44                    | 14.2                     | PFK3                          | FG4                                             |
| 750       | PH750SP        | B         | 6.25/3.13   | 5.13               | 6.69 | 4.31 | 4.38             | 4.31 | 0.31 x 0.81            | 4.81                     | 8.19                    | 16.6                     | PFK3                          | FG4                                             |
| 1000      | PH1000SP       | B         | 8.33/4.17   | 5.25               | 6.81 | 4.94 | 4.50             | 4.44 | 0.31 x 0.81            | 5.56                     | 8.31                    | 23.6                     | PFK3                          | FG5                                             |

Secondary fuse clips, fuse clip mounting screws and primary and secondary voltage links/jumpers supplied standard with transformers.

All dimensions in inches

\*Note: Unfused finger guard kits are marked with an asterisk, for more information refer to page 45.

Refer to page 68 for wiring schematic drawing. Custom voltages and VA sizes available upon request.

## Group F

Primary Voltage: 120 X 240 || 115 X 230 || 110 X 220

Secondary Voltage: 120 X 240 || 115 X 230 || 110 X 220



50/60 Hertz

| VA Rating | Catalog Number | Mtg. Fig. | Output Amps | Overall Dimensions |      |      | Mounting Centers |      | Mounting Slot<br>G X H | Height with Finger Guard | Depth with Finger Guard | Approx. Ship Weight Lbs. | Optional Primary Fuse Kit P/N | Optional Unfused and Fused Finger Guard Kit P/N |
|-----------|----------------|-----------|-------------|--------------------|------|------|------------------|------|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
|           |                |           |             | A                  | B    | C    | D                | E    |                        |                          |                         |                          |                               |                                                 |
| 50        | PH50PP         | A         | 0.42/0.21   | 3.00               | 4.38 | 3.19 | 2.50             | 2.25 | 0.22 x 0.44            | 4.00                     | 5.82                    | 3.50                     | PFK1                          | FG1*/FGF1                                       |
| 75        | PH75PP         | A         | 0.63/0.31   | 3.25               | 3.88 | 3.56 | 2.63             | 2.50 | 0.22 x 0.44            | 4.37                     | 5.32                    | 3.54                     | PFK1                          | FG2*/FGF2                                       |
| 100       | PH100PP        | A         | 0.83/0.42   | 3.25               | 4.19 | 3.63 | 2.63             | 2.63 | 0.22 x 0.44            | 4.44                     | 5.63                    | 4.50                     | PFK1                          | FG2*/FGF2                                       |
| 150       | PH150PP        | B         | 1.25/0.63   | 4.00               | 4.94 | 3.81 | 3.38             | 2.75 | 0.22 x 0.75            | 4.50                     | 6.44                    | 5.70                     | PFK2                          | FG3                                             |
| 250       | PH250PP        | B         | 2.08/1.04   | 4.50               | 5.44 | 3.81 | 3.75             | 3.13 | 0.22 x 0.75            | 4.50                     | 6.94                    | 7.50                     | PFK2                          | FG3                                             |
| 350       | PH350PP        | B         | 2.92/1.46   | 4.50               | 5.19 | 4.44 | 3.75             | 3.75 | 0.22 x 0.75            | 4.94                     | 6.69                    | 10.1                     | PFK3                          | FG4                                             |
| 500       | PH500PP        | B         | 4.17/2.08   | 4.75               | 5.94 | 4.31 | 4.06             | 3.81 | 0.31 x 0.94            | 4.81                     | 7.44                    | 14.2                     | PFK3                          | FG4                                             |
| 750       | PH750PP        | B         | 6.25/3.13   | 5.13               | 6.69 | 4.31 | 4.38             | 4.31 | 0.31 x 0.81            | 4.81                     | 8.19                    | 16.6                     | PFK3                          | FG4                                             |
| 1000      | PH1000PP       | B         | 8.33/4.17   | 5.25               | 6.81 | 4.94 | 4.50             | 4.44 | 0.31 x 0.81            | 5.56                     | 8.31                    | 23.6                     | PFK3                          | FG5                                             |
| 1500      | PH1500PP       | B         | 12.5/6.25   | 5.25               | 8.19 | 4.94 | 4.50             | 6.06 | 0.38 x 1.0             | 5.56                     | 9.69                    | 32.0                     | PFK3                          | FG5                                             |

Secondary fuse clips, fuse clip mounting screws and primary and secondary voltage links/jumpers supplied standard with transformers.

All dimensions in inches

\*Note: Unfused finger guard kits are marked with an asterisk, for more information refer to page 45.

Refer to page 69 for wiring schematic drawing. Custom voltages and VA sizes available upon request.

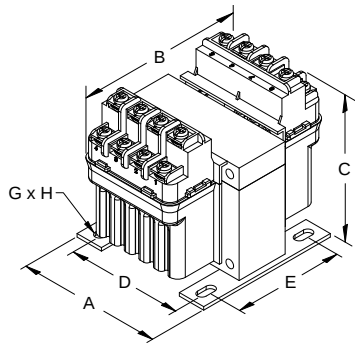


FIGURE A

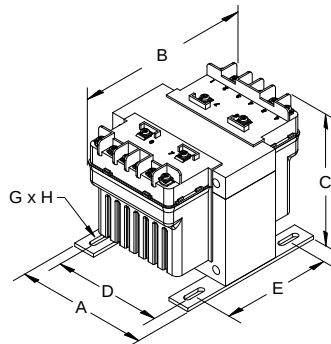


FIGURE B

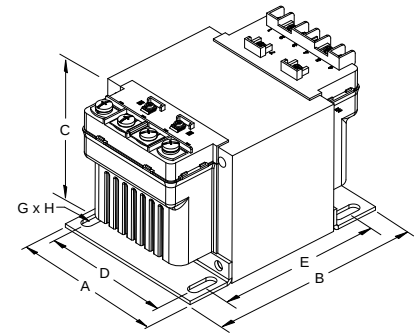


FIGURE C

## Group G

Primary Voltage: 120 X 240 || 115 X 230 || 110 X 220  
Secondary Voltage: 12 X 24 || 11.5 X 23 || 11 X 22



50/60 Hertz

| VA Rating | Catalog Number | Mtg. Fig. | Output Amps | Overall Dimensions |      |      | Mounting Centers |      | Mounting Slot<br>G X H | Height with Finger Guard | Depth with Finger Guard | Approx. Ship Weight Lbs. | Optional Primary Fuse Kit P/N | Optional Unfused and Fused Finger Guard Kit P/N |
|-----------|----------------|-----------|-------------|--------------------|------|------|------------------|------|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
|           |                |           |             | A                  | B    | C    | D                | E    |                        |                          |                         |                          |                               |                                                 |
| 50        | PH50PG         | A         | 4.17/2.08   | 3.00               | 4.38 | 3.19 | 2.50             | 2.25 | 0.22 x 0.44            | 4.00                     | 5.82                    | 3.50                     | PFK1                          | FG1*/FGF1                                       |
| 75        | PH75PG         | A         | 6.25/3.13   | 3.25               | 3.88 | 3.56 | 2.63             | 2.50 | 0.22 x 0.44            | 4.37                     | 5.32                    | 3.54                     | PFK1                          | FG2*/FGF2                                       |
| 100       | PH100PG        | A         | 8.33/4.17   | 3.25               | 4.19 | 3.63 | 2.63             | 2.63 | 0.22 x 0.44            | 4.44                     | 5.63                    | 4.50                     | PFK1                          | FG2*/FGF2                                       |
| 150       | PH150PG        | B         | 12.5/6.25   | 4.00               | 4.94 | 3.81 | 3.38             | 2.75 | 0.22 x 0.75            | 4.50                     | 6.44                    | 5.70                     | PFK2                          | FG3                                             |
| 250       | PH250PG        | B         | 20.8/10.4   | 4.50               | 5.44 | 3.81 | 3.75             | 3.13 | 0.22 x 0.75            | 4.50                     | 6.94                    | 7.50                     | PFK2                          | FG3                                             |
| 350       | PH350PG        | B         | 29.2/14.6   | 4.50               | 5.19 | 4.44 | 3.75             | 3.75 | 0.22 x 0.75            | 4.94                     | 6.69                    | 10.1                     | PFK3                          | FG4                                             |
| 500       | PH500PG        | B         | 41.7/20.8   | 4.75               | 5.94 | 4.31 | 4.06             | 3.81 | 0.31 x 0.94            | 4.81                     | 7.44                    | 14.2                     | PFK3                          | FG4                                             |
| 750       | PH750PG        | C         | 62.5/31.3   | 5.13               | 6.69 | 4.31 | 4.38             | 4.31 | 0.31 x 0.81            | 4.81                     | 8.19                    | 16.6                     | PFK3                          | FG5                                             |
| 1000      | PH1000PG       | C         | 83.3/41.7   | 5.25               | 6.81 | 4.94 | 4.50             | 4.44 | 0.31 x 0.81            | 5.56                     | 8.31                    | 23.6                     | PFK3                          | FG5                                             |

Secondary fuse clips and fuse clip mounting screws supplied standard with transformers up to and including 500VA. Primary and Secondary voltage links/jumpers supplied standard with transformers.

All dimensions in inches

\*Note: Unfused finger guard kits are marked with an asterisk, for more information refer to page 45.

Refer to page 70 for wiring schematic drawing. Custom voltages and VA sizes available upon request.

\*\*\* Available with FACTORY INSTALLED Primary and Secondary Fuse Kits up to 1000VA. To order, add the suffix "-FK" to the above part number. Refer to page 44 for details. \*\*\*

## Group H

Primary Voltage: 600/480/240 || 575/460/230 || 550/440/220  
Secondary Voltage: 120/100 || 115/95 || 110/90



50/60 Hertz

| VA Rating | Catalog Number | Mtg. Fig. | Output Amps | Overall Dimensions |      |      | Mounting Centers |      | Mounting Slot<br>G X H | Height with Finger Guard | Depth with Finger Guard | Approx. Ship Weight Lbs. | Optional Primary Fuse Kit P/N | Optional Unfused and Fused Finger Guard Kit P/N |
|-----------|----------------|-----------|-------------|--------------------|------|------|------------------|------|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
|           |                |           |             | A                  | B    | C    | D                | E    |                        |                          |                         |                          |                               |                                                 |
| 50        | PH50MBMH       | A         | 0.43        | 3.25               | 4.06 | 3.63 | 2.63             | 2.63 | 0.22 x 0.44            | 4.44                     | 5.50                    | 4.10                     | PFK5                          | FG2*/FGF2                                       |
| 75        | PH75MBMH       | A         | 0.65        | 3.25               | 4.19 | 3.63 | 2.63             | 2.63 | 0.22 x 0.44            | 4.44                     | 5.63                    | 4.50                     | PFK5                          | FG2*/FGF2                                       |
| 100       | PH100MBMH      | B         | 0.87        | 4.00               | 4.63 | 3.81 | 3.38             | 2.75 | 0.22 x 0.75            | 4.50                     | 6.13                    | 4.90                     | PFK6                          | FG3                                             |
| 150       | PH150MBMH      | B         | 1.30        | 4.00               | 5.44 | 3.81 | 3.38             | 2.75 | 0.22 x 0.75            | 4.50                     | 6.94                    | 7.60                     | PFK6                          | FG3                                             |
| 250       | PH250MBMH      | B         | 2.17        | 4.50               | 5.19 | 4.44 | 3.75             | 3.75 | 0.22 x 0.75            | 4.94                     | 6.69                    | 10.1                     | PFK6                          | FG4                                             |
| 350       | PH350MBMH      | B         | 3.04        | 4.50               | 5.56 | 4.44 | 3.75             | 3.75 | 0.22 x 0.75            | 4.94                     | 7.06                    | 11.0                     | PFK7                          | FG4                                             |
| 500       | PH500MBMH      | B         | 4.35        | 4.75               | 6.69 | 4.31 | 4.06             | 4.50 | 0.31 x 0.94            | 4.81                     | 8.19                    | 16.3                     | PFK7                          | FG4                                             |
| 750       | PH750MBMH      | B         | 6.52        | 5.25               | 6.81 | 4.94 | 4.50             | 4.44 | 0.31 x 0.81            | 5.56                     | 8.31                    | 23.6                     | PFK7                          | FG5                                             |
| 1000      | PH1000MBMH     | B         | 8.70        | 5.25               | 8.19 | 4.94 | 4.50             | 5.81 | 0.31 x 0.81            | 5.56                     | 9.69                    | 31.2                     | PFK7                          | FG5                                             |
| 1500      | PH1500MBMH     | B         | 13.0        | 5.25               | 8.19 | 4.94 | 4.50             | 6.06 | 0.38 x 1.0             | 5.56                     | 9.69                    | 32.0                     | PFK7                          | FG5                                             |

Secondary fuse clips, fuse clip mounting screws and primary and secondary voltage links/jumpers supplied standard with transformers.

All dimensions in inches

\*Note: Unfused finger guard kits are marked with an asterisk, for more information refer to page 45.

Refer to page 71 for wiring schematic drawing. Custom voltage and VA sizes available upon request.

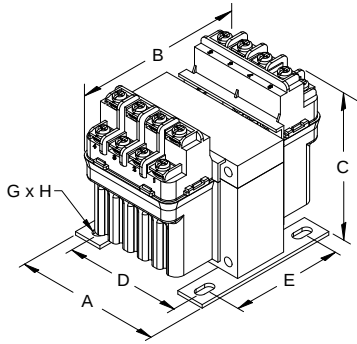


FIGURE A

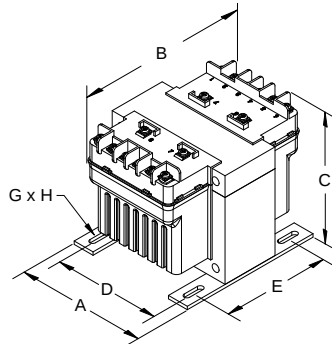


FIGURE B

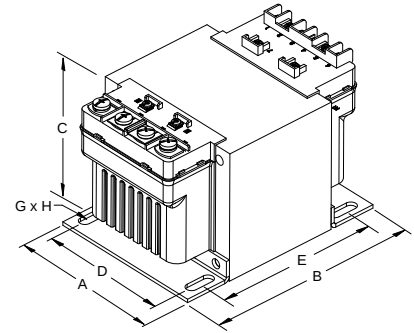


FIGURE C

## Group I

Primary Voltage: 480/240 || 460/230/208 || 440/220/200  
 Secondary Voltage: 120/25 || 115/24 || 110/23

cULus CE 50/60 Hertz

| VA Rating | Catalog Number | Mtg. Fig. | Output Amps | Overall Dimensions |      |      | Mounting Centers |      | Mounting Slot | Height with Finger Guard | Depth with Finger Guard | Approx. Ship Weight Lbs. | Optional Primary Fuse Kit P/N | Optional Unfused and Fused Finger Guard Kit P/N |
|-----------|----------------|-----------|-------------|--------------------|------|------|------------------|------|---------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
|           |                |           |             | A                  | B    | C    | D                | E    |               |                          |                         |                          |                               |                                                 |
| 50        | PH50MLI        | A         | 0.43/2.08   | 3.25               | 4.06 | 3.56 | 2.63             | 2.50 | 0.22 x 0.44   | 4.37                     | 5.50                    | 4.00                     | PFK5                          | FG2*/FGF2                                       |
| 75        | PH75MLI        | A         | 0.65/3.13   | 3.25               | 4.25 | 3.56 | 2.63             | 2.50 | 0.22 x 0.44   | 4.37                     | 5.69                    | 4.60                     | PFK5                          | FG2*/FGF2                                       |
| 100       | PH100MLI       | A         | 0.87/4.17   | 3.25               | 4.69 | 3.63 | 2.63             | 2.63 | 0.22 x 0.44   | 4.44                     | 6.13                    | 5.20                     | PFK5                          | FG2*/FGF2                                       |
| 150       | PH150MLI       | B         | 1.30/6.25   | 4.00               | 5.44 | 3.81 | 3.38             | 2.75 | 0.22 x 0.75   | 4.50                     | 6.94                    | 7.60                     | PFK6                          | FG3                                             |
| 250       | PH250MLI       | B         | 2.17/10.42  | 4.50               | 5.19 | 4.44 | 3.75             | 3.75 | 0.22 x 0.75   | 4.94                     | 6.69                    | 10.1                     | PFK6                          | FG4                                             |
| 350       | PH350MLI       | B         | 3.04/14.58  | 4.50               | 5.56 | 4.44 | 3.75             | 3.75 | 0.22 x 0.75   | 4.94                     | 7.06                    | 11.0                     | PFK7                          | FG4                                             |
| 500       | PH500MLI       | B         | 4.35/20.83  | 4.75               | 6.69 | 4.31 | 4.06             | 4.50 | 0.31 x 0.94   | 4.81                     | 8.19                    | 16.3                     | PFK7                          | FG4                                             |
| 750       | PH750MLI       | C         | 6.52/31.25  | 5.25               | 6.50 | 4.94 | 4.50             | 4.13 | 0.31 x 0.81   | 5.56                     | 8.00                    | 21.0                     | PFK7                          | FG5                                             |
| 1000      | PH1000MLI      | C         | 8.70/41.67  | 5.25               | 8.19 | 4.94 | 4.50             | 5.81 | 0.31 x 0.81   | 5.56                     | 9.69                    | 31.2                     | PFK7                          | FG5                                             |

Secondary fuse clips and fuse clip mounting screws supplied standard with transformers up to and including 500VA.

All dimensions in inches

Primary and Secondary voltage links/jumpers supplied standard with transformers up to and including 1000VA.

\*Note: Unfused finger guard kits are marked with an asterisk, for more information refer to page 45.

Refer to page 72 for wiring schematic drawing. Custom voltages and VA sizes available upon request.

\*\*\* Available with FACTORY INSTALLED Primary and Secondary Fuse Kits up to 1000VA. To order, add the suffix "-FK" to the above part number. Refer to page 44 for details. \*\*\*

## Group J

Primary Voltage: 415/400/380  
 Secondary Voltage: 110 X 220

cULus CE 50/60 Hertz

| VA Rating | Catalog Number | Mtg. Fig. | Output Amps | Overall Dimensions |      |      | Mounting Centers |      | Mounting Slot | Height with Finger Guard | Depth with Finger Guard | Approx. Ship Weight Lbs. | Optional Primary Fuse Kit P/N | Optional Unfused and Fused Finger Guard Kit P/N |
|-----------|----------------|-----------|-------------|--------------------|------|------|------------------|------|---------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
|           |                |           |             | A                  | B    | C    | D                | E    |               |                          |                         |                          |                               |                                                 |
| 50        | PH50MEMX       | A         | 0.45/0.23   | 3.00               | 4.38 | 3.19 | 2.50             | 2.25 | 0.22 x 0.44   | 4.00                     | 5.82                    | 3.50                     | PFK4                          | FG1*/FGF1                                       |
| 75        | PH75MEMX       | A         | 0.68/0.34   | 3.25               | 4.06 | 3.63 | 2.63             | 2.63 | 0.22 x 0.44   | 4.44                     | 5.50                    | 4.10                     | PFK5                          | FG2*/FGF2                                       |
| 100       | PH100MEMX      | A         | 0.91/0.45   | 3.25               | 4.19 | 3.63 | 2.63             | 2.63 | 0.22 x 0.44   | 4.44                     | 5.63                    | 4.50                     | PFK5                          | FG2*/FGF2                                       |
| 150       | PH150MEMX      | B         | 1.36/0.68   | 4.00               | 4.94 | 3.81 | 3.38             | 2.75 | 0.22 x 0.75   | 4.50                     | 6.44                    | 5.70                     | PFK6                          | FG3                                             |
| 250       | PH250MEMX      | B         | 2.27/1.14   | 4.50               | 5.44 | 3.81 | 3.75             | 3.13 | 0.22 x 0.75   | 4.50                     | 6.94                    | 7.50                     | PFK6                          | FG3                                             |
| 350       | PH350MEMX      | B         | 3.18/1.59   | 4.50               | 5.19 | 4.44 | 3.75             | 3.75 | 0.22 x 0.75   | 4.94                     | 6.69                    | 10.1                     | PFK7                          | FG4                                             |
| 500       | PH500MEMX      | B         | 4.55/2.27   | 4.75               | 5.94 | 4.31 | 4.06             | 3.81 | 0.31 x 0.94   | 4.81                     | 7.44                    | 14.2                     | PFK7                          | FG4                                             |
| 750       | PH750MEMX      | B         | 6.82/3.41   | 5.25               | 6.50 | 4.94 | 4.50             | 4.13 | 0.31 x 0.81   | 5.56                     | 8.00                    | 21.0                     | PFK7                          | FG5                                             |
| 1000      | PH1000MEMX     | B         | 9.09/4.55   | 5.25               | 6.81 | 4.94 | 4.50             | 4.44 | 0.31 x 0.81   | 5.56                     | 8.31                    | 23.6                     | PFK7                          | FG5                                             |

Secondary fuse clips, fuse clip mounting screws and primary and secondary voltage links/jumpers supplied standard with transformers.

All dimensions in inches

\*Note: Unfused finger guard kits are marked with an asterisk, for more information refer to page 45.

Refer to page 73 for wiring schematic drawing. Custom voltages and VA sizes available upon request.

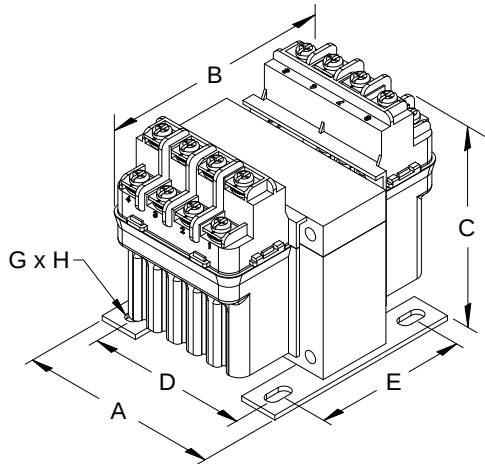


FIGURE A

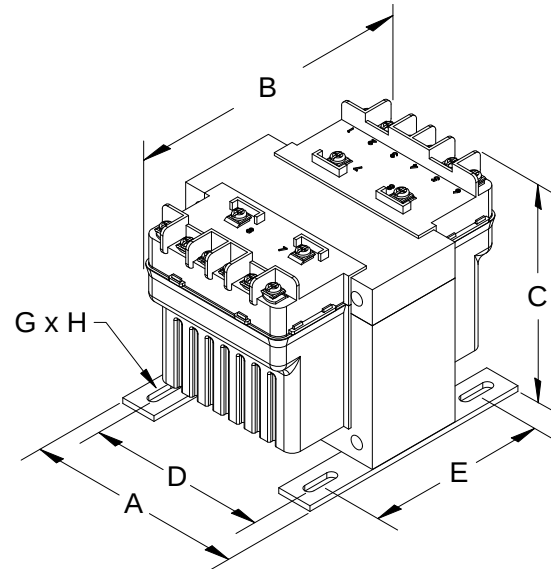


FIGURE B

## Group K

Primary Voltage: 380/277/208

Secondary Voltage: 120 X 240



50/60 Hertz

| VA Rating | Catalog Number | Mtg. Fig. | Output Amps | Overall Dimensions |      |      | Mounting Centers |      | Mounting Slot<br>G X H | Height with Finger Guard | Depth with Finger Guard | Approx. Ship Weight Lbs. | Optional Primary Fuse Kit P/N | Optional Unfused and Fused Finger Guard Kit P/N |
|-----------|----------------|-----------|-------------|--------------------|------|------|------------------|------|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
|           |                |           |             | A                  | B    | C    | D                | E    |                        |                          |                         |                          |                               |                                                 |
| 50        | PH50MGJ        | A         | 0.42/0.21   | 3.25               | 3.88 | 3.56 | 2.63             | 2.50 | 0.22 x 0.44            | 4.37                     | 5.32                    | 3.54                     | PFK5                          | FG2*/FGF2                                       |
| 75        | PH75MGJ        | A         | 0.63/0.31   | 3.25               | 4.19 | 3.63 | 2.63             | 2.63 | 0.22 x 0.44            | 4.44                     | 5.63                    | 4.50                     | PFK5                          | FG2*/FGF2                                       |
| 100       | PH100MGJ       | A         | 0.83/0.42   | 3.25               | 4.69 | 3.63 | 2.63             | 2.63 | 0.22 x 0.44            | 4.44                     | 6.13                    | 5.20                     | PFK5                          | FG2*/FGF2                                       |
| 150       | PH150MGJ       | B         | 1.25/0.63   | 4.00               | 5.44 | 3.81 | 3.38             | 2.75 | 0.22 x 0.75            | 4.50                     | 6.94                    | 7.60                     | PFK6                          | FG3                                             |
| 250       | PH250MGJ       | B         | 2.08/1.04   | 4.50               | 4.88 | 4.44 | 3.75             | 3.75 | 0.22 x 0.75            | 4.94                     | 6.38                    | 8.30                     | PFK6                          | FG4                                             |
| 350       | PH350MGJ       | B         | 2.92/1.46   | 4.50               | 5.56 | 4.44 | 3.75             | 3.75 | 0.22 x 0.75            | 4.94                     | 7.06                    | 11.0                     | PFK7                          | FG4                                             |
| 500       | PH500MGJ       | B         | 4.17/2.08   | 4.75               | 6.69 | 4.31 | 4.06             | 4.50 | 0.31 x 0.94            | 4.81                     | 8.19                    | 16.3                     | PFK7                          | FG4                                             |
| 750       | PH750MGJ       | B         | 6.25/3.13   | 5.25               | 6.81 | 4.94 | 4.50             | 4.44 | 0.31 x 0.81            | 5.56                     | 8.31                    | 23.6                     | PFK7                          | FG5                                             |
| 1000      | PH1000MGJ      | B         | 8.33/4.17   | 5.25               | 7.25 | 4.94 | 4.50             | 4.83 | 0.31 x 0.81            | 5.44                     | 8.75                    | 25.5                     | PFK7                          | FG5                                             |

Secondary fuse clips, fuse clip mounting screws and primary and secondary voltage links/jumpers supplied standard with transformers.

All dimensions in inches

\*Note: Unfused finger guard kits are marked with an asterisk, for more information refer to page 45.

Refer to page 74 for wiring schematic drawings. Custom voltages and VA sizes available upon request.

## Field Installed Fuse Kits

### Standard Secondary Fuse Kits (Field Installed)

All HPS Imperator control transformers are supplied with standard secondary fuse kits which include: 13/32" x 1 1/2" midget/type CC fuse clips, fuse clip mounting screws, primary and secondary voltage links and the PHAK1 instruction sheet (note: secondary fuse clips and fuse clip mounting screws are not supplied on the PH750PG, PH1000PG, PH750MLI, and PH1000MLI).

### Optional Primary Fuse Kits (Field Installed)

All HPS Imperator series machine tool industrial control transformers up to and including 1500VA are available with the following optional primary fuse kits:

| Kit Part Number | Applicable Transformer Part Number Suffix's                                              | Applicable VA Sizes                                                                      | Parts Included in Kit                                                          |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PFK1            | <b>Refer to Specification Tables on Pages 38 to 43 for Optional Primary Fuse Kit P/N</b> | <b>Refer to Specification Tables on Pages 38 to 43 for Optional Primary Fuse Kit P/N</b> | 4 fuse clips, 4 mtg. screws, PHAK1 instruction sheet                           |
| PFK2            |                                                                                          |                                                                                          | 4 fuse clips, 4 mtg. screws, PHAK1 instruction sheet                           |
| PFK3            |                                                                                          |                                                                                          | 4 fuse clips, 4 mtg. screws, PHAK1 instruction sheet                           |
| PFK4            |                                                                                          |                                                                                          | 4 fuse clips, 4 mtg. screws, 1 jumper, 1 finger guard, PHAK1 instruction sheet |
| PFK5            |                                                                                          |                                                                                          | 4 fuse clips, 4 mtg. screws, 1 jumper, 1 finger guard, PHAK1 instruction sheet |
| PFK6            |                                                                                          |                                                                                          | 4 fuse clips, 4 mtg. screws, 1 jumper, 1 finger guard, PHAK1 instruction sheet |
| PFK7            |                                                                                          |                                                                                          | 4 fuse clips, 4 mtg. screws, 1 jumper wire, PHAK1 instruction sheet            |

Note: Maximum allowable current rating on all primary and secondary fuse kits is 30 amps.

## Factory Installed Fuse Kits

### Factory Installed Primary and Secondary Fuse Kits

HPS now stocks some HPS Imperator series voltage groups with FACTORY INSTALLED primary and secondary fuse clips. To order, just add the suffix "-FK" to the end of the standard part number.

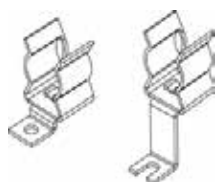
Factory installed fusing only available on units up to 1500VA. The voltage groups that are stocked are:

**Group C (p/n: PH\*\*\*MQMJ-FK) | Group G (p/n: PH\*\*\*PG-FK) | Group I (p/n: PH\*\*\*MLI-FK)**

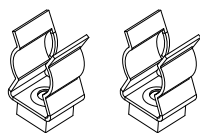
On PH750PG-FK, PH1000PG-FK, PH750MLI-FK, and PH1000MLI-FK, only primary fuse clips are included on factory installed units. Secondary fuse clips are not included or available on these units.

Other voltage groups available with factory installed fuse kits. Please contact your HPS sales or customer service representative for details.

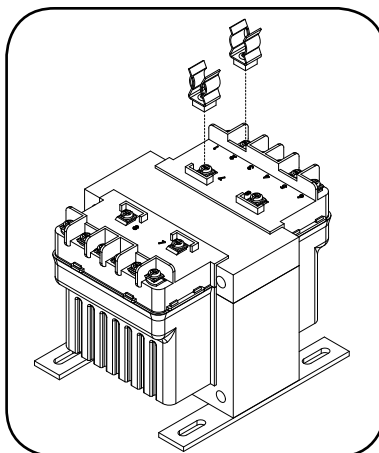
**Note:** All factory installed fuse kits are pre-wired at the transformers highest primary voltage and the lowest secondary voltage. To hook up at a different primary or secondary voltage, please refer to the wiring instruction sheet included with the transformer.



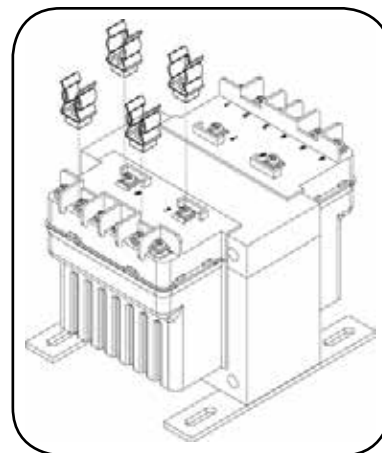
**Sample Accessory Drawing  
for Fuse Clips**  
(for 50, 75 and 100VA)



**Sample Accessory Drawing  
for Fuse Clips**  
(for 150VA to 1500VA)



**Sample Assembly Drawing  
for Secondary Fuse Clip  
Installation**  
(For 150VA to 1500VA)



**Sample Assembly Drawing  
for Primary Fuse Clip  
Installation**  
(For 150VA to 1500VA)

Note: HPS Imperator primary and secondary fuse kits are not suitable for branch circuit applications!

## Optional Accessories

### Finger Guards

The HPS Emperor line of machine tool industrial molded control transformers are available with the following optional finger guard kits:

#### Optional Unfused Finger Guard Kits

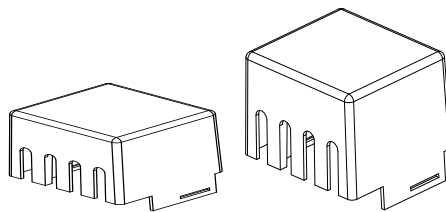
| Kit Part Number | Applicable Transformer Part Number Suffixes                        | Applicable VA Sizes |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| FG1             | AJ, AR, MQMJ, MEMX, QR, SP, PG, PP                                 | 50                  |
| FG2             | MBMH, MGJ, MLI                                                     | 50                  |
| FG2             | All                                                                | 75                  |
| FG2             | All (excluding PH100MBMH)<br><i>Refer to FG3, FG4 or FG5 below</i> | 100<br>150 to 1500  |

**Note:** Each finger guard kit supplies either the primary or secondary side.  
Included in the kit: 1 finger guard (unfused) and PHAK1 instruction sheet

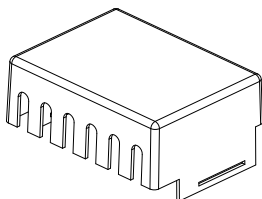
#### Optional Fused Finger Guard Kits

| Kit Part Number | Applicable Transformer Part Number Suffixes | Applicable VA Sizes | Parts Included in Kit                           |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| FGF1            | AJ, AR, MQMJ, MEMX, QR, SP, PG, PP          | 50                  | 1 finger guard (fused), PHAK1 instruction sheet |
| FGF2            | MBMH, MGJ, MLI                              | 50                  | 1 finger guard (fused), PHAK1 instruction sheet |
| FGF2            | All                                         | 75                  | 1 finger guard (fused), PHAK1 instruction sheet |
| FGF2            | All (excluding PH100MBMH)                   | 100                 | 1 finger guard (fused), PHAK1 instruction sheet |
| FG3             | MBMH                                        | 100                 | 1 finger guard, PHAK1 instruction sheet         |
| FG3             | All                                         | 150                 | 1 finger guard, PHAK1 instruction sheet         |
| FG3             | AJ, AR, MQMJ, MEMX, QR, SP, PG, PP          | 250                 | 1 finger guard, PHAK1 instruction sheet         |
| FG4             | MBMH, MGJ, MLI                              | 250                 | 1 finger guard, PHAK1 instruction sheet         |
| FG4             | All                                         | 350, 500            | 1 finger guard, PHAK1 instruction sheet         |
| FG4             | AJ, AR, MQMJ, QR, SP, PP                    | 750                 | 1 finger guard, PHAK1 instruction sheet         |
| FG5             | MBMH, MEMX, MGJ, MLI, PG                    | 750                 | 1 finger guard, PHAK1 instruction sheet         |
| FG5             | All                                         | 1000, 1500          | 1 finger guard, PHAK1 instruction sheet         |

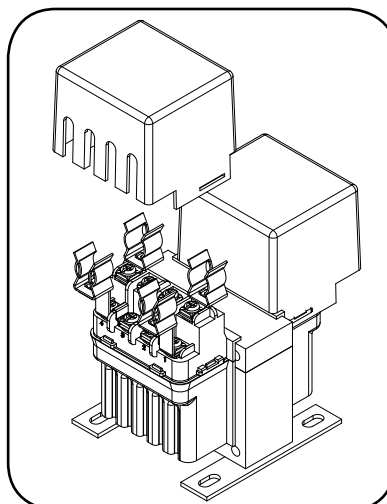
**Note:** Each finger guard kit supplies either the primary or secondary side.



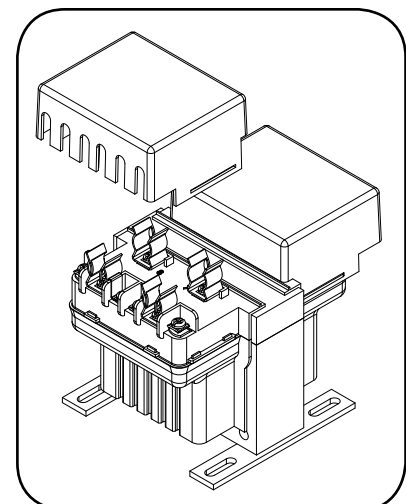
**Sample Accessory Drawing  
for Fused & Unfused  
Finger Guards**  
(for 50, 75 and 100VA)



**Sample Accessory Drawing  
for Finger Guards**  
(for 150VA and 1500VA)



**Sample Assembly Drawing  
for Finger Guard Installation**  
(For 50, 75 and 100VA)



**Sample Assembly Drawing  
for Finger Guard Installation**  
(For 150VA to 1500VA)

# HPS Spartan® Industrial Open-Style Control Transformer

## The Economical Solution

The HPS Spartan® line of industrial control transformers are ideally suited for general purpose, industrial and light duty loads. Designed for applications where high inrush or machine tool duty are not necessary, the HPS Spartan industrial open-style control transformer offers an efficient and economical solution. These units are well suited for HVAC applications, signal and alarm systems, motor control circuits, lighting and circuit isolation.

The HPS Spartan control transformer is an open style unit with molded terminal blocks up to 3000 VA or 30 amps. Optional Finger guards and a fuse block adapter kit are available upon request.

For an economical approach to control transformers, the HPS Spartan is the transformer of choice.



| STANDARDS                                                                                               |        |         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------|
| The HPS Spartan Control Transformers meet or exceed the standards established by UL, CSA, IEC and NEMA. |        |         |
| Standard                                                                                                | File # | VA Size |
| UL (ANSI/UL506)                                                                                         | E50394 | All     |
| CSA                                                                                                     | LR3902 | All     |
| IEC 61558                                                                                               |        | All     |
| NEMA (ST-1)                                                                                             |        | All     |

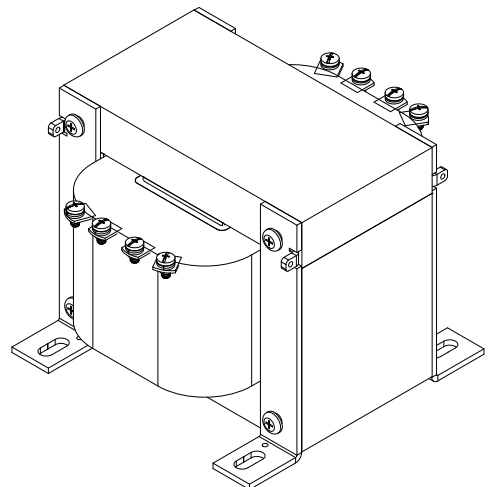
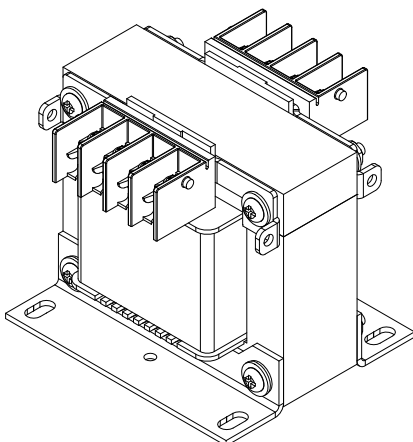


## Features and Benefits

- Molded terminal blocks for primary and secondary connections<sup>1</sup>
- Coil face termination over 3000VA or 30 amps
- Vacuum Impregnated with Polyester Resin and oven cured
- Bolted core construction
- Bolt-on mounting brackets
- All terminal blocks utilize a combination slot/Phillips #6 screw with a SEMS washer (suitable for 18 AWG to 14 AWG for solid wire and 18 AWG to 12 AWG for stranded wire). Coil face terminations utilize a ¼ - 20 UNC X 0.50" combination slot/Phillips screw and a spring lock washer
- All units supplied with primary and secondary voltage links/jumpers
- 50/60 Hz (60 Hz on SP\*\*\*ACP and SP\*\*\*AR)
- Copper wound coils with high dielectric strength insulation
- Seismically certified in accordance with 2009 IBC for  $S_{DS} \leq 2.00g$ ,  $z/h = 1.0$  and  $I_p = 1.5$
- CSA Certified, UL Listed, CE Marked and RoHS compliant
- Meets NEMA standards
- Superior insulating materials. The HPS Spartan series transformers offer the following insulation systems:
 

|                     |                                         |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Up to 1500 VA:      | 80°C rise, 130°C temperature class (B)  |
| 2000 VA to 5000 VA: | 115°C rise, 180°C temperature class (F) |
- "Premium Packaging"<sup>1</sup> which feature:
  - Premium fluted cartons
  - Custom molded foam inserts
  - Easy removal and repacking
  - Industry's best box label
- Supplied with trilingual installation and wiring instruction sheets
- 15 year warranty
- Optional finger guards available<sup>1</sup>
- Optional fuse block adapter kit available<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> up to and including 3000VA or 30 amps



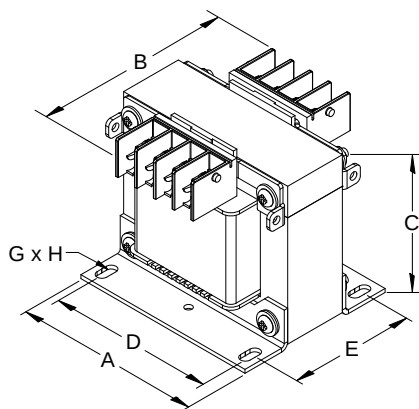


FIGURE A

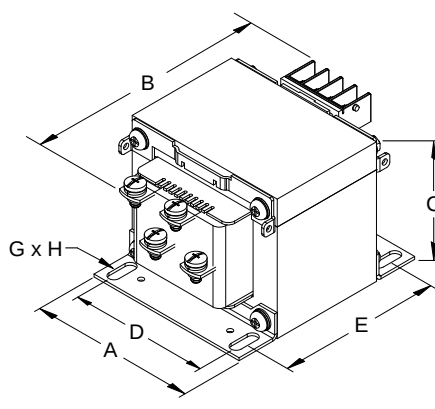


FIGURE B

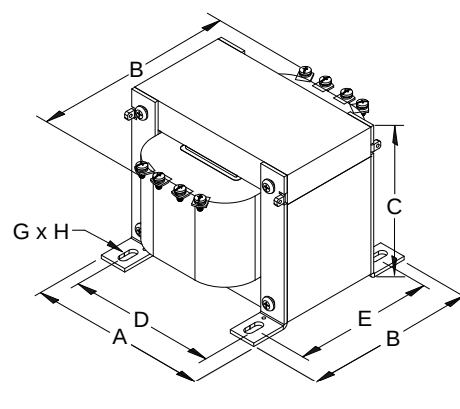


FIGURE C

## Group A

Primary Voltage: 600/480 || 575/460 || 550/440  
 Secondary Voltage: 120 X 240 || 115 X 230 || 110 X 220



60 Hertz

| VA Rating | CE VA Rating | Catalog Number | Mtg. Fig. | Output Amps | Overall Dimensions |                   |      | Mounting Centers |      | Mounting Slot<br>G X H | Height with Finger Guard | Height with Fuse Block Adapter | Approx. Ship Weight Lbs. |
|-----------|--------------|----------------|-----------|-------------|--------------------|-------------------|------|------------------|------|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|
|           |              |                |           |             | A                  | B                 | C    | D                | E    |                        |                          |                                |                          |
| 50        | 50           | SP50ACP        | A         | 0.42/0.21   | 2.60               | 3.82              | 2.60 | 2.13             | 2.64 | 0.22 x 0.44            | 2.98                     | 2.79                           | 2.2                      |
| 100       | 100          | SP100ACP       | A         | 0.83/0.42   | 2.99               | 3.74              | 2.85 | 2.52             | 2.60 | 0.22 x 0.44            | 3.23                     | 3.04                           | 3.3                      |
| 150       | 150          | SP150ACP       | A         | 1.25/0.63   | 2.99               | 4.29              | 2.85 | 2.52             | 3.15 | 0.22 x 0.44            | 3.23                     | 3.04                           | 4.4                      |
| 250       | 160          | SP250ACP       | A         | 2.08/1.04   | 3.78               | 4.09              | 3.40 | 3.31             | 2.99 | 0.22 x 0.44            | 3.78                     | 3.59                           | 6.4                      |
| 350       | 250          | SP350ACP       | A         | 2.92/1.46   | 3.78               | 4.49              | 3.40 | 3.31             | 3.39 | 0.22 x 0.44            | 3.78                     | 3.59                           | 7.5                      |
| 500       | 300          | SP500ACP       | A         | 4.17/2.08   | 4.49               | 4.69              | 3.78 | 3.78             | 3.66 | 0.31 x 0.81            | 4.16                     | 3.97                           | 11                       |
| 750       | 500          | SP750ACP       | A         | 6.25/3.13   | 5.25               | 5.08 <sup>1</sup> | 4.37 | 4.50             | 4.06 | 0.31 x 0.81            | 4.75                     | 4.56                           | 18                       |
| 1000      | 650          | SP1000ACP      | A         | 8.33/4.17   | 5.25               | 5.47 <sup>1</sup> | 4.37 | 4.50             | 4.45 | 0.31 x 0.81            | 4.75                     | 4.56                           | 21                       |
| 1500      | 1000         | SP1500ACP      | A         | 12.5/6.25   | 5.25               | 6.85 <sup>1</sup> | 4.37 | 4.50             | 5.83 | 0.31 x 0.81            | 4.56                     | 4.37                           | 28                       |
| 2000      | 1300         | SP2000ACP      | A         | 16.7/8.33   | 6.38               | 5.87 <sup>1</sup> | 5.31 | 5.75             | 4.84 | 0.31 x 0.81            | 5.69                     | 5.50                           | 34                       |
| 3000      | 2000         | SP3000ACP      | A         | 25.0/12.5   | 7.50               | 7.50              | 6.50 | 6.30             | 6.85 | 0.44 x 1.00            | 6.50                     | 6.50                           | 60                       |
| 5000      | 3000         | SP5000ACP      | C         | 41.7/20.8   | 8.98               | 9.88              | 7.76 | 7.40             | 7.13 | 0.44 x 1.00            | N/A                      | N/A                            | 93                       |

Primary and Secondary voltage links/jumpers supplied standard with all transformers. Refer to page 75 for wiring schematic drawing.  
 Custom voltages and VA sizes available upon request.

All dimensions in inches

<sup>1</sup> Note: For 750 through 2000 VA units actual overall depth is 0.24" plus the value in column B.

## Group B

Primary Voltage: 600 || 575 || 550  
 Secondary Voltage: 12 X 24 || 11.5 X 23 || 11 X 22



60 Hertz

| VA Rating | CE VA Rating | Catalog Number | Mtg. Fig. | Output Amps | Overall Dimensions |      |      | Mounting Centers |      | Mounting Slot<br>G X H | Height with Finger Guard | Height with Fuse Block Adapter | Approx. Ship Weight Lbs. |
|-----------|--------------|----------------|-----------|-------------|--------------------|------|------|------------------|------|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|
|           |              |                |           |             | A                  | B    | C    | D                | E    |                        |                          |                                |                          |
| 50        | 50           | SP50AR         | A         | 4.17/2.08   | 2.60               | 3.23 | 2.60 | 2.13             | 2.05 | 0.22 x 0.44            | 2.98                     | 2.79                           | 1.5                      |
| 100       | 100          | SP100AR        | A         | 8.33/4.17   | 2.99               | 3.74 | 2.85 | 2.52             | 2.60 | 0.22 x 0.44            | 3.23                     | 3.04                           | 3.3                      |
| 150       | 150          | SP150AR        | A         | 12.5/6.25   | 2.99               | 4.09 | 2.85 | 2.52             | 2.95 | 0.22 x 0.44            | 3.23                     | 3.04                           | 3.9                      |
| 250       | 160          | SP250AR        | A         | 20.8/10.4   | 3.78               | 3.70 | 3.40 | 3.31             | 2.60 | 0.22 x 0.44            | 3.78                     | 3.59                           | 5.2                      |
| 350       | 250          | SP350AR        | A         | 29.2/14.6   | 3.78               | 4.29 | 3.40 | 3.31             | 3.19 | 0.22 x 0.44            | 3.78                     | 3.59                           | 7.1                      |
| 500       | 300          | SP500AR        | B         | 41.7/20.8   | 4.49               | 5.08 | 3.78 | 3.78             | 3.27 | 0.31 x 0.81            | 4.16                     | 3.97                           | 9.9                      |

Primary and Secondary voltage links/jumpers supplied standard with all transformers.  
 Refer to page 75 for wiring schematic drawing. Custom voltages and VA sizes available upon request.

All dimensions in inches



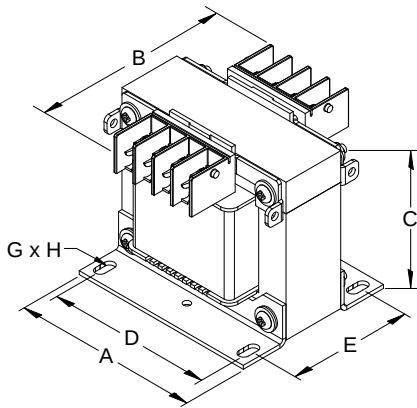


FIGURE A

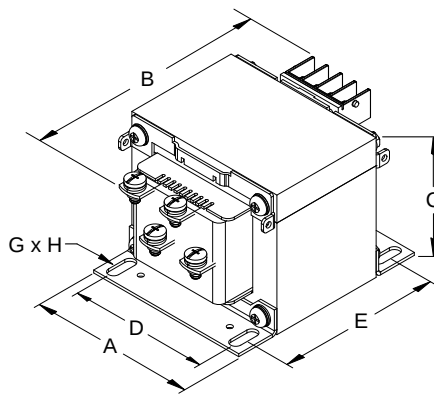


FIGURE B

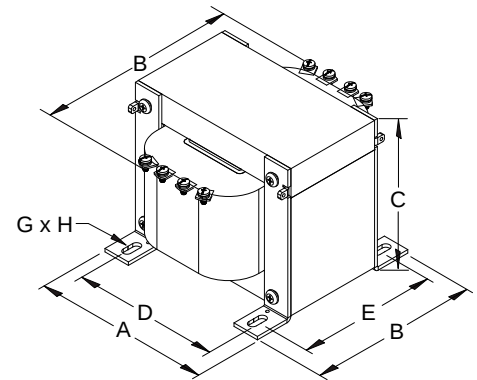


FIGURE C

## Group C

Primary Voltage: 240 X 480 || 230 X 460 || 220 X 440  
 Secondary Voltage: 120 X 240 || 115 X 230 || 110 X 220

SP UL CE 50/60 Hertz

| VA Rating | CE VA Rating | Catalog Number | Mtg. Fig. | Output Amps | Overall Dimensions |                   |      | Mounting Centers |      | Mounting Slot<br>G X H | Height with Finger Guard | Height with Fuse Block Adapter | Approx. Ship Weight Lbs. |
|-----------|--------------|----------------|-----------|-------------|--------------------|-------------------|------|------------------|------|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|
|           |              |                |           |             | A                  | B                 | C    | D                | E    |                        |                          |                                |                          |
| 50        | 50           | SP50MQMJ       | A         | 0.42/0.21   | 2.60               | 3.35              | 2.60 | 2.13             | 2.17 | 0.22 x 0.44            | 2.98                     | 2.79                           | 1.7                      |
| 100       | 100          | SP100MQMJ      | A         | 0.83/0.42   | 2.99               | 3.74              | 2.85 | 2.52             | 2.60 | 0.22 x 0.44            | 3.23                     | 3.04                           | 3                        |
| 150       | 150          | SP150MQMJ      | A         | 1.25/0.63   | 2.99               | 4.29              | 2.85 | 2.52             | 3.15 | 0.22 x 0.44            | 3.23                     | 3.04                           | 4.3                      |
| 250       | 160          | SP250MQMJ      | A         | 2.08/1.04   | 3.78               | 4.09              | 3.40 | 3.31             | 2.99 | 0.22 x 0.44            | 3.78                     | 3.59                           | 6.5                      |
| 350       | 250          | SP350MQMJ      | A         | 2.92/1.46   | 3.78               | 4.69              | 3.40 | 3.31             | 3.58 | 0.22 x 0.44            | 3.78                     | 3.59                           | 8.2                      |
| 500       | 300          | SP500MQMJ      | A         | 4.17/2.08   | 4.49               | 4.69              | 3.78 | 3.78             | 3.66 | 0.31 x 0.81            | 4.16                     | 3.97                           | 11                       |
| 750       | 500          | SP750MQMJ      | A         | 6.25/3.13   | 5.25               | 4.69 <sup>1</sup> | 4.37 | 4.50             | 3.66 | 0.31 x 0.81            | 4.75                     | 4.56                           | 16                       |
| 1000      | 650          | SP1000MQMJ     | A         | 8.33/4.17   | 5.25               | 5.47 <sup>1</sup> | 4.37 | 4.50             | 4.45 | 0.31 x 0.81            | 4.75                     | 4.56                           | 21                       |
| 1500      | 1000         | SP1500MQMJ     | A         | 12.5/6.25   | 5.25               | 6.85 <sup>1</sup> | 4.37 | 4.50             | 5.83 | 0.31 x 0.81            | 4.75                     | 4.56                           | 28                       |
| 2000      | 1300         | SP2000MQMJ     | A         | 16.7/8.33   | 6.38               | 5.87 <sup>1</sup> | 5.31 | 5.75             | 4.84 | 0.31 x 0.81            | 5.50                     | 5.31                           | 35                       |
| 3000      | 2000         | SP3000MQMJ     | A         | 25.0/12.5   | 7.50               | 7.50              | 6.50 | 6.30             | 7.28 | 0.44 x 1.00            | 6.50                     | 6.50                           | 64                       |
| 5000      | 3000         | SP5000MQMJ     | C         | 41.7/20.8   | 8.98               | 9.88              | 7.76 | 7.40             | 7.28 | 0.44 x 1.00            | N/A                      | N/A                            | 97                       |

Primary and Secondary voltage links/jumpers supplied standard with all transformers.

Refer to page 76 for wiring schematic drawing. Custom voltages and VA sizes available upon request.

<sup>1</sup> Note: For 750 through 2000 VA units actual overall depth is 0.24" plus the value in column B.

All dimensions in inches

## Group D

Primary Voltage: 240 X 480 || 230 X 460 || 220 X 440  
 Secondary Voltage: 12 X 24 || 11.5 X 23 || 11 X 22

SP UL CE 50/60 Hertz

| VA Rating | CE VA Rating | Catalog Number | Mtg. Fig. | Output Amps | Overall Dimensions |      |      | Mounting Centers |      | Mounting Slot<br>G X H | Height with Finger Guard | Height with Fuse Block Adapter | Approx. Ship Weight Lbs. |
|-----------|--------------|----------------|-----------|-------------|--------------------|------|------|------------------|------|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|
|           |              |                |           |             | A                  | B    | C    | D                | E    |                        |                          |                                |                          |
| 50        | 50           | SP50QR         | A         | 4.17/2.08   | 2.60               | 3.35 | 2.60 | 2.13             | 2.17 | 0.22 x 0.44            | 2.98                     | 2.79                           | 1.7                      |
| 100       | 100          | SP100QR        | A         | 8.33/4.17   | 2.99               | 3.54 | 2.85 | 2.52             | 2.40 | 0.22 x 0.44            | 3.23                     | 3.04                           | 3                        |
| 150       | 150          | SP150QR        | A         | 12.5/6.25   | 2.99               | 4.29 | 2.85 | 2.52             | 3.15 | 0.22 x 0.44            | 3.23                     | 3.04                           | 4.3                      |
| 250       | 160          | SP250QR        | A         | 20.8/10.4   | 3.78               | 4.09 | 3.40 | 3.31             | 2.99 | 0.22 x 0.44            | 3.78                     | 3.59                           | 6.5                      |
| 350       | 250          | SP350QR        | A         | 29.2/14.6   | 3.78               | 4.69 | 3.40 | 3.31             | 3.58 | 0.22 x 0.44            | 3.78                     | 3.59                           | 8.3                      |
| 500       | 300          | SP500QR        | B         | 41.7/20.8   | 4.49               | 5.47 | 3.78 | 3.78             | 3.66 | 0.31 x 0.81            | 4.16                     | 3.97                           | 11                       |

Primary and Secondary voltage links/jumpers supplied standard with all transformers.

Refer to page 76 for wiring schematic drawing. Custom voltages and VA sizes available upon request.

All dimensions in inches



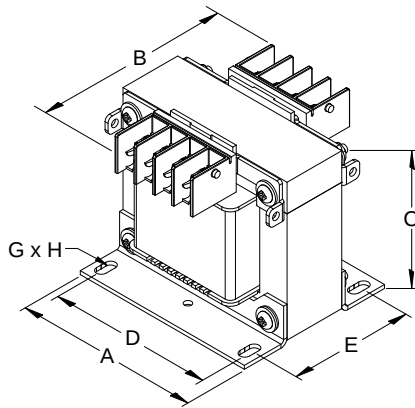


FIGURE A

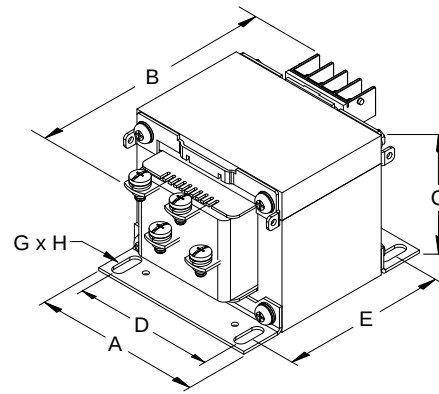


FIGURE B

## Group E

Primary Voltage: 380/347  
Secondary Voltage: 120 X 240



50/60 Hertz

| VA Rating | CE VA Rating | Catalog Number | Mtg. Fig. | Output Amps | Overall Dimensions |                   |      | Mounting Centers |      | Mounting Slot<br>G X H | Height with Finger Guard | Height with Fuse Block Adapter | Approx. Ship Weight Lbs. |
|-----------|--------------|----------------|-----------|-------------|--------------------|-------------------|------|------------------|------|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|
|           |              |                |           |             | A                  | B                 | C    | D                | E    |                        |                          |                                |                          |
| 50        | 50           | SP50KHP        | A         | 0.42/0.21   | 2.60               | 3.35              | 2.60 | 2.13             | 2.17 | 0.22 x 0.44            | 2.98                     | 2.79                           | 1.7                      |
| 100       | 100          | SP100KHP       | A         | 0.83/0.42   | 2.99               | 3.74              | 2.85 | 2.52             | 2.60 | 0.22 x 0.44            | 3.23                     | 3.04                           | 3.4                      |
| 150       | 150          | SP150KHP       | A         | 1.25/0.63   | 2.99               | 4.29              | 2.85 | 2.52             | 3.15 | 0.22 x 0.44            | 3.23                     | 3.04                           | 4.4                      |
| 250       | 160          | SP250KHP       | A         | 2.08/1.04   | 3.78               | 4.09              | 3.40 | 3.31             | 2.99 | 0.22 x 0.44            | 3.78                     | 3.59                           | 6.7                      |
| 350       | 250          | SP350KHP       | A         | 2.92/1.46   | 3.78               | 4.69              | 3.40 | 3.31             | 3.58 | 0.22 x 0.44            | 3.78                     | 3.59                           | 8.4                      |
| 500       | 300          | SP500KHP       | A         | 4.17/2.08   | 4.49               | 4.69              | 3.78 | 3.78             | 3.66 | 0.31 x 0.81            | 4.16                     | 3.97                           | 12                       |
| 750       | 500          | SP750KHP       | A         | 6.25/3.13   | 5.25               | 4.69 <sup>1</sup> | 4.37 | 4.50             | 3.66 | 0.31 x 0.81            | 4.75                     | 4.56                           | 17                       |
| 1000      | 650          | SP1000KHP      | A         | 8.33/4.17   | 5.25               | 5.47 <sup>1</sup> | 4.37 | 4.50             | 4.45 | 0.31 x 0.81            | 4.75                     | 4.56                           | 21                       |
| 1500      | 1000         | SP1500KHP      | A         | 12.5/6.25   | 6.38               | 4.88 <sup>1</sup> | 5.31 | 5.75             | 3.86 | 0.31 x 0.81            | 5.50                     | 5.31                           | 29                       |

Primary and Secondary voltage links/jumpers supplied standard with all transformers.  
Refer to page 77 for wiring schematic drawing. Custom voltages and VA sizes available upon request.  
<sup>1</sup> Note: For 750 through 1500 VA units actual overall depth is 0.24" plus the value in column B.

All dimensions in inches

## Group F

Primary Voltage: 380/347  
Secondary Voltage: 12 X 24



50/60 Hertz

| VA Rating | CE VA Rating | Catalog Number | Mtg. Fig. | Output Amps | Overall Dimensions |      |      | Mounting Centers |      | Mounting Slot<br>G X H | Height with Finger Guard | Height with Fuse Block Adapter | Approx. Ship Weight Lbs. |
|-----------|--------------|----------------|-----------|-------------|--------------------|------|------|------------------|------|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|
|           |              |                |           |             | A                  | B    | C    | D                | E    |                        |                          |                                |                          |
| 50        | 50           | SP50KHR        | A         | 4.17/2.08   | 2.60               | 3.35 | 2.60 | 2.13             | 2.17 | 0.22 x 0.44            | 2.98                     | 2.79                           | 1.7                      |
| 100       | 100          | SP100KHR       | A         | 8.33/4.17   | 2.99               | 3.74 | 2.85 | 2.52             | 2.60 | 0.22 x 0.44            | 3.23                     | 3.04                           | 3.3                      |
| 150       | 150          | SP150KHR       | A         | 12.5/6.25   | 2.99               | 4.29 | 2.85 | 2.52             | 3.15 | 0.22 x 0.44            | 3.23                     | 3.04                           | 4.4                      |
| 250       | 160          | SP250KHR       | A         | 20.8/10.4   | 3.78               | 4.09 | 3.40 | 3.31             | 2.99 | 0.22 x 0.44            | 3.78                     | 3.59                           | 6.4                      |
| 350       | 250          | SP350KHR       | A         | 29.2/14.6   | 3.78               | 4.69 | 3.40 | 3.31             | 3.58 | 0.22 x 0.44            | 3.78                     | 3.59                           | 8.1                      |
| 500       | 300          | SP500KHR       | B         | 41.7/20.8   | 4.49               | 5.47 | 3.78 | 3.78             | 3.66 | 0.31 x 0.81            | 4.16                     | 3.97                           | 11                       |

Primary and Secondary voltage links/jumpers supplied standard with all transformers.  
Refer to page 77 for wiring schematic drawing. Custom voltages and VA sizes available upon request.

All dimensions in inches



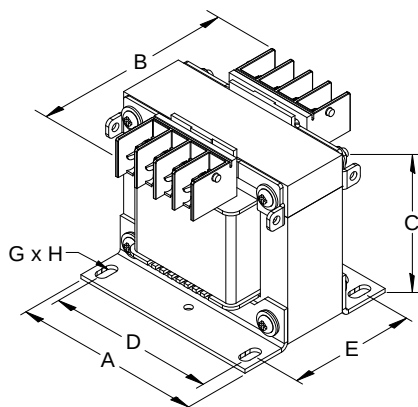


FIGURE A

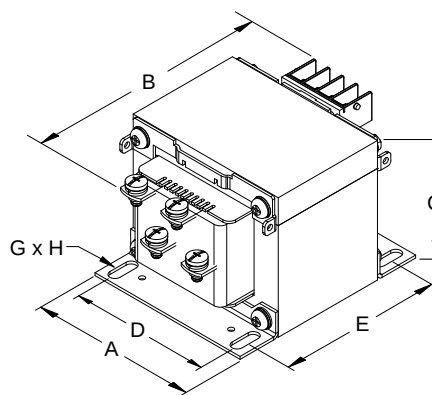


FIGURE B

## Group G

Primary Voltage: 277

Secondary Voltage: 120



50/60 Hertz

| VA Rating | CE VA Rating | Catalog Number | Mtg. Fig. | Output Amps | Overall Dimensions |                   |      | Mounting Centers |      | Mounting Slot<br>G X H | Height with Finger Guard | Height with Fuse Block Adapter | Approx. Ship Weight Lbs. |
|-----------|--------------|----------------|-----------|-------------|--------------------|-------------------|------|------------------|------|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|
|           |              |                |           |             | A                  | B                 | C    | D                | E    |                        |                          |                                |                          |
| 50        | 50           | SP50NJ         | A         | 0.42        | 2.60               | 3.35              | 2.60 | 2.13             | 2.17 | 0.22 x 0.44            | 2.98                     | 2.79                           | 1.6                      |
| 100       | 100          | SP100NJ        | A         | 0.83        | 2.99               | 3.54              | 2.85 | 2.52             | 2.40 | 0.22 x 0.44            | 3.23                     | 3.04                           | 3.2                      |
| 150       | 150          | SP150NJ        | A         | 1.25        | 2.99               | 4.29              | 2.85 | 2.52             | 3.15 | 0.22 x 0.44            | 3.23                     | 3.04                           | 4.3                      |
| 250       | 160          | SP250NJ        | A         | 2.08        | 3.78               | 4.09              | 3.40 | 3.31             | 2.99 | 0.22 x 0.44            | 3.78                     | 3.59                           | 6.4                      |
| 350       | 250          | SP350NJ        | A         | 2.92        | 3.78               | 4.69              | 3.40 | 3.31             | 3.58 | 0.22 x 0.44            | 3.78                     | 3.59                           | 8.1                      |
| 500       | 300          | SP500NJ        | A         | 4.17        | 4.49               | 4.69              | 3.78 | 3.78             | 3.66 | 0.31 x 0.81            | 4.16                     | 3.97                           | 11                       |
| 750       | 500          | SP750NJ        | A         | 6.25        | 5.25               | 5.08 <sup>1</sup> | 4.37 | 4.50             | 4.06 | 0.31 x 0.81            | 4.75                     | 4.56                           | 18                       |
| 1000      | 650          | SP1000NJ       | A         | 8.33        | 5.25               | 5.47 <sup>1</sup> | 4.37 | 4.50             | 4.45 | 0.31 x 0.81            | 4.75                     | 4.56                           | 20                       |
| 1500      | 1000         | SP1500NJ       | A         | 12.50       | 5.25               | 6.85 <sup>1</sup> | 4.37 | 4.50             | 5.83 | 0.31 x 0.81            | 4.75                     | 4.56                           | 29                       |

Primary and Secondary voltage links/jumpers supplied standard with all transformers.  
Refer to page 78 for wiring schematic drawing. Custom voltages and VA sizes available upon request.

All dimensions in inches

<sup>1</sup> Note: For 750 through 1500 VA units actual overall depth is 0.24" plus the value in column B.

## Group H

Primary Voltage: 120 X 240 || 115 X 230 || 110 X 220

Secondary Voltage: 12 X 24 || 11.5 X 23 || 11 X 22



50/60 Hertz

| VA Rating | CE VA Rating | Catalog Number | Mtg. Fig. | Output Amps | Overall Dimensions |      |      | Mounting Centers |      | Mounting Slot<br>G X H | Height with Finger Guard | Height with Fuse Block Adapter | Approx. Ship Weight Lbs. |
|-----------|--------------|----------------|-----------|-------------|--------------------|------|------|------------------|------|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|
|           |              |                |           |             | A                  | B    | C    | D                | E    |                        |                          |                                |                          |
| 50        | 50           | SP50PR         | A         | 4.17/2.08   | 2.60               | 3.35 | 2.60 | 2.13             | 2.17 | 0.22 x 0.44            | 2.98                     | 2.79                           | 1.7                      |
| 100       | 100          | SP100PR        | A         | 8.33/4.17   | 2.99               | 3.74 | 2.85 | 2.52             | 2.60 | 0.22 x 0.44            | 3.23                     | 3.04                           | 3                        |
| 150       | 150          | SP150PR        | A         | 12.5/6.25   | 2.99               | 4.29 | 2.85 | 2.52             | 3.15 | 0.22 x 0.44            | 3.23                     | 3.04                           | 4.3                      |
| 250       | 160          | SP250PR        | A         | 20.8/10.4   | 3.78               | 3.90 | 3.40 | 3.31             | 2.80 | 0.22 x 0.44            | 3.78                     | 3.59                           | 5.9                      |
| 350       | 250          | SP350PR        | A         | 29.2/14.6   | 3.78               | 4.69 | 3.40 | 3.31             | 3.58 | 0.22 x 0.44            | 3.78                     | 3.59                           | 8.2                      |
| 500       | 300          | SP500PR        | B         | 41.7/20.8   | 4.49               | 5.47 | 3.78 | 3.78             | 3.66 | 0.31 x 0.81            | 4.16                     | 3.97                           | 11                       |

Primary and Secondary voltage links/jumpers supplied standard with all transformers.  
Refer to page 78 for wiring schematic drawing. Custom voltages and VA sizes available upon request.

All dimensions in inches



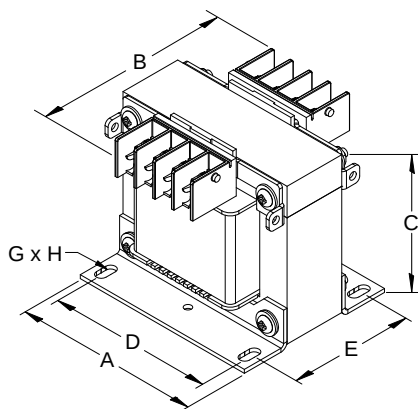


FIGURE A

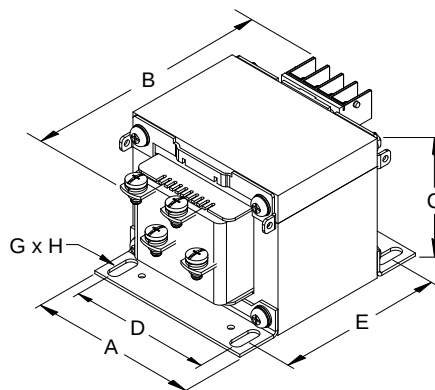


FIGURE B

## Group I

Primary Voltage: 208 X 416 || 200 X 400 || 190 X 380

Secondary Voltage: 120 X 240 || 115 X 230 || 110 X 220



50/60 Hertz

| VA Rating | CE VA Rating | Catalog Number | Mtg. Fig. | Output Amps | Overall Dimensions |                   |      | Mounting Centers |      | Mounting Slot | Height with Finger Guard | Height with Fuse Block Adapter | Approx. Ship Weight Lbs. |
|-----------|--------------|----------------|-----------|-------------|--------------------|-------------------|------|------------------|------|---------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|
|           |              |                |           |             | A                  | B                 | C    | D                | E    | G X H         |                          |                                |                          |
| 50        | 50           | SP50SP         | A         | 0.42/0.21   | 2.60               | 3.35              | 2.60 | 2.13             | 2.17 | 0.22 x 0.44   | 1.6                      | 2.60                           | 1.6                      |
| 100       | 100          | SP100SP        | A         | 0.83/0.42   | 2.99               | 3.54              | 2.85 | 2.52             | 2.40 | 0.22 x 0.44   | 3                        | 2.85                           | 3                        |
| 150       | 150          | SP150SP        | A         | 1.25/0.63   | 2.99               | 4.29              | 2.85 | 2.52             | 3.15 | 0.22 x 0.44   | 4.3                      | 2.85                           | 4.3                      |
| 250       | 160          | SP250SP        | A         | 2.08/1.04   | 3.78               | 4.09              | 3.40 | 3.31             | 2.99 | 0.22 x 0.44   | 6.5                      | 3.40                           | 6.5                      |
| 350       | 250          | SP350SP        | A         | 2.92/1.46   | 3.78               | 4.69              | 3.40 | 3.31             | 3.58 | 0.22 x 0.44   | 8.3                      | 3.40                           | 8.3                      |
| 500       | 300          | SP500SP        | A         | 4.17/2.08   | 4.49               | 4.69              | 3.78 | 3.78             | 3.66 | 0.31 x 0.81   | 11                       | 3.78                           | 11                       |
| 750       | 500          | SP750SP        | A         | 6.25/3.13   | 5.25               | 4.69 <sup>1</sup> | 4.37 | 4.50             | 3.66 | 0.31 x 0.81   | 16                       | 4.75                           | 16                       |
| 1000      | 650          | SP1000SP       | A         | 8.33/4.17   | 5.25               | 5.47 <sup>1</sup> | 4.37 | 4.50             | 4.45 | 0.31 x 0.81   | 20                       | 4.75                           | 20                       |
| 1500      | 1000         | SP1500SP       | A         | 12.5/6.25   | 6.38               | 4.88 <sup>1</sup> | 5.31 | 5.75             | 3.86 | 0.31 x 0.81   | 27                       | 5.69                           | 27                       |

Primary and Secondary voltage links/jumpers supplied standard with all transformers.  
Refer to page 79 for wiring schematic drawing. Custom voltages and VA sizes available upon request.  
<sup>1</sup> Note: For 750 through 1500 VA units actual overall depth is 0.24" plus the value in column B.

All dimensions in inches

## Group J

Primary Voltage: 208 X 416 || 200 X 400 || 190 X 380

Secondary Voltage: 12 X 24 || 11.5 X 23 || 11 X 22



50/60 Hertz

| VA Rating | CE VA Rating | Catalog Number | Mtg. Fig. | Output Amps | Overall Dimensions |      |      | Mounting Centers |      | Mounting Slot | Height with Finger Guard | Height with Fuse Block Adapter | Approx. Ship Weight Lbs. |
|-----------|--------------|----------------|-----------|-------------|--------------------|------|------|------------------|------|---------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|
|           |              |                |           |             | A                  | B    | C    | D                | E    | G X H         |                          |                                |                          |
| 50        | 50           | SP50SR         | A         | 4.17/2.08   | 2.60               | 3.35 | 2.60 | 2.13             | 2.17 | 0.22 x 0.44   | 2.98                     | 2.79                           | 1.6                      |
| 100       | 100          | SP100SR        | A         | 8.33/4.17   | 2.99               | 3.54 | 2.85 | 2.52             | 2.40 | 0.22 x 0.44   | 3.23                     | 3.04                           | 3.1                      |
| 150       | 150          | SP150SR        | A         | 12.5/6.25   | 2.99               | 4.29 | 2.85 | 2.52             | 3.15 | 0.22 x 0.44   | 3.23                     | 3.04                           | 4.3                      |
| 250       | 160          | SP250SR        | A         | 20.8/10.4   | 3.78               | 4.09 | 3.40 | 3.31             | 2.99 | 0.22 x 0.44   | 3.78                     | 3.59                           | 6.5                      |
| 350       | 250          | SP350SR        | A         | 29.2/14.6   | 3.78               | 4.69 | 3.40 | 3.31             | 3.58 | 0.22 x 0.44   | 3.78                     | 3.59                           | 8.3                      |
| 500       | 300          | SP500SR        | B         | 41.7/20.8   | 4.49               | 5.47 | 3.78 | 3.78             | 3.66 | 0.31 x 0.81   | 4.16                     | 3.97                           | 11                       |

Primary and Secondary voltage links/jumpers supplied standard with all transformers.  
Refer to page 79 for wiring schematic drawing. Custom voltages and VA sizes available upon request.

All dimensions in inches



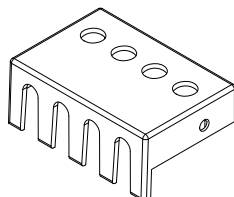
## Optional Accessories

### Finger Guards

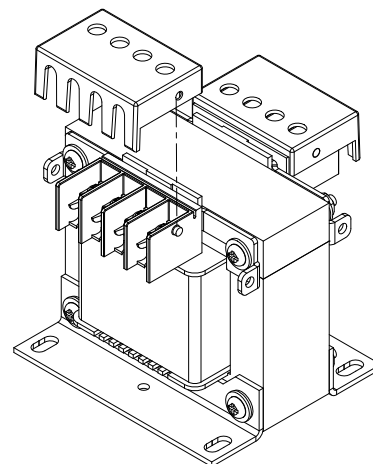
HPS Spartan industrial control transformers up to and including 3000VA or 30 amps are available with optional finger guards.

| Part Number | Applicable Transformer Part Number Suffixes | Applicable VA Sizes |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| SPFG1       | AR, QR, PR, KHR, SR                         | 50 to 500           |
| SPFG1       | KHP, SP, NJ                                 | 50 to 1500          |
| SPFG1       | ACP, MQMJ                                   | 50 to 3000          |

Note: Each finger guard supplies either the primary or secondary side. Finger guard option not available on SP5000ACP and SP5000MQMJ standard units. Add 0.38" per finger guard to overall depth (column B) on units from 50 VA to 500 VA and 0.31" to units from 750 VA to 2000 VA when finger guard has been installed. For custom units, optional finger guards are only available on units up to 3000VA or 30 amps.



**Finger Guard**  
(Optional)



**Sample Assembly Drawing for  
Optional Finger Guard Installation**  
(Only available for units supplied with either a primary or secondary molded terminal block)

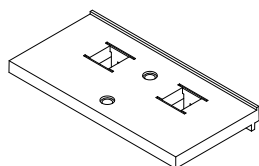
### Fuse Block Adapter Kit

HPS Spartan industrial control transformers up to and including 3000VA or 30 amps are available with optional fuse block adapter kits. The Fuse Block Adapter Kit is designed to allow for the installation of any third party after market fuse block assembly onto the industrial control transformer. The transformer must be a unit that incorporates a molded terminal block on either the primary or secondary side.

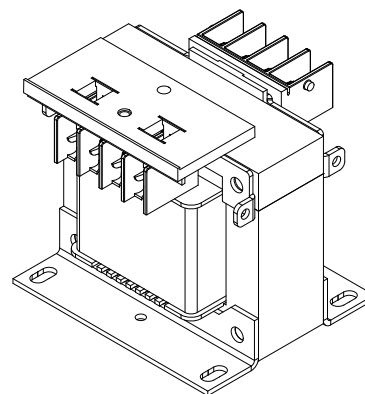
Note: HPS does not provide any jumpers or appropriate fuses for any after market fuse block you install on the HPS Spartan industrial control transformer. The HPS fuse block adapter kit provides only the mechanical means of attaching a third party after market fuse block. HPS does not recommend any specific fuse block or fuse supplier. For a recommended size of fuse, please see page # 32.

| Kit Part Number | Applicable Transformer Part Number Suffixes | Applicable VA Sizes |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| SPFBAK1         | AR, QR, PR, KHR, SR                         | 50 to 500           |
| SPFBAK1         | KHP, SP, NJ                                 | 50 to 1500          |
| SPFBAK1         | ACP, MQMJ                                   | 50 to 3000          |

Note: Only 1 fuse block adapter kit is required per transformer. Fuse block adapter kit not available on SP5000ACP and SP5000MQMJ standard units. Add 0.38" per fuse block adapter to overall depth (column B) on units from 750 VA to 3000 VA when optional fuse block adapter is installed. For custom units, optional fuse block adapter kit is only available on units up to 3000VA or 30 amps.



**Fuse Block Adapter Kit**  
(Optional)



**Sample Assembly Drawing for  
Optional Fuse Block Adapter Installation**

For detailed installation instructions of HPS Spartan transformers or the optional finger guards and fuse block adapter kits, please visit our website under Products and Services - Literature & Resources - Instruction Sheets - Control Transformers.  
Or go to the following link: [http://www.hammondpowersolutions.com/products/product\\_literature/instruction\\_sheets/control\\_transformers.php](http://www.hammondpowersolutions.com/products/product_literature/instruction_sheets/control_transformers.php)

HPS Fusion™ General Purpose Enclosed Transformer

The Ideal Solution

The HPS Fusion™ line of single phase, general purpose enclosed transformers are ideally suited for general purpose, industrial and light duty loads. They have been designed for indoor applications and offer an efficient and economical solution. These units are well suited for HVAC applications, signal and alarm systems, motor control circuits, lighting and circuit isolation.

The HPS Fusion control transformer is an enclosed style unit with either molded terminal blocks (on units up to 3000 VA or 30 amps) or coil face termination. Optional Finger guards and a fuse block adapter kit are available upon request.

For an economical approach to general purpose loads, the HPS Fusion is the transformer of choice.



| STANDARDS                                                                                              |        |         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------|
| The HPS Fusion Control Transformers meet or exceed the standards established by UL, CSA, IEC and NEMA. |        |         |
| Standard                                                                                               | File # | VA Size |
| UL (ANSI/UL506)                                                                                        | E50394 | All     |
| CSA                                                                                                    | LR3902 | All     |
| IEC 61558                                                                                              |        | All     |
| NEMA (ST-1)                                                                                            |        | All     |



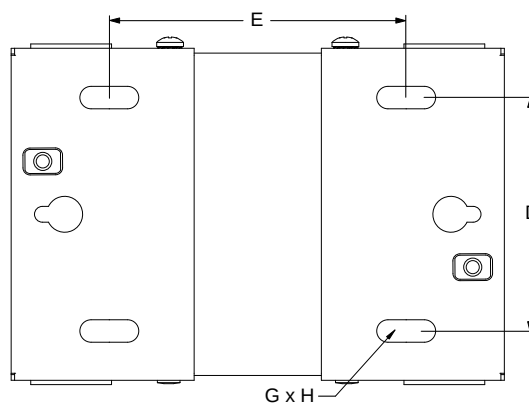
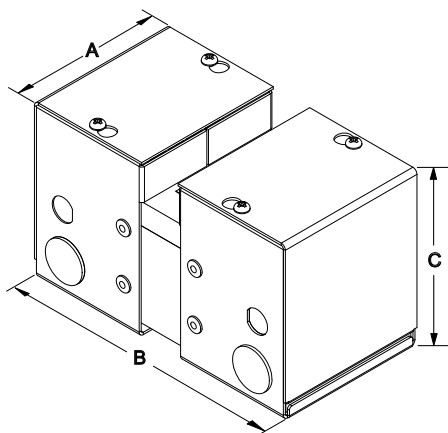
## Features and Benefits

- Molded terminal blocks for primary and secondary connections up to 3000 VA or 30 amps; coil face termination over 3000VA or 30 amps
- All terminal blocks utilize a combination slot/Phillips #6 screw with a SEMS washer (suitable for 18 AWG to 14 AWG for solid wire and 18 AWG to 12 AWG for stranded wire). Coil face terminations utilize a ¼ - 20 UNC X 0.50" combination slot/Phillips screw and a spring lock washer
- Vacuum Impregnated with Polyester Resin and oven cured
- Bolted core construction
- Bolt-on mounting brackets
- Coils with high dielectric strength insulation
- Seismically certified in accordance with 2009 IBC for  $S_{DS} \leq 2.00g$ ,  $z/h = 1.0$  and  $I_p = 1.5$
- CSA Certified, UL Listed, CE Marked and RoHS compliant
- Meets NEMA standards
- Superior insulating materials. The HPS Fusion series transformers offer the following insulation systems:

|                     |                                                    |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| Up to 1500 VA:      | 95°C temperature rise, 130°C insulation class (B)  |
| 2000 VA to 5000 VA: | 130°C temperature rise, 180°C insulation class (F) |

(Note: Temperature rise based on 25°C ambient)
- 50/60 Hz (60 Hz on FS\*\*\*ACP and FS\*\*\*AR)
- Rugged NEMA 1 enclosure
- Finish - forest green powder coat
- Primary and secondary ground screw
- Four (0.88") wiring knockouts and four (0.50") accessory knockouts
- Optional panel mount fuse holder available
- Easy mounting and installation via four mounting slots and two keyhole slots
- Easy access to primary and secondary wiring compartments through removable covers
- 15 year warranty





## Group A

Primary Voltage: 600/480  
Secondary Voltage: 120 X 240

575/460  
115 X 230

550/440  
110 X 220



60 Hertz

| VA Rating | CE VA Rating | Catalog Number | Output Amps | Overall Dimensions |      |      | Mounting Centers |      | Mounting Slot | Approx. Ship Weight Lbs. |
|-----------|--------------|----------------|-------------|--------------------|------|------|------------------|------|---------------|--------------------------|
|           |              |                |             | A                  | B    | C    | D                | E    | G X H         |                          |
| 50        | 50           | FS50ACP        | 0.42/0.21   | 2.7                | 6.4  | 3.33 | 1.66             | 4.16 | 0.22 x 0.44   | 3.0                      |
| 100       | 100          | FS100ACP       | 0.83/0.42   | 3.09               | 6.3  | 3.6  | 2.05             | 3.5  | 0.22 x 0.44   | 4.2                      |
| 150       | 150          | FS150ACP       | 1.25/0.63   | 3.09               | 6.9  | 3.6  | 2.05             | 4.1  | 0.22 x 0.44   | 5.3                      |
| 250       | 160          | FS250ACP       | 2.08/1.04   | 3.9                | 6.6  | 4.3  | 2.52             | 3.9  | 0.22 x 0.44   | 7.6                      |
| 350       | 250          | FS350ACP       | 2.92/1.46   | 3.9                | 7    | 4.3  | 2.52             | 4.3  | 0.22 x 0.44   | 8.7                      |
| 500       | 300          | FS500ACP       | 4.17/2.08   | 4.6                | 7.2  | 4.6  | 3.3              | 4.5  | 0.31 x 0.81   | 13.3                     |
| 750       | 500          | FS750ACP       | 6.25/3.13   | 5.6                | 7.6  | 5.1  | 4                | 4.9  | 0.31 x 0.81   | 20.3                     |
| 1000      | 650          | FS1000ACP      | 8.33/4.17   | 5.6                | 8    | 5.1  | 4                | 5.3  | 0.31 x 0.81   | 22.9                     |
| 1500      | 1000         | FS1500ACP      | 12.5/6.25   | 5.6                | 9.4  | 5.1  | 4                | 6.7  | 0.31 x 0.81   | 30.3                     |
| 2000      | 1300         | FS2000ACP      | 16.7/8.33   | 6.6                | 9.1  | 6    | 5.1              | 5.7  | 0.31 x 0.81   | 37.1                     |
| 3000      | 2000         | FS3000ACP      | 25.0/12.5   | 7.8                | 11.3 | 6.7  | 6.3              | 6.9  | 0.31 x 0.81   | 64.0                     |
| 5000      | 3000         | FS5000ACP      | 41.7/20.8   | 9.3                | 14.9 | 8    | 7.1              | 7.3  | 0.31 x 0.81   | 99.7                     |

Primary and Secondary voltage links/jumpers supplied standard with all transformers.  
Refer to page 75 for wiring schematic drawing. Custom voltages and VA sizes available upon request.

All dimensions in inches

## Group B

Primary Voltage: 600  
Secondary Voltage: 12 X 24

575  
11.5 X 23

550  
11 X 22



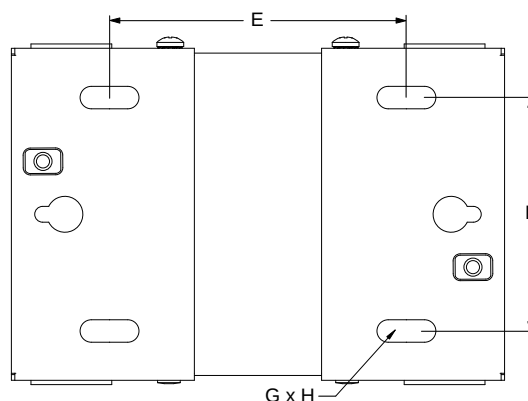
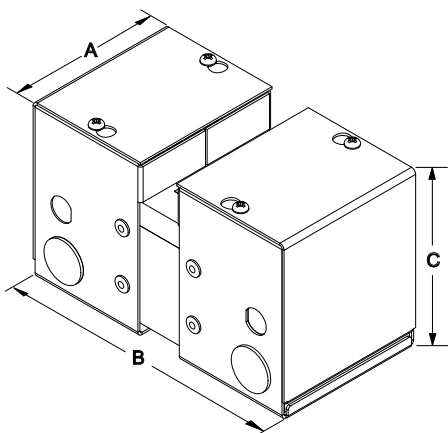
60 Hertz

| VA Rating | CE VA Rating | Catalog Number | Output Amps | Overall Dimensions |     |      | Mounting Centers |      | Mounting Slot | Approx. Ship Weight Lbs. |
|-----------|--------------|----------------|-------------|--------------------|-----|------|------------------|------|---------------|--------------------------|
|           |              |                |             | A                  | B   | C    | D                | E    | G X H         |                          |
| 50        | 50           | FS50AR         | 4.17/2.08   | 2.7                | 5.8 | 3.33 | 1.66             | 3.58 | 0.22 x 0.44   | 2.3                      |
| 100       | 100          | FS100AR        | 8.33/4.17   | 3.09               | 6.3 | 3.6  | 2.05             | 3.5  | 0.22 x 0.44   | 4.2                      |
| 150       | 150          | FS150AR        | 12.5/6.25   | 3.09               | 6.7 | 3.6  | 2.05             | 3.9  | 0.22 x 0.44   | 4.8                      |
| 250       | 160          | FS250AR        | 20.8/10.4   | 3.9                | 6.2 | 4.3  | 2.52             | 3.5  | 0.22 x 0.44   | 6.4                      |
| 350       | 250          | FS350AR        | 29.2/14.6   | 3.9                | 6.8 | 4.3  | 2.52             | 4.1  | 0.22 x 0.44   | 8.3                      |
| 500       | 300          | FS500AR        | 41.7/20.8   | 4.6                | 6.8 | 4.1  | 3.3              | 4.5  | 0.31 x 0.81   | 11.8                     |

Primary and Secondary voltage links/jumpers supplied standard with all transformers.  
Refer to page 75 for wiring schematic drawing. Custom voltages and VA sizes available upon request.

All dimensions in inches





## Group C

Primary Voltage: 240 X 480 || 230 X 460 || 220 X 440  
 Secondary Voltage: 120 X 240 || 115 X 230 || 110 X 220



50/60 Hertz

| VA Rating | CE VA Rating | Catalog Number | Output Amps | Overall Dimensions |      |      | Mounting Centers |      | Mounting Slot<br>G X H | Approx. Ship Weight Lbs. |
|-----------|--------------|----------------|-------------|--------------------|------|------|------------------|------|------------------------|--------------------------|
|           |              |                |             | A                  | B    | C    | D                | E    |                        |                          |
| 50        | 50           | FS50MQMJ       | 0.42/0.21   | 2.7                | 5.9  | 3.33 | 1.66             | 3.69 | 0.22 x 0.44            | 2.5                      |
| 100       | 100          | FS100MQMJ      | 0.83/0.42   | 3.09               | 6.3  | 3.6  | 2.05             | 3.5  | 0.22 x 0.44            | 3.9                      |
| 150       | 150          | FS150MQMJ      | 1.25/0.63   | 3.09               | 6.9  | 3.6  | 2.05             | 4.1  | 0.22 x 0.44            | 5.2                      |
| 250       | 160          | FS250MQMJ      | 2.08/1.04   | 3.9                | 6.6  | 4.3  | 2.52             | 3.9  | 0.22 x 0.44            | 7.7                      |
| 350       | 250          | FS350MQMJ      | 2.92/1.46   | 3.9                | 7.2  | 4.3  | 2.52             | 4.9  | 0.22 x 0.44            | 9.4                      |
| 500       | 300          | FS500MQMJ      | 4.17/2.08   | 4.6                | 7.2  | 4.6  | 3.3              | 4.5  | 0.31 x 0.81            | 13.2                     |
| 750       | 500          | FS750MQMJ      | 6.25/3.13   | 5.6                | 7.2  | 5.1  | 4                | 4.5  | 0.31 x 0.81            | 18.0                     |
| 1000      | 650          | FS1000MQMJ     | 8.33/4.17   | 5.6                | 8    | 5.1  | 4                | 5.3  | 0.31 x 0.81            | 22.8                     |
| 1500      | 1000         | FS1500MQMJ     | 12.5/6.25   | 6.6                | 8.5  | 6    | 5.1              | 5.1  | 0.31 x 0.81            | 31.1                     |
| 2000      | 1300         | FS2000MQMJ     | 16.7/8.33   | 6.6                | 9.1  | 6    | 5.1              | 5.7  | 0.31 x 0.81            | 38.1                     |
| 3000      | 2000         | FS3000MQMJ     | 25.0/12.5   | 7.8                | 11.7 | 6.7  | 6.3              | 7.3  | 0.31 x 0.81            | 68.5                     |
| 5000      | 3000         | FS5000MQMJ     | 41.7/20.8   | 9.3                | 15.1 | 8    | 7.4              | 7.3  | 0.31 x 0.81            | 104.2                    |

Primary and Secondary voltage links/jumpers supplied standard with all transformers.  
 Refer to page 76 for wiring schematic drawing. Custom voltages and VA sizes available upon request.

All dimensions in inches

## Group D

Primary Voltage: 240 X 480 || 230 X 460 || 220 X 440  
 Secondary Voltage: 12 X 24 || 11.5 X 23 || 11 X 22



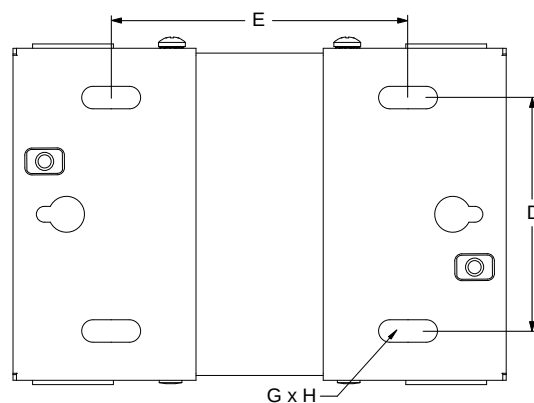
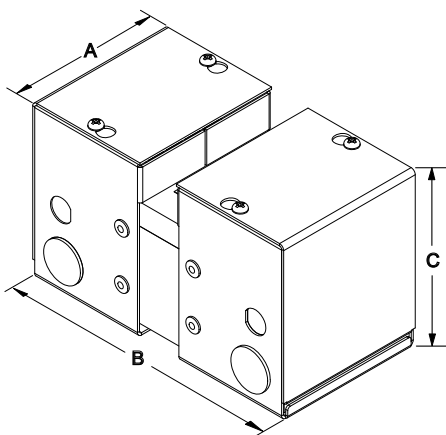
50/60 Hertz

| VA Rating | CE VA Rating | Catalog Number | Output Amps | Overall Dimensions |     |      | Mounting Centers |      | Mounting Slot<br>G X H | Approx. Ship Weight Lbs. |
|-----------|--------------|----------------|-------------|--------------------|-----|------|------------------|------|------------------------|--------------------------|
|           |              |                |             | A                  | B   | C    | D                | E    |                        |                          |
| 50        | 50           | FS50QR         | 4.17/2.08   | 2.7                | 5.9 | 3.33 | 1.66             | 3.69 | 0.22 x 0.44            | 2.5                      |
| 100       | 100          | FS100QR        | 8.33/4.17   | 3.09               | 6.1 | 3.6  | 2.05             | 3.35 | 0.22 x 0.44            | 3.9                      |
| 150       | 150          | FS150QR        | 12.5/6.25   | 3.09               | 6.9 | 3.6  | 2.05             | 4.1  | 0.22 x 0.44            | 5.2                      |
| 250       | 160          | FS250QR        | 20.8/10.4   | 3.9                | 6.6 | 4.3  | 2.52             | 3.9  | 0.22 x 0.44            | 7.7                      |
| 350       | 250          | FS350QR        | 29.2/14.6   | 3.9                | 7.2 | 4.3  | 2.52             | 4.9  | 0.22 x 0.44            | 9.5                      |
| 500       | 300          | FS500QR        | 41.7/20.8   | 4.6                | 7.2 | 4.6  | 3.3              | 4.5  | 0.31 x 0.81            | 13.4                     |

Primary and Secondary voltage links/jumpers supplied standard with all transformers.  
 Refer to page 76 for wiring schematic drawing. Custom voltages and VA sizes available upon request.

All dimensions in inches





SECTION 1

## Group E

Primary Voltage: 380/347  
Secondary Voltage: 120 X 240

SA® UL® CE 50/60 Hertz

| VA Rating | CE VA Rating | Catalog Number | Output Amps | Overall Dimensions |     |      | Mounting Centers |      | Mounting Slot | Approx. Ship Weight Lbs. |
|-----------|--------------|----------------|-------------|--------------------|-----|------|------------------|------|---------------|--------------------------|
|           |              |                |             | A                  | B   | C    | D                | E    | G X H         |                          |
| 50        | 50           | FS50KHP        | 0.42/0.21   | 2.7                | 5.9 | 3.33 | 1.66             | 3.69 | 0.22 x 0.44   | 2.5                      |
| 100       | 100          | FS100KHP       | 0.83/0.42   | 3.09               | 6.3 | 3.6  | 2.05             | 3.5  | 0.22 x 0.44   | 4.3                      |
| 150       | 150          | FS150KHP       | 1.25/0.63   | 3.09               | 6.9 | 3.6  | 2.05             | 4.1  | 0.22 x 0.44   | 5.3                      |
| 250       | 160          | FS250KHP       | 2.08/1.04   | 3.9                | 6.6 | 4.3  | 2.52             | 3.9  | 0.22 x 0.44   | 7.9                      |
| 350       | 250          | FS350KHP       | 2.92/1.46   | 3.9                | 7.2 | 4.3  | 2.52             | 4.9  | 0.22 x 0.44   | 9.6                      |
| 500       | 300          | FS500KHP       | 4.17/2.08   | 4.6                | 7.2 | 4.6  | 3.3              | 4.5  | 0.31 x 0.81   | 13.6                     |
| 750       | 500          | FS750KHP       | 6.25/3.13   | 5.6                | 7.2 | 5.1  | 4                | 4.5  | 0.31 x 0.81   | 19                       |
| 1000      | 650          | FS1000KHP      | 8.33/4.17   | 5.6                | 8   | 5.1  | 4                | 5.3  | 0.31 x 0.81   | 23.5                     |
| 1500      | 1000         | FS1500KHP      | 12.5/6.25   | 6.6                | 8.5 | 6    | 5.1              | 5.1  | 0.31 x 0.81   | 31.6                     |

Primary and Secondary voltage links/jumpers supplied standard with all transformers.  
Refer to page 77 for wiring schematic drawing. Custom voltages and VA sizes available upon request.

All dimensions in inches

## Group F

Primary Voltage: 380/347  
Secondary Voltage: 12 X 24

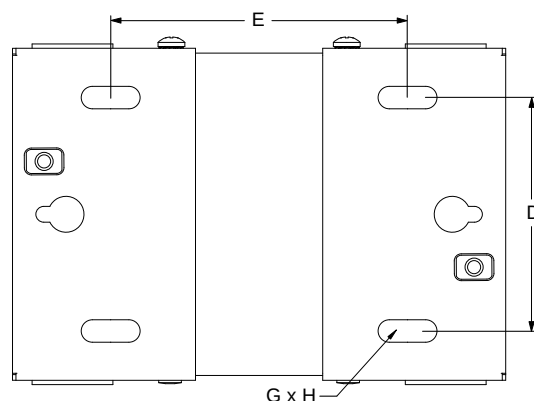
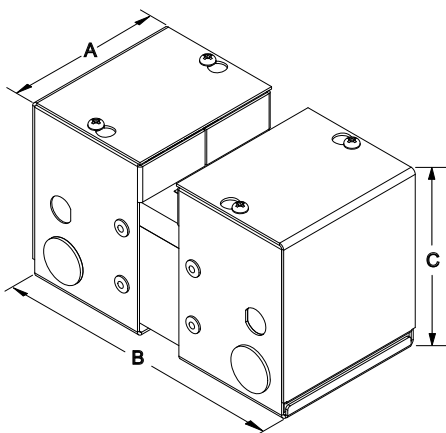
SA® UL® CE 50/60 Hertz

| VA Rating | CE VA Rating | Catalog Number | Output Amps | Overall Dimensions |     |      | Mounting Centers |      | Mounting Slot | Approx. Ship Weight Lbs. |
|-----------|--------------|----------------|-------------|--------------------|-----|------|------------------|------|---------------|--------------------------|
|           |              |                |             | A                  | B   | C    | D                | E    | G X H         |                          |
| 50        | 50           | FS50KHR        | 4.17/2.08   | 2.7                | 5.9 | 3.33 | 1.66             | 3.69 | 0.22 x 0.44   | 2.5                      |
| 100       | 100          | FS100KHR       | 8.33/4.17   | 3.09               | 6.3 | 3.6  | 2.05             | 3.5  | 0.22 x 0.44   | 4.2                      |
| 150       | 150          | FS150KHR       | 12.5/6.25   | 3.09               | 6.9 | 3.6  | 2.05             | 4.1  | 0.22 x 0.44   | 5.3                      |
| 250       | 160          | FS250KHR       | 20.8/10.4   | 3.9                | 6.6 | 4.3  | 2.52             | 3.9  | 0.22 x 0.44   | 7.6                      |
| 350       | 250          | FS350KHR       | 29.2/14.6   | 3.9                | 7.2 | 4.3  | 2.52             | 4.9  | 0.22 x 0.44   | 9.3                      |
| 500       | 300          | FS500KHR       | 41.7/20.8   | 4.6                | 7.2 | 4.6  | 3.3              | 4.5  | 0.31 x 0.81   | 13.2                     |

Primary and Secondary voltage links/jumpers supplied standard with all transformers.  
Refer to page 77 for wiring schematic drawing. Custom voltages and VA sizes available upon request.

All dimensions in inches





## Group G

Primary Voltage: 277

Secondary Voltage: 120



50/60 Hertz

| VA Rating | CE VA Rating | Catalog Number | Output Amps | Overall Dimensions |     |      | Mounting Centers |      | Mounting Slot | Approx. Ship Weight Lbs. |
|-----------|--------------|----------------|-------------|--------------------|-----|------|------------------|------|---------------|--------------------------|
|           |              |                |             | A                  | B   | C    | D                | E    | G X H         |                          |
| 50        | 50           | FS50NJ         | 0.42        | 2.7                | 5.9 | 3.33 | 1.66             | 3.69 | 0.22 x 0.44   | 2.4                      |
| 100       | 100          | FS100NJ        | 0.83        | 3.09               | 6.1 | 3.6  | 2.05             | 3.35 | 0.22 x 0.44   | 4.1                      |
| 150       | 150          | FS150NJ        | 1.25        | 3.09               | 6.9 | 3.6  | 2.05             | 4.1  | 0.22 x 0.44   | 5.2                      |
| 250       | 160          | FS250NJ        | 2.08        | 3.9                | 6.6 | 4.3  | 2.52             | 3.9  | 0.22 x 0.44   | 7.6                      |
| 350       | 250          | FS350NJ        | 2.92        | 3.9                | 7.2 | 4.3  | 2.52             | 4.9  | 0.22 x 0.44   | 9.3                      |
| 500       | 300          | FS500NJ        | 4.17        | 4.6                | 7.2 | 4.6  | 3.3              | 4.5  | 0.31 x 0.81   | 13.3                     |
| 750       | 500          | FS750NJ        | 6.25        | 5.6                | 7.6 | 5.1  | 4                | 4.9  | 0.31 x 0.81   | 20.1                     |
| 1000      | 650          | FS1000NJ       | 8.33        | 5.6                | 8   | 5.1  | 4                | 5.3  | 0.31 x 0.81   | 22.8                     |
| 1500      | 1000         | FS1500NJ       | 12.50       | 5.6                | 9.4 | 5.1  | 4                | 6.7  | 0.31 x 0.81   | 31.1                     |

Primary and Secondary voltage links/jumpers supplied standard with all transformers.

All dimensions in inches

Refer to page 78 for wiring schematic drawing. Custom voltages and VA sizes available upon request.

## Group H

Primary Voltage: 120 X 240

Secondary Voltage: 12 X 24

115 X 230

11.5 X 23

110 X 220

11 X 22



50/60 Hertz

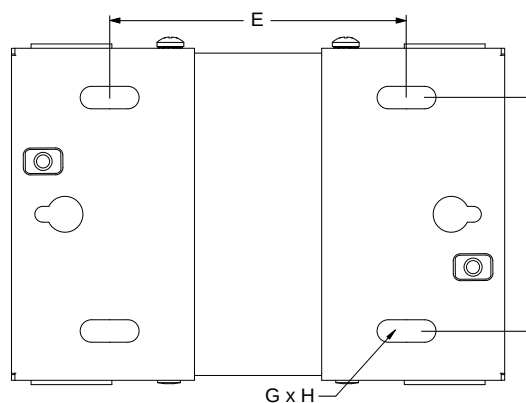
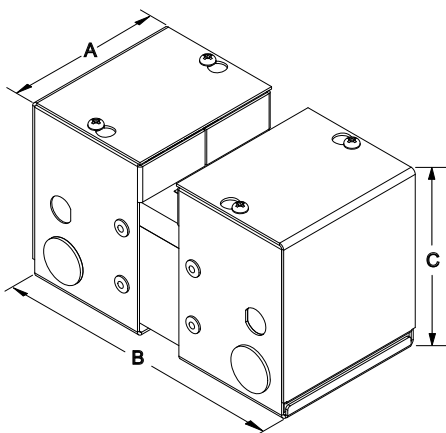
| VA Rating | CE VA Rating | Catalog Number | Output Amps | Overall Dimensions |     |      | Mounting Centers |      | Mounting Slot | Approx. Ship Weight Lbs. |
|-----------|--------------|----------------|-------------|--------------------|-----|------|------------------|------|---------------|--------------------------|
|           |              |                |             | A                  | B   | C    | D                | E    | G X H         |                          |
| 50        | 50           | FS50PR         | 4.17/2.08   | 2.7                | 5.9 | 3.33 | 1.66             | 3.69 | 0.22 x 0.44   | 2.5                      |
| 100       | 100          | FS100PR        | 8.33/4.17   | 3.09               | 6.1 | 3.6  | 2.05             | 3.35 | 0.22 x 0.44   | 3.9                      |
| 150       | 150          | FS150PR        | 12.5/6.25   | 3.09               | 6.9 | 3.6  | 2.05             | 4.1  | 0.22 x 0.44   | 5.2                      |
| 250       | 160          | FS250PR        | 20.8/10.4   | 3.9                | 6.4 | 4.3  | 2.52             | 3.7  | 0.22 x 0.44   | 7.1                      |
| 350       | 250          | FS350PR        | 29.2/14.6   | 3.9                | 7.2 | 4.3  | 2.52             | 4.9  | 0.22 x 0.44   | 9.4                      |
| 500       | 300          | FS500PR        | 41.7/20.8   | 4.6                | 7.2 | 4.6  | 3.3              | 4.5  | 0.31 x 0.81   | 13.2                     |

Primary and Secondary voltage links/jumpers supplied standard with all transformers.

All dimensions in inches

Refer to page 78 for wiring schematic drawing. Custom voltages and VA sizes available upon request.





## Group I

Primary Voltage: 208 X 416 || 200 X 400 || 190 X 380

Secondary Voltage: 120 X 240 || 115 X 230 || 110 X 220



50/60 Hertz

| VA Rating | CE VA Rating | Catalog Number | Output Amps | Overall Dimensions |     |      | Mounting Centers |      | Mounting Slot | Approx. Ship Weight Lbs. |
|-----------|--------------|----------------|-------------|--------------------|-----|------|------------------|------|---------------|--------------------------|
|           |              |                |             | A                  | B   | C    | D                | E    | G X H         |                          |
| 50        | 50           | FS50SP         | 0.42/0.21   | 2.7                | 5.9 | 3.33 | 1.66             | 3.69 | 0.22 x 0.44   | 2.4                      |
| 100       | 100          | FS100SP        | 0.83/0.42   | 3.09               | 6.1 | 3.6  | 2.05             | 3.35 | 0.22 x 0.44   | 3.9                      |
| 150       | 150          | FS150SP        | 1.25/0.63   | 3.09               | 6.9 | 3.6  | 2.05             | 4.1  | 0.22 x 0.44   | 5.2                      |
| 250       | 160          | FS250SP        | 2.08/1.04   | 3.9                | 6.6 | 4.3  | 2.52             | 3.9  | 0.22 x 0.44   | 7.7                      |
| 350       | 250          | FS350SP        | 2.92/1.46   | 3.9                | 7.2 | 4.3  | 2.52             | 4.9  | 0.22 x 0.44   | 9.5                      |
| 500       | 300          | FS500SP        | 4.17/2.08   | 4.6                | 7.2 | 4.6  | 3.3              | 4.5  | 0.31 x 0.81   | 13.3                     |
| 750       | 500          | FS750SP        | 6.25/3.13   | 5.6                | 7.2 | 5.1  | 4                | 4.5  | 0.31 x 0.81   | 18.2                     |
| 1000      | 650          | FS1000SP       | 8.33/4.17   | 5.6                | 8   | 5.1  | 4                | 5.3  | 0.31 x 0.81   | 22.5                     |
| 1500      | 1000         | FS1500SP       | 12.5/6.25   | 6.6                | 8.5 | 6    | 5.1              | 5.1  | 0.31 x 0.81   | 30.1                     |

Primary and Secondary voltage links/jumpers supplied standard with all transformers.  
Refer to page 79 for wiring schematic drawing. Custom voltages and VA sizes available upon request.

All dimensions in inches

## Group J

Primary Voltage: 208 X 416 || 200 X 400 || 190 X 380

Secondary Voltage: 12 X 24 || 11.5 X 23 || 11 X 22



50/60 Hertz

| VA Rating | CE VA Rating | Catalog Number | Output Amps | Overall Dimensions |     |      | Mounting Centers |      | Mounting Slot | Approx. Ship Weight Lbs. |
|-----------|--------------|----------------|-------------|--------------------|-----|------|------------------|------|---------------|--------------------------|
|           |              |                |             | A                  | B   | C    | D                | E    | G X H         |                          |
| 50        | 50           | FS50SR         | 4.17/2.08   | 2.7                | 5.9 | 3.33 | 1.66             | 3.69 | 0.22 x 0.44   | 2.4                      |
| 100       | 100          | FS100SR        | 8.33/4.17   | 3.09               | 6.1 | 3.6  | 2.05             | 3.35 | 0.22 x 0.44   | 4                        |
| 150       | 150          | FS150SR        | 12.5/6.25   | 3.09               | 6.9 | 3.6  | 2.05             | 4.1  | 0.22 x 0.44   | 5.2                      |
| 250       | 160          | FS250SR        | 20.8/10.4   | 3.9                | 6.6 | 4.3  | 2.52             | 3.9  | 0.22 x 0.44   | 7.7                      |
| 350       | 250          | FS350SR        | 29.2/14.6   | 3.9                | 7.2 | 4.3  | 2.52             | 4.9  | 0.22 x 0.44   | 9.5                      |
| 500       | 300          | FS500SR        | 41.7/20.8   | 4.6                | 7.2 | 4.6  | 3.3              | 4.5  | 0.31 x 0.81   | 13.3                     |

Primary and Secondary voltage links/jumpers supplied standard with all transformers.  
Refer to page 79 for wiring schematic drawing. Custom voltages and VA sizes available upon request.

All dimensions in inches

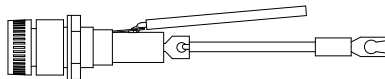


Optional Accessories

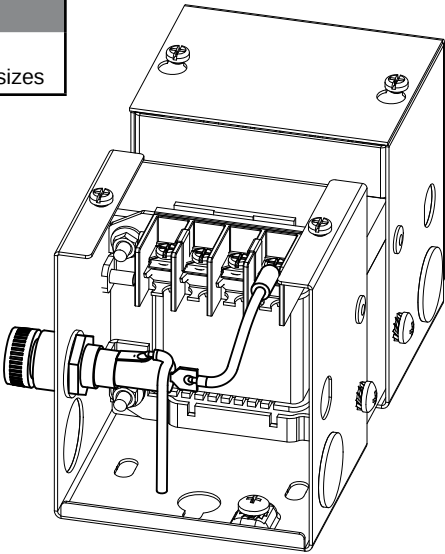
Fuse Holder Kit

This general purpose enclosed transformer optional secondary fuse holder kit is specifically designed to provide circuit protection up to a maximum of 20 amps and up to 250V. The fuse holder kit is supplied with leads for easy hook-up and is easy to install. Fuses are NOT supplied with this kit. Fuses should be selected in accordance with CSA, UL and local electrical codes.

| Part Number | Applicable Transformer Part Number Suffixes | Applicable Specifications                                         |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| FSFH1       | All                                         | Up to 20 amps and 250V<br>Designed to accept ¼" x 1 ¼" fuse sizes |



Fuse Kit  
(Optional)



Sample Assembly Drawing for  
Optional Fuse Kit Installation

(Only available for units supplied with either a primary or secondary molded terminal block)

For detailed installation instructions of HPS Fusion transformers or the optional fuse kits, please visit our website under Products and Services - Literature & Resources - Instruction Sheets - Control Transformers.

Or go to the following link: [http://www.hammondpowersolutions.com/products/product\\_literature/instruction\\_sheets/control\\_transformers.php](http://www.hammondpowersolutions.com/products/product_literature/instruction_sheets/control_transformers.php)

## SINGLE PHASE ENCLOSED ENCAPSULATED CONTROL TRANSFORMER FEATURES

For applications where a cost effective approach to general purpose loads indoor or outdoor is required, consider the 'Q' series, single phase encapsulated control transformer. These units are specifically designed for the following applications;

- General purpose enclosed control applications used to adjust a supply voltage to match a load requirement.
- Supplying machine tool circuits.
- Actuating relays, bells, signal and alarm systems.
- Operating small motors, valves and dampers.
- Industrial lighting and circuit isolation.

50 to 5000VA



### SINGLE PHASE ENCLOSED ENCAPSULATED CONTROL STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

|                          | 50 to 5000VA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Benefits                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>UL Listed</b>         | File: E50394                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>CSA Certified</b>     | File: LR3902                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Frequency</b>         | 60 Hertz                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Insulation System</b> | Up to 1kVA; Class B, 80°C temperature rise.<br>1.5 to 5kVA; Class F, 115°C temperature rise.                                                                                                                                                    | Assures long life and reliable performance.                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Standard Design</b>   | Single Phase, all welded core construction made with high quality, high permeability silicon steel laminations.<br>Computer designed coils, accurately wound with optimum mean turns made from high quality magnetic wire with insulation film. | Rugged one-piece assembly with low noise provides optimum performance and reliability.<br><br>Provides enhanced voltage regulation, excellent thermal characteristics and compliments modern winding techniques. |
| <b>Encapsulation</b>     | All units from 50VA to 5kVA are encapsulated with electrical grade silica sand and resin compounds.                                                                                                                                             | Completely encloses the core and coil to seal out moisture, airborne contaminants and eliminates corrosion & insulation deterioration.                                                                           |
| <b>Enclosure Type</b>    | Heavy Duty NEMA Type 3R (conduit knockouts on sides and rear)                                                                                                                                                                                   | Meets the heavy industrial trade requirements for indoor/outdoor enclosed transformers.                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Termination</b>       | Front accessible wiring compartment with high and low voltage copper lead wires or tabs.                                                                                                                                                        | Ample space for transformer connection for primary and secondary terminations.                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Mounting</b>          | Designed for vertical or horizontal mounting.                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Facilitates any installation requirement.                                                                                                                                                                        |

# SECTION 1

## ENCLOSED ENCAPSULATED (POTTED) CONTROL

### SINGLE PHASE, NEMA 3R STYLE ENCLOSURE



SECTION 1

600 Primary Volts

12/24 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

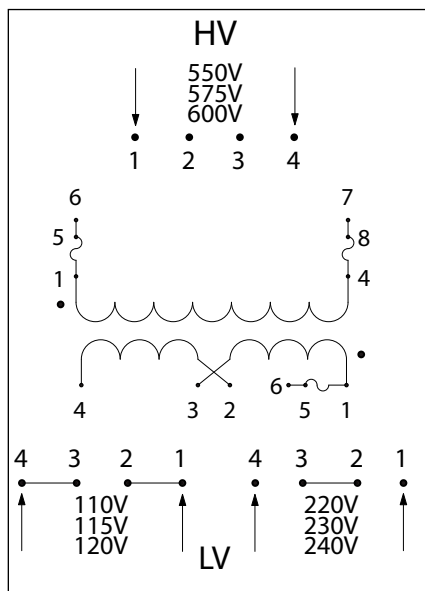
| VA Rating | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Page 262) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall | Wiring Diagram<br>(Page 277) |
|-----------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|
|           |                |                          | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                      |                              |
| 50        | QC05PRCB       | NQ0                      | 3.75                           | 5.25  | 7.25   | 6                        | W                    | SCD 4                        |
| 100       | QC10PRCB       | NQ0                      | 3.75                           | 5.25  | 7.25   | 7                        | W                    | SCD 4                        |
| 150       | QC15PRCB       | NQ0                      | 3.75                           | 5.25  | 7.25   | 8                        | W                    | SCD 4                        |
| 200       | QC20PRCB       | NQ1                      | 4.50                           | 5.75  | 7.25   | 11                       | W                    | SCD 4                        |
| 250       | QC25PRCB       | NQ1                      | 4.50                           | 5.75  | 7.25   | 13                       | W                    | SCD 4                        |
| 350       | QC35PRCB       | NQ1                      | 4.50                           | 5.75  | 7.25   | 14                       | W                    | SCD 4                        |
| 500       | QC50PRCB       | NQ2                      | 5.00                           | 4.75  | 9.25   | 15                       | W                    | SCD 4                        |
| 750       | QC75PRCB       | NQ2                      | 5.00                           | 4.75  | 9.25   | 18                       | W                    | SCD 4                        |
| 1000      | Q1C0PRCB       | NQ3                      | 5.88                           | 5.50  | 10.50  | 25                       | W                    | SCD 4                        |
| 1500      | Q1C5PRCF       | NQ4                      | 7.00                           | 6.50  | 11.75  | 36                       | W                    | SCD 4                        |
| 2000      | Q002PRCF       | NQ4                      | 7.00                           | 6.50  | 11.75  | 46                       | W                    | SCD 4                        |
| 3000      | Q003PRCF       | NQ4                      | 7.00                           | 6.50  | 11.75  | 65                       | W                    | SCD 4                        |
| 5000      | Q005PRCF       | NQ5                      | 10.00                          | 7.75  | 17.25  | 105                      | W                    | SCD 4                        |



## HPS IMPERATOR - Wiring Schematic Drawings

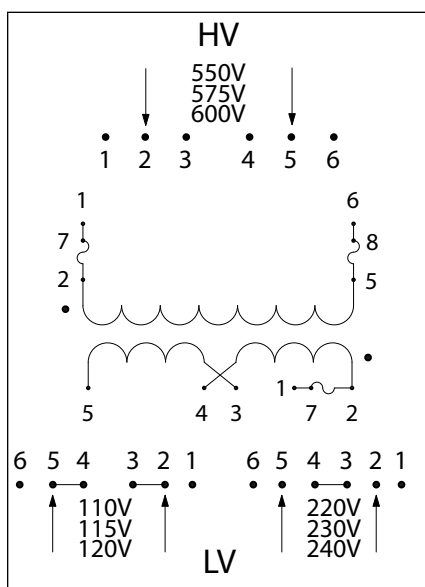
### Group A

SECTION 1



### PH\*\*\*AJ Schematic for 50, 75 and 100VA Units

| High Voltage (HV)<br>(Primary Volts)  | Install Supplied Jumpers/<br>Links Between Terminals | Supply Lines<br>Connect To | Install Fuse<br>Clips To |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 600 575 550                           | None                                                 | 1, 4                       | Unfused                  |
| 600 575 550                           | None                                                 | 6, 7                       | 1-5, 4-8                 |
| Low Voltage (LV)<br>(Secondary Volts) | Install Supplied Links<br>Between Terminals          | Load Lines<br>Connect To   | Install Fuse<br>Clips To |
| 120 115 110                           | 3-4, 1-2                                             | 1, 4                       | Unfused                  |
| 240 230 220                           | 2-3                                                  | 1, 4                       | Unfused                  |
| 120 115 110                           | 3-4, 1-2                                             | 4, 6                       | 1-5                      |
| 240 230 220                           | 2-3                                                  | 4, 6                       | 1-5                      |

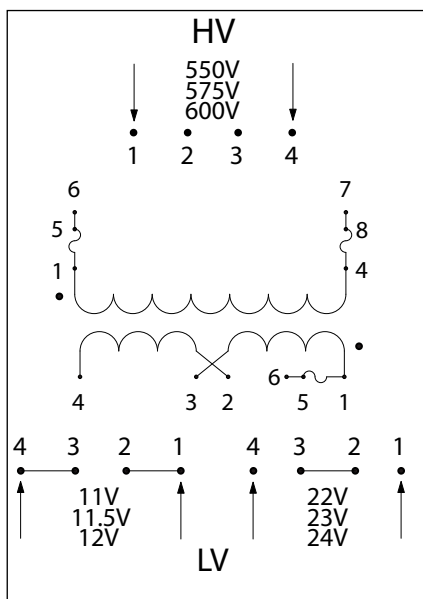


### PH\*\*\*AJ Schematic for 150VA to 1500VA Units

| High Voltage (HV)<br>(Primary Volts)  | Install Supplied Jumpers/<br>Links Between Terminals | Supply Lines<br>Connect To | Install Fuse<br>Clips To |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 600 575 550                           | None                                                 | 2, 5                       | Unfused                  |
| 600 575 550                           | None                                                 | 1, 6                       | 2-7, 5-8                 |
| Low Voltage (LV)<br>(Secondary Volts) | Install Supplied Links<br>Between Terminals          | Load Lines<br>Connect To   | Install Fuse<br>Clips To |
| 120 115 110                           | 4-5, 2-3                                             | 2, 5                       | Unfused                  |
| 240 230 220                           | 3-4                                                  | 2, 5                       | Unfused                  |
| 120 115 110                           | 4-5, 2-3                                             | 1, 5                       | 2-7                      |
| 240 230 220                           | 3-4                                                  | 1, 5                       | 2-7                      |

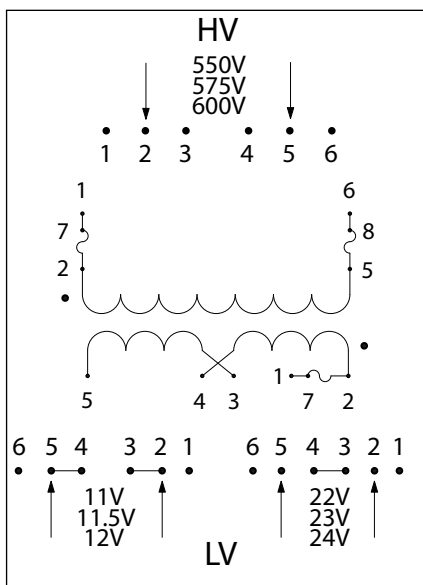
## HPS IMPERATOR - Wiring Schematic Drawings continued

### Group B



### PH\*\*\*AR Schematic for 50, 75 and 100VA Units

| High Voltage (HV)<br>(Primary Volts)  | Install Supplied Jumpers/<br>Links Between Terminals | Supply Lines<br>Connect To | Install Fuse<br>Clips To |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 600 575 550                           | None                                                 | 1, 4                       | Unfused                  |
| 600 575 550                           | None                                                 | 6, 7                       | 1-5, 4-8                 |
| Low Voltage (LV)<br>(Secondary Volts) | Install Supplied Links<br>Between Terminals          | Load Lines<br>Connect To   | Install Fuse<br>Clips To |
| 12 11.5 11                            | 3-4, 1-2                                             | 1, 4                       | Unfused                  |
| 24 23 22                              | 2-3                                                  | 1, 4                       | Unfused                  |
| 12 11.5 11                            | 3-4, 1-2                                             | 4, 6                       | 1-5                      |
| 24 23 22                              | 2-3                                                  | 4, 6                       | 1-5                      |



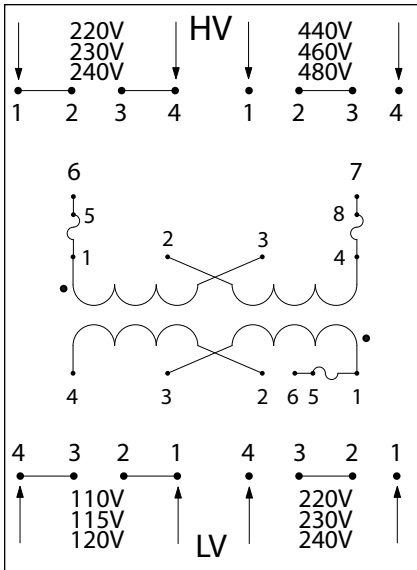
### PH\*\*\*AR Schematic for 150VA to 500VA Units

| High Voltage (HV)<br>(Primary Volts)  | Install Supplied Jumpers/<br>Links Between Terminals | Supply Lines<br>Connect To | Install Fuse<br>Clips To |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 600 575 550                           | None                                                 | 2, 5                       | Unfused                  |
| 600 575 550                           | None                                                 | 1, 6                       | 2-7, 5-8                 |
| Low Voltage (LV)<br>(Secondary Volts) | Install Supplied Links<br>Between Terminals          | Load Lines<br>Connect To   | Install Fuse<br>Clips To |
| 12 11.5 11                            | 4-5, 2-3                                             | 2, 5                       | Unfused                  |
| 24 23 22                              | 3-4                                                  | 2, 5                       | Unfused                  |
| 12 11.5 11                            | 4-5, 2-3                                             | 1, 5                       | 2-7                      |
| 24 23 22                              | 3-4                                                  | 1, 5                       | 2-7                      |

## HPS IMPERATOR - Wiring Schematic Drawings continued

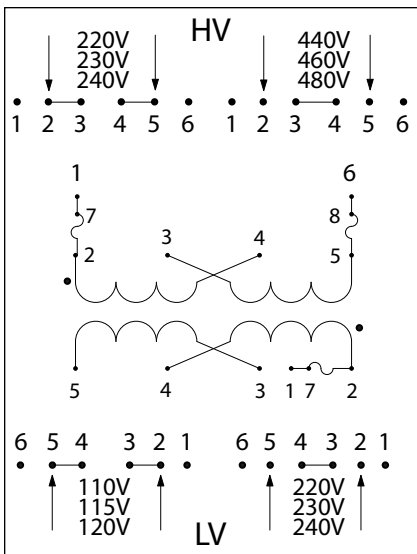
### Group C

SECTION 1



### PH\*\*\*MQMJ Schematic for 50, 75 and 100VA Units

| High Voltage (HV)<br>(Primary Volts)  | Install Supplied Links<br>Between Terminals | Supply Lines<br>Connect To | Install Fuse<br>Clips To |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 240 230 220                           | 1-2, 3-4                                    | 1, 4                       | Unfused                  |
| 480 460 440                           | 2-3                                         | 1, 4                       | Unfused                  |
| 240 230 220                           | 1-2, 3-4                                    | 6, 7                       | 1-5, 4-8                 |
| 480 460 440                           | 2-3                                         | 6, 7                       | 1-5, 4-8                 |
| Low Voltage (LV)<br>(Secondary Volts) | Install Supplied Links<br>Between Terminals | Load Lines<br>Connect To   | Install Fuse<br>Clips To |
| 120 115 110                           | 3-4, 1-2                                    | 1, 4                       | Unfused                  |
| 240 230 220                           | 2-3                                         | 1, 4                       | Unfused                  |
| 120 115 110                           | 3-4, 1-2                                    | 4, 6                       | 1-5                      |
| 240 230 220                           | 2-3                                         | 4, 6                       | 1-5                      |

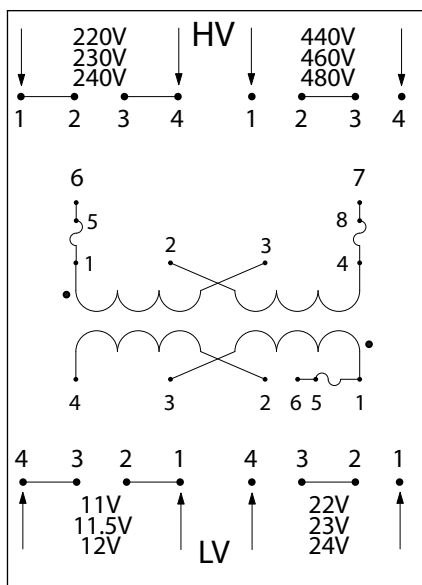


### PH\*\*\*MQMJ Schematic for 150VA to 1500VA Units

| High Voltage (HV)<br>(Primary Volts)  | Install Supplied Links<br>Between Terminals | Supply Lines<br>Connect To | Install Fuse<br>Clips To |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 240 230 220                           | 2-3, 4-5                                    | 2, 5                       | Unfused                  |
| 480 460 440                           | 3-4                                         | 2, 5                       | Unfused                  |
| 240 230 220                           | 2-3, 4-5                                    | 1, 6                       | 2-7, 5-8                 |
| 480 460 440                           | 3-4                                         | 1, 6                       | 2-7, 5-8                 |
| Low Voltage (LV)<br>(Secondary Volts) | Install Supplied Links<br>Between Terminals | Load Lines<br>Connect To   | Install Fuse<br>Clips To |
| 120 115 110                           | 4-5, 2-3                                    | 2, 5                       | Unfused                  |
| 240 230 220                           | 3-4                                         | 2, 5                       | Unfused                  |
| 120 115 110                           | 4-5, 2-3                                    | 1, 5                       | 2-7                      |
| 240 230 220                           | 3-4                                         | 1, 5                       | 2-7                      |

## HPS IMPERATOR - Wiring Schematic Drawings continued

### Group D

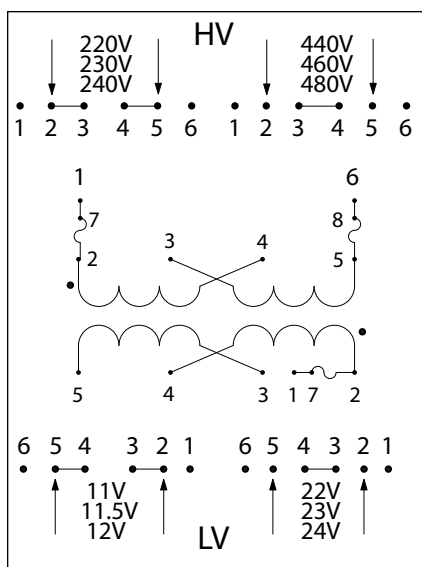


### PH\*\*\*QR Schematic for 50, 75 and 100VA Units

| High Voltage (HV)<br>(Primary Volts) | Install Supplied Links<br>Between Terminals | Supply Lines<br>Connect To | Install Fuse<br>Clips To |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 240 230 220                          | 1-2, 3-4                                    | 1, 4                       | Unfused                  |
| 480 460 440                          | 2-3                                         | 1, 4                       | Unfused                  |
| 240 230 220                          | 1-2, 3-4                                    | 6, 7                       | 1-5, 4-8                 |
| 480 460 440                          | 2-3                                         | 6, 7                       | 1-5, 4-8                 |

| Low Voltage (LV)<br>(Secondary Volts) | Install Supplied Links<br>Between Terminals | Load Lines<br>Connect To | Install Fuse<br>Clips To |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 12 11.5 11                            | 3-4, 1-2                                    | 1, 4                     | Unfused                  |
| 24 23 22                              | 2-3                                         | 1, 4                     | Unfused                  |
| 12 11.5 11                            | 3-4, 1-2                                    | 4, 6                     | 1-5                      |
| 24 23 22                              | 2-3                                         | 4, 6                     | 1-5                      |



### PH\*\*\*QR Schematic for 150VA to 500VA Units

| High Voltage (HV)<br>(Primary Volts) | Install Supplied Links<br>Between Terminals | Supply Lines<br>Connect To | Install Fuse<br>Clips To |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 240 230 220                          | 2-3, 4-5                                    | 2, 5                       | Unfused                  |
| 480 460 440                          | 3-4                                         | 2, 5                       | Unfused                  |
| 240 230 220                          | 2-3, 4-5                                    | 1, 6                       | 2-7, 5-8                 |
| 480 460 440                          | 3-4                                         | 1, 6                       | 2-7, 5-8                 |

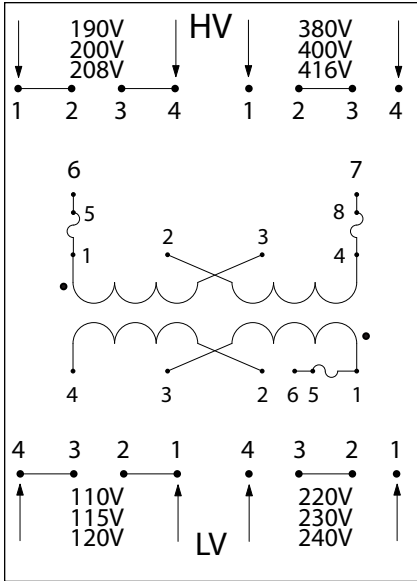
  

| Low Voltage (LV)<br>(Secondary Volts) | Install Supplied Links<br>Between Terminals | Load Lines<br>Connect To | Install Fuse<br>Clips To |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 12 11.5 11                            | 4-5, 2-3                                    | 2, 5                     | Unfused                  |
| 24 23 22                              | 3-4                                         | 2, 5                     | Unfused                  |
| 12 11.5 11                            | 4-5, 2-3                                    | 1, 5                     | 2-7                      |
| 24 23 22                              | 3-4                                         | 1, 5                     | 2-7                      |

## HPS IMPERATOR - Wiring Schematic Drawings continued

### Group E

SECTION 1



### PH\*\*\*SP Schematic for 50, 75 and 100VA Units

#### High Voltage (HV) (Primary Volts)

|     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| 208 | 200 | 190 |
| 416 | 400 | 380 |
| 208 | 200 | 190 |
| 416 | 400 | 380 |

#### Install Supplied Links Between Terminals

|          |
|----------|
| 1-2, 3-4 |
| 2-3      |
| 1-2, 3-4 |
| 2-3      |

#### Supply Lines Connect To

|      |
|------|
| 1, 4 |
| 1, 4 |
| 6, 7 |
| 6, 7 |

#### Install Fuse Clips To

|          |
|----------|
| Unfused  |
| Unfused  |
| 1-5, 4-8 |
| 1-5, 4-8 |

#### Low Voltage (LV) (Secondary Volts)

|     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| 120 | 115 | 110 |
| 240 | 230 | 220 |
| 120 | 115 | 110 |
| 240 | 230 | 220 |

#### Install Supplied Links Between Terminals

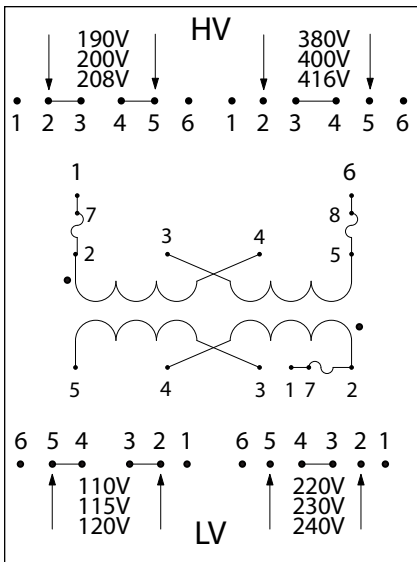
|          |
|----------|
| 3-4, 1-2 |
| 2-3      |
| 3-4, 1-2 |
| 2-3      |

#### Load Lines Connect To

|      |
|------|
| 1, 4 |
| 1, 4 |
| 4, 6 |
| 4, 6 |

#### Install Fuse Clips To

|         |
|---------|
| Unfused |
| Unfused |
| 1-5     |
| 1-5     |



### PH\*\*\*SP Schematic for 150VA to 1000VA Units

#### High Voltage (HV) (Primary Volts)

|     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| 208 | 200 | 190 |
| 416 | 400 | 380 |
| 208 | 200 | 190 |
| 416 | 400 | 380 |

#### Install Supplied Links Between Terminals

|          |
|----------|
| 2-3, 4-5 |
| 3-4      |
| 2-3, 4-5 |
| 3-4      |

#### Supply Lines Connect To

|      |
|------|
| 2, 5 |
| 2, 5 |
| 1, 6 |
| 1, 6 |

#### Install Fuse Clips To

|          |
|----------|
| Unfused  |
| Unfused  |
| 2-7, 5-8 |
| 2-7, 5-8 |

#### Low Voltage (LV) (Secondary Volts)

|     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| 120 | 115 | 110 |
| 240 | 230 | 220 |
| 120 | 115 | 110 |
| 240 | 230 | 220 |

#### Install Supplied Links Between Terminals

|          |
|----------|
| 4-5, 2-3 |
| 3-4      |
| 4-5, 2-3 |
| 3-4      |

#### Load Lines Connect To

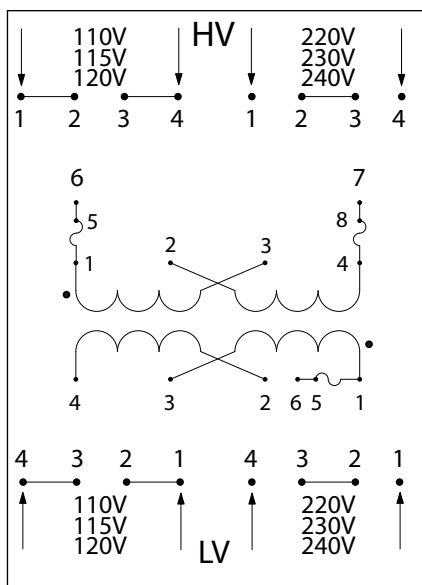
|      |
|------|
| 2, 5 |
| 2, 5 |
| 1, 5 |
| 1, 5 |

#### Install Fuse Clips To

|         |
|---------|
| Unfused |
| Unfused |
| 2-7     |
| 2-7     |

## HPS IMPERATOR - Wiring Schematic Drawings continued

### Group F

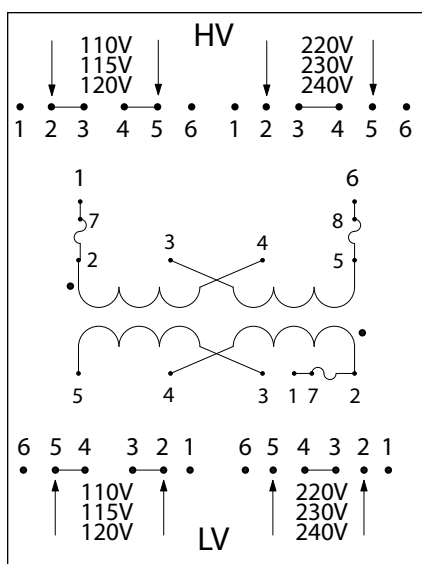


### PH\*\*\*PP Schematic for 50, 75 and 100VA Units

| High Voltage (HV)<br>(Primary Volts) | Install Supplied Links<br>Between Terminals | Supply Lines<br>Connect To | Install Fuse<br>Clips To |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 120 115 110                          | 1-2, 3-4                                    | 1, 4                       | Unfused                  |
| 240 230 220                          | 2-3                                         | 1, 4                       | Unfused                  |
| 120 115 110                          | 1-2, 3-4                                    | 6, 7                       | 1-5, 4-8                 |
| 240 230 220                          | 2-3                                         | 6, 7                       | 1-5, 4-8                 |

| Low Voltage (LV)<br>(Secondary Volts) | Install Supplied Links<br>Between Terminals | Load Lines<br>Connect To | Install Fuse<br>Clips To |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 120 115 110                           | 3-4, 1-2                                    | 1, 4                     | Unfused                  |
| 240 230 220                           | 2-3                                         | 1, 4                     | Unfused                  |
| 120 115 110                           | 3-4, 1-2                                    | 4, 6                     | 1-5                      |
| 240 230 220                           | 2-3                                         | 4, 6                     | 1-5                      |



### PH\*\*\*PP Schematic for 150VA to 1500VA Units

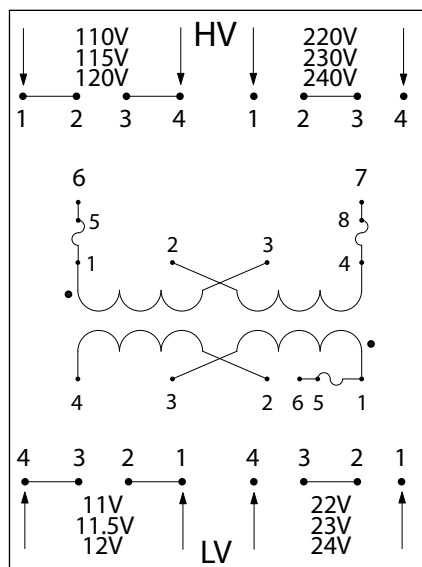
| High Voltage (HV)<br>(Primary Volts) | Install Supplied Links<br>Between Terminals | Supply Lines<br>Connect To | Install Fuse<br>Clips To |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 120 115 110                          | 2-3, 4-5                                    | 2, 5                       | Unfused                  |
| 240 230 220                          | 3-4                                         | 2, 5                       | Unfused                  |
| 120 115 110                          | 2-3, 4-5                                    | 1, 6                       | 2-7, 5-8                 |
| 240 230 220                          | 3-4                                         | 1, 6                       | 2-7, 5-8                 |

| Low Voltage (LV)<br>(Secondary Volts) | Install Supplied Links<br>Between Terminals | Load Lines<br>Connect To | Install Fuse<br>Clips To |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 120 115 110                           | 4-5, 2-3                                    | 2, 5                     | Unfused                  |
| 240 230 220                           | 3-4                                         | 2, 5                     | Unfused                  |
| 120 115 110                           | 4-5, 2-3                                    | 1, 5                     | 2-7                      |
| 240 230 220                           | 3-4                                         | 1, 5                     | 2-7                      |

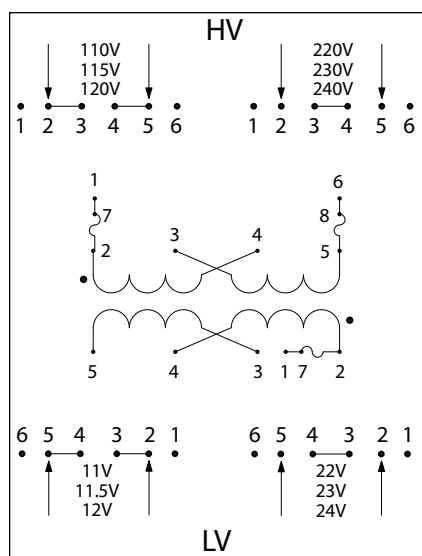
## HPS IMPERATOR - Wiring Schematic Drawings continued

### Group G



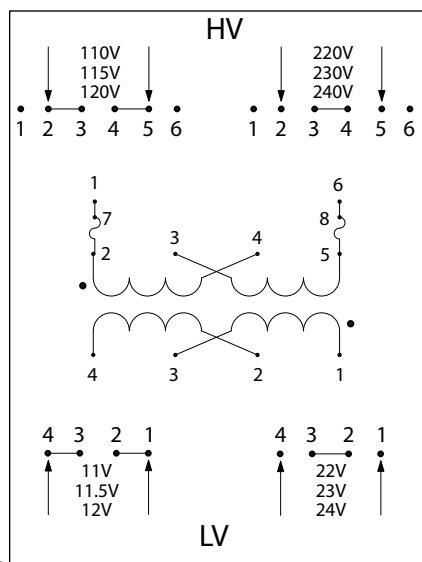
### PH\*\*\*PG Schematic for 50, 75 and 100VA Units

| High Voltage (HV)<br>(Primary Volts)  | Install Supplied Links<br>Between Terminals | Supply Lines<br>Connect To | Install Fuse<br>Clips To |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 120 115 110                           | 1-2, 3-4                                    | 1, 4                       | Unfused                  |
| 240 230 220                           | 2-3                                         | 1, 4                       | Unfused                  |
| 120 115 110                           | 1-2, 3-4                                    | 6, 7                       | 1-5, 4-8                 |
| 240 230 220                           | 2-3                                         | 6, 7                       | 1-5, 4-8                 |
| Low Voltage (LV)<br>(Secondary Volts) | Install Supplied Links<br>Between Terminals | Load Lines<br>Connect To   | Install Fuse<br>Clips To |
| 12 11.5 11                            | 3-4, 1-2                                    | 1, 4                       | Unfused                  |
| 24 23 22                              | 2-3                                         | 1, 4                       | Unfused                  |
| 12 11.5 11                            | 3-4, 1-2                                    | 4, 6                       | 1-5                      |
| 24 23 22                              | 2-3                                         | 4, 6                       | 1-5                      |



### PH\*\*\*PG Schematic for 150VA to 500VA Units

| High Voltage (HV)<br>(Primary Volts)  | Install Supplied Links<br>Between Terminals | Supply Lines<br>Connect To | Install Fuse<br>Clips To |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 120 115 110                           | 2-3, 4-5                                    | 2, 5                       | Unfused                  |
| 240 230 220                           | 3-4                                         | 2, 5                       | Unfused                  |
| 120 115 110                           | 2-3, 4-5                                    | 1, 6                       | 2-7, 5-8                 |
| 240 230 220                           | 3-4                                         | 1, 6                       | 2-7, 5-8                 |
| Low Voltage (LV)<br>(Secondary Volts) | Install Supplied Links<br>Between Terminals | Load Lines<br>Connect To   | Install Fuse<br>Clips To |
| 12 11.5 11                            | 4-5, 2-3                                    | 2, 5                       | Unfused                  |
| 24 23 22                              | 3-4                                         | 2, 5                       | Unfused                  |
| 12 11.5 11                            | 4-5, 2-3                                    | 1, 5                       | 2-7                      |
| 24 23 22                              | 3-4                                         | 1, 5                       | 2-7                      |



### PH\*\*\*PG Schematic for 750VA and 1000VA Units

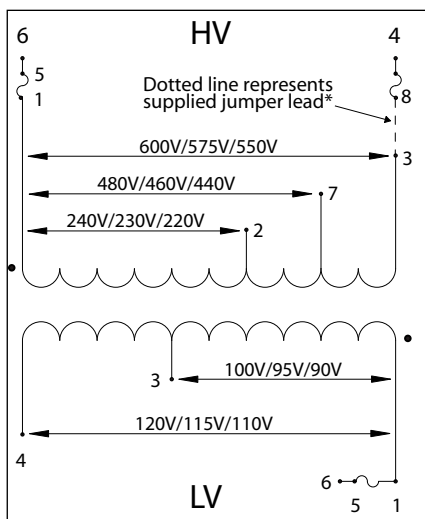
| High Voltage (HV)<br>(Primary Volts)  | Install Supplied Links<br>Between Terminals | Supply Lines<br>Connect To | Install Fuse<br>Clips To |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 120 115 110                           | 2-3, 4-5                                    | 2, 5                       | Unfused                  |
| 240 230 220                           | 3-4                                         | 2, 5                       | Unfused                  |
| 120 115 110                           | 2-3, 4-5                                    | 1, 6                       | 2-7, 5-8                 |
| 240 230 220                           | 3-4                                         | 1, 6                       | 2-7, 5-8                 |
| Low Voltage (LV)<br>(Secondary Volts) | Install Supplied Links<br>Between Terminals | Load Lines<br>Connect To   | Install Fuse<br>Clips To |
| 12 11.5 11                            | 3-4, 1-2                                    | 1, 4                       | Unfused                  |
| 24 23 22                              | 2-3                                         | 1, 4                       | Unfused                  |

Note: secondary fuse clips not available on PH750PG or PH1000PG.

## HPS IMPERATOR - Wiring Schematic Drawings continued

### Group H

#### PH\*\*\*MBMH Schematic for 50 and 75VA Units



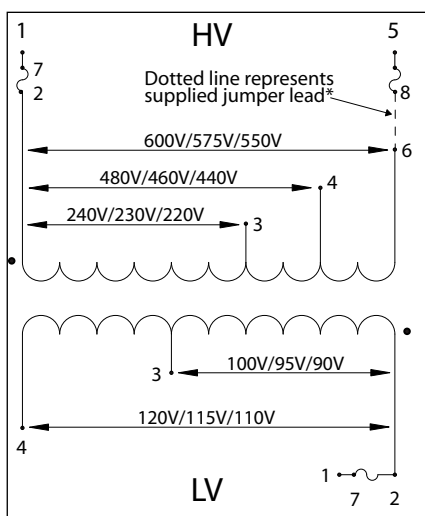
\*This primary fuse jumper is supplied with the primary fuse kit only.

| High Voltage (HV)<br>(Primary Volts) | Install Supplied Jumpers<br>Between Terminals | Supply Lines<br>Connect To | Install Fuse<br>Clips To |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 600 575 550                          | None                                          | 1, 3                       | Unfused                  |
| 480 460 440                          | None                                          | 1, 7                       | Unfused                  |
| 240 230 220                          | None                                          | 1, 2                       | Unfused                  |
| 600 575 550                          | 3-8                                           | 6, 4                       | 1-5, 4-8                 |
| 480 460 440                          | 8-7                                           | 6, 4                       | 1-5, 4-8                 |
| 240 230 220                          | 2-8                                           | 6, 4                       | 1-5, 4-8                 |

| Low Voltage (LV)<br>(Secondary Volts) | Install Supplied Jumpers/<br>Links Between Terminals | Load Lines<br>Connect To | Install Fuse<br>Clips To |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 120 115 110                           | None                                                 | 1, 4                     | Unfused                  |
| 100 95 90                             | None                                                 | 1, 3                     | Unfused                  |
| 120 115 110                           | None                                                 | 4, 6                     | 1-5                      |
| 100 95 90                             | None                                                 | 3, 6                     | 1-5                      |

#### PH\*\*\*MBMH Schematic for 100VA to 1500VA Units



\*This primary fuse jumper is supplied with the primary fuse kit only.

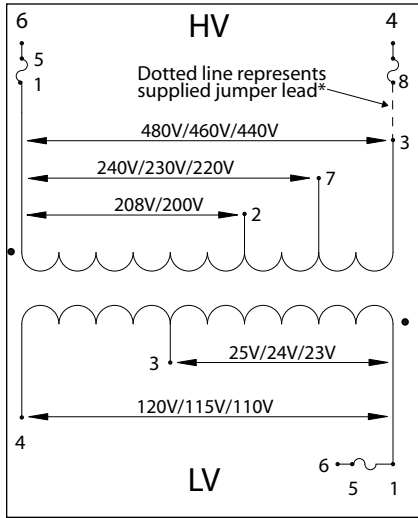
| High Voltage (HV)<br>(Primary Volts) | Install Supplied Jumpers<br>Between Terminals | Supply Lines<br>Connect To | Install Fuse<br>Clips To |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 600 575 550                          | None                                          | 2, 6                       | Unfused                  |
| 480 460 440                          | None                                          | 2, 4                       | Unfused                  |
| 240 230 220                          | None                                          | 2, 3                       | Unfused                  |
| 600 575 550                          | 8-6                                           | 1, 5                       | 2-7, 5-8                 |
| 480 460 440                          | 4-8                                           | 1, 5                       | 2-7, 5-8                 |
| 240 230 220                          | 3-8                                           | 1, 5                       | 2-7, 5-8                 |

| Low Voltage (LV)<br>(Secondary Volts) | Install Supplied Jumpers/<br>Links Between Terminals | Load Lines<br>Connect To | Install Fuse<br>Clips To |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 120 115 110                           | None                                                 | 2, 4                     | Unfused                  |
| 100 95 90                             | None                                                 | 2, 3                     | Unfused                  |
| 120 115 110                           | None                                                 | 1, 4                     | 2-7                      |
| 100 95 90                             | None                                                 | 1, 3                     | 2-7                      |

## HPS IMPERATOR - Wiring Schematic Drawings continued

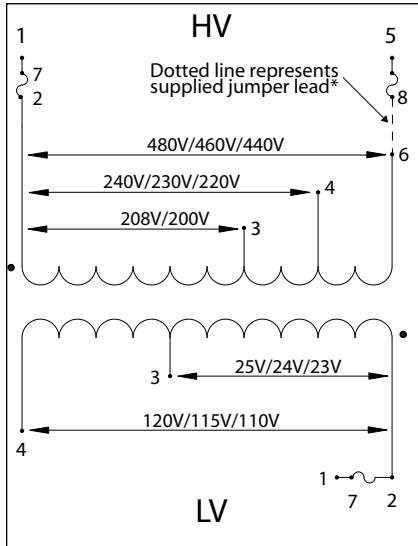
### Group I



\*This primary fuse jumper is supplied with the primary fuse kit only.

### PH\*\*\*MLI Schematic for 50, 75 and 100VA Units

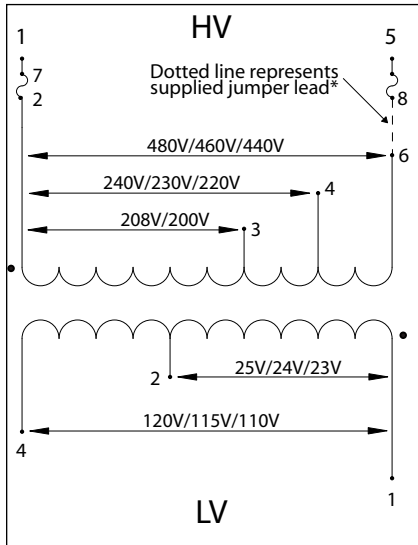
| High Voltage (HV)<br>(Primary Volts)  | Install Supplied Jumpers<br>Between Terminals | Supply Lines<br>Connect To | Install Fuse<br>Clips To |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 480 460 440                           | None                                          | 1, 3                       | Unfused                  |
| 240 230 220                           | None                                          | 1, 7                       | Unfused                  |
| 208 200                               | None                                          | 1, 2                       | Unfused                  |
| 480 460 440                           | 3-8                                           | 6, 4                       | 1-5, 4-8                 |
| 240 230 220                           | 8-7                                           | 6, 4                       | 1-5, 4-8                 |
| 208 200                               | 2-8                                           | 6, 4                       | 1-5, 4-8                 |
| Low Voltage (LV)<br>(Secondary Volts) | Install Supplied Jumpers<br>Between Terminals | Load Lines<br>Connect To   | Install Fuse<br>Clips To |
| 120 115 110                           | None                                          | 1, 4                       | Unfused                  |
| 25 24 23                              | None                                          | 1, 3                       | Unfused                  |
| 120 115 110                           | None                                          | 4, 6                       | 1-5                      |
| 25 24 23                              | None                                          | 3, 6                       | 1-5                      |



\*This primary fuse jumper is supplied with the primary fuse kit only.

### PH\*\*\*MLI Schematic for 150VA to 500VA Units

| High Voltage (HV)<br>(Primary Volts)  | Install Supplied Jumpers<br>Between Terminals | Supply Lines<br>Connect To | Install Fuse<br>Clips To |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 480 460 440                           | None                                          | 2, 6                       | Unfused                  |
| 240 230 220                           | None                                          | 2, 4                       | Unfused                  |
| 208 200                               | None                                          | 2, 3                       | Unfused                  |
| 480 460 440                           | 8-6                                           | 1, 5                       | 2-7, 5-8                 |
| 240 230 220                           | 4-8                                           | 1, 5                       | 2-7, 5-8                 |
| 208 200                               | 3-8                                           | 1, 5                       | 2-7, 5-8                 |
| Low Voltage (LV)<br>(Secondary Volts) | Install Supplied Jumpers<br>Between Terminals | Load Lines<br>Connect To   | Install Fuse<br>Clips To |
| 120 115 110                           | None                                          | 2, 4                       | Unfused                  |
| 25 24 23                              | None                                          | 2, 3                       | Unfused                  |
| 120 115 110                           | None                                          | 1, 4                       | 2-7                      |
| 25 24 23                              | None                                          | 1, 3                       | 2-7                      |



\*This primary fuse jumper is supplied with the primary fuse kit only.

### PH\*\*\*MLI Schematic for 750VA and 1000VA Units

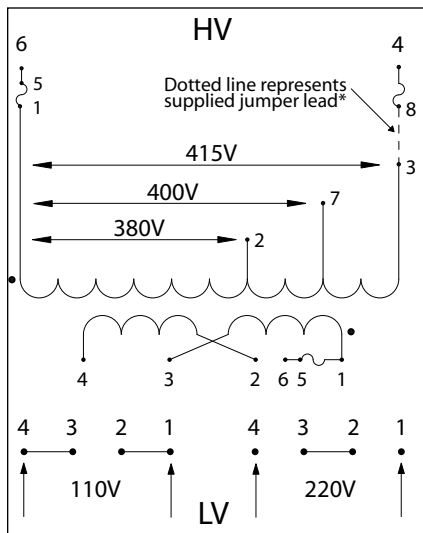
| High Voltage (HV)<br>(Primary Volts)  | Install Supplied Jumpers<br>Between Terminals | Supply Lines<br>Connect To | Install Fuse<br>Clips To |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 480 460 440                           | None                                          | 2, 6                       | Unfused                  |
| 240 230 220                           | None                                          | 2, 4                       | Unfused                  |
| 208 200                               | None                                          | 2, 3                       | Unfused                  |
| 480 460 440                           | 8-6                                           | 1, 5                       | 2-7, 5-8                 |
| 240 230 220                           | 4-8                                           | 1, 5                       | 2-7, 5-8                 |
| 208 200                               | 3-8                                           | 1, 5                       | 2-7, 5-8                 |
| Low Voltage (LV)<br>(Secondary Volts) | Install Supplied Jumpers<br>Between Terminals | Load Lines<br>Connect To   | Install Fuse<br>Clips To |
| 120 115 110                           | None                                          | 1, 4                       | Unfused                  |
| 25 24 23                              | None                                          | 1, 2                       | Unfused                  |

Note: secondary fuse clips for 24V tap not available on the PH750MLI or PH1000MLI units.

## HPS IMPERATOR - Wiring Schematic Drawings continued

### Group J

#### PH\*\*\*MEMX Schematic for 50, 75 and 100VA Units



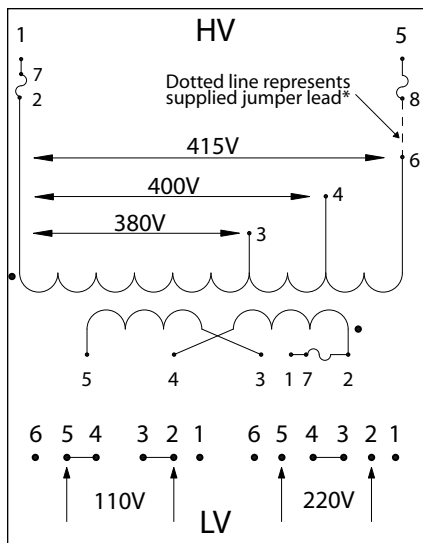
\*This primary fuse jumper is supplied with the primary fuse kit only.

| High Voltage (HV)<br>(Primary Volts) | Install Supplied Jumpers<br>Between Terminals | Supply Lines<br>Connect To | Install Fuse<br>Clips To |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 415                                  | None                                          | 1, 3                       | Unfused                  |
| 400                                  | None                                          | 1, 7                       | Unfused                  |
| 380                                  | None                                          | 1, 2                       | Unfused                  |
| 415                                  | 3-8                                           | 6, 4                       | 1-5, 4-8                 |
| 400                                  | 8-7                                           | 6, 4                       | 1-5, 4-8                 |
| 380                                  | 2-8                                           | 6, 4                       | 1-5, 4-8                 |

| Low Voltage (LV)<br>(Secondary Volts) | Install Supplied Links<br>Between Terminals | Load Lines<br>Connect To | Install Fuse<br>Clips To |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 110                                   | 3-4, 1-2                                    | 1, 4                     | Unfused                  |
| 220                                   | 2-3                                         | 1, 4                     | Unfused                  |
| 110                                   | 3-4, 1-2                                    | 4, 6                     | 1-5                      |
| 220                                   | 2-3                                         | 4, 6                     | 1-5                      |

#### PH\*\*\*MEMX Schematic for 150VA to 1000VA Units



\*This primary fuse jumper is supplied with the primary fuse kit only.

| High Voltage (HV)<br>(Primary Volts) | Install Supplied Jumpers<br>Between Terminals | Supply Lines<br>Connect To | Install Fuse<br>Clips To |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 415                                  | None                                          | 2, 6                       | Unfused                  |
| 400                                  | None                                          | 2, 4                       | Unfused                  |
| 380                                  | None                                          | 2, 3                       | Unfused                  |
| 415                                  | 8-6                                           | 1, 5                       | 2-7, 5-8                 |
| 400                                  | 4-8                                           | 1, 5                       | 2-7, 5-8                 |
| 380                                  | 3-8                                           | 1, 5                       | 2-7, 5-8                 |

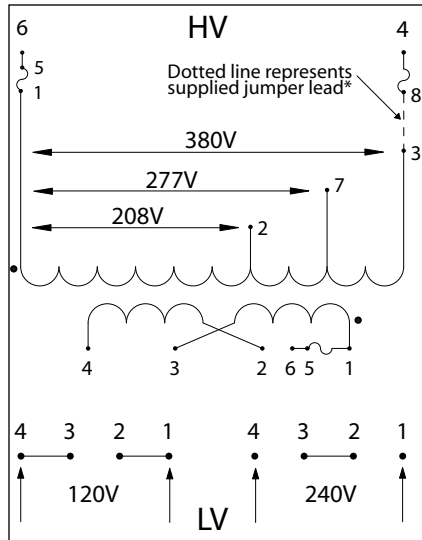
  

| Low Voltage (LV)<br>(Secondary Volts) | Install Supplied Links<br>Between Terminals | Load Lines<br>Connect To | Install Fuse<br>Clips To |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 110                                   | 4-5, 2-3                                    | 2, 5                     | Unfused                  |
| 220                                   | 3-4                                         | 2, 5                     | Unfused                  |
| 110                                   | 4-5, 2-3                                    | 1, 5                     | 2-7                      |
| 220                                   | 3-4                                         | 1, 5                     | 2-7                      |

## HPS IMPERATOR - Wiring Schematic Drawings continued

### Group K

#### PH\*\*\*MGJ Schematic for 50, 75 and 100VA Units



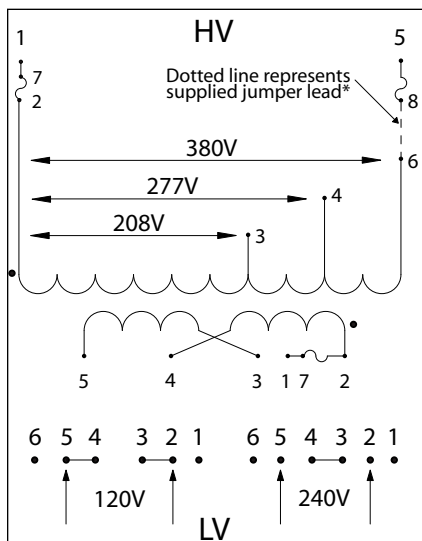
\*This primary fuse jumper is supplied with the primary fuse kit only.

| High Voltage (HV)<br>(Primary Volts) | Install Supplied Jumpers<br>Between Terminals | Supply Lines<br>Connect To | Install Fuse<br>Clips To |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 380                                  | None                                          | 1, 3                       | Unfused                  |
| 277                                  | None                                          | 1, 7                       | Unfused                  |
| 208                                  | None                                          | 1, 2                       | Unfused                  |
| 380                                  | 3-8                                           | 6, 4                       | 1-5, 4-8                 |
| 277                                  | 8-7                                           | 6, 4                       | 1-5, 4-8                 |
| 208                                  | 2-8                                           | 6, 4                       | 1-5, 4-8                 |

| Low Voltage (LV)<br>(Secondary Volts) | Install Supplied Links<br>Between Terminals | Load Lines<br>Connect To | Install Fuse<br>Clips To |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 120                                   | 3-4, 1-2                                    | 1, 4                     | Unfused                  |
| 240                                   | 2-3                                         | 1, 4                     | Unfused                  |
| 120                                   | 3-4, 1-2                                    | 4, 6                     | 1-5                      |
| 240                                   | 2-3                                         | 4, 6                     | 1-5                      |

#### PH\*\*\*MGJ Schematic for 150VA to 1000VA Units

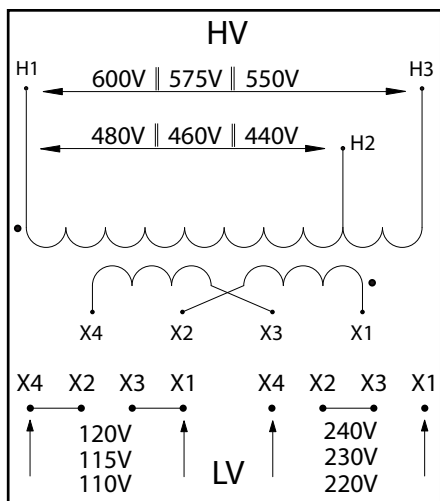


\*This primary fuse jumper is supplied with the primary fuse kit only.

| High Voltage (HV)<br>(Primary Volts) | Install Supplied Jumpers<br>Between Terminals | Supply Lines<br>Connect To | Install Fuse<br>Clips To |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 380                                  | None                                          | 2, 6                       | Unfused                  |
| 277                                  | None                                          | 2, 4                       | Unfused                  |
| 208                                  | None                                          | 2, 3                       | Unfused                  |
| 380                                  | 8-6                                           | 1, 5                       | 2-7, 5-8                 |
| 277                                  | 4-8                                           | 1, 5                       | 2-7, 5-8                 |
| 208                                  | 3-8                                           | 1, 5                       | 2-7, 5-8                 |

| Low Voltage (LV)<br>(Secondary Volts) | Install Supplied Links<br>Between Terminals | Load Lines<br>Connect To | Install Fuse<br>Clips To |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 120                                   | 4-5, 2-3                                    | 2, 5                     | Unfused                  |
| 240                                   | 3-4                                         | 2, 5                     | Unfused                  |
| 120                                   | 4-5, 2-3                                    | 1, 5                     | 2-7                      |
| 240                                   | 3-4                                         | 1, 5                     | 2-7                      |

**HPS Spartan and HPS Fusion - Wiring Schematic Drawings****Group A****SP\*\*\*ACP Schematic Connections for 600/480 to 120 X 240****FS\*\*\*ACP Schematic Connections for 600/480 to 120 X 240****High Voltage (HV)  
(Primary Volts)**

|     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| 600 | 575 | 550 |
| 480 | 460 | 440 |

**Install Supplied Jumpers  
Between Terminals**

None  
None

**Supply Lines  
Connect To**

H1, H3  
H1, H2

**Low Voltage (LV)  
(Secondary Volts)**

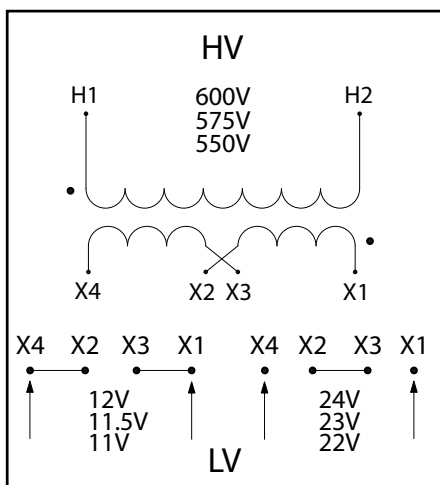
|     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| 120 | 115 | 110 |
| 240 | 230 | 220 |

**Install Supplied Links  
Between Terminals**

X1-X3, X2-X4  
X2-X3

**Load Lines  
Connect To**

X1, X4  
X1, X4

**Group B****SP\*\*\*AR Schematic Connections for 600/480 to 12 X 24****FS\*\*\*AR Schematic Connections for 600/480 to 12 X 24****High Voltage (HV)  
(Primary Volts)**

|     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| 600 | 575 | 550 |
|-----|-----|-----|

**Install Supplied Jumpers  
Between Terminals**

None

**Supply Lines  
Connect To**

H1, H2

**Low Voltage (LV)  
(Secondary Volts)**

|    |      |    |
|----|------|----|
| 12 | 11.5 | 11 |
| 24 | 23   | 22 |

**Install Supplied Links  
Between Terminals**

X1-X3, X2-X4  
X2-X3

**Load Lines  
Connect To**

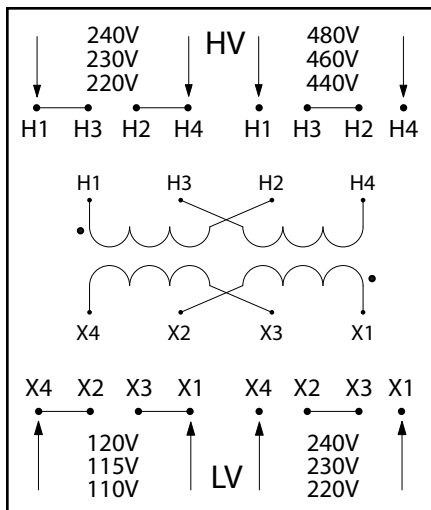
X1, X4  
X1, X4

## HPS Fusion and HPS Spartan - Wiring Schematic Drawings continued

### Group C

**SP\*\*\*MQMJ Schematic Connections for 240 X 480 to 120 X 240**

**FS\*\*\*MQMJ Schematic Connections for 240 X 480 to 120 X 240**



#### High Voltage (HV) (Primary Volts)

|     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| 240 | 230 | 220 |
| 480 | 460 | 440 |

#### Install Supplied Jumpers Between Terminals

H1-H3, H2-H4  
H2-H3

#### Supply Lines Connect To

H1, H4  
H1, H4

#### Low Voltage (LV) (Secondary Volts)

|     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| 120 | 115 | 110 |
| 240 | 230 | 220 |

#### Install Supplied Links Between Terminals

X1-X3, X2-X4  
X2-X3

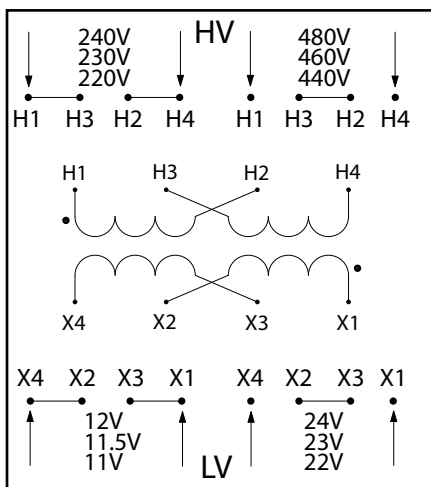
#### Load Lines Connect To

X1, X4  
X1, X4

### Group D

**SP\*\*\*QR Schematic Connections for 240 X 480 to 12 X 24**

**FS\*\*\*QR Schematic Connections for 240 X 480 to 12 X 24**



#### High Voltage (HV) (Primary Volts)

|     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| 240 | 230 | 220 |
| 480 | 460 | 440 |

#### Install Supplied Jumpers Between Terminals

H1-H3, H2-H4  
H2-H3

#### Supply Lines Connect To

H1, H4  
H1, H4

#### Low Voltage (LV) (Secondary Volts)

|    |      |    |
|----|------|----|
| 12 | 11.5 | 11 |
| 24 | 23   | 22 |

#### Install Supplied Links Between Terminals

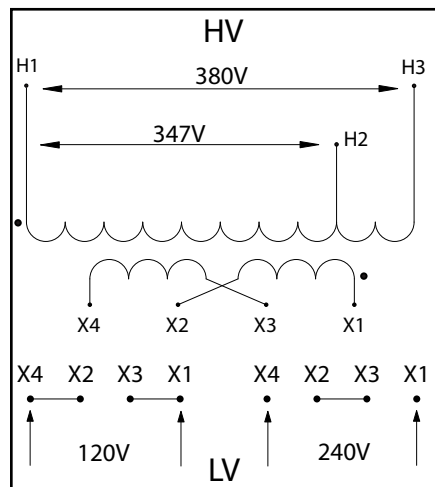
X1-X3, X2-X4  
X2-X3

#### Load Lines Connect To

X1, X4  
X1, X4

## HPS Fusion and HPS Spartan - Wiring Schematic Drawings continued

### Group E



#### SP\*\*\*KHP Schematic Connections for 380/347 to 120 X 240

#### FS\*\*\*KHP Schematic Connections for 380/347 to 120 X 240

##### High Voltage (HV) (Primary Volts)

380  
347

##### Install Supplied Jumpers Between Terminals

None  
None

##### Supply Lines Connect To

H1, H3  
H1, H2

##### Low Voltage (LV) (Secondary Volts)

120  
240

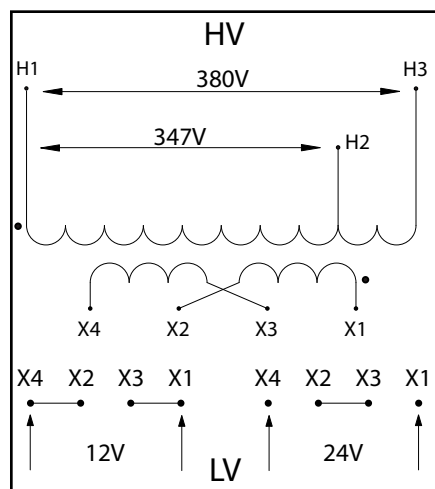
##### Install Supplied Links Between Terminals

X1-X3, X2-X4  
X2-X3

##### Load Lines Connect To

X1, X4  
X1, X4

### Group F



#### SP\*\*\*KHR Schematic Connections for 380/347 to 12 X 24

#### FS\*\*\*KHR Schematic Connections for 380/347 to 12 X 24

##### High Voltage (HV) (Primary Volts)

380  
347

##### Install Supplied Jumpers Between Terminals

None  
None

##### Supply Lines Connect To

H1, H3  
H1, H2

##### Low Voltage (LV) (Secondary Volts)

12  
24

##### Install Supplied Links Between Terminals

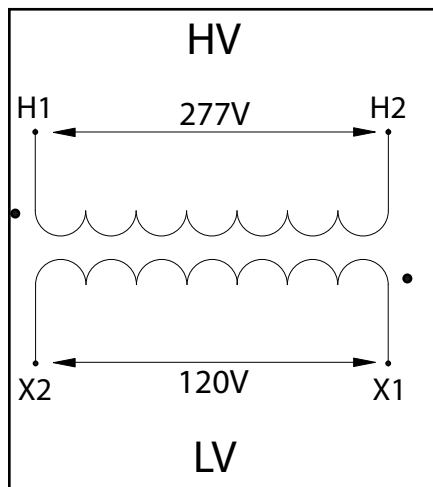
X1-X3, X2-X4  
X2-X3

##### Load Lines Connect To

X1, X4  
X1, X4

## HPS Spartan and HPS Fusion - Wiring Schematic Drawings continued

### Group G



#### SP\*\*\*NJ Schematic Connections for 277 to 120

#### FS\*\*\*NJ Schematic Connections for 277 to 120

**High Voltage (HV)  
(Primary Volts)**

277

**Install Supplied Jumpers  
Between Terminals**

None

**Supply Lines  
Connect To**

H1, H2

**Low Voltage (LV)  
(Secondary Volts)**

120

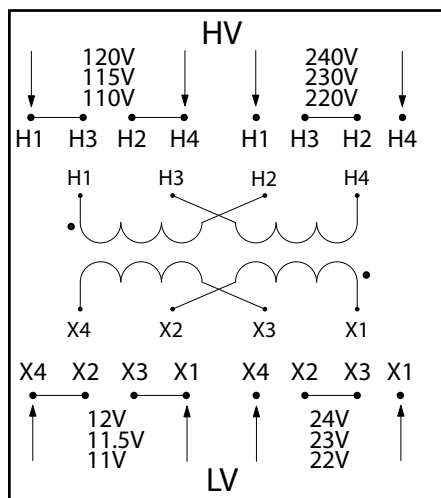
**Install Supplied Links  
Between Terminals**

None

**Load Lines  
Connect To**

X1, X2

### Group H



#### SP\*\*\*PR Schematic Connections for 120 X 240 to 12 X 24

#### FS\*\*\*PR Schematic Connections for 120 X 240 to 12 X 24

**High Voltage (HV)  
(Primary Volts)**

|     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| 120 | 115 | 110 |
| 240 | 230 | 220 |

**Install Supplied Jumpers  
Between Terminals**

H1-H3, H2-H4  
H2-H3

**Supply Lines  
Connect To**

H1, H4  
H1, H4

**Low Voltage (LV)  
(Secondary Volts)**

|    |      |    |
|----|------|----|
| 12 | 11.5 | 11 |
| 24 | 23   | 22 |

**Install Supplied Links  
Between Terminals**

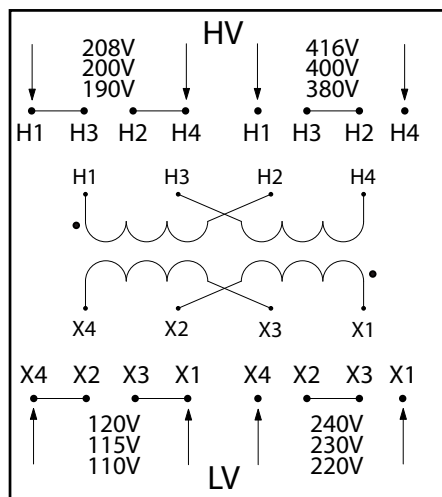
X1-X3, X2-X4  
X2-X3

**Load Lines  
Connect To**

X1, X4  
X1, X4

## HPS Spartan and HPS Fusion - Wiring Schematic Drawings continued

### Group I



#### SP\*\*\*SP Schematic Connections for 208 X 416 to 120 X 240

#### FS\*\*\*SP Schematic Connections for 208 X 416 to 120 X 240

##### High Voltage (HV) (Primary Volts)

|     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| 208 | 200 | 190 |
| 416 | 400 | 380 |

##### Install Supplied Jumpers Between Terminals

|              |
|--------------|
| H1-H3, H2-H4 |
| H2-H3        |

##### Supply Lines Connect To

|        |
|--------|
| H1, H4 |
| H1, H4 |

##### Low Voltage (LV) (Secondary Volts)

|     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| 120 | 115 | 110 |
| 240 | 230 | 220 |

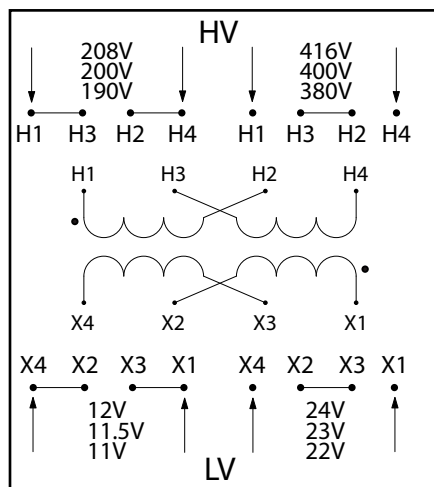
##### Install Supplied Links Between Terminals

|              |
|--------------|
| X1-X3, X2-X4 |
| X2-X3        |

##### Load Lines Connect To

|        |
|--------|
| X1, X4 |
| X1, X4 |

### Group J



#### SP\*\*\*SR Schematic Connections for 208 X 416 to 12 X 24

#### FS\*\*\*SR Schematic Connections for 208 X 416 to 12 X 24

##### High Voltage (HV) (Primary Volts)

|     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| 208 | 200 | 190 |
| 416 | 400 | 380 |

##### Install Supplied Jumpers Between Terminals

|              |
|--------------|
| H1-H3, H2-H4 |
| H2-H3        |

##### Supply Lines Connect To

|        |
|--------|
| H1, H4 |
| H1, H4 |

##### Low Voltage (LV) (Secondary Volts)

|    |      |    |
|----|------|----|
| 12 | 11.5 | 11 |
| 24 | 23   | 22 |

##### Install Supplied Links Between Terminals

|              |
|--------------|
| X1-X3, X2-X4 |
| X2-X3        |

##### Load Lines Connect To

|        |
|--------|
| X1, X4 |
| X1, X4 |





## **SECTION 2**

# **HPS UNIVERSAL<sup>TM</sup> BUCK-BOOST TRANSFORMERS**

### **Single and Three Phase Potted Buck-Boost Transformers**

|                                                                  |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Buck-Boost Applications &amp; Standard Specification.....</b> | <b>82</b> |
| <b>Selecting Buck-Boost Transformers .....</b>                   | <b>83</b> |
| <b>Single Phase Selection Tables .....</b>                       | <b>84</b> |
| <b>Three Phase Selection Tables .....</b>                        | <b>87</b> |
| <b>Single Phase Specification Tables .....</b>                   | <b>90</b> |
| <b>Three Phase Specification Tables .....</b>                    | <b>91</b> |
| <b>Single Phase Connection Diagrams .....</b>                    | <b>93</b> |
| <b>Three Phase Connection Diagrams .....</b>                     | <b>94</b> |
| <b>Three Phase Buck-Boost Explained .....</b>                    | <b>95</b> |

## Why Use Buck-Boost Transformers?

The advantages of using a buck-boost transformer over an equivalent standard isolation transformer are:

### Advantages

- 1) Used in a variety of applications
- 2) Inexpensive
- 3) Smaller and lighter
- 4) More efficient
- 5) 5-10 times increase in kVA

### Disadvantages

- 1) No circuit isolation
- 2) Cannot create a neutral
- 3) KVA and voltages do not match what's on the nameplate kVA and voltages.



## Buck-Boost Application

Buck-boost transformers offer an economical solution to the adjustment of line voltages that are slightly above or below normal. When a buck-boost transformer is connected as an autotransformer, only a portion of the load kVA is actually transformed. The majority of the load kVA is passed directly through to the source. For this reason a buck-boost transformer may be used to supply a much larger kVA load than is indicated on the nameplate.

Buck-boost transformers can be used to adjust **stable** voltages only.

### BUCK-BOOST STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

|                           | 50 to 1000 VA                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1500 to 5000 VA                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>UL Listed</b>          | File: E50394                                                                                                                                                                                  | File: E50394                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>CSA Certified</b>      | File: LR3902                                                                                                                                                                                  | File: LR3902                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Frequency</b>          | 50/60 Hz                                                                                                                                                                                      | 50/60 Hz                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Insulation System</b>  | 130°C (80°C rise)                                                                                                                                                                             | 180°C (115°C rise)                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Standard Design</b>    | Single Phase, welded core construction made with high quality, high permeability silicon steel laminations. Computer designed coils, accurately wound from high quality copper magnetic wire. | Single Phase, welded core construction made with high quality, high permeability silicon steel laminations. Computer designed coils, accurately wound from high quality copper magnetic wire. |
| <b>Encapsulation</b>      | All units from 50VA to 5kVA are encapsulated with electrical grade silica sand and resin compounds.                                                                                           | All units from 50VA to 5kVA are encapsulated with electrical grade silica sand and resin compounds.                                                                                           |
| <b>Enclosure Type</b>     | Heavy Duty NEMA Type 3R<br>(optional NEMA 4, 4X and 12 available)                                                                                                                             | Heavy Duty NEMA Type 3R<br>(optional NEMA 4, 4X and 12 available)                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Enclosure Finish</b>   | ANSI 61 Grey, UL50                                                                                                                                                                            | ANSI 61 Grey, UL50                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Termination</b>        | Front accessible separate high and low voltage lead wires or copper tabs.                                                                                                                     | Front accessible separate high and low voltage lead wires or copper tabs.                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Conduit Knock-Outs</b> | Side and rear standard on all units.                                                                                                                                                          | Side and rear standard on all units.                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Mounting</b>           | Standard Wall Mounting.                                                                                                                                                                       | Standard Wall Mounting.                                                                                                                                                                       |

## Voltage Is the Key

Buck-boost transformers represent an economical way to both raise supply voltage caused by line drop or equipment demand on the distribution system, or lower voltage caused by increased system voltages due to supply line adjustments. Some loads including lighting and resistive loads require a stable supply to maintain performance. The detrimental effects of incorrect supply line voltage can cause equipment failure. Buck-boost transformers can correct line voltage within 5 to 25% of nominal.

## Steps for Selecting Buck-Boost Transformers

The following information is required before selecting a buck-boost transformer:

- (1) Line Voltage - The voltage that you want to buck (decrease) or boost (increase). This can be determined by measuring the supply line voltage with a voltmeter.
- (2) Load Voltage - The voltage at which your equipment is designed to operate. This is listed on the nameplate of the load equipment.
- (3) Load kVA or Load Amps - You do not need to know both - one or the other is sufficient. This information usually can be found on the nameplate of the equipment that you want to operate. It is the sum of all the equipment that represents the load.
- (4) Frequency - The supply line frequency must be the same as the equipment to be operated - either 50 or 60 Hertz.
- (5) Phase - The supply line should be the same as the load - either single or three phase.

### Four Steps to Select the Correct Buck-Boost Transformer

1. From the top row of each "Selection Chart", select a 'high voltage' and 'low voltage' combination that is the closest to matching the high voltage and low voltage correction that is required for your application.
2. Move down that column to the kVA or current rating equal to, or greater than, the rating required by the total load. It is not likely that the exact value of the load will be found, so go to the next higher rating.
3. From the far left column, select the corresponding catalog number of the exact buck-boost transformer required. Refer to specification tables for dimensional information.
4. Connect the transformer in accordance with the connection diagram referenced at the bottom of the same column where you selected your high voltage and low voltage combination. Connection diagrams are on pages 93 and 94 in this catalog section. They are also packaged with each transformer.



## How to use the Selection Chart

1. From the top row of the “**Selection Chart**” locate the high and low voltage combination that is closest to the one you require.
2. Move down that column to the kVA or Ampere rating equal to or greater than the rating required by the load.
3. From the far left column, obtain the transformer catalog number.
4. For dimensional information refer to the specifications table (Group A) on page 90.
5. The corresponding connection diagram is indicated at the bottom of the Voltage / kVA column. See page 93 for the connection diagrams.

## Single Phase - Group A Selection Chart

| Catalog Number     | Low Voltage High Voltage | 96<br>115 | 100<br>110 | 100<br>120 | 105<br>115 | 110<br>121 | 110<br>132 | 115<br>126 | 115<br>138 | 120<br>132 | 120<br>144 | 200<br>220 | 208<br>229 | 220<br>231 | 220<br>242 | 240<br>252 | 240<br>264 |
|--------------------|--------------------------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| QC05ERCB           | HV Amps                  | 2.08      | 4.17       | 2.08       | 4.17       | 4.17       | 2.08       | 4.17       | 2.08       | 4.17       | 2.08       | 2.08       | 2.08       | 4.17       | 2.08       | 4.17       | 2.08       |
|                    | KVA                      | .240      | .458       | .250       | .480       | .504       | .275       | .526       | .288       | .550       | .300       | .458       | .477       | .963       | .504       | 1.05       | .550       |
|                    | LV Amps                  | 2.50      | 4.58       | 2.50       | 4.58       | 4.58       | 2.50       | 4.58       | 2.50       | 4.58       | 2.50       | 2.29       | 2.29       | 4.38       | 2.29       | 4.38       | 2.29       |
| QC10ERCB           | HV Amps                  | 4.17      | 8.33       | 4.17       | 8.33       | 8.33       | 4.17       | 8.33       | 4.17       | 8.33       | 4.17       | 4.17       | 4.17       | 8.33       | 4.17       | 8.33       | 4.17       |
|                    | KVA                      | .480      | .917       | .500       | .961       | 1.01       | .550       | 1.05       | .575       | 1.10       | .600       | .917       | .953       | 1.92       | 1.01       | 2.10       | 1.10       |
|                    | LV Amps                  | 5.00      | 9.17       | 5.00       | 9.17       | 9.17       | 5.00       | 9.17       | 5.00       | 9.17       | 5.00       | 4.58       | 4.58       | 8.75       | 4.58       | 8.75       | 4.58       |
| QC15ERCB           | HV Amps                  | 6.25      | 12.5       | 6.25       | 12.5       | 12.5       | 6.25       | 12.5       | 6.25       | 12.5       | 6.25       | 6.25       | 6.25       | 12.5       | 6.25       | 12.5       | 6.25       |
|                    | KVA                      | .720      | 1.38       | .750       | 1.44       | 1.51       | .825       | 1.58       | .863       | 1.65       | .900       | 1.38       | 1.43       | 2.88       | 1.51       | 3.15       | 1.65       |
|                    | LV Amps                  | 7.50      | 13.8       | 7.50       | 13.8       | 13.8       | 7.50       | 13.8       | 7.50       | 13.8       | 7.50       | 6.88       | 6.88       | 13.1       | 6.88       | 13.1       | 6.88       |
| QC20ERCB           | HV Amps                  | 8.33      | 16.7       | 8.33       | 16.7       | 16.7       | 8.33       | 16.7       | 8.33       | 16.7       | 8.33       | 8.33       | 8.33       | 16.7       | 8.33       | 16.7       | 8.33       |
|                    | KVA                      | .960      | 1.83       | 1.00       | 1.92       | 2.02       | 1.10       | 2.11       | 1.15       | 2.20       | 1.20       | 1.83       | 1.91       | 3.85       | 2.02       | 4.20       | 2.20       |
|                    | LV Amps                  | 10.0      | 18.3       | 10.0       | 18.3       | 18.3       | 10.0       | 18.3       | 10.0       | 18.3       | 10.0       | 9.17       | 9.17       | 17.5       | 9.17       | 17.5       | 9.17       |
| QC25ERCB           | HV Amps                  | 10.4      | 20.8       | 10.4       | 20.8       | 20.8       | 10.4       | 20.8       | 10.4       | 20.8       | 10.4       | 10.4       | 10.4       | 20.8       | 10.4       | 20.8       | 10.4       |
|                    | KVA                      | 1.20      | 2.29       | 1.25       | 2.40       | 2.52       | 1.37       | 2.63       | 1.44       | 2.75       | 1.50       | 2.29       | 2.38       | 4.81       | 2.52       | 5.25       | 2.75       |
|                    | LV Amps                  | 12.5      | 22.9       | 12.5       | 22.9       | 22.9       | 12.5       | 22.9       | 12.5       | 22.9       | 12.5       | 11.4       | 11.4       | 21.8       | 11.4       | 21.8       | 11.4       |
| QC35ERCB           | HV Amps                  | 14.6      | 29.2       | 14.6       | 29.2       | 29.2       | 14.6       | 29.2       | 14.6       | 29.2       | 14.6       | 14.6       | 14.6       | 29.2       | 14.6       | 29.2       | 14.6       |
|                    | KVA                      | 1.68      | 3.21       | 1.75       | 3.36       | 3.53       | 1.92       | 3.68       | 2.01       | 3.85       | 2.10       | 3.21       | 3.34       | 6.74       | 3.53       | 7.35       | 3.85       |
|                    | LV Amps                  | 17.5      | 32.1       | 17.5       | 32.1       | 32.1       | 17.5       | 32.1       | 17.5       | 32.1       | 17.5       | 16.0       | 16.0       | 30.6       | 16.0       | 30.6       | 16.0       |
| QC50ERCB           | HV Amps                  | 20.8      | 41.6       | 20.8       | 41.7       | 41.7       | 20.8       | 41.7       | 20.8       | 41.7       | 20.8       | 20.8       | 20.8       | 41.7       | 20.8       | 41.7       | 20.8       |
|                    | KVA                      | 2.39      | 4.58       | 2.50       | 4.80       | 5.04       | 2.75       | 5.26       | 2.87       | 5.50       | 3.00       | 4.58       | 4.77       | 9.62       | 5.04       | 10.5       | 5.50       |
|                    | LV Amps                  | 24.9      | 45.8       | 25.0       | 45.8       | 45.8       | 25.0       | 45.8       | 25.0       | 45.8       | 25.0       | 22.9       | 22.9       | 43.7       | 22.9       | 43.7       | 22.9       |
| QC75ERCB           | HV Amps                  | 31.2      | 62.5       | 31.2       | 62.5       | 62.5       | 31.2       | 62.5       | 31.2       | 62.5       | 31.2       | 31.2       | 31.2       | 62.5       | 31.2       | 62.5       | 31.2       |
|                    | KVA                      | 3.60      | 6.87       | 3.75       | 7.20       | 7.56       | 4.12       | 7.89       | 4.31       | 8.25       | 4.50       | 6.87       | 7.15       | 14.4       | 7.56       | 15.7       | 8.25       |
|                    | LV Amps                  | 37.5      | 68.7       | 37.5       | 68.7       | 68.7       | 37.5       | 68.7       | 37.5       | 68.7       | 37.5       | 34.4       | 34.4       | 65.6       | 34.4       | 65.6       | 34.4       |
| Q1C0ERCB           | HV Amps                  | 41.7      | 83.3       | 41.7       | 83.3       | 83.3       | 41.7       | 83.3       | 41.7       | 83.3       | 41.7       | 41.7       | 41.7       | 83.3       | 41.7       | 83.3       | 41.7       |
|                    | KVA                      | 4.80      | 9.17       | 5.00       | 9.60       | 10.1       | 5.50       | 10.5       | 5.75       | 11.0       | 6.00       | 9.17       | 9.53       | 19.2       | 10.1       | 21.0       | 11.0       |
|                    | LV Amps                  | 50.0      | 91.7       | 50.0       | 91.7       | 91.7       | 50.0       | 91.7       | 50.0       | 91.7       | 50.0       | 45.8       | 45.8       | 87.5       | 45.8       | 87.5       | 45.8       |
| Q1C5ERCF           | HV Amps                  | 62.5      | 125        | 62.5       | 125        | 125        | 62.5       | 125        | 62.5       | 125        | 62.5       | 62.5       | 62.5       | 125        | 62.5       | 125        | 62.5       |
|                    | KVA                      | 7.20      | 13.7       | 7.50       | 14.4       | 15.1       | 8.25       | 15.8       | 8.62       | 16.5       | 9.00       | 13.7       | 14.3       | 28.9       | 15.1       | 31.5       | 16.5       |
|                    | LV Amps                  | 75.0      | 137        | 75.0       | 137        | 137        | 75.0       | 137        | 75.0       | 137        | 75.0       | 68.7       | 68.8       | 131        | 68.7       | 131        | 68.7       |
| Q002ERCF           | HV Amps                  | 83.3      | 166        | 83.3       | 166        | 166        | 83.3       | 166        | 83.3       | 166        | 83.3       | 83.3       | 83.3       | 166        | 83.3       | 166        | 83.3       |
|                    | KVA                      | 9.58      | 18.3       | 10.0       | 19.2       | 20.1       | 11.0       | 21.0       | 11.5       | 22.0       | 12.0       | 18.3       | 19.0       | 38.5       | 20.1       | 42.0       | 22.0       |
|                    | LV Amps                  | 99.8      | 183        | 100        | 183        | 183        | 100        | 183        | 100        | 183        | 100        | 91.7       | 91.7       | 175        | 91.6       | 175        | 91.6       |
| Q003ERCF           | HV Amps                  | 125       | 250        | 125        | 250        | 250        | 125        | 250        | 125        | 250        | 125        | 125        | 125        | 250        | 125        | 250        | 125        |
|                    | KVA                      | 14.4      | 27.5       | 15.0       | 28.8       | 30.2       | 16.5       | 31.5       | 17.2       | 33.0       | 18.0       | 27.5       | 28.6       | 57.7       | 30.2       | 63.0       | 33.0       |
|                    | LV Amps                  | 150       | 275        | 150        | 275        | 275        | 150        | 275        | 150        | 275        | 150        | 137        | 137        | 262        | 137        | 262        | 137        |
| Q005ERCF           | HV Amps                  | 208       | 417        | 208        | 417        | 417        | 208        | 417        | 208        | 417        | 208        | 208        | 208        | 417        | 208        | 417        | 208        |
|                    | KVA                      | 24.0      | 45.8       | 25.0       | 48.0       | 50.4       | 27.5       | 52.7       | 28.7       | 55.0       | 30.0       | 45.8       | 47.7       | 96.3       | 50.4       | 105        | 55.0       |
|                    | LV Amps                  | 250       | 458        | 250        | 458        | 458        | 250        | 458        | 250        | 458        | 250        | 229        | 229        | 438        | 229        | 438        | 229        |
| CONNECTION DIAGRAM |                          | 2         | 1          | 2          | 1          | 1          | 2          | 1          | 2          | 1          | 2          | 4          | 4          | 3          | 4          | 3          | 4          |

## How to use the Selection Chart

1. From the top row of the **"Selection Chart"** locate the high and low voltage combination that is closest to the one you require.
2. Move down that column to the kVA or Ampere rating equal to or greater than the rating required by the load.
3. From the far left column, obtain the transformer catalog number.
4. For dimensional information refer to the specifications table (Group B) on page 90.
5. The corresponding connection diagram is indicated at the bottom of the Voltage / kVA column. See page 93 for the connection diagrams.

## Single Phase - Group B Selection Chart

| Catalog Number     | Low Voltage High Voltage | 95<br>120 | 101<br>115 | 106<br>120 | 110<br>125 | 110<br>139 | 115<br>130 | 115<br>146 | 120<br>136 | 120<br>152 | 203<br>230 | 208<br>236 | 220<br>235 | 220<br>249 | 230<br>261 | 240<br>256 | 240<br>272 |
|--------------------|--------------------------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| QC05ESCB           | HV Amps                  | 1.56      | 3.13       | 3.13       | 3.13       | 1.56       | 3.13       | 1.56       | 3.13       | 1.56       | 1.56       | 1.56       | 3.13       | 1.56       | 1.56       | 3.13       | 1.56       |
|                    | KVA                      | .188      | .359       | .375       | .390       | .218       | .407       | .228       | .425       | .238       | .359       | .368       | .733       | .390       | .407       | .800       | .425       |
|                    | LV Amps                  | 1.98      | 3.54       | 3.54       | 3.54       | 1.98       | 3.54       | 1.98       | 3.54       | 1.98       | 1.77       | 1.77       | 3.33       | 1.77       | 1.77       | 3.33       | 1.77       |
| QC10ESCB           | HV Amps                  | 3.12      | 6.25       | 6.25       | 6.25       | 3.12       | 6.25       | 3.12       | 6.25       | 3.12       | 3.12       | 3.12       | 6.25       | 3.12       | 3.12       | 6.25       | 3.12       |
|                    | KVA                      | .376      | .718       | .751       | .779       | .435       | .815       | .455       | .850       | .475       | .719       | .737       | 1.47       | .779       | .815       | 1.60       | .850       |
|                    | LV Amps                  | 3.96      | 7.08       | 7.08       | 7.08       | 3.96       | 7.08       | 3.96       | 7.08       | 3.96       | 3.54       | 3.54       | 6.67       | 3.54       | 3.54       | 6.67       | 3.54       |
| QC15ESCB           | HV Amps                  | 4.69      | 9.38       | 9.38       | 9.38       | 4.69       | 9.38       | 4.69       | 9.38       | 4.69       | 4.69       | 4.69       | 9.38       | 4.69       | 4.69       | 9.38       | 4.69       |
|                    | KVA                      | .564      | 1.07       | 1.13       | 1.17       | .653       | 1.22       | .683       | 1.28       | .713       | 1.08       | 1.10       | 2.20       | 1.17       | 1.22       | 2.40       | 1.28       |
|                    | LV Amps                  | 5.94      | 10.6       | 10.6       | 10.6       | 5.94       | 10.6       | 5.94       | 10.6       | 5.94       | 5.31       | 5.31       | 10.0       | 5.31       | 5.31       | 10.0       | 5.31       |
| QC20ESCB           | HV Amps                  | 6.25      | 12.5       | 12.5       | 12.5       | 6.25       | 12.5       | 6.25       | 12.5       | 6.25       | 6.25       | 6.25       | 12.5       | 6.25       | 6.25       | 12.5       | 6.25       |
|                    | KVA                      | .752      | 1.43       | 1.50       | 1.56       | 0.871      | 1.63       | 0.91       | 1.70       | .950       | 1.44       | 1.47       | 2.93       | 1.56       | 1.63       | 3.20       | 1.70       |
|                    | LV Amps                  | 7.92      | 14.2       | 14.2       | 14.2       | 7.92       | 14.2       | 7.92       | 14.2       | 7.92       | 7.08       | 7.08       | 13.3       | 7.08       | 7.08       | 13.3       | 7.08       |
| QC25ESCB           | HV Amps                  | 7.81      | 15.6       | 15.6       | 15.6       | 7.81       | 15.6       | 7.81       | 15.6       | 7.81       | 7.81       | 7.81       | 15.6       | 7.81       | 7.81       | 15.6       | 7.81       |
|                    | KVA                      | 0.94      | 1.80       | 1.87       | 1.95       | 1.09       | 2.04       | 1.14       | 2.12       | 1.19       | 1.80       | 1.84       | 3.67       | 1.95       | 2.04       | 4.00       | 2.12       |
|                    | LV Amps                  | 9.90      | 17.7       | 17.7       | 17.7       | 9.87       | 17.7       | 9.90       | 17.7       | 9.90       | 8.85       | 8.85       | 16.7       | 8.85       | 8.85       | 16.7       | 8.85       |
| QC35ESCB           | HV Amps                  | 10.9      | 21.9       | 21.9       | 21.9       | 10.9       | 21.9       | 10.9       | 21.9       | 10.9       | 10.9       | 10.9       | 21.9       | 10.9       | 10.9       | 21.9       | 10.9       |
|                    | KVA                      | 1.31      | 2.51       | 2.63       | 2.73       | 1.52       | 2.85       | 1.59       | 2.98       | 1.66       | 2.51       | 2.58       | 5.13       | 2.73       | 2.85       | 5.60       | 2.98       |
|                    | LV Amps                  | 13.9      | 24.8       | 24.8       | 24.8       | 13.9       | 24.8       | 13.9       | 24.8       | 13.9       | 12.4       | 12.4       | 23.3       | 12.4       | 12.4       | 23.3       | 12.4       |
| QC50ESCB           | HV Amps                  | 15.6      | 31.2       | 31.2       | 31.2       | 15.6       | 31.2       | 15.6       | 31.2       | 15.6       | 15.6       | 15.6       | 31.2       | 15.6       | 15.6       | 31.2       | 15.6       |
|                    | KVA                      | 1.88      | 3.59       | 3.75       | 3.90       | 2.18       | 4.07       | 2.28       | 4.25       | 2.37       | 3.59       | 3.68       | 7.33       | 3.90       | 4.07       | 8.00       | 4.25       |
|                    | LV Amps                  | 19.8      | 35.4       | 35.4       | 35.4       | 19.8       | 35.4       | 19.8       | 35.4       | 19.8       | 17.7       | 17.7       | 33.3       | 17.7       | 17.7       | 33.3       | 17.7       |
| QC75ESCB           | HV Amps                  | 23.4      | 46.8       | 46.8       | 46.9       | 23.4       | 46.9       | 23.4       | 46.9       | 23.4       | 23.4       | 23.4       | 46.9       | 23.4       | 23.4       | 46.9       | 23.4       |
|                    | KVA                      | 2.82      | 5.39       | 5.63       | 5.84       | 3.27       | 6.10       | 3.41       | 6.37       | 3.56       | 5.39       | 5.53       | 11.0       | 5.84       | 6.11       | 12.0       | 6.37       |
|                    | LV Amps                  | 29.7      | 53.1       | 53.1       | 53.1       | 29.7       | 53.1       | 29.7       | 53.1       | 29.7       | 26.6       | 26.6       | 50.0       | 26.6       | 26.6       | 50.0       | 26.6       |
| Q1C0ESCB           | HV Amps                  | 31.2      | 62.5       | 62.5       | 62.5       | 31.2       | 62.5       | 31.2       | 62.5       | 31.2       | 31.2       | 31.2       | 62.5       | 31.2       | 31.2       | 62.5       | 31.2       |
|                    | KVA                      | 3.76      | 7.18       | 7.50       | 7.79       | 4.35       | 8.15       | 4.55       | 8.50       | 4.75       | 7.19       | 7.37       | 14.7       | 7.79       | 8.15       | 16.0       | 8.50       |
|                    | LV Amps                  | 39.6      | 70.8       | 70.8       | 70.8       | 39.6       | 70.8       | 39.6       | 70.8       | 39.6       | 35.4       | 35.4       | 66.7       | 35.4       | 35.4       | 66.7       | 35.4       |
| Q1C5ESCF           | HV Amps                  | 46.9      | 93.7       | 93.7       | 93.7       | 46.9       | 93.7       | 46.9       | 93.7       | 46.9       | 46.9       | 46.8       | 93.7       | 46.9       | 46.9       | 93.7       | 46.9       |
|                    | KVA                      | 5.64      | 10.8       | 11.2       | 11.7       | 6.53       | 12.2       | 6.83       | 12.7       | 7.12       | 10.8       | 11.0       | 22.0       | 11.7       | 12.2       | 24.0       | 12.7       |
|                    | LV Amps                  | 59.4      | 106        | 106        | 106        | 59.4       | 106        | 59.4       | 106        | 59.4       | 53.1       | 53.1       | 100        | 53.1       | 53.1       | 100        | 53.1       |
| Q002ESCF           | HV Amps                  | 62.5      | 125        | 125        | 125        | 62.5       | 125        | 62.5       | 125        | 62.5       | 62.5       | 62.5       | 125        | 62.5       | 62.5       | 125        | 62.5       |
|                    | KVA                      | 7.50      | 14.4       | 15.0       | 15.6       | 8.71       | 16.3       | 9.10       | 17.0       | 9.50       | 14.4       | 14.7       | 29.3       | 15.6       | 16.3       | 32.0       | 17.0       |
|                    | LV Amps                  | 79.1      | 142        | 142        | 142        | 79.2       | 142        | 79.2       | 142        | 79.2       | 70.8       | 70.8       | 133        | 70.8       | 70.8       | 133        | 70.8       |
| Q003ESCF           | HV Amps                  | 93.7      | 187        | 187        | 187        | 93.7       | 187        | 93.7       | 187        | 93.7       | 93.7       | 93.7       | 187        | 93.7       | 93.7       | 187        | 93.7       |
|                    | KVA                      | 11.3      | 21.5       | 22.5       | 23.4       | 13.0       | 24.4       | 13.6       | 25.5       | 14.2       | 21.6       | 22.1       | 44.0       | 23.4       | 24.4       | 48.0       | 25.5       |
|                    | LV Amps                  | 119       | 212        | 212        | 212        | 119        | 212        | 119        | 212        | 119        | 106        | 106        | 200        | 106        | 106        | 200        | 106        |
| Q005ESCF           | HV Amps                  | 156       | 312        | 312        | 312        | 156        | 312        | 156        | 312        | 156        | 156        | 156        | 312        | 156        | 156        | 313        | 156        |
|                    | KVA                      | 18.8      | 35.9       | 37.5       | 39.0       | 21.8       | 40.7       | 22.8       | 42.5       | 23.8       | 35.9       | 36.8       | 73.3       | 39.0       | 40.7       | 80.0       | 42.5       |
|                    | LV Amps                  | 198       | 354        | 354        | 354        | 198        | 354        | 198        | 354        | 198        | 177        | 177        | 333        | 177        | 177        | 333        | 177        |
| CONNECTION DIAGRAM |                          | 2         | 1          | 1          | 1          | 2          | 1          | 2          | 1          | 2          | 4          | 4          | 3          | 4          | 4          | 3          | 4          |

## How to use the Selection Chart

1. From the top row of the **"Selection Chart"** locate the high and low voltage combination that is closest to the one you require.
2. Move down that column to the kVA or Ampere rating equal to or greater than the rating required by the load.
3. From the far left column, obtain the transformer catalog number.
4. For dimensional information refer to the specifications table (Group C) on page 91.
5. The corresponding connection diagram is indicated at the bottom of the Voltage / kVA column. See page 93 for the connection diagrams.

## Single Phase - Group C Selection Chart

| Catalog Number     | Low Voltage High Voltage | 200<br>220 | 208<br>229 | 220<br>242 | 230<br>276 | 240<br>264 | 380<br>418 | 416<br>458 | 430<br>473 | 435<br>457 | 436<br>480 | 440<br>462 | 440<br>484 | 450<br>473 | 456<br>479 | 460<br>483 | 480<br>504 |
|--------------------|--------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| QC05DTCB           | HV Amps                  | 2.08       | 2.08       | 2.08       | 1.04       | 2.08       | 1.04       | 1.04       | 1.04       | 2.08       | 1.04       | 2.08       | 1.04       | 2.08       | 2.08       | 2.08       | 2.08       |
|                    | KVA                      | 0.46       | 0.48       | 0.50       | 0.29       | 0.55       | 0.44       | 0.48       | 0.49       | 0.95       | 0.50       | 0.96       | 0.50       | 0.98       | 1.00       | 1.01       | 1.05       |
|                    | LV Amps                  | 2.29       | 2.29       | 2.29       | 1.25       | 2.29       | 1.15       | 1.15       | 1.15       | 2.19       | 1.15       | 2.19       | 1.15       | 2.19       | 2.19       | 2.19       | 2.19       |
| QC10DTCB           | HV Amps                  | 4.17       | 4.17       | 4.17       | 2.08       | 4.17       | 2.08       | 2.08       | 2.08       | 4.17       | 2.08       | 4.17       | 2.08       | 4.17       | 4.17       | 4.17       | 4.17       |
|                    | KVA                      | 0.92       | 0.95       | 1.01       | 0.58       | 1.10       | 0.87       | 0.95       | 0.99       | 1.90       | 1.00       | 1.93       | 1.01       | 1.97       | 2.00       | 2.01       | 2.10       |
|                    | LV Amps                  | 4.58       | 4.58       | 4.58       | 2.50       | 4.58       | 2.29       | 2.29       | 2.29       | 4.38       | 2.29       | 4.38       | 2.29       | 4.38       | 4.38       | 4.38       | 4.38       |
| QC15DTCB           | HV Amps                  | 6.25       | 6.25       | 6.25       | 3.13       | 6.25       | 3.13       | 3.13       | 3.13       | 6.25       | 3.13       | 6.25       | 3.13       | 6.25       | 6.25       | 6.25       | 6.25       |
|                    | KVA                      | 1.38       | 1.43       | 1.51       | 0.86       | 1.65       | 1.31       | 1.43       | 1.48       | 2.85       | 1.50       | 2.89       | 1.51       | 2.95       | 2.99       | 3.02       | 3.15       |
|                    | LV Amps                  | 6.88       | 6.88       | 6.88       | 3.75       | 6.88       | 3.44       | 3.44       | 3.44       | 6.56       | 3.44       | 6.56       | 3.44       | 6.56       | 6.56       | 6.56       | 6.56       |
| QC20DTCB           | HV Amps                  | 8.33       | 8.33       | 8.33       | 4.17       | 8.33       | 4.17       | 4.17       | 4.17       | 8.33       | 4.17       | 8.33       | 4.17       | 8.33       | 8.33       | 8.33       | 8.33       |
|                    | KVA                      | 1.83       | 1.91       | 2.02       | 1.15       | 2.20       | 1.74       | 1.91       | 1.97       | 3.81       | 2.00       | 3.85       | 2.02       | 3.94       | 3.99       | 4.03       | 4.20       |
|                    | LV Amps                  | 9.17       | 9.17       | 9.17       | 5.00       | 9.17       | 4.58       | 4.58       | 4.58       | 8.75       | 4.58       | 8.75       | 4.58       | 8.75       | 8.75       | 8.75       | 8.75       |
| QC25DTCB           | HV Amps                  | 10.4       | 10.4       | 10.4       | 5.21       | 10.4       | 5.21       | 5.21       | 5.21       | 10.4       | 5.21       | 10.4       | 5.21       | 10.4       | 10.4       | 10.4       | 10.4       |
|                    | KVA                      | 2.29       | 2.38       | 2.52       | 1.44       | 2.75       | 2.18       | 2.38       | 2.46       | 4.76       | 2.50       | 4.81       | 2.52       | 4.92       | 4.99       | 5.03       | 5.25       |
|                    | LV Amps                  | 11.5       | 11.5       | 11.5       | 6.3        | 11.5       | 5.73       | 5.73       | 5.73       | 10.9       | 5.73       | 10.9       | 5.73       | 10.9       | 10.9       | 10.9       | 10.9       |
| QC35DTCB           | HV Amps                  | 14.6       | 14.6       | 14.6       | 7.3        | 14.6       | 7.3        | 7.3        | 7.3        | 14.6       | 7.3        | 14.6       | 7.3        | 14.6       | 14.6       | 14.6       | 14.6       |
|                    | KVA                      | 3.21       | 3.34       | 3.53       | 2.01       | 3.85       | 3.05       | 3.34       | 3.45       | 6.61       | 3.50       | 6.74       | 3.53       | 6.89       | 6.98       | 7.0        | 7.4        |
|                    | LV Amps                  | 16.0       | 16.0       | 16.0       | 8.8        | 16.0       | 8.0        | 8.0        | 8.0        | 15.3       | 8.0        | 15.3       | 8.0        | 15.3       | 15.3       | 15.3       | 15.3       |
| QC50DTCB           | HV Amps                  | 20.8       | 20.8       | 20.8       | 10.4       | 20.8       | 10.4       | 10.4       | 10.4       | 20.8       | 10.4       | 20.8       | 10.4       | 20.8       | 20.8       | 20.8       | 20.8       |
|                    | KVA                      | 4.58       | 4.77       | 5.04       | 2.88       | 5.5        | 4.35       | 4.77       | 4.93       | 9.52       | 5.00       | 9.63       | 5.04       | 9.84       | 9.98       | 10.1       | 10.5       |
|                    | LV Amps                  | 22.9       | 22.9       | 22.9       | 12.5       | 22.9       | 11.5       | 11.5       | 11.5       | 21.9       | 11.5       | 21.9       | 11.5       | 21.9       | 21.9       | 21.9       | 21.9       |
| QC75DTCB           | HV Amps                  | 31.3       | 31.3       | 31.3       | 15.6       | 31.3       | 15.6       | 15.6       | 15.6       | 31.3       | 15.6       | 31.3       | 15.6       | 31.3       | 31.3       | 31.3       | 31.3       |
|                    | KVA                      | 6.88       | 7.15       | 7.56       | 4.31       | 8.25       | 6.53       | 7.15       | 7.39       | 14.3       | 7.49       | 14.4       | 7.56       | 14.8       | 15.0       | 15.1       | 15.8       |
|                    | LV Amps                  | 34.4       | 34.4       | 34.4       | 18.8       | 34.4       | 17.2       | 17.2       | 17.2       | 32.8       | 17.2       | 32.8       | 17.2       | 32.8       | 32.8       | 32.8       | 32.8       |
| Q1C0DTCB           | HV Amps                  | 41.7       | 41.7       | 41.7       | 20.8       | 41.7       | 20.8       | 20.8       | 20.8       | 41.7       | 20.8       | 41.7       | 20.8       | 41.7       | 41.7       | 41.7       | 41.7       |
|                    | KVA                      | 9.17       | 9.53       | 10.1       | 5.75       | 11         | 8.71       | 9.53       | 9.85       | 19.0       | 9.99       | 19.3       | 10.1       | 19.7       | 20.0       | 20.1       | 21.0       |
|                    | LV Amps                  | 45.8       | 45.8       | 45.8       | 25.0       | 45.8       | 22.9       | 22.9       | 22.9       | 43.8       | 22.9       | 43.8       | 22.9       | 43.8       | 43.8       | 43.8       | 43.8       |
| Q1C5DTCF           | HV Amps                  | 62.5       | 62.5       | 62.5       | 31.3       | 62.5       | 31.3       | 31.3       | 31.3       | 62.5       | 31.3       | 62.5       | 31.3       | 62.5       | 62.5       | 62.5       | 62.5       |
|                    | KVA                      | 13.8       | 14.3       | 15.1       | 8.6        | 16.5       | 13.1       | 14.3       | 14.8       | 28.5       | 15.0       | 28.9       | 15.1       | 29.5       | 29.9       | 30.2       | 31.5       |
|                    | LV Amps                  | 68.8       | 68.8       | 68.8       | 37.5       | 68.8       | 34.4       | 34.4       | 34.4       | 65.6       | 34.4       | 65.6       | 34.4       | 65.6       | 65.6       | 65.6       | 65.6       |
| Q002DTCF           | HV Amps                  | 83.3       | 83.3       | 83.3       | 41.7       | 83.3       | 41.7       | 41.7       | 41.7       | 83.3       | 41.7       | 83.3       | 41.7       | 83.3       | 83.3       | 83.3       | 83.3       |
|                    | KVA                      | 18.3       | 19.1       | 20.2       | 11.5       | 22.0       | 17.4       | 19.1       | 19.7       | 38.1       | 20.0       | 38.5       | 20.2       | 39.4       | 39.9       | 40.3       | 42.0       |
|                    | LV Amps                  | 91.7       | 91.7       | 91.7       | 50.0       | 91.7       | 45.8       | 45.8       | 45.8       | 87.5       | 45.8       | 87.5       | 45.8       | 87.5       | 87.5       | 87.5       | 87.5       |
| Q003DTCF           | HV Amps                  | 125        | 125        | 125        | 62.5       | 125        | 62.5       | 62.5       | 62.5       | 125        | 62.5       | 125        | 62.5       | 125        | 125        | 125        | 125        |
|                    | KVA                      | 27.5       | 28.6       | 30.3       | 17.3       | 33         | 26.1       | 28.6       | 29.6       | 57.1       | 30.0       | 57.8       | 30.3       | 59.1       | 59.9       | 60.4       | 63.0       |
|                    | LV Amps                  | 138        | 138        | 138        | 75         | 138        | 68.8       | 68.8       | 68.8       | 131        | 68.8       | 131        | 68.8       | 131        | 131        | 131        | 131        |
| Q005DTCF           | HV Amps                  | 208        | 208        | 208        | 104        | 208        | 104        | 104        | 104        | 208        | 104        | 208        | 104        | 208        | 208        | 208        | 208        |
|                    | KVA                      | 45.8       | 47.7       | 50.4       | 28.8       | 55.0       | 43.5       | 47.7       | 49.3       | 95.2       | 50.0       | 96.3       | 50.4       | 98.4       | 99.8       | 101        | 105        |
|                    | LV Amps                  | 229        | 229        | 229        | 125        | 229        | 115        | 115        | 115        | 219        | 115        | 219        | 115        | 219        | 219        | 219        | 219        |
| CONNECTION DIAGRAM |                          | 1          | 1          | 1          | 2          | 1          | 4          | 4          | 4          | 3          | 4          | 3          | 4          | 3          | 3          | 3          | 3          |

## How to use the Selection Chart

1. From the top row of the **"Selection Chart"** locate the high and low voltage combination that is closest to the one you require.
2. Determine the quantity you required.
3. The corresponding connection diagram is indicated at the top of the Voltage / kVA column. See page 94 for the connection diagrams.
4. Move down that column to the kVA or Ampere rating equal to or greater than the rating required by the load.
5. From the far left column, obtain the transformer catalog number.
6. For dimensional information refer to the specifications table (Group A) on page 91.

### Three Phase - Group A Selection Chart

| Catalog Number                           | Low Voltage  | 189             | 198   | 208   | 208  | 220  | 227  | 228   | 232  | 240  | 189           | 199  | 208   | 379   | 416   | 416   |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|-------|-------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|---------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                                          | High Voltage | 208             | 208   | 218   | 229  | 242  | 250  | 239   | 255  | 264  | 109           | 115  | 120   | 219   | 240   | 240   |
|                                          |              | 208             | 208   | 218   | 229  | 242  | 250  | 239   | 255  | 264  | 208           | 239  | 229   | 417   | 436   | 457   |
|                                          |              | 120             | 138   | 132   | 241  | 252  | 264  |       |      |      |               |      |       |       |       |       |
| QUANTITY REQUIRED                        |              | 2               | 2     | 2     | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2     | 2    | 2    | 3             | 3    | 3     | 3     | 3     | 3     |
| CONNECTION DIAGRAM<br>(Refer to Page 94) |              | 7               | 8     | 8     | 7    | 7    | 7    | 8     | 7    | 7    | 10            | 9    | 10    | 12    | 11    | 12    |
| Three Phase Connection Style             |              | Delta Connected |       |       |      |      |      |       |      |      | Wye Connected |      |       |       |       |       |
| QC05ERCB                                 | HV Amps      | 2.08            | 4.17  | 4.17  | 2.08 | 2.08 | 2.08 | 4.17  | 2.08 | 2.08 | 4.17          | 2.08 | 4.17  | 2.08  | 4.17  | 2.08  |
|                                          | KVA          | 0.76            | 1.51  | 1.58  | 0.83 | 0.88 | 0.91 | 1.73  | 0.93 | 0.96 | 1.50          | 0.86 | 1.65  | 1.51  | 3.15  | 1.65  |
| QC10ERCB                                 | HV Amps      | 2.29            | 4.38  | 4.38  | 2.29 | 2.29 | 2.29 | 4.38  | 2.29 | 2.29 | 4.58          | 2.50 | 4.58  | 2.29  | 4.38  | 2.29  |
|                                          | KVA          | 4.17            | 8.33  | 8.33  | 4.17 | 4.17 | 4.17 | 8.33  | 4.17 | 4.17 | 8.33          | 4.17 | 8.33  | 4.17  | 8.33  | 4.17  |
| QC15ERCB                                 | HV Amps      | 1.51            | 3.01  | 3.16  | 1.66 | 1.75 | 1.81 | 3.46  | 1.85 | 1.91 | 3.00          | 1.73 | 3.30  | 3.01  | 6.30  | 3.30  |
|                                          | KVA          | 4.58            | 8.75  | 8.75  | 4.58 | 4.58 | 4.58 | 8.75  | 4.58 | 4.58 | 9.17          | 5.00 | 9.17  | 4.58  | 8.75  | 4.58  |
| QC20ERCB                                 | HV Amps      | 6.25            | 12.50 | 12.50 | 6.25 | 6.25 | 6.25 | 12.50 | 6.25 | 6.25 | 12.5          | 6.25 | 12.5  | 6.25  | 12.50 | 6.25  |
|                                          | KVA          | 2.26            | 4.51  | 4.73  | 2.48 | 2.62 | 2.71 | 5.19  | 2.77 | 2.86 | 4.50          | 2.59 | 4.95  | 4.52  | 9.45  | 4.95  |
| QC25ERCB                                 | HV Amps      | 6.88            | 13.10 | 13.10 | 6.88 | 6.88 | 6.88 | 13.10 | 6.88 | 6.88 | 13.8          | 7.50 | 13.8  | 6.88  | 13.1  | 6.88  |
|                                          | KVA          | 8.33            | 16.70 | 16.70 | 8.33 | 8.33 | 8.33 | 16.70 | 8.33 | 8.33 | 16.7          | 8.33 | 16.7  | 8.33  | 16.70 | 8.33  |
| QC35ERCB                                 | HV Amps      | 3.01            | 6.01  | 6.31  | 3.31 | 3.50 | 3.61 | 6.92  | 3.69 | 3.82 | 6.00          | 3.45 | 6.60  | 6.03  | 12.6  | 6.60  |
|                                          | KVA          | 9.17            | 17.50 | 17.50 | 9.17 | 9.17 | 9.17 | 17.50 | 9.17 | 9.17 | 18.3          | 10.0 | 18.3  | 9.17  | 17.5  | 9.17  |
| QC50ERCB                                 | HV Amps      | 10.4            | 20.8  | 20.8  | 10.4 | 10.4 | 10.4 | 20.8  | 10.4 | 10.4 | 20.8          | 10.4 | 20.8  | 10.4  | 20.8  | 10.4  |
|                                          | KVA          | 3.76            | 7.51  | 7.89  | 4.13 | 4.37 | 4.51 | 8.64  | 4.61 | 4.77 | 7.50          | 4.31 | 8.25  | 7.53  | 15.75 | 8.25  |
| QC75ERCB                                 | HV Amps      | 11.5            | 21.9  | 21.9  | 11.5 | 11.5 | 11.5 | 21.9  | 11.5 | 11.5 | 22.9          | 12.5 | 22.9  | 11.5  | 21.9  | 11.5  |
|                                          | KVA          | 14.6            | 29.2  | 29.2  | 14.6 | 14.6 | 14.6 | 29.2  | 14.6 | 14.6 | 29.2          | 14.6 | 29.2  | 14.6  | 29.2  | 14.6  |
| Q1C0ERCB                                 | HV Amps      | 5.26            | 10.50 | 11.00 | 5.78 | 6.12 | 6.31 | 12.10 | 6.45 | 6.67 | 10.50         | 6.04 | 11.55 | 10.54 | 22.05 | 11.60 |
|                                          | KVA          | 16.0            | 30.6  | 30.6  | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 30.6  | 16.0 | 16.0 | 32.1          | 17.5 | 32.1  | 16.0  | 30.6  | 16.0  |
| Q1C5ERCF                                 | HV Amps      | 20.8            | 41.7  | 41.7  | 20.8 | 20.8 | 20.8 | 41.7  | 20.8 | 20.8 | 41.7          | 20.8 | 41.7  | 20.8  | 41.7  | 20.8  |
|                                          | KVA          | 7.51            | 15.00 | 15.80 | 8.26 | 8.74 | 9.02 | 17.30 | 9.21 | 9.53 | 15.0          | 8.60 | 16.5  | 15.1  | 31.5  | 16.5  |
| Q002ERCF                                 | HV Amps      | 22.9            | 43.8  | 43.8  | 22.9 | 22.9 | 22.9 | 43.8  | 22.9 | 22.9 | 45.8          | 25.0 | 45.8  | 22.9  | 43.8  | 22.9  |
|                                          | KVA          | 31.3            | 62.5  | 62.5  | 31.3 | 31.3 | 31.3 | 62.5  | 31.3 | 31.3 | 62.5          | 31.3 | 62.5  | 31.3  | 62.5  | 31.3  |
| Q003ERCF                                 | HV Amps      | 11.3            | 22.5  | 23.7  | 12.4 | 13.1 | 13.5 | 25.9  | 13.8 | 14.3 | 22.5          | 12.9 | 24.8  | 22.6  | 47.3  | 24.8  |
|                                          | KVA          | 34.4            | 65.6  | 65.6  | 34.4 | 34.4 | 34.4 | 65.6  | 34.4 | 34.4 | 68.8          | 37.5 | 68.8  | 34.4  | 65.6  | 34.4  |
| Q005ERCF                                 | HV Amps      | 41.7            | 83.3  | 83.3  | 41.7 | 41.7 | 41.7 | 83.3  | 41.7 | 41.7 | 83.3          | 41.7 | 83.3  | 41.7  | 83.3  | 41.7  |
|                                          | KVA          | 15.0            | 30.0  | 31.5  | 16.5 | 17.5 | 18.0 | 34.6  | 18.4 | 19.1 | 30.0          | 17.3 | 33.0  | 30.1  | 63.0  | 33.0  |
| Q005ERCF                                 | HV Amps      | 45.8            | 87.5  | 87.5  | 45.8 | 45.8 | 45.8 | 87.5  | 45.8 | 45.8 | 91.7          | 50.0 | 91.7  | 45.8  | 87.5  | 45.8  |
|                                          | KVA          | 62.5            | 125.0 | 125.0 | 62.5 | 62.5 | 62.5 | 125.0 | 62.5 | 62.5 | 125           | 62.5 | 125   | 62.5  | 125.0 | 62.5  |
| Q005ERCF                                 | HV Amps      | 22.5            | 45.0  | 47.3  | 24.8 | 26.2 | 27.0 | 51.8  | 27.6 | 28.6 | 45.0          | 25.9 | 49.5  | 45.2  | 94.5  | 49.5  |
|                                          | KVA          | 68.8            | 131.0 | 131.0 | 68.8 | 68.8 | 68.8 | 131.0 | 68.8 | 68.8 | 138           | 75.0 | 138   | 68.8  | 131   | 68.8  |
| Q005ERCF                                 | HV Amps      | 83.3            | 167.0 | 167.0 | 83.3 | 83.3 | 83.3 | 167.0 | 83.3 | 83.3 | 167           | 83.3 | 167   | 83.3  | 167.0 | 83.3  |
|                                          | KVA          | 30.0            | 60.0  | 63.1  | 33.0 | 34.9 | 36.1 | 69.1  | 36.8 | 38.1 | 60.0          | 34.5 | 66.0  | 60.3  | 126   | 66.0  |
| Q005ERCF                                 | HV Amps      | 91.7            | 175.0 | 175.0 | 91.7 | 91.7 | 91.7 | 175.0 | 91.7 | 91.7 | 183           | 100  | 183   | 91.7  | 175   | 91.7  |
|                                          | KVA          | 125             | 250   | 250   | 125  | 125  | 125  | 250   | 125  | 125  | 250           | 125  | 250   | 125   | 250   | 125   |
| Q005ERCF                                 | HV Amps      | 45.0            | 90.0  | 94.6  | 49.5 | 52.4 | 54.1 | 103.7 | 55.3 | 57.2 | 90.0          | 51.8 | 99.0  | 90.4  | 189   | 99.0  |
|                                          | KVA          | 138             | 263   | 263   | 138  | 138  | 138  | 263   | 138  | 138  | 275           | 150  | 275   | 138   | 263   | 138   |
| Q005ERCF                                 | HV Amps      | 208             | 417   | 417   | 208  | 208  | 208  | 417   | 208  | 208  | 417           | 208  | 417   | 208   | 417   | 208   |
|                                          | KVA          | 75.0            | 150.0 | 157.6 | 82.6 | 87.3 | 90.1 | 172.8 | 92.1 | 95.3 | 150           | 86.3 | 165   | 151   | 315   | 165   |
| Q005ERCF                                 | HV Amps      | 229             | 438   | 438   | 229  | 229  | 229  | 438   | 229  | 229  | 458           | 250  | 458   | 229   | 438   | 229   |
|                                          | KVA          |                 |       |       |      |      |      |       |      |      |               |      |       |       |       |       |

## How to use the Selection Chart

1. From the top row of the **"Selection Chart"** locate the high and low voltage combination that is closest to the one you require.
2. Determine the quantity you required.
3. The corresponding connection diagram is indicated at the top of the Voltage / kVA column. See page 94 for the connection diagrams.
4. Move down that column to the kVA or Ampere rating equal to or greater than the rating required by the load.
5. From the far left column, obtain the transformer catalog number.
6. For dimensional information refer to the specifications table (Group B) on page 92.

### Three Phase - Group B Selection Chart

| Catalog Number                           | Low Voltage | 184             | 195   | 208   | 208    | 225   | 230   | 234   | 234    | 240    | 240   | 184           | 416  | 379  | 416   | 416  |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|-------|---------------|------|------|-------|------|
| High Voltage                             |             | 209             | 208   | 222   | 236    | 240   | 245   | 250   | 265    | 272    | 256   | 106           | 240  | 219  | 240   | 240  |
|                                          |             | 209             | 208   | 222   | 236    | 240   | 245   | 250   | 265    | 272    | 256   | 106           | 240  | 219  | 240   | 240  |
|                                          |             | 208             | 208   | 222   | 236    | 240   | 245   | 250   | 265    | 272    | 256   | 208           | 236  | 431  | 443   | 471  |
|                                          |             | 120             | 136   | 249   | 256    | 272   | 256   | 272   | 256    | 272    | 256   | 120           | 136  | 249  | 256   | 272  |
| QUANTITY REQUIRED                        |             | 2               | 2     | 2     | 2      | 2     | 2     | 2     | 2      | 2      | 2     | 3             | 3    | 3    | 3     | 3    |
| CONNECTION DIAGRAM<br>(Refer to Page 94) |             | 7               | 8     | 8     | 7      | 8     | 8     | 8     | 7      | 7      | 8     | 10            | 10   | 12   | 11    | 12   |
| Three Phase Connection Style             |             | Delta Connected |       |       |        |       |       |       |        |        |       | Wye Connected |      |      |       |      |
| QC05ESCB                                 | HV Amps     | 1.56            | 3.13  | 3.13  | 1.56   | 3.13  | 3.13  | 3.13  | 1.56   | 1.56   | 3.13  | 3.13          | 3.13 | 1.56 | 3.13  | 1.56 |
|                                          | KVA         | 0.57            | 1.13  | 1.21  | 0.64   | 1.30  | 1.33  | 1.36  | 0.72   | 0.74   | 1.39  | 1.13          | 1.28 | 1.17 | 2.40  | 1.28 |
| QC10ESCB                                 | LV Amps     | 1.77            | 3.33  | 3.33  | 1.77   | 3.33  | 3.33  | 3.33  | 1.77   | 1.77   | 3.33  | 3.54          | 3.54 | 1.77 | 3.33  | 1.77 |
|                                          | KVA         | 3.13            | 6.25  | 6.25  | 3.13   | 6.25  | 6.25  | 6.25  | 3.13   | 3.13   | 6.25  | 6.25          | 6.25 | 3.13 | 6.25  | 3.13 |
| QC15ESCB                                 | HV Amps     | 1.13            | 2.26  | 2.41  | 1.28   | 2.60  | 2.66  | 2.71  | 1.44   | 1.48   | 2.78  | 2.25          | 2.55 | 2.33 | 4.80  | 2.55 |
|                                          | KVA         | 3.54            | 6.67  | 6.67  | 3.54   | 6.67  | 6.67  | 6.67  | 3.54   | 3.54   | 6.67  | 7.08          | 7.08 | 3.54 | 6.67  | 3.54 |
| QC20ESCB                                 | LV Amps     | 4.69            | 9.38  | 9.38  | 4.69   | 9.38  | 9.38  | 9.38  | 4.69   | 4.69   | 9.38  | 9.38          | 9.38 | 4.69 | 9.4   | 4.69 |
|                                          | KVA         | 1.70            | 3.38  | 3.61  | 1.92   | 3.90  | 3.99  | 4.06  | 2.16   | 2.21   | 4.16  | 3.38          | 3.83 | 3.50 | 7.20  | 3.83 |
| QC25ESCB                                 | HV Amps     | 5.31            | 10.00 | 10.00 | 5.31   | 10.00 | 10.00 | 10.00 | 5.31   | 5.31   | 10.00 | 10.6          | 10.6 | 5.31 | 10.0  | 5.31 |
|                                          | KVA         | 6.25            | 12.50 | 12.50 | 6.25   | 12.50 | 12.50 | 12.50 | 6.25   | 6.25   | 12.50 | 12.5          | 12.5 | 6.25 | 12.50 | 6.25 |
| QC35ESCB                                 | LV Amps     | 2.26            | 4.51  | 4.81  | 2.56   | 5.20  | 5.32  | 5.41  | 2.88   | 2.94   | 5.55  | 4.50          | 5.10 | 4.67 | 9.60  | 5.10 |
|                                          | KVA         | 7.08            | 13.30 | 13.30 | 7.08   | 13.30 | 13.30 | 13.30 | 7.08   | 7.08   | 13.30 | 14.2          | 14.2 | 7.08 | 13.3  | 7.08 |
| QC50ESCB                                 | HV Amps     | 7.81            | 15.60 | 15.60 | 7.80   | 15.60 | 15.60 | 15.60 | 7.81   | 7.81   | 15.60 | 15.6          | 15.6 | 7.81 | 15.6  | 7.81 |
|                                          | KVA         | 2.83            | 5.63  | 6.01  | 3.19   | 6.50  | 6.64  | 6.76  | 3.59   | 3.69   | 6.93  | 5.63          | 6.38 | 5.84 | 12.0  | 6.38 |
| QC75ESCB                                 | LV Amps     | 8.85            | 16.70 | 16.70 | 8.90   | 16.70 | 16.70 | 16.70 | 8.85   | 8.85   | 16.70 | 17.7          | 17.7 | 8.85 | 16.7  | 8.85 |
|                                          | KVA         | 10.9            | 21.9  | 21.9  | 10.9   | 21.9  | 21.9  | 21.9  | 10.9   | 10.9   | 21.9  | 21.9          | 21.9 | 10.9 | 21.9  | 10.9 |
| Q1C0ESCB                                 | HV Amps     | 3.96            | 7.89  | 8.41  | 4.47   | 9.10  | 9.30  | 9.46  | 5.03   | 5.16   | 9.70  | 7.88          | 8.93 | 8.17 | 16.8  | 8.93 |
|                                          | KVA         | 12.4            | 23.3  | 23.3  | 12.4   | 23.3  | 23.3  | 23.3  | 12.4   | 12.4   | 23.3  | 24.8          | 24.8 | 12.4 | 23.3  | 12.4 |
| Q1C5ESCF                                 | LV Amps     | 15.6            | 31.3  | 31.3  | 15.6   | 31.3  | 31.3  | 31.3  | 15.6   | 15.6   | 31.3  | 31.3          | 31.3 | 15.6 | 31.3  | 15.6 |
|                                          | KVA         | 5.65            | 11.30 | 12.00 | 6.38   | 13.00 | 13.30 | 13.50 | 7.18   | 7.37   | 13.90 | 11.3          | 12.8 | 11.7 | 24.0  | 12.8 |
| Q002ESCF                                 | HV Amps     | 17.7            | 33.3  | 33.3  | 17.7   | 33.3  | 33.3  | 33.3  | 17.7   | 17.7   | 33.3  | 35.4          | 35.4 | 17.7 | 33.3  | 17.7 |
|                                          | KVA         | 23.4            | 46.9  | 46.9  | 23.4   | 46.9  | 46.9  | 46.9  | 23.4   | 23.4   | 46.9  | 46.9          | 46.9 | 23.4 | 46.9  | 23.4 |
| Q003ESCF                                 | LV Amps     | 8.47            | 16.90 | 18.00 | 9.57   | 19.5  | 19.9  | 20.3  | 10.8   | 11.1   | 20.8  | 16.9          | 19.1 | 17.5 | 36.0  | 19.1 |
|                                          | KVA         | 26.6            | 50.0  | 50.0  | 26.6   | 50.0  | 50.0  | 50.0  | 26.6   | 26.6   | 50.0  | 53.1          | 53.1 | 26.6 | 50.0  | 26.6 |
| Q005ESCF                                 | HV Amps     | 31.3            | 62.5  | 62.5  | 31.3   | 62.5  | 62.5  | 62.5  | 31.3   | 31.3   | 62.5  | 62.5          | 62.5 | 31.3 | 62.5  | 31.3 |
|                                          | KVA         | 11.3            | 22.5  | 24.0  | 12.8   | 26.0  | 26.6  | 27.0  | 14.4   | 14.7   | 27.7  | 22.5          | 25.5 | 23.3 | 48.0  | 25.5 |
| Q005ESCF                                 | LV Amps     | 35.4            | 66.7  | 66.7  | 35.4   | 66.7  | 66.7  | 66.7  | 35.4   | 35.4   | 66.7  | 70.8          | 70.8 | 35.4 | 66.7  | 35.4 |
|                                          | KVA         | 46.9            | 93.8  | 93.8  | 46.9   | 93.8  | 93.8  | 93.8  | 46.9   | 46.9   | 93.8  | 93.8          | 93.8 | 46.9 | 93.8  | 46.9 |
| Q005ESCF                                 | HV Amps     | 16.9            | 33.8  | 36.0  | 19.1   | 39.0  | 39.8  | 40.5  | 21.5   | 22.1   | 41.6  | 33.8          | 38.3 | 35.0 | 72.0  | 38.3 |
|                                          | KVA         | 53.1            | 100.0 | 100.0 | 53.1   | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 53.1   | 53.1   | 100.0 | 106           | 106  | 53.1 | 100   | 53.1 |
| Q005ESCF                                 | LV Amps     | 62.5            | 125.0 | 125.0 | 62.5   | 125.0 | 125.0 | 125.0 | 62.5   | 62.5   | 125.0 | 125           | 125  | 62.5 | 125.0 | 62.5 |
|                                          | KVA         | 22.6            | 45.0  | 48.0  | 25.5   | 52.0  | 53.1  | 54.0  | 28.7   | 29.4   | 55.4  | 45.0          | 51.0 | 46.7 | 96.0  | 51.0 |
| Q005ESCF                                 | HV Amps     | 70.8            | 133.3 | 133.3 | 70.8   | 133.3 | 133.3 | 133.3 | 70.8   | 70.8   | 133.3 | 142           | 142  | 70.8 | 133   | 70.8 |
|                                          | KVA         | 93.75           | 187.5 | 187.5 | 93.75  | 187.5 | 187.5 | 187.5 | 93.75  | 93.75  | 187.5 | 188           | 188  | 93.8 | 188   | 93.8 |
| Q005ESCF                                 | LV Amps     | 33.9            | 67.6  | 72.1  | 38.3   | 78.0  | 79.7  | 81.1  | 43.1   | 44.2   | 83.1  | 67.5          | 76.5 | 70.0 | 144   | 76.5 |
|                                          | KVA         | 106.3           | 200   | 200   | 106.3  | 200   | 200   | 200   | 106.3  | 106.3  | 200   | 213           | 213  | 106  | 200   | 106  |
| Q005ESCF                                 | HV Amps     | 156.25          | 312.5 | 312.5 | 156.25 | 313   | 312.5 | 312.5 | 156.25 | 156.25 | 312.5 | 313           | 313  | 156  | 313   | 156  |
|                                          | KVA         | 56.4            | 112.6 | 120.1 | 63.8   | 129.9 | 132.8 | 135.1 | 71.8   | 73.6   | 138.6 | 113           | 128  | 117  | 240   | 128  |
| Q005ESCF                                 | LV Amps     | 177.1           | 333.3 | 333.3 | 177.1  | 333.3 | 333.3 | 333.3 | 177.1  | 177.1  | 333.3 | 354           | 354  | 177  | 333   | 177  |

## How to use the Selection Chart

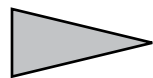
1. From the top row of the “**Selection Chart**” locate the high and low voltage combination that is closest to the one you require.
2. Determine the quantity you required.
3. The corresponding connection diagram is indicated at the top of the Voltage / kVA column. See page 94 for the connection diagrams.
4. Move down that column to the kVA or Ampere rating equal to or greater than the rating required by the load.
5. From the far left column, obtain the transformer catalog number.
6. For dimensional information refer to the specifications table (Group C) on page 92.

### Three Phase - Group C Selection Chart

| Catalog Number                           | Low Voltage  | 173             | 200  | 208  | 362   | 380  | 400  | 419   | 436  | 457   | 480  | 480   | 346           | 379  | 400  | 416  |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|------|------|-------|------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|---------------|------|------|------|
|                                          | High Voltage | 208             | 240  | 250  | 380   | 418  | 440  | 440   | 480  | 480   | 528  | 504   | 200           | 219  | 231  | 240  |
|                                          |              | 208             | 240  | 250  | 380   | 418  | 440  | 440   | 480  | 480   | 528  | 504   | 416           | 456  | 480  | 499  |
|                                          |              | 240             | 263  | 277  | 288   |      |      |       |      |       |      |       |               |      |      |      |
| QUANTITY REQUIRED                        |              | 2               | 2    | 2    | 2     | 2    | 2    | 2     | 2    | 2     | 2    | 2     | 3             | 3    | 3    | 3    |
| CONNECTION DIAGRAM<br>(Refer to Page 94) |              | 5               | 5    | 5    | 6     | 7    | 7    | 8     | 7    | 8     | 7    | 8     | 9             | 9    | 9    | 9    |
| Three Phase Connection Style             |              | Delta Connected |      |      |       |      |      |       |      |       |      |       | Wye Connected |      |      |      |
| QC05DTCB                                 | HV Amps      | 1.04            | 1.04 | 1.04 | 2.08  | 1.04 | 1.04 | 2.08  | 1.04 | 2.08  | 1.04 | 2.08  | 1.04          | 1.04 | 1.04 | 1.04 |
|                                          | KVA          | 0.38            | 0.44 | 0.46 | 1.44  | 0.76 | 0.80 | 1.67  | 0.87 | 1.82  | 0.96 | 1.82  | 0.75          | 0.82 | 0.87 | 0.90 |
|                                          | LV Amps      | 1.25            | 1.25 | 1.25 | 2.29  | 1.15 | 1.15 | 2.29  | 1.15 | 2.29  | 1.15 | 2.19  | 1.25          | 1.25 | 1.25 | 1.15 |
| QC10DTCB                                 | HV Amps      | 2.08            | 2.08 | 2.08 | 4.17  | 2.08 | 2.08 | 4.17  | 2.08 | 4.17  | 2.08 | 4.17  | 2.08          | 2.08 | 2.08 | 2.08 |
|                                          | KVA          | 0.75            | 0.87 | 0.91 | 2.88  | 1.51 | 1.59 | 3.33  | 1.74 | 3.63  | 1.91 | 3.64  | 1.50          | 1.64 | 1.73 | 1.80 |
|                                          | LV Amps      | 2.50            | 2.50 | 2.50 | 4.58  | 2.29 | 2.29 | 4.58  | 2.29 | 4.58  | 2.29 | 4.38  | 2.50          | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 |
| QC15DTCB                                 | HV Amps      | 3.13            | 3.13 | 3.13 | 6.25  | 3.13 | 3.13 | 6.25  | 3.13 | 6.25  | 3.13 | 6.25  | 3.13          | 3.13 | 3.13 | 3.13 |
|                                          | KVA          | 1.13            | 1.30 | 1.36 | 4.32  | 2.27 | 2.39 | 4.99  | 2.60 | 5.45  | 2.86 | 5.46  | 2.25          | 2.47 | 2.60 | 2.70 |
|                                          | LV Amps      | 3.75            | 3.75 | 3.75 | 6.88  | 3.44 | 3.44 | 6.88  | 3.44 | 6.88  | 3.44 | 6.56  | 3.75          | 3.75 | 3.75 | 3.75 |
| QC20DTCB                                 | HV Amps      | 4.17            | 4.17 | 4.17 | 8.33  | 4.17 | 4.17 | 8.33  | 4.17 | 8.33  | 4.17 | 8.33  | 4.17          | 4.17 | 4.17 | 4.17 |
|                                          | KVA          | 1.50            | 1.74 | 1.81 | 5.75  | 3.02 | 3.18 | 6.66  | 3.47 | 7.26  | 3.82 | 7.28  | 3.00          | 3.29 | 3.46 | 3.60 |
|                                          | LV Amps      | 5.00            | 5.00 | 5.00 | 9.17  | 4.58 | 4.58 | 9.17  | 4.58 | 9.17  | 4.58 | 8.75  | 5.00          | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 |
| QC25DTCB                                 | HV Amps      | 5.21            | 5.21 | 5.21 | 10.4  | 5.21 | 5.21 | 10.40 | 5.21 | 10.40 | 5.21 | 10.40 | 5.21          | 5.21 | 5.21 | 5.21 |
|                                          | KVA          | 1.88            | 2.17 | 2.26 | 7.19  | 3.78 | 3.97 | 8.32  | 4.33 | 9.07  | 4.77 | 9.10  | 3.75          | 4.11 | 4.33 | 4.50 |
|                                          | LV Amps      | 6.25            | 6.25 | 6.25 | 11.50 | 5.73 | 5.73 | 11.50 | 5.73 | 11.50 | 5.73 | 10.90 | 6.25          | 6.25 | 6.25 | 6.25 |
| QC35DTCB                                 | HV Amps      | 7.29            | 7.29 | 7.29 | 14.6  | 7.29 | 7.3  | 14.6  | 7.3  | 14.6  | 7.29 | 14.6  | 7.29          | 7.29 | 7.29 | 7.29 |
|                                          | KVA          | 2.63            | 3.04 | 3.16 | 10.1  | 5.28 | 5.56 | 11.70 | 6.06 | 12.70 | 6.67 | 12.70 | 5.25          | 5.75 | 6.06 | 6.30 |
|                                          | LV Amps      | 8.75            | 8.75 | 8.75 | 16.0  | 8.0  | 8.0  | 16.0  | 8.0  | 16.0  | 8.02 | 15.3  | 8.75          | 8.75 | 8.75 | 8.75 |
| QC50DTCB                                 | HV Amps      | 10.4            | 10.4 | 10.4 | 20.8  | 10.4 | 10.4 | 20.8  | 10.4 | 20.8  | 10.4 | 20.8  | 10.4          | 10.4 | 10.4 | 10.4 |
|                                          | KVA          | 3.75            | 4.34 | 4.51 | 14.4  | 7.55 | 7.94 | 16.60 | 8.66 | 18.10 | 9.53 | 18.20 | 7.50          | 8.22 | 8.66 | 9.00 |
|                                          | LV Amps      | 12.5            | 12.5 | 12.5 | 22.9  | 11.5 | 11.5 | 22.9  | 11.5 | 22.9  | 11.5 | 21.9  | 12.5          | 12.5 | 12.5 | 12.5 |
| QC75DTCB                                 | HV Amps      | 15.6            | 15.6 | 15.6 | 31.3  | 15.6 | 15.6 | 31.3  | 15.6 | 31.3  | 15.6 | 31.3  | 15.6          | 15.6 | 15.6 | 15.6 |
|                                          | KVA          | 5.62            | 6.50 | 6.76 | 21.6  | 11.3 | 11.9 | 25.0  | 13.0 | 27.2  | 14.3 | 27.3  | 11.3          | 12.3 | 13.0 | 13.5 |
|                                          | LV Amps      | 18.8            | 18.8 | 18.8 | 34.4  | 17.2 | 17.2 | 34.4  | 17.2 | 34.4  | 17.2 | 32.8  | 18.8          | 18.8 | 18.8 | 18.8 |
| Q1C0DTCB                                 | HV Amps      | 20.8            | 20.8 | 20.8 | 41.7  | 20.8 | 20.8 | 41.7  | 20.8 | 41.7  | 20.8 | 41.7  | 20.8          | 20.8 | 20.8 | 20.8 |
|                                          | KVA          | 7.50            | 8.67 | 9.01 | 28.7  | 15.1 | 15.9 | 33.3  | 17.3 | 36.3  | 19.1 | 36.4  | 15.0          | 16.4 | 17.3 | 18.0 |
|                                          | LV Amps      | 25.0            | 25.0 | 25.0 | 45.8  | 22.9 | 22.9 | 45.8  | 22.9 | 45.8  | 22.9 | 43.8  | 25.0          | 25.0 | 25.0 | 25.0 |
| Q1C5DTCF                                 | HV Amps      | 31.3            | 31.3 | 31.3 | 62.5  | 31.3 | 31.3 | 62.5  | 31.3 | 62.5  | 31.3 | 62.5  | 31.3          | 31.3 | 31.3 | 31.3 |
|                                          | KVA          | 11.2            | 13.0 | 13.5 | 43.1  | 22.6 | 23.8 | 49.9  | 26.0 | 54.4  | 28.6 | 54.6  | 22.5          | 24.7 | 26.0 | 27.0 |
|                                          | LV Amps      | 37.5            | 37.5 | 37.5 | 68.8  | 34.4 | 34.4 | 68.8  | 34.4 | 68.8  | 34.4 | 65.6  | 37.5          | 37.5 | 37.5 | 37.5 |
| Q002DTCF                                 | HV Amps      | 41.7            | 41.7 | 41.7 | 83.3  | 41.7 | 41.7 | 83.3  | 41.7 | 83.8  | 41.7 | 83.3  | 41.7          | 41.7 | 41.7 | 41.7 |
|                                          | KVA          | 15.0            | 17.3 | 18.0 | 57.5  | 30.2 | 31.8 | 66.5  | 34.6 | 72.6  | 38.1 | 72.8  | 30.0          | 32.9 | 34.6 | 36.0 |
|                                          | LV Amps      | 50.0            | 50.0 | 50.0 | 91.7  | 45.8 | 45.8 | 91.7  | 45.8 | 91.7  | 45.8 | 87.5  | 50.0          | 50.0 | 50.0 | 50.0 |
| Q003DTCF                                 | HV Amps      | 62.5            | 62.5 | 62.5 | 125   | 62.5 | 62.5 | 125.0 | 62.5 | 125.0 | 62.5 | 125.0 | 62.5          | 62.5 | 62.5 | 62.5 |
|                                          | KVA          | 22.5            | 26.0 | 27.0 | 86.2  | 45.3 | 47.6 | 99.8  | 51.9 | 109.0 | 57.2 | 109.0 | 45.0          | 49.3 | 51.9 | 54.0 |
|                                          | LV Amps      | 75.0            | 75.0 | 75.0 | 138   | 68.8 | 68.8 | 138.0 | 68.8 | 138.0 | 68.8 | 131.0 | 75.0          | 75.0 | 75.0 | 75.0 |
| Q005DTCF                                 | HV Amps      | 104             | 104  | 104  | 208   | 104  | 104  | 208   | 104  | 208   | 104  | 208   | 104           | 104  | 104  | 104  |
|                                          | KVA          | 37.5            | 43.3 | 45.0 | 144.0 | 75.4 | 79.4 | 166.0 | 86.5 | 181.0 | 95.3 | 182.0 | 75.0          | 82.2 | 86.6 | 90.0 |
|                                          | LV Amps      | 125             | 125  | 125  | 229   | 115  | 115  | 229   | 115  | 229   | 115  | 219   | 125           | 125  | 125  | 125  |



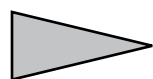
## Single Phase Specification Tables



### Group A

|                          |           |
|--------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Primary Voltage</b>   | 120 X 240 |
| <b>Secondary Voltage</b> | 12 X 24   |
| <b>50/60 Hertz</b>       |           |

| VA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 262) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall |
|------|----------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|----------------------|
|      |                |                           | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                      |
| 50   | QC05ERCB       | NQ0                       | 3.75                           | 5.25  | 7.25   | 6                        | W                    |
| 100  | QC10ERCB       | NQ0                       | 3.75                           | 5.25  | 7.25   | 7                        | W                    |
| 150  | QC15ERCB       | NQ0                       | 3.75                           | 5.25  | 7.25   | 8                        | W                    |
| 200  | QC20ERCB       | NQ1                       | 4.50                           | 5.75  | 7.25   | 11                       | W                    |
| 250  | QC25ERCB       | NQ1                       | 4.50                           | 5.75  | 7.25   | 13                       | W                    |
| 350  | QC35ERCB       | NQ1                       | 4.50                           | 5.75  | 7.25   | 14                       | W                    |
| 500  | QC50ERCB       | NQ2                       | 5.00                           | 4.75  | 9.25   | 15                       | W                    |
| 750  | QC75ERCB       | NQ2                       | 5.00                           | 4.75  | 9.25   | 18                       | W                    |
| 1000 | Q1C0ERCB       | NQ3                       | 5.88                           | 5.50  | 10.50  | 25                       | W                    |
| 1500 | Q1C5ERCF       | NQ4                       | 7.00                           | 6.50  | 11.75  | 36                       | W                    |
| 2000 | Q002ERCF       | NQ4                       | 7.00                           | 6.50  | 11.75  | 46                       | W                    |
| 3000 | Q003ERCF       | NQ5                       | 10.00                          | 7.75  | 17.25  | 65                       | W                    |
| 5000 | Q005ERCF       | NQ5                       | 10.00                          | 7.75  | 17.25  | 105                      | W                    |



### Group B

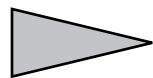
|                          |           |
|--------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Primary Voltage</b>   | 120 X 240 |
| <b>Secondary Voltage</b> | 16 X 32   |
| <b>50/60 Hertz</b>       |           |

| VA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 262) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall |
|------|----------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|----------------------|
|      |                |                           | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                      |
| 50   | QC05ESCB       | NQ0                       | 3.75                           | 5.25  | 7.25   | 6                        | W                    |
| 100  | QC10ESCB       | NQ0                       | 3.75                           | 5.25  | 7.25   | 7                        | W                    |
| 150  | QC15ESCB       | NQ0                       | 3.75                           | 5.25  | 7.25   | 8                        | W                    |
| 200  | QC20ESCB       | NQ1                       | 4.50                           | 5.75  | 7.25   | 11                       | W                    |
| 250  | QC25ESCB       | NQ1                       | 4.50                           | 5.75  | 7.25   | 13                       | W                    |
| 350  | QC35ESCB       | NQ1                       | 4.50                           | 5.75  | 7.25   | 14                       | W                    |
| 500  | QC50ESCB       | NQ2                       | 5.00                           | 4.75  | 9.25   | 15                       | W                    |
| 750  | QC75ESCB       | NQ2                       | 5.00                           | 4.75  | 9.25   | 18                       | W                    |
| 1000 | Q1C0ESCB       | NQ3                       | 5.88                           | 5.50  | 10.50  | 25                       | W                    |
| 1500 | Q1C5ESCF       | NQ4                       | 7.00                           | 6.50  | 11.75  | 36                       | W                    |
| 2000 | Q002ESCF       | NQ4                       | 7.00                           | 6.50  | 11.75  | 46                       | W                    |
| 3000 | Q003ESCF       | NQ5                       | 10.00                          | 7.75  | 17.25  | 65                       | W                    |
| 5000 | Q005ESCF       | NQ5                       | 10.00                          | 7.75  | 17.25  | 105                      | W                    |





## Single Phase Specification Tables

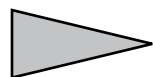


## Group C

|                   |           |
|-------------------|-----------|
| Primary Voltage   | 240 X 480 |
| Secondary Voltage | 24 X 48   |
| 50/60 Hertz       |           |

| VA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 262) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall |
|------|----------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|----------------------|
|      |                |                           | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                      |
| 50   | QC05DTCB       | NQ0                       | 3.75                           | 5.25  | 7.25   | 6                        | W                    |
| 100  | QC10DTCB       | NQ0                       | 3.75                           | 5.25  | 7.25   | 7                        | W                    |
| 150  | QC15DTCB       | NQ0                       | 3.75                           | 5.25  | 7.25   | 8                        | W                    |
| 200  | QC20DTCB       | NQ1                       | 4.50                           | 5.75  | 7.25   | 11                       | W                    |
| 250  | QC25DTCB       | NQ1                       | 4.50                           | 5.75  | 7.25   | 13                       | W                    |
| 350  | QC35DTCB       | NQ1                       | 4.50                           | 5.75  | 7.25   | 14                       | W                    |
| 500  | QC50DTCB       | NQ2                       | 5.00                           | 4.75  | 9.25   | 15                       | W                    |
| 750  | QC75DTCB       | NQ2                       | 5.00                           | 4.75  | 9.25   | 18                       | W                    |
| 1000 | Q1C0DTCB       | NQ3                       | 5.88                           | 5.50  | 10.50  | 25                       | W                    |
| 1500 | Q1C5DTCF       | NQ4                       | 7.00                           | 6.50  | 11.75  | 36                       | W                    |
| 2000 | Q002DTCF       | NQ4                       | 7.00                           | 6.50  | 11.75  | 46                       | W                    |
| 3000 | Q003DTCF       | NQ5                       | 10.00                          | 7.75  | 17.25  | 65                       | W                    |
| 5000 | Q005DTCF       | NQ5                       | 10.00                          | 7.75  | 17.25  | 105                      | W                    |

## Three Phase Specification Tables

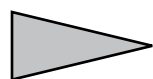


## Group A

|                   |           |
|-------------------|-----------|
| Primary Voltage   | 120 X 240 |
| Secondary Voltage | 12 X 24   |
| 50/60 Hertz       |           |

| VA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 262) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall |
|------|----------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|----------------------|
|      |                |                           | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                      |
| 50   | QC05ERCB       | NQ0                       | 3.75                           | 5.25  | 7.25   | 6                        | W                    |
| 100  | QC10ERCB       | NQ0                       | 3.75                           | 5.25  | 7.25   | 7                        | W                    |
| 150  | QC15ERCB       | NQ0                       | 3.75                           | 5.25  | 7.25   | 8                        | W                    |
| 200  | QC20ERCB       | NQ1                       | 4.50                           | 5.75  | 7.25   | 11                       | W                    |
| 250  | QC25ERCB       | NQ1                       | 4.50                           | 5.75  | 7.25   | 13                       | W                    |
| 350  | QC35ERCB       | NQ1                       | 4.50                           | 5.75  | 7.25   | 14                       | W                    |
| 500  | QC50ERCB       | NQ2                       | 5.00                           | 4.75  | 9.25   | 15                       | W                    |
| 750  | QC75ERCB       | NQ2                       | 5.00                           | 4.75  | 9.25   | 18                       | W                    |
| 1000 | Q1C0ERCB       | NQ3                       | 5.88                           | 5.50  | 10.50  | 25                       | W                    |
| 1500 | Q1C5ERCF       | NQ4                       | 7.00                           | 6.50  | 11.75  | 36                       | W                    |
| 2000 | Q002ERCF       | NQ4                       | 7.00                           | 6.50  | 11.75  | 46                       | W                    |
| 3000 | Q003ERCF       | NQ5                       | 10.00                          | 7.75  | 17.25  | 65                       | W                    |
| 5000 | Q005ERCF       | NQ5                       | 10.00                          | 7.75  | 17.25  | 105                      | W                    |

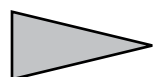
## Three Phase Specification Tables



### Group B

|                          |           |
|--------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Primary Voltage</b>   | 120 X 240 |
| <b>Secondary Voltage</b> | 16 X 32   |
| <b>50/60 Hertz</b>       |           |

| VA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 262) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall |
|------|----------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|----------------------|
|      |                |                           | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                      |
| 50   | QC05ESCB       | NQ0                       | 3.75                           | 5.25  | 7.25   | 6                        | W                    |
| 100  | QC10ESCB       | NQ0                       | 3.75                           | 5.25  | 7.25   | 7                        | W                    |
| 150  | QC15ESCB       | NQ0                       | 3.75                           | 5.25  | 7.25   | 8                        | W                    |
| 200  | QC20ESCB       | NQ1                       | 4.50                           | 5.75  | 7.25   | 11                       | W                    |
| 250  | QC25ESCB       | NQ1                       | 4.50                           | 5.75  | 7.25   | 13                       | W                    |
| 350  | QC35ESCB       | NQ1                       | 4.50                           | 5.75  | 7.25   | 14                       | W                    |
| 500  | QC50ESCB       | NQ2                       | 5.00                           | 4.75  | 9.25   | 15                       | W                    |
| 750  | QC75ESCB       | NQ2                       | 5.00                           | 4.75  | 9.25   | 18                       | W                    |
| 1000 | Q1C0ESCB       | NQ3                       | 5.88                           | 5.50  | 10.50  | 25                       | W                    |
| 1500 | Q1C5ESCF       | NQ4                       | 7.00                           | 6.50  | 11.75  | 36                       | W                    |
| 2000 | Q002ESCF       | NQ4                       | 7.00                           | 6.50  | 11.75  | 46                       | W                    |
| 3000 | Q003ESCF       | NQ5                       | 10.00                          | 7.75  | 17.25  | 65                       | W                    |
| 5000 | Q005ESCF       | NQ5                       | 10.00                          | 7.75  | 17.25  | 105                      | W                    |

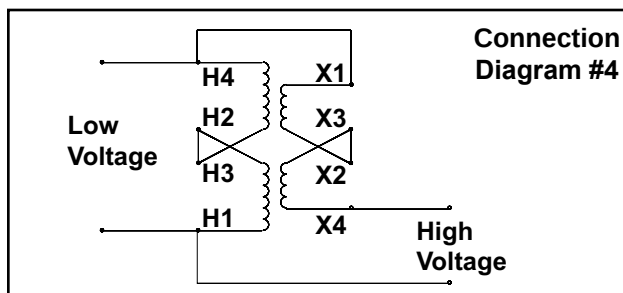
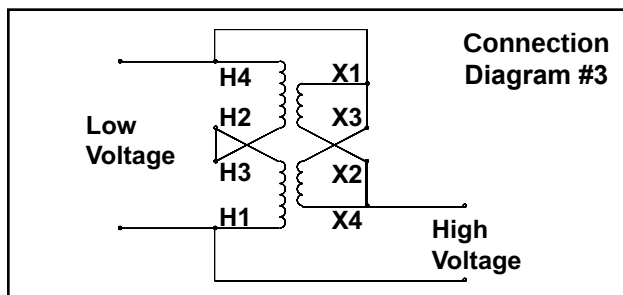
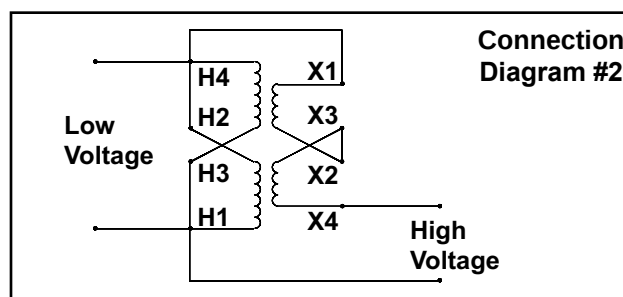
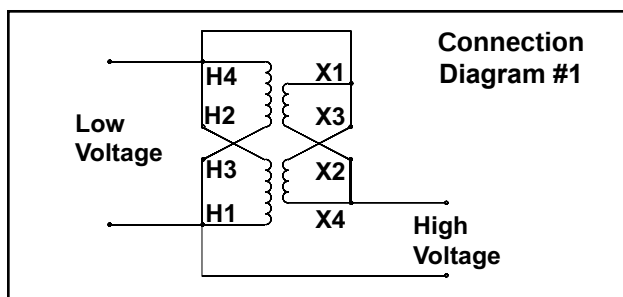


### Group C

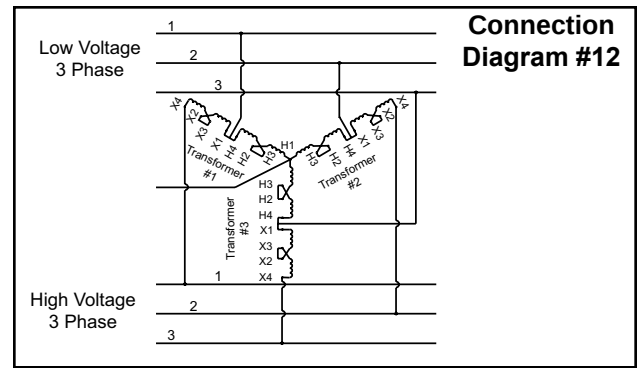
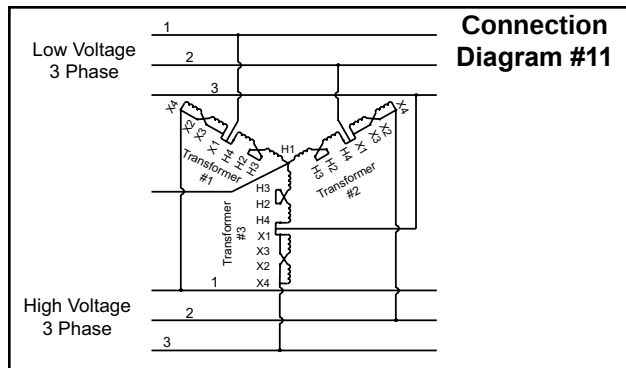
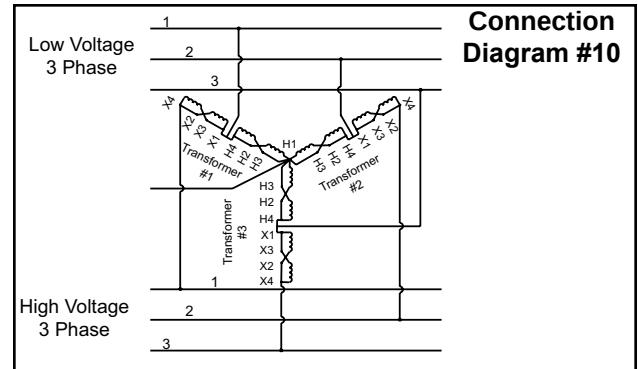
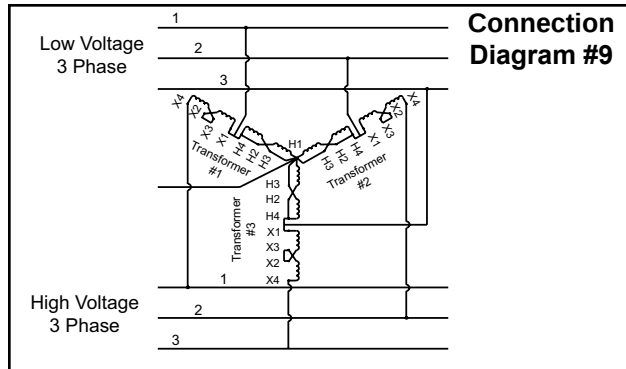
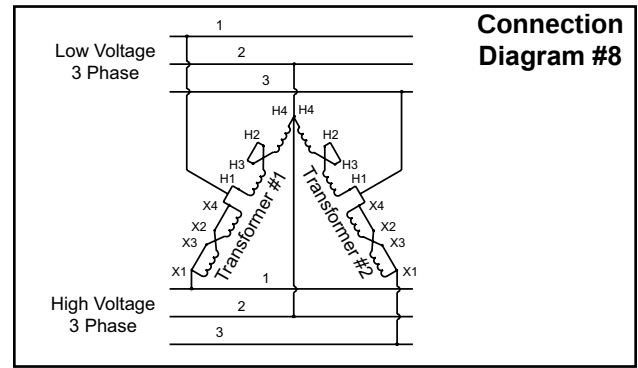
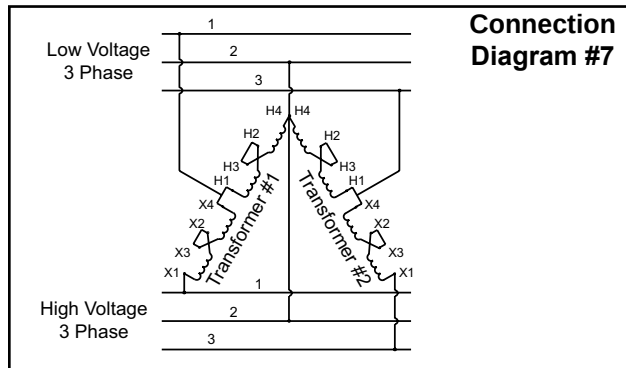
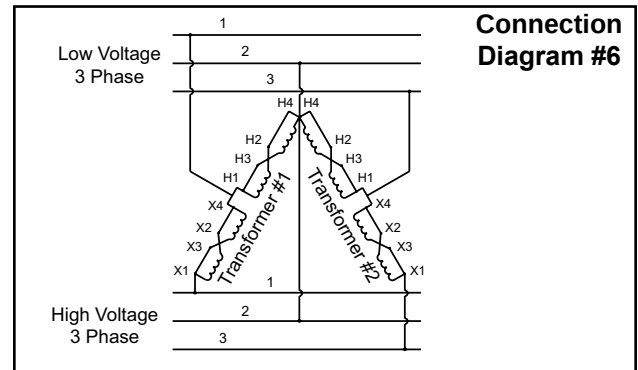
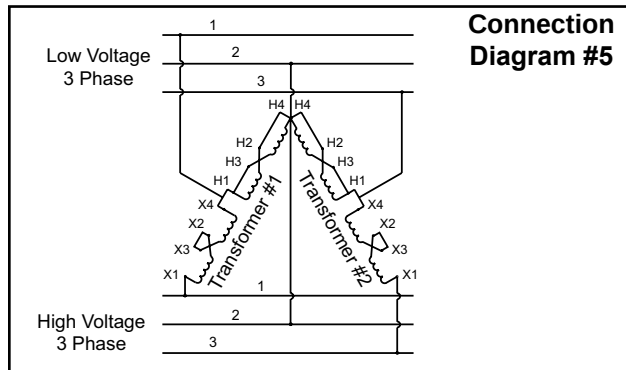
|                          |           |
|--------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Primary Voltage</b>   | 240 X 480 |
| <b>Secondary Voltage</b> | 24 X 48   |
| <b>50/60 Hertz</b>       |           |

| VA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 262) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall |
|------|----------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|----------------------|
|      |                |                           | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                      |
| 50   | QC05DTCB       | NQ0                       | 3.75                           | 5.25  | 7.25   | 6                        | W                    |
| 100  | QC10DTCB       | NQ0                       | 3.75                           | 5.25  | 7.25   | 7                        | W                    |
| 150  | QC15DTCB       | NQ0                       | 3.75                           | 5.25  | 7.25   | 8                        | W                    |
| 200  | QC20DTCB       | NQ1                       | 4.50                           | 5.75  | 7.25   | 11                       | W                    |
| 250  | QC25DTCB       | NQ1                       | 4.50                           | 5.75  | 7.25   | 13                       | W                    |
| 350  | QC35DTCB       | NQ1                       | 4.50                           | 5.75  | 7.25   | 14                       | W                    |
| 500  | QC50DTCB       | NQ2                       | 5.00                           | 4.75  | 9.25   | 15                       | W                    |
| 750  | QC75DTCB       | NQ2                       | 5.00                           | 4.75  | 9.25   | 18                       | W                    |
| 1000 | Q1C0DTCB       | NQ3                       | 5.88                           | 5.50  | 10.50  | 25                       | W                    |
| 1500 | Q1C5DTCF       | NQ4                       | 7.00                           | 6.50  | 11.75  | 36                       | W                    |
| 2000 | Q002DTCF       | NQ4                       | 7.00                           | 6.50  | 11.75  | 46                       | W                    |
| 3000 | Q003DTCF       | NQ5                       | 10.00                          | 7.75  | 17.25  | 65                       | W                    |
| 5000 | Q005DTCF       | NQ5                       | 10.00                          | 7.75  | 17.25  | 105                      | W                    |

## Single Phase Connection Diagrams



## Three Phase Connection Diagrams



## Buck-Boost Transformers - Questions & Answers

### 1. What is a buck-boost transformer?

Buck-boost transformers are small single phase transformers designed to lower (buck) or raise (boost) line voltage from 5-20%. The most common applications for buck-boost transformers include boosting 208 volts to 230 or 240 volts for air conditioning systems, boosting 110 to 120 volts and 240 to 277 volts for lighting applications, heating systems and induction motors of all types. Many applications exist where supply voltages are frequently above or below nominal.

Buck-boost transformers are conventional low voltage, single phase distribution transformers, with standard primary voltages of 120, 240 or 480 volts, and secondary voltages of 12, 16, 24, 32 or 48 volts. They are available in sizes ranging from 50 VA to 10,000 VA. The primary and secondary are wired together to form a single-winding autotransformer. Utilizing the additive and subtractive polarity, small amounts of voltage are either added or subtracted from a distribution circuit.

### 2. How does a buck-boost transformer differ from an isolating transformer?

A buck-boost transformer is manufactured as an isolating transformer, with separable primary and secondary, and is shipped from the factory in that configuration. When the end user at site connects it, the primary is connected to the secondary changing the transformer's electrical characteristics to those of an autotransformer. This provides the smaller voltage correction that is typical of buck-boost. The primary and secondary windings are no longer isolated as they are connected together.

### 3. What is the difference between a buck-boost transformer and an autotransformer?

As noted above, when the primary and secondary are connected together to buck or boost voltage, the transformer becomes an autotransformer. If the connection between the primary and secondary winding is not made, then the unit remains as an isolation transformer.

## Applications

### 4. Why are they used?

A buck-boost transformer is a simple and effective way of correcting off-standard voltages. Electrical and electronic equipment is designed to operate within a standard tolerance of nominal supply voltages. When the supply voltage is consistently too high or low - typically more than 10%, the equipment will operate below peak efficiency.

### 5. Can buck-boost transformers be used to power low voltage circuits?

Installed as two-winding, isolation transformers, these units can be used to power low voltage circuits including control, lighting circuits, or other low voltage applications that require 12, 16, 24, 32 or 48 volts output, consistent with the secondary of these designs. The unit is connected as an isolating transformer and the nameplate kVA rating is the transformer's capacity.

## Operation and Construction

### 6. Why do buck-boost transformers have 4 windings?

A four winding buck-boost transformer with 2 primary and 2 secondary windings can be connected eight different ways to provide a multitude of voltages and KVA's. This provides the flexibility necessary for the broad variety of applications. A two-winding transformer can only be connected in two different ways.

## 7. Will a Buck-Boost transformer stabilize voltage?

Buck-boost transformers will not stabilize supply line voltage. The output voltage of a buck-boost is a function of the input voltage. If the input voltage varies, then the output voltage will also vary by the same percentage.

## Load Data

## 8. Are there any restrictions on the type of load that can be operated from a Buck-Boost transformer?

There are no restrictions as to application for Buck-Boost, including single or three-phase motor loads.

## 9. As an Autotransformer, how can a Buck-Boost transformer supply kVA power?

This is a function of adding voltage - a small amount of voltage is added and a small amount of corresponding power capacity is added as well. For example, if the transformer is connected in such a way that 22 volts is added to a 208 volt primary, a 230 volt output will result.

Using this example, the calculation for autotransformer kVA is as follows:

$$\text{kVA} = \frac{\text{Output Volts} \times \text{Secondary Amps}}{1000}$$

$$\text{kVA} = \frac{230\text{V} \times 41.67 \text{ Amps}}{1000} = 9.58 \text{ KVA}$$

## 10. How are single phase and three phase load amps and load kVA calculated?

$$\text{Single phase Amps} = \frac{\text{kVA} \times 1000}{\text{Volts}}$$

$$\text{Three phase Amps} = \frac{\text{kVA} \times 1000}{\text{Volts} \times 1.73}$$

$$\text{Single phase kVA} = \frac{\text{Volts} \times \text{Amps}}{1000}$$

$$\text{Three phase kVA} = \frac{\text{Volts} \times \text{Amps} \times 1.73}{1000}$$

## Three Phase

## 11. Can Buck-Boost transformers be used on three phase systems?

Interconnecting two or three single phase units will readily accommodate three phase systems - refer to the corresponding three phase section in this catalog. The number of units to be used in a three phase installation depends on the number of wires in the supply line. If the three phase supply is 4-wire wye, then three buck-boost transformers are required. If the three phase supply is 3-wire wye (neutral not available), two buck-boost transformers are needed.

## 12. Should Buck-Boost transformers be used to develop three phase 4 wire wye circuits from three phase 3 wire delta circuits?

No - a three-phase "wye" buck-boost transformer connection should be used only on a 4-wire source of supply. A delta to wye connection does not provide adequate current capacity to accommodate unbalanced currents flowing in the neutral wire of the 4-wire circuit.



### 13. Why isn't a 'closed delta' Buck-Boost connection recommended?

This connection requires more kVA power than a "wye" or open delta connection and phase shifting occurs on the output. The closed delta connection is more expensive and electrically inferior to other three phase connections.

## Connection and Frequency

### 14. How do you know how to connect a Buck-Boost transformer?

A connection chart is provided with each unit that shows how to make the corresponding connections. These same charts are also shown in this section.

### 15. Can 60 Hertz Buck-Boost transformers be operated on 50 Hertz?

Due to 'saturation' of the core, 60 Hertz buck-boost transformers should only be operated at 60 Hertz, and not 50 Hertz. Units manufactured as 50 Hertz units will however, operate at 60 Hertz.

## Nameplate Data

### 17. Why are buck-boost transformers shipped from the factory connected as isolating transformers, and not pre-connected autotransformers?

The same 4-winding buck-boost transformer can be connected eight different ways to provide a multitude of voltage combinations. The correct connection can best be determined by the user when assessing the supply voltage at site.

### 18. Why is the isolation transformer kVA rating shown on the nameplate instead of the autotransformer kVA rating?

Shipped as an isolating transformer, the nameplate is required to show the performance characteristics accordingly. Additionally, as an autotransformer, the eight different combinations of voltages and kVA's would be impractical to list on the nameplate. A connection chart, listing the various connections, is included with each unit.

## Safety

### 19. Do Buck-Boost transformers present a safety hazard compared to conventional autotransformers?

Buck-boost transformers only change voltage by a small amount, such as 208 to 240 volts. This small increase does not represent a safety hazard. Conventional autotransformers, manufactured as single winding transformers, change much higher magnitudes of voltage, e.g. 480 to 240 volts. In a system where the line is grounded, it is possible to have 480 volts to ground when the expectations are that 240 volts is at the output. For this reason, qualified personnel only should maintain conventional autotransformers.

## Sound Levels

### 20. How does the sound level differ between Buck-Boost and isolation transformers?

Buck-boost transformers, connected as autotransformers, will be quieter than an equivalent isolation transformer capable of handling the same load. The isolation transformer would have to be physically larger than the buck-boost transformer, and smaller transformers are quieter than larger ones. For example, a 10 kVA is 35 dba and a 75 kVA is 50 dba.

## Cost and Life Expectancy

21. How does the costs compare between a Buck-Boost transformer and an Isolation transformer handling the same load?

For most buck-boost applications, the savings are about 75% compared to the use of an isolation transformer for the same application.

22. What is the life expectancy of a Buck-Boost transformer?

Buck-boost transformers have exactly the same life expectancy as other dry-type transformers.

23. Buck-Boost transformers are almost always installed as autotransformers. Does the National Electrical Code (NEC) permit the use of autotransformers?

Autotransformers are very common and recognized by all the safety and standard authorities. You can refer to N.E.C. Article 450-4, "Autotransformers 600 Volts, Nominal, or Less", as a reference publication. Item (a) details overcurrent protection for an autotransformer and item (b) covers an isolation transformer being field connected as an autotransformer for a buck-boost application.

24. When a Buck-Boost transformer is connected as an autotransformer, what is the procedure for determining the current rating of the overcurrent protective device, such as the fuse or circuit breaker?

The NEC Article 450-4 outlines overcurrent protection for autotransformers. It is reproduced as follows:  
"NEC 450-4 - Autotransformers 600 Volts, Nominal, or Less

(a) Overcurrent Protection. Each autotransformer 600 volts, nominal, or less shall be protected by an individual overcurrent device installed in series with each ungrounded input conductor. Such overcurrent device shall be rated or set at not more than 125 percent of the rated full load input current of the autotransformer. An overcurrent device shall not be installed in series with the shunt winding.

Exception: Where the rated input current of an autotransformer is 9 amperes or more and 125 percent of this current does not correspond to a standard rating of a fuse or non-adjustable circuit breaker; the next higher standard rating described in our section shall be permitted. When the rated input current is less than 9 amperes, an overcurrent device rated or set at not more than 167 percent of the input current shall be permitted.

(b) Transformer Field-Connected as an autotransformer. A transformer field-connected as autotransformers shall be identified for use at "elevated voltage".

Example: A 1 kVA transformer, Catalog No. Q1C0ERCB, is rated 120 x 240 to 12 x 24 volts. It is to be connected as an autotransformer to raise 208 to 230 volts single phase. When connected as an autotransformer in this application, the kVA rating is increased to 9.58 kVA, or 9,580 VA. This is the rating to be used for determining the full load input amps and the corresponding size of the overcurrent protection device, either a fuse or breaker.

$$\text{Full load input amps} = 9,580 \text{ Volt Amps} = 46 \text{ Amp, 208 Volts}$$

When the full load current is greater than 9 amps, the overcurrent protection device - usually a fuse or non-adjustable breaker, the current rating can be up to 125 percent of the full load rating of the autotransformer input current.

$$\text{Max. current rating of the overcurrent device} = 46 \text{ amps} \times 125\% = 57.5 \text{ amps}$$

The National Electrical Code, Article 450-4 (a) Exception, permits the use of the next higher standard ampere rating of the overcurrent device. This is shown in Article 240-6 of the N.E.C.

$$\text{Max. size of the fuse or circuit breaker} = 60 \text{ amps}$$



## **SECTION 3**

# **RM SERIES LINE REACTORS & RC SERIES DV/DT FILTERS**

### **Single and Three Phase**

|                                                                   |            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>Why Choose a Line Reactor? .....</b>                           | <b>100</b> |
| <b>Construction Features .....</b>                                | <b>103</b> |
| <b>Standard RM Line Reactor Specifications .....</b>              | <b>105</b> |
| <b>Part Number Guide .....</b>                                    | <b>106</b> |
| <b>RM Line Reactor Selection Tables .....</b>                     | <b>106</b> |
| <b>RM Line Reactor Core &amp; Coil Specification Tables .....</b> | <b>108</b> |
| <b>RM Line Reactor Enclosed Specification Tables .....</b>        | <b>110</b> |
| <b>RM Reactor Application and Connection Diagrams .....</b>       | <b>112</b> |
| <b>Termination Details .....</b>                                  | <b>112</b> |
| <b>RM Line Reactor Cross Reference Guide .....</b>                | <b>113</b> |
| <b>RC DV/DT Filter Applications .....</b>                         | <b>114</b> |
| <b>RC DV/DT Filter Specifications .....</b>                       | <b>115</b> |
| <b>RC DV/DT Filter Selection Table .....</b>                      | <b>116</b> |
| <b>RM Line Reactor Open Style Reference Drawings .....</b>        | <b>117</b> |
| <b>RC DV/DT Filter Open Style Reference Drawings .....</b>        | <b>118</b> |

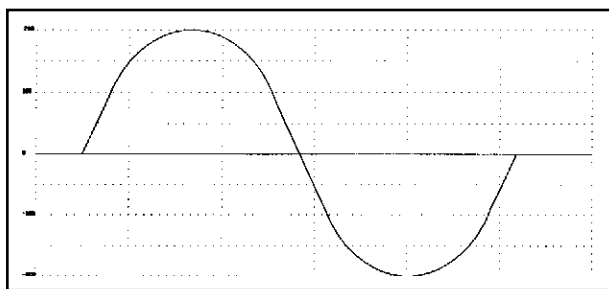
## Why Choose A Line Reactor?

Utilizing variable speed drives to control motor speed has impacted industry both in energy savings and increased efficiencies. The challenge for today's designers is dealing with non-linear wave shapes generated by solid state devices.

By choosing a HPS line reactor, many line problems can be eliminated. Additionally, performance, life expectancy and efficiency of both the motor and the drive itself are significantly enhanced.

### ELIMINATE NUISANCE TRIPPING

Transients due to switching on the utility line and harmonics from the drive system can cause intermittent tripping of circuit breakers. Furthermore, modern switchgear, equipped with solid state trip sensing devices is designed to react to peak current rather than RMS current. As switching transients can peak over 1000 volts, the resulting overvoltage will cause undesirable interruptions. A reactor added to your circuit restricts the surge current by utilizing its inductive characteristics, and therefore eliminates nuisance tripping.



*Normal sine wave from the utility supply.*

### EXTEND THE LIFE OF SWITCHING COMPONENTS

Due to the attenuation of line disturbances, the life of your solid state devices are extended when protected by the use of a HPS line reactor.

### SATURATION

Due to the care in the selection of the core material with its optimum flux density, HPS line reactors will not saturate under the most adverse line conditions. Since the inductance is linear over a broader current range, equipment is protected even in extreme overcurrent circumstances.

### EXTEND THE LIFE OF YOUR MOTOR

Line reactors, when selected for the output of your drive, will enhance the waveform and virtually eliminate failures due to output circuit faults. Subsequently, motor operating temperatures are reduced by 10 to 20 degrees and motor noise is reduced due to the removal of some of the high frequency harmonic currents.

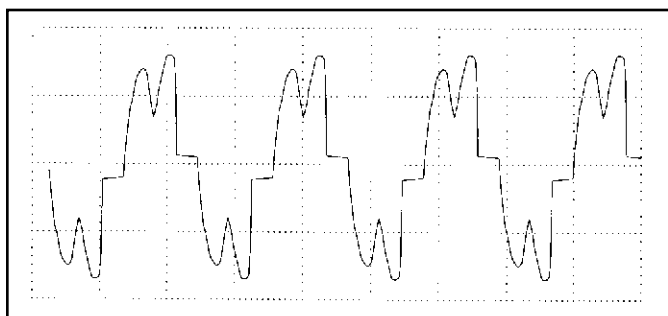
### LOW HEAT DISSIPATION

Particular attention has been focused on the design and field testing of this product line. The result is reactors with ideal operating features including low temperature rises and reduced losses. HPS reactors will operate efficiently and heat dissipation in your equipment will be of minimal concern.

## MINIMIZE HARMONIC DISTORTION

Non-linear current waveforms contain harmonic distortion. By using a HPS line reactor you can limit the inrush current to the rectifier in your drive. The peak current is reduced, the waveform is rounded and harmonic distortion is minimized. Current distortion typically is reduced to 30%.

Severe harmonic current distortion can also cause the system voltage to distort. Often, high peak harmonic current drawn by the drive, causes “flat-topping” of the voltage waveform. Adding a reactor controls the current component, and voltage harmonic distortion is therefore reduced.



***The total harmonic distortion of variable speed drives produces complex wave shapes such as the phase current shown above. The challenge for today's designers is to effectively minimize these line problems.***

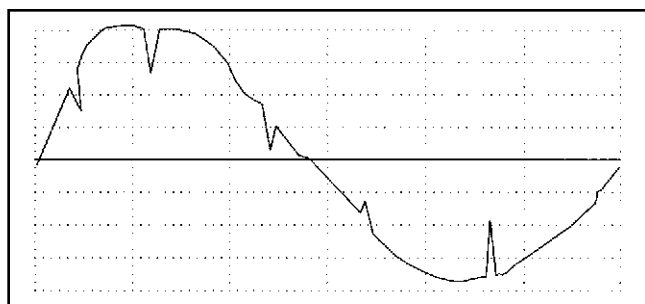
## SHORT CIRCUIT CAPABILITY

HPS line reactors can withstand current under short circuit conditions, reducing the potential of severe damage to electronic equipment. In a short circuit, the inductance of the coil is necessary to limit overcurrent after the core has saturated. HPS has extensive experience in designing and testing dry-type transformers to withstand short circuits for the most demanding applications, and this experience has been applied to line reactor design.

## REDUCE LINE NOTCHING

Whenever AC power is converted to DC by a rectifier using a non-linear device, such as an SCR, the process of commutation occurs. The result is a notch in the voltage waveform. The number of notches is a function of both the number of pulses and the number of SCR's in the rectifier.

Line reactors are used to provide the inductive reactance needed to reduce notching, which can adversely effect equipment operation.



***A voltage waveform illustrating line notching. Line reactors are used to provide the inductive reactance needed to reduce such notches.***

## Why Choose A Line Reactor continued...

### IMPEDANCE RATINGS

**Definition:**

$$\% Z = \frac{(VD \times 100)}{VS} \times \sqrt{3}$$

Z = IMPEDANCE (three phase)

VD = VOLTAGE DROP ACROSS REACTOR

VS = VOLTAGE SUPPLY FOR RATED CURRENT TO FLOW THROUGH REACTOR

### SELECTION - 3% OR 5% IMPEDANCE REACTOR

Choose 3% impedance reactors to satisfy most solid state applications in North America. Reactors rated for 3% impedance are ideal for absorbing normal line spikes and motor current surges, and will prevent most nuisance line tripping of circuit protection devices or equipment.

Where considerably higher line disturbances are present, a 5% impedance reactor may be required. Additionally, if the application is overseas, or when it is necessary to comply to IEEE 519, the higher impedance reactor is recommended. These units may also be selected to further reduce harmonic current and frequencies if desirable or to both extend motor life or diminish motor noise.

### LINE REACTORS OR DRIVE ISOLATION TRANSFORMERS ?

When true line isolation is required, such as limiting short circuit current, or where it is necessary to step up or step down voltage, use a drive isolation transformer. HPS carries an extensive line of drive isolation transformers in stock. Refer to Section 4 for information on Drive Isolation transformers.



## The RM Line Reactor . . .

### CORE

The quality and performance of a line reactor is fundamentally dependant on its ability to withstand harmonics and transients in what is clearly a difficult environment. The bonding and clamping techniques of the gapped core also significantly impacts its performance characteristics.

HPS has paid particular attention to these basics to ensure both reliable and consistent performance.

Core materials, manufacturing and assembly processes have been carefully evaluated to produce optimum losses and sound levels necessary for this product.

### COILS

Conductors are precision wound for optimum short circuit withstandability and electrical balance are used throughout the RM line. Choice of conductors, winding techniques and cooling ducts are precisely selected to assure the highest continuous, reliable performance.

### INSULATION SYSTEM

HPS Line Reactors are designed to meet the most difficult temperature environments. On units up to 160 amps, RM line reactors have a 115°C temperature rise designed for 200°C Insulation Class. This results in a permissible 24 hour maximum ambient of 50°C and an average of 40°C continuously.

On units larger than 160 amps, Class 220 Insulation is used throughout with a maximum permissible continuous ambient temperature of 60°C. These temperature tests are all measured at

150% rated 60 Hz current. The extra 50% current during the temperature test is to consider the worst heating effect due to the present of harmonics in the motor drive system. Generally harmonic heating effect is approximately 30% and depends on individual drive system. For further information on temperature rises, please consult our sales offices.

### VPI IMPREGNATION

Every reactor is fully VPI vacuum and pressure processed with VT (vinyl-toluene) Polyester Resin. This modern, vinyl-toluene based resin with its thicker build, offers significant benefits for electrical, mechanical and thermal properties.

This impregnation process and material results in a much improved dielectric constant, dissipation factor, bonding strength and dielectric breakdown (volts per mil) than any other impregnation material including the more traditional oil modified epoxies and varnishes.

Vacuum impregnation is considered vital for the integrity of electrical equipment located in such sensitive locations. The core and coil assembly is

finished with a clear resin.

### TERMINATIONS

Custom connections are provided for in several ways. Finger-proof-terminal blocks are provided on three model ranges, and terminal pads are supplied on higher current ratings. Refer to the dimensional summary for details. All connections are brazed to ensure electrical integrity.



## ... Features of Construction

### ENCLOSURES

Enclosed reactors are standard as either NEMA 2 or 3R. Units in NEMA 3R enclosures are suitable for floor or wall mounting. Wall mounting is available on NEMA 3R units up to 600 lbs. Please consult customer service for details.

Enclosures are finished with a 7 stage phosphate process with baked enamel ANSI 61 grey.



This approval is inclusive to 2000 amps and 8.6 kV class, and may be of interest for any special applications.

Our products are built in accordance with and meet UL 508, UL 506 and CSA C22.2 NO.66 standards.

### INPUT AND OUTPUT SIDE REACTORS

HPS three phase Line Reactors are designed for both the input and output side of variable speed drives including Insulated Gate Bipolar Transistor (IGBT) type inverters.

### SPECIALS

For special applications or for any features that you may require beyond the standard line listed, please contact our sales offices.

### QUALITY CONTROL

Every reactor is production line tested in accordance with the requirements for UL, ANSI, NEMA and CSA. This confirms that every unit meets our highest expectations for Quality Assurance.

Additionally, line reactors have been short circuit tested at a certified laboratory to confirm the withstandability of our reactors to short circuits that may be present in a distribution system. Tests were done in accordance with ANSI C57.12.91 at 25 times rated current for 2 seconds. Those test results are available upon request successfully withstanding this test ensured that the RM line reactor will survive power stresses such as short circuits that may be present in a distribution circuit.

### UL and CSA CERTIFICATION

A vital assurance for our customers is the approval of this product line to national standards.

Our open and enclosed style reactors are recognized by UL and certified by CSA as follows:

UL File No.: E61431

CSA File No.: LR3902



## Standard Three Phase Line Reactor Specifications

### RATINGS:

Nominal Inductance +/- 10% @ rated current.  
95% of nominal inductance @ 150% rated current.  
50% of nominal inductance @ 350% of rated current.

The above performance indicates that even at very substantial overload conditions (even beyond what other equipment in the circuit could tolerate), the RM Line Reactor will still provide current limiting performance against total harmonic distortion generated by the drive system.

### TEMPERATURE RISE:

115° C on units up to 160 amps; average ambient of 40°C.  
115° C on units larger than 160 amps; average ambient of 60° C.

### INSULATION SYSTEM:

200°C Temperature Class up to 160 amps.  
220°C Temperature Class over 160 amps.

### FREQUENCY:

60 Hz Fundamental Current Maximum.

### COOLING METHOD:

Natural convection

### SYSTEM VOLTAGE:

600V Class

### APPROVALS:

UL File No.: E61431  
CSA File No.: LR 3902  
CE Mark (IEC 61558-2-20:2000)

### SOUND LEVEL:

2 to 18 amps: 58 dBA  
130 to 320 amps: 70 dBA  
25 to 100 amps: 64 dBA  
400 to 1200 amps: 75 dBA

### ENCLOSURE: (when specified)

NEMA 2 or NEMA 3R, ANSI 61 Grey, UL50

### HARMONIC WITHSTAND:

HPS reactors are designed to withstand typical harmonics associated with both the input and output side of AC variable speed drives including IGBT type inverter drives. For additional information, contact our sales office.



# RM Series Line Reactor Selection Tables

| Line Reactor Part Number Guide                                                                                             |      |   |    |   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---|----|---|
| RM                                                                                                                         | 0002 | M | 32 | * |
| Further suffix to follow.<br>Add suffix "E" for Enclosure.                                                                 |      |   |    |   |
| Inductance Value                                                                                                           |      |   |    |   |
| The inductance value is preceded with a letter to designate the position of the decimal point to determine the inductance. |      |   |    |   |
| The letters are as follows:                                                                                                |      |   |    |   |
| 'M' XX. mH                                                                                                                 |      |   |    |   |
| 'N' X.X mH                                                                                                                 |      |   |    |   |
| 'P' 0.XX mH                                                                                                                |      |   |    |   |
| 'U' .0XX mH or XX.0 uH                                                                                                     |      |   |    |   |
| Example: M32 is 32.0 mH                                                                                                    |      |   |    |   |
| 4 digits for current rating                                                                                                |      |   |    |   |
| In-Line Reactor                                                                                                            |      |   |    |   |

**Note:** As all characters of the P/N represent performance values of the reactor, P/N's are not completely sequential. They are sorted by current rating.

\* Add the Suffix "E" to the standard part number for an Enclosed unit.

| HP Rating | 240 Volt - 60 Hz |      |              |      |
|-----------|------------------|------|--------------|------|
|           | 3% Impedance     |      | 5% Impedance |      |
|           | P/N              | Amps | P/N          | Amps |
| 0.5       | RM0004N65        | 4    | RM0004M12    | 4    |
| 1         | RM0004N30        | 4    | RM0004N65    | 4    |
| 1.5       | RM0008N30        | 8    | RM0008N50    | 8    |
| 2         | RM0008N15        | 8    | RM0008N30    | 8    |
| 3         | RM0012N13        | 12   | RM0012N25    | 12   |
| 5         | RM0018P80        | 18   | RM0018N15    | 18   |
| 7.5       | RM0025P50        | 25   | RM0025N12    | 25   |
| 10        | RM0035P40        | 35   | RM0035P80    | 35   |
| 15        | RM0045P30        | 45   | RM0055P50    | 55   |
| 20        | RM0055P25        | 55   | RM0055P50    | 55   |
| 25        | RM0080P20        | 80   | RM0080P40    | 80   |
| 30        | RM0080P20        | 80   | RM0080P23    | 80   |
| 40        | RM0130P10        | 130  | RM0110P18    | 110  |
| 50        | RM0130P10        | 130  | RM0130P20    | 130  |
| 60        | RM0160U75        | 160  | RM0160P15    | 160  |
| 75        | RM0200U55        | 200  | RM0200P11    | 200  |
| 100       | RM0250U45        | 250  | RM0250U90    | 250  |
| 125       | RM0320U40        | 320  | RM0320U75    | 320  |
| 150       | RM0400U30        | 400  | RM0400U61    | 400  |
| 200       | RM0500U25        | 500  | RM0500U50    | 500  |
| 250       | RM0600U20        | 600  | RM0600U40    | 600  |
| 300       | RM0750U15        | 750  | RM0750U25    | 750  |
| 350       | RM0900U13        | 900  | RM0900U26    | 900  |
| 400       | RM1000U11        | 1000 | RM1000U18    | 1000 |
| 500       | RM1200U10        | 1200 | RM1200U15    | 1200 |

| HP Rating | 480 Volt - 60 Hz |      |              |      |
|-----------|------------------|------|--------------|------|
|           | 3% Impedance     |      | 5% Impedance |      |
|           | P/N              | Amps | P/N          | Amps |
| 1         | RM0002M12        | 2    | RM0002M20    | 2    |
| 1.5       | RM0004N91        | 4    | RM0004M12    | 4    |
| 2         | RM0004N65        | 4    | RM0004M12    | 4    |
| 3         | RM0008N50        | 8    | RM0008N75    | 8    |
| 5         | RM0008N30        | 8    | RM0008N50    | 8    |
| 7.5       | RM0012N25        | 12   | RM0012N42    | 12   |
| 10        | RM0018N15        | 18   | RM0018N25    | 18   |
| 15        | RM0025N12        | 25   | RM0025N20    | 25   |
| 20        | RM0035P80        | 35   | RM0035N17    | 35   |
| 25        | RM0035P80        | 35   | RM0035N12    | 35   |
| 30        | RM0045P70        | 45   | RM0045N12    | 45   |
| 40        | RM0055P50        | 55   | RM0055P85    | 55   |
| 50        | RM0080P40        | 80   | RM0080P70    | 80   |
| 60        | RM0080P40        | 80   | RM0080P70    | 80   |
| 75        | RM0110P30        | 110  | RM0110P45    | 110  |
| 100       | RM0130P20        | 130  | RM0130P30    | 130  |
| 125       | RM0160P15        | 160  | RM0160P23    | 160  |
| 150       | RM0200P11        | 200  | RM0200P24    | 200  |
| 200       | RM0250U90        | 250  | RM0250P15    | 250  |
| 250       | RM0320U75        | 320  | RM0320P13    | 320  |
| 300       | RM0400U61        | 400  | RM0400P11    | 400  |
| 350       | RM0500U50        | 500  | RM0500U85    | 500  |
| 400       | RM0500U50        | 500  | RM0500U85    | 500  |
| 500       | RM0600U40        | 600  | RM0600U65    | 600  |
| 600       | RM0750U36        | 750  | RM0750U60    | 750  |
| 700       | RM0900U26        | 900  | RM0900U43    | 900  |
| 800       | RM1000U29        | 1000 | RM1000U38    | 1000 |
| 1000      | RM1200U18        | 1200 | RM1200U30    | 1200 |

| HP Rating | 600 Volt - 60 Hz |      |              |      |
|-----------|------------------|------|--------------|------|
|           | 3% Impedance     |      | 5% Impedance |      |
|           | P/N              | Amps | P/N          | Amps |
| 1         | RM0002M20        | 2    | RM0002M32    | 2    |
| 1.5       | RM0002M12        | 2    | RM0002M20    | 2    |
| 2         | RM0004M12        | 4    | RM0004M22    | 4    |
| 3         | RM0004N91        | 4    | RM0004M12    | 4    |
| 5         | RM0008N50        | 8    | RM0008N75    | 8    |
| 7.5       | RM0012N31        | 12   | RM0012N51    | 12   |
| 10        | RM0012N25        | 12   | RM0012N42    | 12   |
| 15        | RM0018N15        | 18   | RM0018N25    | 18   |
| 20        | RM0025N12        | 25   | RM0025N20    | 25   |
| 25        | RM0035N12        | 35   | RM0035N17    | 35   |
| 30        | RM0035P80        | 35   | RM0035N17    | 35   |
| 40        | RM0045P70        | 45   | RM0045N12    | 45   |
| 50        | RM0055P50        | 55   | RM0055P85    | 55   |
| 60        | RM0080P40        | 80   | RM0080P70    | 80   |
| 75        | RM0080P40        | 80   | RM0080P70    | 80   |
| 100       | RM0110P30        | 110  | RM0110P45    | 110  |
| 125       | RM0130P20        | 130  | RM0130P37    | 130  |
| 150       | RM0160P23        | 160  | RM0160P32    | 160  |
| 200       | RM0200P19        | 200  | RM0200P24    | 200  |
| 250       | RM0250P15        | 250  | RM0250P19    | 250  |
| 300       | RM0320U96        | 320  | RM0320P16    | 320  |
| 350       | RM0400U82        | 400  | RM0400P14    | 400  |
| 400       | RM0400U82        | 400  | RM0400P14    | 400  |
| 500       | RM0500U57        | 500  | RM0500U96    | 500  |
| 600       | RM0600U65        | 600  | RM0600U80    | 600  |
| 700       | RM0700U41        | 700  | RM0700U68    | 700  |
| 800       | RM0750U36        | 750  | RM0750U60    | 750  |
| 900       | RM0900U32        | 900  | RM0900U53    | 900  |
| 1000      | RM1000U29        | 1000 | RM1000U48    | 1000 |
| 1200      | RM1200U24        | 1200 | RM1200U40    | 1200 |



| HP<br>Rating | 525 Volt - 50 Hz |      |              |      |
|--------------|------------------|------|--------------|------|
|              | 3% Impedance     |      | 5% Impedance |      |
|              | P/N              | Amps | P/N          | Amps |
| 1            | RM0002M20        | 2    | RM0002M32    | 2    |
| 1.5          | RM0002M12        | 2    | RM0002M20    | 2    |
| 2            | RM0004M12        | 4    | RM0004M22    | 4    |
| 3            | RM0004N65        | 4    | RM0004M12    | 4    |
| 5            | RM0008N50        | 8    | RM0008N75    | 8    |
| 7.5          | RM0012N31        | 12   | RM0012N51    | 12   |
| 10           | RM0012N25        | 12   | RM0012N42    | 12   |
| 15           | RM0018N15        | 18   | RM0018N25    | 18   |
| 20           | RM0025N12        | 25   | RM0025N20    | 25   |
| 25           | RM0035N12        | 35   | RM0035N17    | 35   |
| 30           | RM0035P80        | 35   | RM0035N17    | 35   |
| 40           | RM0045P70        | 45   | RM0045N12    | 45   |
| 50           | RM0055P50        | 55   | RM0055P85    | 55   |
| 60           | RM0080P40        | 80   | RM0080P70    | 80   |
| 75           | RM0080P40        | 80   | RM0080P70    | 80   |
| 100          | RM0110P30        | 110  | RM0110P45    | 110  |
| 125          | RM0130P20        | 130  | RM0130P37    | 130  |
| 150          | RM0160P23        | 160  | RM0160P32    | 160  |
| 200          | RM0200P19        | 200  | RM0200P24    | 200  |
| 250          | RM0250P15        | 250  | RM0250P19    | 250  |
| 300          | RM0320U96        | 320  | RM0320P16    | 320  |
| 350          | RM0400U82        | 400  | RM0400P14    | 400  |
| 400          | RM0400U82        | 400  | RM0400P14    | 400  |
| 500          | RM0500U57        | 500  | RM0500U96    | 500  |
| 600          | RM0600U65        | 600  | RM0600U80    | 600  |
| 700          | RM0700U41        | 700  | RM0700U68    | 700  |
| 800          | RM0750U36        | 750  | RM0750U60    | 750  |
| 900          | RM0900U32        | 900  | RM0900U53    | 900  |
| 1000         | RM1000U29        | 1000 | RM1000U48    | 1000 |
| 1200         | RM1200U24        | 1200 | RM1200U40    | 1200 |

| HP<br>Rating | 660 Volt - 50 Hz |      |                 |      |
|--------------|------------------|------|-----------------|------|
|              | 3% Impedance     |      | 5% Impedance    |      |
|              | P/N              | Amps | P/N             | Amps |
| 1            | RM0002M32        | 2    | Consult Factory | 2    |
| 1.5          | RM0002M20        | 2    | RM0002M32       | 2    |
| 2            | RM0004M22        | 4    | Consult Factory | 4    |
| 3            | RM0004M12        | 4    | RM0004M22       | 4    |
| 5            | RM0008N75        | 8    | Consult Factory | 8    |
| 7.5          | RM0008N50        | 8    | RM0008N75       | 8    |
| 10           | RM0012N42        | 12   | Consult Factory | 12   |
| 15           | RM0018N25        | 18   | Consult Factory | 18   |
| 20           | RM0025N20        | 25   | Consult Factory | 25   |
| 25           | RM0025N20        | 25   | Consult Factory | 25   |
| 30           | RM0035N17        | 35   | Consult Factory | 35   |
| 40           | RM0035N12        | 35   | RM0035N17       | 35   |
| 50           | RM0055P85        | 55   | Consult Factory | 55   |
| 60           | RM0055P85        | 55   | Consult Factory | 55   |
| 75           | RM0080P70        | 80   | Consult Factory | 80   |
| 100          | RM0080P40        | 80   | RM0080P70       | 80   |
| 125          | RM0110P45        | 110  | Consult Factory | 110  |
| 150          | RM0130P30        | 130  | Consult Factory | 130  |
| 200          | RM0160P23        | 160  | Consult Factory | 160  |
| 250          | RM0200P19        | 200  | Consult Factory | 200  |
| 300          | RM0250P15        | 250  | Consult Factory | 250  |
| 350          | RM0320P13        | 320  | Consult Factory | 320  |
| 400          | RM0320P13        | 320  | Consult Factory | 320  |
| 500          | RM0400U82        | 400  | RM0400P14       | 400  |
| 600          | RM0500U85        | 500  | Consult Factory | 500  |
| 700          | RM0600U65        | 600  | Consult Factory | 600  |
| 800          | RM0700U68        | 700  | Consult Factory | 700  |
| 900          | RM0750U60        | 750  | Consult Factory | 750  |
| 1000         | RM0900U43        | 900  | Consult Factory | 900  |
| 1200         | RM1000U38        | 1000 | Consult Factory | 1000 |

| HP<br>Rating | 690 Volt - 50 Hz |      |                 |      |
|--------------|------------------|------|-----------------|------|
|              | 3% Impedance     |      | 5% Impedance    |      |
|              | P/N              | Amps | P/N             | Amps |
| 1            | RM0002M32        | 2    | Consult Factory | 2    |
| 1.5          | RM0002M20        | 2    | Consult Factory | 2    |
| 2            | RM0002M20        | 2    | RM0002M32       | 2    |
| 3            | RM0004M12        | 4    | RM0004M22       | 4    |
| 5            | RM0008N75        | 8    | Consult Factory | 8    |
| 7.5          | RM0008N50        | 8    | Consult Factory | 8    |
| 10           | RM0012N42        | 12   | Consult Factory | 12   |
| 15           | RM0018N25        | 18   | Consult Factory | 18   |
| 20           | RM0018N25        | 18   | Consult Factory | 18   |
| 25           | RM0025N20        | 25   | Consult Factory | 25   |
| 30           | RM0035N17        | 35   | Consult Factory | 35   |
| 40           | RM0035N12        | 35   | Consult Factory | 35   |
| 50           | RM0045N12        | 45   | Consult Factory | 45   |
| 60           | RM0055P85        | 55   | Consult Factory | 55   |
| 75           | RM0080P70        | 80   | Consult Factory | 80   |
| 100          | RM0080P40        | 80   | Consult Factory | 80   |
| 125          | RM0110P45        | 110  | Consult Factory | 110  |
| 150          | RM0130P30        | 130  | Consult Factory | 130  |
| 200          | RM0160P23        | 160  | Consult Factory | 160  |
| 250          | RM0200P19        | 200  | Consult Factory | 200  |
| 300          | RM0250P19        | 250  | Consult Factory | 250  |
| 350          | RM0320P16        | 320  | Consult Factory | 320  |
| 400          | RM0320P13        | 320  | Consult Factory | 320  |
| 500          | RM0400P11        | 400  | Consult Factory | 400  |
| 600          | RM0500U85        | 500  | Consult Factory | 500  |
| 700          | RM0600U65        | 600  | Consult Factory | 600  |
| 800          | RM0600U65        | 600  | Consult Factory | 600  |
| 900          | RM0700U68        | 700  | Consult Factory | 700  |
| 1000         | RM0750U60        | 750  | Consult Factory | 750  |
| 1200         | RM0900U43        | 900  | Consult Factory | 900  |



## Standard Three Phase Line Reactor Core &amp; Coil Specification Charts

| Current<br>(Amps) | Part<br>Number | Inductance<br>(mH) | Watts<br>Loss | Dimensions |      |      |           |        | Mtg Slot/<br>Hole Size | Dim.<br>Fig. #<br>(Page 117) | Weight<br>(Lbs.) |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------|------------|------|------|-----------|--------|------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|
|                   |                |                    |               | W          | D    | H    | Mtg. W    | Mtg. D |                        |                              |                  |
| 2                 | RM0002M12      | 12.0               | 7             | 4.40       | 2.83 | 3.33 | 1.44/2.56 | 1.77   | .281 x .625            | 1                            | 2                |
| 2                 | RM0002M20      | 20.0               | 9             | 4.40       | 2.83 | 3.33 | 1.44/2.56 | 1.77   | .281 x .625            | 1                            | 3                |
| 2                 | RM0002M32      | 32.0               | 13            | 4.40       | 2.83 | 3.33 | 1.44/2.56 | 1.77   | .281 x .625            | 1                            | 3                |
| 4                 | RM0004M12      | 12.0               | 21            | 4.40       | 3.33 | 3.33 | 1.44/2.56 | 2.37   | .281 x .625            | 1                            | 4                |
| 4                 | RM0004M22      | 22.0               | 25            | 6.00       | 3.30 | 4.80 | 2.00/3.00 | 2.09   | .281 x .625            | 3                            | 8                |
| 4                 | RM0004N30      | 3.00               | 7             | 4.40       | 2.83 | 3.33 | 1.44/2.56 | 1.77   | .281 x .625            | 1                            | 2                |
| 4                 | RM0004N65      | 6.50               | 13            | 4.40       | 2.83 | 3.33 | 1.44/2.56 | 1.77   | .281 x .625            | 1                            | 3                |
| 4                 | RM0004N91      | 9.10               | 15            | 4.40       | 3.33 | 3.33 | 1.44/2.56 | 2.37   | .281 x .625            | 1                            | 3                |
| 8                 | RM0008N15      | 1.50               | 11            | 4.40       | 2.83 | 3.33 | 2.00      | 1.77   | .281 x .625            | 1                            | 3                |
| 8                 | RM0008N30      | 3.00               | 25            | 4.40       | 2.83 | 3.33 | 2.00      | 1.77   | .281 x .625            | 1                            | 3                |
| 8                 | RM0008N50      | 5.00               | 31            | 4.40       | 3.33 | 3.33 | 2.00      | 2.37   | .281 x .625            | 1                            | 4                |
| 8                 | RM0008N75      | 7.50               | 31            | 6.00       | 3.55 | 4.80 | 2.00/3.00 | 2.34   | .281 x .625            | 3                            | 9                |
| 12                | RM0012N13      | 1.30               | 23            | 4.40       | 2.83 | 3.33 | 2.00      | 1.77   | .281 x .625            | 1                            | 3                |
| 12                | RM0012N25      | 2.50               | 26            | 6.00       | 3.30 | 4.80 | 2.00/3.00 | 2.09   | .281 x .625            | 3                            | 8                |
| 12                | RM0012N31      | 3.10               | 30            | 6.00       | 3.55 | 4.80 | 2.00/3.00 | 2.34   | .281 x .625            | 3                            | 9                |
| 12                | RM0012N42      | 4.20               | 34            | 6.00       | 3.80 | 4.80 | 2.00/3.00 | 2.59   | .281 x .625            | 3                            | 10               |
| 12                | RM0012N51      | 5.10               | 39            | 6.05       | 3.80 | 4.80 | 2.00/3.00 | 2.59   | .281 x .625            | 3                            | 13               |
| 18                | RM0018N15      | 1.50               | 29            | 6.00       | 3.55 | 4.80 | 2.00/3.00 | 2.34   | .281 x .625            | 3                            | 9                |
| 18                | RM0018N25      | 2.50               | 40            | 6.00       | 3.84 | 4.80 | 2.00/3.00 | 2.84   | .281 x .625            | 2                            | 13               |
| 18                | RM0018P80      | 0.80               | 19            | 6.00       | 3.30 | 4.80 | 2.00/3.00 | 2.09   | .281 x .625            | 3                            | 7                |
| 25                | RM0025N12      | 1.20               | 44            | 6.10       | 3.84 | 5.70 | 2.00/3.00 | 2.34   | .281 x .625            | 2                            | 10               |
| 25                | RM0025N20      | 2.00               | 59            | 7.15       | 3.75 | 5.60 | 3.00      | 2.87   | .38 x .63              | 3                            | 18               |
| 25                | RM0025P50      | 0.50               | 23            | 6.00       | 3.84 | 5.70 | 2.00/3.00 | 2.09   | .281 x .625            | 2                            | 7                |
| 35                | RM0035N12      | 1.20               | 75            | 8.50       | 4.37 | 6.88 | 3.00/4.20 | 3.12   | .44 X 1.00             | 3                            | 26               |
| 35                | RM0035N17      | 1.70               | 90            | 8.60       | 4.87 | 6.93 | 3.00/4.20 | 3.62   | .44 X 1.00             | 3                            | 35               |
| 35                | RM0035P40      | 0.40               | 36            | 6.00       | 3.34 | 5.70 | 2.00/3.00 | 2.34   | .281 x .625            | 2                            | 9                |
| 35                | RM0035P80      | 0.80               | 51            | 7.00       | 3.75 | 5.61 | 3.00      | 2.87   | .38 x .63              | 3                            | 17               |
| 45                | RM0045N12      | 1.20               | 100           | 8.50       | 4.37 | 6.88 | 3.00/4.20 | 3.62   | .44 X 1.00             | 3                            | 35               |
| 45                | RM0045P30      | 0.30               | 33            | 6.00       | 3.84 | 5.70 | 2.00/3.00 | 2.84   | .281 x .625            | 2                            | 13               |
| 45                | RM0045P70      | 0.70               | 64            | 6.90       | 4.45 | 5.60 | 3.00      | 3.37   | .38 x .63              | 3                            | 22               |
| 55                | RM0055P25      | 0.25               | 39            | 6.05       | 3.84 | 5.70 | 2.00/3.00 | 2.84   | .281 x .625            | 2                            | 12               |
| 55                | RM0055P50      | 0.50               | 75            | 8.50       | 4.37 | 6.88 | 3.00/4.20 | 3.12   | .44 X 1.00             | 3                            | 26               |
| 55                | RM0055P85      | 0.85               | 110           | 8.50       | 4.87 | 6.95 | 3.00/4.20 | 3.62   | .44 X 1.00             | 3                            | 35               |
| 80                | RM0080P20      | 0.20               | 88            | 8.50       | 4.37 | 6.88 | 3.00/4.20 | 3.12   | .44 X 1.00             | 4                            | 26               |
| 80                | RM0080P23      | 0.23               | 70            | 8.50       | 4.87 | 6.88 | 3.00/4.20 | 3.62   | .44 X 1.00             | 4                            | 33               |
| 80                | RM0080P40      | 0.40               | 138           | 9.40       | 5.94 | 6.95 | 3.00/4.20 | 3.62   | .44 X 1.00             | 4                            | 36               |
| 80                | RM0080P70      | 0.70               | 140           | 10.50      | 5.85 | 8.35 | 3.60/4.80 | 4.23   | .44 X 1.25             | 4                            | 63               |
| 110               | RM0110P15      | 0.15               | 86            | 8.50       | 5.44 | 6.88 | 3.00/4.20 | 3.12   | .44 X 1.00             | 4                            | 27               |
| 110               | RM0110P18      | 0.18               | 95            | 8.50       | 4.87 | 6.88 | 3.00/4.20 | 3.62   | .44 X 1.00             | 4                            | 35               |
| 110               | RM0110P30      | 0.30               | 123           | 10.70      | 5.85 | 8.35 | 3.60/4.80 | 4.23   | .44 X 1.25             | 4                            | 52               |
| 110               | RM0110P45      | 0.45               | 130           | 10.50      | 5.85 | 8.29 | 3.60/4.80 | 4.23   | .44 X 1.25             | 4                            | 63               |
| 130               | RM0130P10      | 0.10               | 95            | 8.50       | 5.44 | 6.88 | 3.00/4.20 | 3.12   | .44 X 1.00             | 4                            | 27               |
| 130               | RM0130P20      | 0.20               | 115           | 10.70      | 6.20 | 8.35 | 3.60/4.80 | 3.73   | .44 X 1.25             | 4                            | 41               |
| 130               | RM0130P30      | 0.30               | 142           | 10.70      | 5.85 | 8.29 | 3.60/4.80 | 4.23   | .44 X 1.25             | 4                            | 53               |
| 130               | RM0130P37      | 0.37               | 143           | 10.70      | 6.35 | 8.32 | 3.60/4.80 | 4.73   | .44 X 1.25             | 4                            | 75               |
| 160               | RM0160P15      | 0.15               | 129           | 10.50      | 6.20 | 8.31 | 3.60/4.80 | 3.73   | .44 X 1.25             | 4                            | 46               |
| 160               | RM0160P23      | 0.23               | 142           | 10.90      | 6.35 | 8.29 | 3.60/4.80 | 4.73   | .44 X 1.25             | 4                            | 66               |
| 160               | RM0160P32      | 0.32               | 141           | 10.50      | 8.35 | 8.29 | 3.60/4.80 | 6.73   | .44 X 1.25             | 4                            | 104              |
| 160               | RM0160U75      | 0.08               | 100           | 8.50       | 5.44 | 6.91 | 3.00/4.20 | 3.12   | .44 X 1.00             | 4                            | 29               |

All dimensions in inches



## Standard Three Phase Line Reactor Core &amp; Coil Specification Charts

| Current<br>(Amps) | Part<br>Number | Inductance<br>(mH) | Watts<br>Loss | Dimensions |       |       |           |        | Mtg Slot/<br>Hole Size | Dim.<br>Fig. #<br>(Page 117) | Weight<br>(Lbs.) |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------|------------|-------|-------|-----------|--------|------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|
|                   |                |                    |               | W          | D     | H     | Mtg. W    | Mtg. D |                        |                              |                  |
| 200               | RM0200P11      | 0.11               | 114           | 10.50      | 7.53  | 8.35  | 3.60/4.80 | 4.48   | .44 X 1.25             | 4                            | 52               |
| 200               | RM0200P19      | 0.190              | 138           | 10.50      | 9.53  | 8.29  | 3.60/4.80 | 6.23   | .44 X 1.25             | 4                            | 93               |
| 200               | RM0200P24      | 0.240              | 164           | 10.50      | 8.35  | 8.29  | 3.60/4.80 | 6.73   | .44 X 1.25             | 4                            | 105              |
| 200               | RM0200U55      | 0.055              | 89            | 8.50       | 5.94  | 7.05  | 3.00/4.20 | 3.62   | .44 X 1.00             | 4                            | 37               |
| 250               | RM0250P15      | 0.150              | 188           | 13.75      | 9.00  | 11.43 | 4.80      | 5.44   | .44 X 1.00             | 5                            | 119              |
| 250               | RM0250P19      | 0.190              | 203           | 13.75      | 7.25  | 11.43 | 4.80      | 5.94   | .44 X 1.00             | 5                            | 137              |
| 250               | RM0250U45      | 0.045              | 90            | 10.50      | 5.35  | 8.31  | 3.60/4.80 | 3.73   | .44 X 1.25             | 4                            | 40               |
| 250               | RM0250U90      | 0.090              | 131           | 10.50      | 8.75  | 8.35  | 3.60/4.80 | 4.73   | .44 X 1.25             | 4                            | 65               |
| 320               | RM0320P13      | 0.13               | 245           | 13.75      | 7.75  | 11.43 | 4.80      | 6.44   | .44 X 1.00             | 5                            | 127              |
| 320               | RM0320P16      | 0.160              | 270           | 13.75      | 8.25  | 11.43 | 4.80      | 6.44   | .44 X 1.00             | 5                            | 146              |
| 320               | RM0320U40      | 0.040              | 94            | 10.50      | 6.85  | 8.29  | 3.60/4.80 | 5.23   | .44 X 1.25             | 4                            | 69               |
| 320               | RM0320U75      | 0.075              | 184           | 13.75      | 8.44  | 11.43 | 4.80      | 5.94   | .44 X 1.00             | 5                            | 87               |
| 320               | RM0320U96      | 0.096              | 214           | 13.75      | 6.25  | 11.43 | 4.80      | 4.93   | .44 X 1.00             | 5                            | 107              |
| 400               | RM0400P11      | 0.11               | 278           | 13.75      | 7.75  | 11.43 | 4.80      | 6.44   | .44 X 1.00             | 5                            | 156              |
| 400               | RM0400P14      | 0.14               | 305           | 18.00      | 11.00 | 14.00 | 6.00      | 8.25   | 0.563                  | 6                            | 253              |
| 400               | RM0400U30      | 0.030              | 130           | 10.50      | 6.35  | 8.29  | 3.60/4.80 | 4.73   | .44 X 1.25             | 4                            | 61               |
| 400               | RM0400U61      | 0.061              | 177           | 13.75      | 8.69  | 11.43 | 4.80      | 5.44   | .44 X 1.00             | 5                            | 115              |
| 400               | RM0400U82      | 0.082              | 210           | 13.75      | 7.75  | 11.43 | 4.80      | 6.44   | .44 X 1.00             | 5                            | 148              |
| 500               | RM0500U25      | 0.025              | 152           | 13.75      | 7.75  | 11.43 | 4.80      | 6.44   | .44 X 1.00             | 5                            | 100              |
| 500               | RM0500U50      | 0.05               | 196           | 13.75      | 9.69  | 11.43 | 4.80      | 6.44   | .44 X 1.00             | 5                            | 151              |
| 500               | RM0500U57      | 0.057              | 217           | 13.75      | 9.63  | 11.43 | 4.80      | 6.94   | .44 X 1.00             | 5                            | 168              |
| 500               | RM0500U85      | 0.085              | 280           | 13.75      | 9.75  | 11.43 | 4.80      | 8.44   | .44 X 1.00             | 5                            | 225              |
| 500               | RM0500U96      | 0.096              | 317           | 22.00      | 10.75 | 20.50 | 6.00      | 8.75   | 0.75                   | 6                            | 282              |
| 600               | RM0600U20      | 0.020              | 147           | 13.75      | 8.25  | 11.43 | 4.80      | 6.56   | .44 X 1.00             | 5                            | 115              |
| 600               | RM0600U40      | 0.040              | 223           | 13.75      | 8.25  | 11.43 | 4.80      | 6.94   | .44 X 1.00             | 5                            | 177              |
| 600               | RM0600U65      | 0.065              | 290           | 13.75      | 9.75  | 11.43 | 4.80      | 8.44   | .44 X 1.00             | 5                            | 230              |
| 600               | RM0600U80      | 0.080              | 340           | 22.50      | 12.63 | 20.50 | 7.50      | 8.75   | 0.75                   | 6                            | 310              |
| 700               | RM0700U41      | 0.041              | 276           | 22.50      | 13.00 | 20.25 | 6.00      | 8.25   | 0.56                   | 6                            | 240              |
| 700               | RM0700U68      | 0.068              | 400           | 22.50      | 14.25 | 22.00 | 7.50      | 9.75   | 0.75                   | 6                            | 403              |
| 750               | RM0750U15      | 0.015              | 209           | 18.00      | 8.25  | 14.00 | 6.00      | 6.25   | 0.563                  | 6                            | 159              |
| 750               | RM0750U25      | 0.025              | 250           | 18.00      | 9.25  | 14.00 | 6.00      | 7.25   | 0.563                  | 6                            | 184              |
| 750               | RM0750U36      | 0.036              | 293           | 18.00      | 9.75  | 14.00 | 6.00      | 7.75   | 0.563                  | 6                            | 236              |
| 750               | RM0750U60      | 0.060              | 415           | 22.50      | 13.50 | 20.75 | 7.50      | 8.25   | 0.75                   | 6                            | 403              |
| 900               | RM0900U13      | 0.013              | 216           | 18.00      | 12.00 | 14.00 | 6.00      | 7.25   | 0.56                   | 6                            | 159              |
| 900               | RM0900U26      | 0.026              | 286           | 18.00      | 13.00 | 14.00 | 6.00      | 8.25   | 0.56                   | 6                            | 259              |
| 900               | RM0900U32      | 0.032              | 400           | 18.00      | 13.63 | 14.00 | 6.00      | 10.25  | 0.75                   | 6                            | 340              |
| 900               | RM0900U43      | 0.043              | 441           | 22.50      | 14.00 | 20.50 | 7.50      | 8.75   | 0.75                   | 6                            | 434              |
| 900               | RM0900U53      | 0.053              | 490           | 22.50      | 13.00 | 21.50 | 7.50      | 10.25  | 0.75                   | 6                            | 546              |
| 1000              | RM1000U11      | 0.011              | 179           | 18.00      | 12.50 | 18.00 | 6.00      | 9.25   | 0.75                   | 6                            | 200              |
| 1000              | RM1000U18      | 0.018              | 232           | 22.50      | 13.75 | 20.50 | 7.50      | 11     | 0.75                   | 6                            | 282              |
| 1000              | RM1000U29      | 0.029              | 377           | 22.50      | 13.75 | 20.50 | 7.50      | 7.25   | 0.75                   | 6                            | 394              |
| 1000              | RM1000U38      | 0.038              | 416           | 22.50      | 14.00 | 20.50 | 7.50      | 10.25  | 0.56                   | 6                            | 450              |
| 1000              | RM1000U48      | 0.048              | 490           | 22.50      | 15.00 | 20.50 | 7.50      | 11.25  | 0.75                   | 6                            | 642              |
| 1200              | RM1200U10      | 0.010              | 228           | 18.00      | 13.50 | 14.00 | 6.00      | 8.25   | 0.563                  | 6                            | 205              |
| 1200              | RM1200U15      | 0.015              | 287           | 18.00      | 14.00 | 18.50 | 6.00      | 10.75  | 0.75                   | 6                            | 300              |
| 1200              | RM1200U18      | 0.018              | 395           | 18.00      | 14.25 | 18.38 | 7.50      | 8.25   | 0.75                   | 6                            | 343              |
| 1200              | RM1200U24      | 0.024              | 440           | 22.50      | 14.00 | 20.50 | 7.50      | 9.25   | 0.75                   | 6                            | 444              |
| 1200              | RM1200U30      | 0.030              | 490           | 22.50      | 14.00 | 17.00 | 7.50      | 10.25  | 0.75                   | 6                            | 534              |
| 1200              | RM1200U40      | 0.040              | 576           | 22.50      | 17.00 | 19.50 | 7.50      | 11.75  | 0.563                  | 6                            | 600              |

All dimensions in inches



## Standard Three Phase Line Reactor Enclosed Specification Charts

| Current<br>(Amps) | Part<br>Number | Inductance<br>(mH) | Watts<br>Loss | Dimensions |       |       |        |        | Mtg Slot/<br>Hole Size | Dim.<br>Fig. #<br>(Page 117) | Case<br>Style | Enclosed<br>Weight<br>(Lbs.) |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------|------------|-------|-------|--------|--------|------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|
|                   |                |                    |               | W          | D     | H     | Mtg. W | Mtg. D |                        |                              |               |                              |
| 2                 | RM0002M12E     | 12.0               | 7             | 10.00      | 8.00  | 8.00  | 7.00   | 6.50   | 0.188                  | 1                            | N1            | 9                            |
| 2                 | RM0002M20E     | 20.0               | 9             | 10.00      | 8.00  | 8.00  | 7.00   | 6.50   | 0.188                  | 1                            | N1            | 10                           |
| 2                 | RM0002M32E     | 32.0               | 13            | 10.00      | 8.00  | 8.00  | 7.00   | 6.50   | 0.188                  | 1                            | N1            | 10                           |
| 4                 | RM0004M12E     | 12.0               | 21            | 10.00      | 8.00  | 8.00  | 7.00   | 6.50   | 0.188                  | 1                            | N1            | 11                           |
| 4                 | RM0004M22E     | 22.0               | 25            | 10.00      | 8.00  | 8.00  | 7.00   | 6.50   | 0.188                  | 3                            | N1            | 15                           |
| 4                 | RM0004N30E     | 3.00               | 7             | 10.00      | 8.00  | 8.00  | 7.00   | 6.50   | 0.188                  | 1                            | N1            | 9                            |
| 4                 | RM0004N65E     | 6.50               | 13            | 10.00      | 8.00  | 8.00  | 7.00   | 6.50   | 0.188                  | 1                            | N1            | 10                           |
| 4                 | RM0004N91E     | 9.10               | 15            | 10.00      | 8.00  | 8.00  | 7.00   | 6.50   | 0.188                  | 1                            | N1            | 10                           |
| 8                 | RM0008N15E     | 1.50               | 11            | 10.00      | 8.00  | 8.00  | 7.00   | 6.50   | 0.188                  | 1                            | N1            | 10                           |
| 8                 | RM0008N30E     | 3.00               | 25            | 10.00      | 8.00  | 8.00  | 7.00   | 6.50   | 0.188                  | 1                            | N1            | 10                           |
| 8                 | RM0008N50E     | 5.00               | 31            | 10.00      | 8.00  | 8.00  | 7.00   | 6.50   | 0.188                  | 1                            | N1            | 11                           |
| 8                 | RM0008N75E     | 7.50               | 31            | 10.00      | 8.00  | 8.00  | 7.00   | 6.50   | 0.188                  | 3                            | N1            | 16                           |
| 12                | RM0012N13E     | 1.30               | 23            | 10.00      | 8.00  | 8.00  | 7.00   | 6.50   | 0.188                  | 1                            | N1            | 10                           |
| 12                | RM0012N25E     | 2.50               | 26            | 10.00      | 8.00  | 8.00  | 7.00   | 6.50   | 0.188                  | 3                            | N1            | 15                           |
| 12                | RM0012N31E     | 3.10               | 30            | 10.00      | 8.00  | 8.00  | 7.00   | 6.50   | 0.188                  | 3                            | N1            | 16                           |
| 12                | RM0012N42E     | 4.20               | 34            | 10.00      | 8.00  | 8.00  | 7.00   | 6.50   | 0.188                  | 3                            | N1            | 17                           |
| 12                | RM0012N51E     | 5.10               | 39            | 10.00      | 8.00  | 8.00  | 7.00   | 6.50   | 0.188                  | 3                            | N1            | 20                           |
| 18                | RM0018N15E     | 1.50               | 29            | 10.00      | 8.00  | 8.00  | 7.00   | 6.50   | 0.188                  | 3                            | N1            | 16                           |
| 18                | RM0018N25E     | 2.50               | 40            | 10.00      | 8.00  | 8.00  | 7.00   | 6.50   | 0.188                  | 2                            | N1            | 20                           |
| 18                | RM0018P80E     | 0.80               | 19            | 10.00      | 8.00  | 8.00  | 7.00   | 6.50   | 0.188                  | 3                            | N1            | 14                           |
| 25                | RM0025N12E     | 1.20               | 44            | 10.00      | 8.00  | 8.00  | 7.00   | 6.50   | 0.188                  | 2                            | N1            | 17                           |
| 25                | RM0025N20E     | 2.00               | 59            | 14.00      | 14.00 | 12.00 | 10.00  | 10.50  | 0.188                  | 3                            | N2            | 35                           |
| 25                | RM0025P50E     | 0.50               | 23            | 10.00      | 8.00  | 8.00  | 7.00   | 6.50   | 0.188                  | 2                            | N1            | 14                           |
| 35                | RM0035N12E     | 1.20               | 75            | 14.00      | 14.00 | 12.00 | 10.00  | 10.50  | 0.188                  | 3                            | N2            | 43                           |
| 35                | RM0035N17E     | 1.70               | 90            | 14.00      | 14.00 | 12.00 | 10.00  | 10.50  | 0.188                  | 3                            | N2            | 52                           |
| 35                | RM0035P40E     | 0.40               | 36            | 10.00      | 8.00  | 8.00  | 7.00   | 6.50   | 0.188                  | 2                            | N1            | 16                           |
| 35                | RM0035P80E     | 0.80               | 51            | 14.00      | 14.00 | 12.00 | 10.00  | 10.50  | 0.188                  | 3                            | N2            | 24                           |
| 45                | RM0045N12E     | 1.20               | 100           | 14.00      | 14.00 | 12.00 | 10.00  | 10.50  | 0.188                  | 3                            | N2            | 52                           |
| 45                | RM0045P30E     | 0.30               | 33            | 10.00      | 8.00  | 8.00  | 7.00   | 6.50   | 0.188                  | 2                            | N1            | 20                           |
| 45                | RM0045P70E     | 0.70               | 64            | 14.00      | 14.00 | 12.00 | 10.00  | 10.50  | 0.188                  | 3                            | N2            | 39                           |
| 55                | RM0055P25E     | 0.25               | 39            | 10.00      | 8.00  | 8.00  | 7.00   | 6.50   | 0.188                  | 2                            | N1            | 19                           |
| 55                | RM0055P50E     | 0.50               | 75            | 14.00      | 14.00 | 12.00 | 10.00  | 10.50  | 0.188                  | 3                            | N2            | 43                           |
| 55                | RM0055P85E     | 0.85               | 110           | 14.00      | 14.00 | 12.00 | 10.00  | 10.50  | 0.188                  | 3                            | N2            | 52                           |
| 80                | RM0080P20E     | 0.20               | 88            | 14.00      | 14.00 | 12.00 | 10.00  | 10.50  | 0.188                  | 4                            | N2            | 43                           |
| 80                | RM0080P23E     | 0.23               | 70            | 14.00      | 14.00 | 12.00 | 10.00  | 10.50  | 0.188                  | 4                            | N2            | 50                           |
| 80                | RM0080P40E     | 0.40               | 138           | 14.00      | 14.00 | 12.00 | 10.00  | 10.50  | 0.188                  | 4                            | N2            | 53                           |
| 80                | RM0080P70E     | 0.70               | 140           | 14.00      | 14.00 | 12.00 | 10.00  | 10.50  | 0.188                  | 4                            | N2            | 80                           |
| 110               | RM0110P15E     | 0.15               | 86            | 14.00      | 14.00 | 12.00 | 10.00  | 10.50  | 0.188                  | 4                            | N2            | 44                           |
| 110               | RM0110P18E     | 0.18               | 95            | 14.00      | 14.00 | 12.00 | 10.00  | 10.50  | 0.188                  | 4                            | N2            | 52                           |
| 110               | RM0110P30E     | 0.30               | 123           | 14.00      | 14.00 | 12.00 | 10.00  | 10.50  | 0.188                  | 4                            | N2            | 69                           |
| 110               | RM0110P45E     | 0.45               | 130           | 14.00      | 14.00 | 12.00 | 10.00  | 10.50  | 0.188                  | 4                            | N2            | 80                           |
| 130               | RM0130P10E     | 0.10               | 95            | 14.00      | 14.00 | 12.00 | 10.00  | 10.50  | 0.188                  | 4                            | N2            | 44                           |
| 130               | RM0130P20E     | 0.20               | 115           | 14.00      | 14.00 | 12.00 | 10.00  | 10.50  | 0.188                  | 4                            | N2            | 58                           |
| 130               | RM0130P30E     | 0.30               | 142           | 14.00      | 14.00 | 12.00 | 10.00  | 10.50  | 0.188                  | 4                            | N2            | 70                           |
| 130               | RM0130P37E     | 0.37               | 143           | 14.00      | 14.00 | 12.00 | 10.00  | 10.50  | 0.188                  | 4                            | N2            | 92                           |
| 160               | RM0160P15E     | 0.15               | 129           | 14.00      | 14.00 | 12.00 | 10.00  | 10.50  | 0.188                  | 4                            | N2            | 63                           |
| 160               | RM0160P23E     | 0.23               | 142           | 14.00      | 14.00 | 12.00 | 10.00  | 10.50  | 0.188                  | 4                            | N2            | 83                           |
| 160               | RM0160P32E     | 0.32               | 141           | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75 | 22.75  | 9.00   | 0.56                   | 4                            | NH6           | 164                          |
| 160               | RM0160U75E     | 0.08               | 100           | 14.00      | 14.00 | 12.00 | 10.00  | 10.50  | 0.188                  | 4                            | N2            | 46                           |

Note: Please refer to Pages 260 to 264 for enclosure dimensional specifications

All dimensions in inches



## Standard Three Phase Line Reactor Enclosed Specification Charts

| Current<br>(Amps) | Part<br>Number | Inductance<br>(mH) | Watts<br>Loss | Dimensions |       |       |        |        | Mtg Slot/<br>Hole Size | Dim.<br>Fig. #<br>(Page 117) | Case<br>Style | Enclosed<br>Weight<br>(Lbs.) |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------|------------|-------|-------|--------|--------|------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|
|                   |                |                    |               | W          | D     | H     | Mtg. W | Mtg. D |                        |                              |               |                              |
| 200               | RM0200P11E     | 0.11               | 114           | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75 | 22.75  | 9.00   | 0.56                   | 4                            | NH6           | 112                          |
| 200               | RM0200P19E     | 0.190              | 138           | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75 | 22.75  | 9.00   | 0.56                   | 4                            | NH6           | 153                          |
| 200               | RM0200P24E     | 0.240              | 164           | 19.40      | 20.20 | 21.50 | 18.00  | 9.00   | 0.56                   | 4                            | NH5           | 165                          |
| 200               | RM0200U55E     | 0.055              | 89            | 14.00      | 14.00 | 12.00 | 10.00  | 10.50  | 0.188                  | 4                            | N2            | 154                          |
| 250               | RM0250P15E     | 0.150              | 188           | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75 | 22.75  | 9.00   | 0.56                   | 5                            | NH6           | 179                          |
| 250               | RM0250P19E     | 0.190              | 203           | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75 | 22.75  | 9.00   | 0.56                   | 5                            | NH6           | 197                          |
| 250               | RM0250U45E     | 0.045              | 90            | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75 | 22.75  | 9.00   | 0.56                   | 4                            | NH6           | 100                          |
| 250               | RM0250U90E     | 0.090              | 131           | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75 | 22.75  | 9.00   | 0.56                   | 4                            | NH6           | 125                          |
| 320               | RM0320P13E     | 0.13               | 245           | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75 | 22.75  | 9.00   | 0.56                   | 5                            | NH6           | 187                          |
| 320               | RM0320P16E     | 0.160              | 270           | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75 | 22.75  | 9.00   | 0.56                   | 5                            | NH6           | 206                          |
| 320               | RM0320U40E     | 0.040              | 94            | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75 | 22.75  | 9.00   | 0.56                   | 4                            | NH6           | 129                          |
| 320               | RM0320U75E     | 0.075              | 184           | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75 | 22.75  | 9.00   | 0.56                   | 5                            | NH6           | 147                          |
| 320               | RM0320U96E     | 0.096              | 214           | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75 | 22.75  | 9.00   | 0.56                   | 5                            | NH6           | 167                          |
| 400               | RM0400P11E     | 0.11               | 278           | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75 | 22.75  | 9.00   | 0.56                   | 5                            | NH6           | 216                          |
| 400               | RM0400P14E     | 0.14               | 305           | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75 | 22.75  | 9.00   | 0.56                   | 6                            | NH6           | 313                          |
| 400               | RM0400U30E     | 0.030              | 130           | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75 | 22.75  | 9.00   | 0.56                   | 4                            | NH6           | 121                          |
| 400               | RM0400U61E     | 0.061              | 177           | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75 | 22.75  | 9.00   | 0.56                   | 5                            | NH6           | 175                          |
| 400               | RM0400U82E     | 0.082              | 210           | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75 | 22.75  | 9.00   | 0.56                   | 5                            | NH6           | 208                          |
| 500               | RM0500U25E     | 0.025              | 152           | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75 | 22.75  | 9.00   | 0.56                   | 5                            | NH6           | 160                          |
| 500               | RM0500U50E     | 0.05               | 196           | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75 | 22.75  | 9.00   | 0.56                   | 5                            | NH6           | 211                          |
| 500               | RM0500U57E     | 0.057              | 217           | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00 | 21.50  | 19.00  | 0.56                   | 5                            | NH3           | 245                          |
| 500               | RM0500U85E     | 0.085              | 280           | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00 | 21.50  | 19.00  | 0.56                   | 5                            | NH3           | 302                          |
| 500               | RM0500U96E     | 0.096              | 317           | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00 | 21.50  | 19.00  | 0.56                   | 6                            | NH3           | 359                          |
| 600               | RM0600U20E     | 0.020              | 147           | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00 | 21.50  | 19.00  | 0.56                   | 5                            | NH3           | 192                          |
| 600               | RM0600U40E     | 0.040              | 223           | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00 | 21.50  | 19.00  | 0.56                   | 5                            | NH3           | 254                          |
| 600               | RM0600U65E     | 0.065              | 290           | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00 | 21.50  | 19.00  | 0.56                   | 5                            | NH3           | 307                          |
| 600               | RM0600U80E     | 0.080              | 340           | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00 | 23.50  | 23.50  | 0.56                   | 6                            | NH4           | 417                          |
| 700               | RM0700U41E     | 0.041              | 276           | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00 | 23.50  | 23.50  | 0.56                   | 6                            | NH4           | 347                          |
| 700               | RM0700U68E     | 0.068              | 400           | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00 | 23.50  | 23.50  | 0.56                   | 6                            | NH4           | 510                          |
| 750               | RM0750U15E     | 0.015              | 209           | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00 | 23.50  | 23.50  | 0.56                   | 6                            | NH4           | 266                          |
| 750               | RM0750U25E     | 0.025              | 250           | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00 | 23.50  | 23.50  | 0.56                   | 6                            | NH4           | 291                          |
| 750               | RM0750U36E     | 0.036              | 293           | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00 | 23.50  | 23.50  | 0.56                   | 6                            | NH4           | 343                          |
| 750               | RM0750U60E     | 0.060              | 415           | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00 | 23.50  | 23.50  | 0.56                   | 6                            | NH4           | 510                          |
| 900               | RM0900U13E     | 0.013              | 216           | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00 | 23.50  | 23.50  | 0.56                   | 6                            | NH4           | 266                          |
| 900               | RM0900U26E     | 0.026              | 286           | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00 | 23.50  | 23.50  | 0.56                   | 6                            | NH4           | 366                          |
| 900               | RM0900U32E     | 0.032              | 400           | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00 | 23.50  | 23.50  | 0.56                   | 6                            | NH4           | 447                          |
| 900               | RM0900U43E     | 0.043              | 441           | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00 | 23.50  | 23.50  | 0.56                   | 6                            | NH4           | 541                          |
| 900               | RM0900U53E     | 0.053              | 490           | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00 | 23.50  | 23.50  | 0.56                   | 6                            | NH4           | 653                          |
| 1000              | RM1000U11E     | 0.011              | 179           | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00 | 23.50  | 23.50  | 0.56                   | 6                            | NH4           | 277                          |
| 1000              | RM1000U18E     | 0.018              | 232           | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00 | 23.50  | 23.50  | 0.56                   | 6                            | NH4           | 432                          |
| 1000              | RM1000U29E     | 0.029              | 377           | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50 | 24.00  | 32.00  | 0.69                   | 6                            | NJ1           | 544                          |
| 1000              | RM1000U38E     | 0.038              | 416           | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00 | 21.50  | 19.00  | 0.56                   | 6                            | NH3           | 684                          |
| 1000              | RM1000U48E     | 0.048              | 490           | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50 | 24.00  | 32.00  | 0.69                   | 6                            | NJ1           | 792                          |
| 1200              | RM1200U10E     | 0.010              | 228           | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50 | 24.00  | 32.00  | 0.69                   | 6                            | NJ1           | 355                          |
| 1200              | RM1200U15E     | 0.015              | 287           | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50 | 24.00  | 32.00  | 0.69                   | 6                            | NJ1           | 432                          |
| 1200              | RM1200U18E     | 0.018              | 395           | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50 | 24.00  | 32.00  | 0.69                   | 6                            | NJ1           | 493                          |
| 1200              | RM1200U24E     | 0.024              | 440           | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50 | 24.00  | 32.00  | 0.69                   | 6                            | NJ1           | 594                          |
| 1200              | RM1200U30E     | 0.030              | 490           | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50 | 24.00  | 32.00  | 0.69                   | 6                            | NJ1           | 684                          |
| 1200              | RM1200U40E     | 0.040              | 576           | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50 | 24.00  | 32.00  | 0.69                   | 6                            | NJ1           | 850                          |

Note: Please refer to Pages 260 to 264 for enclosure dimensional specifications

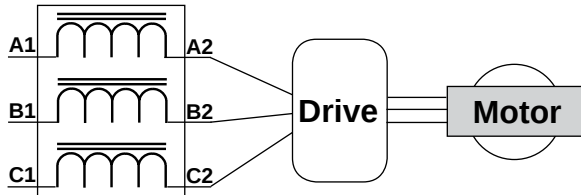
All dimensions in inches



# Application and Connection Diagrams

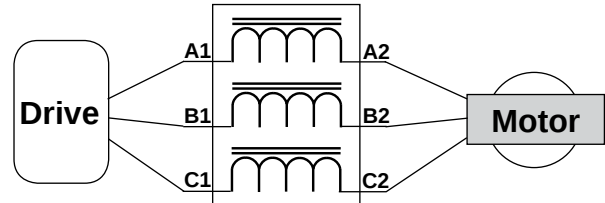
## INPUT SIDE OF DRIVE

Installed on the input side of drives, reactors will reduce line notching, limit current and voltage spikes and surges from the incoming line and will reduce harmonic distortion from the drive onto the line. Units are installed in front of the drive or inverter as shown.



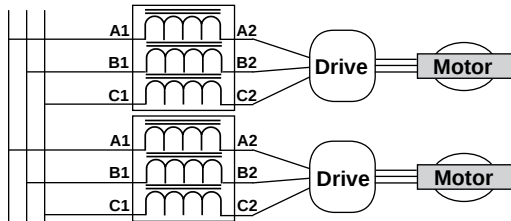
## OUTPUT SIDE OF DRIVE

On the output side between the motor and the controller, reactors protect the controller from short circuits at the load. Motor performance improves. Voltage and current waveforms from the supply are enhanced reducing motor overheating and noise emissions.



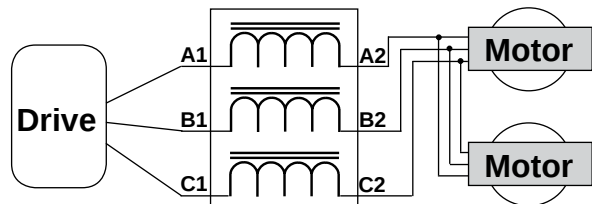
## MULTIPLE DRIVES

Individual line reactors are recommended when multiple drives are installed on the same power line. Individual reactors eliminates cross talk between multiple drives and provides isolated protection for each controller for its own specific load.



## MULTIPLE MOTORS

A single reactor can be installed when the application calls for multiple motors on the same drive. The reactor is sized based on the total horsepower of all the motors. Recommended for simultaneous operating motors only.



## Termination Details

| CONNECTOR DETAIL   |                |                         |
|--------------------|----------------|-------------------------|
| Open Style Ref.    | Type           | Range/Dia.              |
| Figure #1          | Terminal Block | #12 - #22               |
| Figure #2          | Terminal Block | #4 - #18                |
| Figure #3          | Terminal Block | #4 - #18                |
| <u>All Others:</u> |                |                         |
| 80 to 200 amps     | Terminal Pad   | .313" dia. (diagram 1A) |
| Above 200 amps     | Terminal Pad   | .5" dia. (diagram 1B)   |

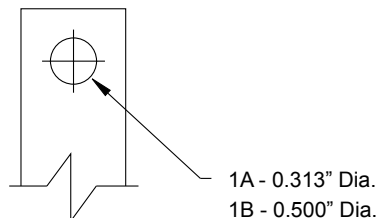


DIAGRAM 1

# RM Line Reactor Cross-Reference Table

| MTE<br>Part<br>Number | Current<br>(Amps) | HPS<br>Part<br>Number | Induct.<br>(mH) | TCI<br>Part<br>Number |
|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| RL-00201              | 2                 | RM0002M12             | 12.000          | KLR2A                 |
| RL-00202              | 2                 | RM0002M20             | 20.000          | KLR2C                 |
| RL-00203              | 2                 | RM0002M32             | 32.000          | *                     |
| RL-00404              | 4                 | RM0004M12             | 12.000          | *                     |
| RL-00401              | 4                 | RM0004N30             | 3.000           | KLR4B                 |
| RL-00402              | 4                 | RM0004N65             | 6.500           | KLR4A                 |
| RL-00403              | 4                 | RM0004N91             | 9.100           | KLR4C                 |
| RL-00801              | 8                 | RM0008N15             | 1.500           | KLR8B                 |
| RL-00802              | 8                 | RM0008N30             | 3.000           | KLR8A                 |
| RL-00803              | 8                 | RM0008N50             | 5.000           | KLR8C                 |
| RL-00804              | 8                 | RM0008N75             | 7.500           | *                     |
| RL-01201              | 12                | RM0012N13             | 1.300           | KLR12B                |
| RL-01202              | 12                | RM0012N25             | 2.500           | KLR12A                |
| RL-01203              | 12                | RM0012N42             | 4.200           | KLR12C                |
| RL-01802              | 18                | RM0018N15             | 1.500           | KLR16A                |
| RL-01803              | 18                | RM0018N25             | 2.500           | KLR16C                |
| RL-01801              | 18                | RM0018P80             | 0.800           | KLR16B                |
| RL-02502              | 25                | RM0025N12             | 1.200           | KLR25A                |
| RL-02503              | 25                | RM0025N20             | 2.000           | KLR25C                |
| RL-02501              | 25                | RM0025P50             | 0.500           | KLR25B                |
| RL-03503              | 35                | RM0035N12             | 1.200           | KLR35C                |
| RL-03501              | 35                | RM0035P40             | 0.400           | KLR35B                |
| RL-03502              | 35                | RM0035P80             | 0.800           | KLR35A                |
| RL-04503              | 45                | RM0045N12             | 1.200           | KLR45C                |
| RL-04501              | 45                | RM0045P30             | 0.300           | KLR45B                |
| RL-04502              | 45                | RM0045P70             | 0.700           | KLR45A                |
| RL-05501              | 55                | RM0055P25             | 0.250           | KLR55B                |
| RL-05502              | 55                | RM0055P50             | 0.500           | KLR55A                |
| RL-05503              | 55                | RM0055P85             | 0.850           | KLR55C                |

| MTE<br>Part<br>Number | Current<br>(Amps) | HPS<br>Part<br>Number | Induct.<br>(mH) | TCI<br>Part<br>Number |
|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| RL-08001              | 80                | RM0080P20             | 0.200           | KLR80B                |
| RL-08002              | 80                | RM0080P40             | 0.400           | KLR80A                |
| RL-08003              | 80                | RM0080P70             | 0.700           | KLR80C                |
| RL-10001              | 100               | RM0110P15             | 0.150           | KLR110B               |
| RL-10002              | 100               | RM0110P30             | 0.300           | KLR110A               |
| RL-10003              | 100               | RM0110P45             | 0.450           | KLR110C               |
| RL-13001              | 130               | RM0130P10             | 0.100           | KLR130B               |
| RL-13002              | 130               | RM0130P20             | 0.200           | KLR130A               |
| RL-13003              | 130               | RM0130P30             | 0.300           | KLR130C               |
| RL-16002              | 160               | RM0160P15             | 0.150           | KLR160A               |
| RL-16003              | 160               | RM0160P23             | 0.230           | KLR160C               |
| RL-16001              | 160               | RM0160U75             | 0.075           | KLR160B               |
| RL-20002              | 200               | RM0200P11             | 0.110           | KLR200A               |
| RL-20003              | 200               | RM0200P19             | 0.190           | KLR200C               |
| RL-20001              | 200               | RM0200U55             | 0.055           | KLR200B               |
| RL-25003              | 250               | RM0250P15             | 0.150           | KLR250C               |
| RL-25001              | 250               | RM0250U45             | 0.045           | KLR250B               |
| RL-25002              | 250               | RM0250U90             | 0.090           | KLR250A               |
| RL-32003              | 320               | RM0320P13             | 0.130           | KLR300C               |
| RL-32001              | 320               | RM0320U40             | 0.040           | KLR300B               |
| RL-32002              | 320               | RM0320U75             | 0.075           | KLR300A               |
| RL-40003              | 400               | RM0400P11             | 0.110           | KLR360C               |
| RL-40001              | 400               | RM0400U30             | 0.030           | KLR360B               |
| RL-40002              | 400               | RM0400U61             | 0.061           | KLR360A               |
| RL-50001              | 500               | RM0500U25             | 0.025           | KLR480B               |
| RL-50002              | 500               | RM0500U50             | 0.050           | KLR480A               |
| RL-50003              | 500               | RM0500U85             | 0.085           | KLR480C               |
| RL-60001              | 600               | RM0600U20             | 0.020           | KLR600B               |
| RL-60002              | 600               | RM0600U40             | 0.040           | KLR600A               |
| RL-60003              | 600               | RM0600U65             | 0.065           | KLR600C               |



## DV/DT Filters

The advent of pulse width modulated (PWM) inverters with IGBT high speed transistors has resulted in smaller more cost effective drives and increased switching speeds. A waveform with increased harmonics at higher frequencies is the result of these much faster switching devices, usually at frequencies of 10,000 to 20,000 Hertz.

Drives and motors often need to be separated by significant distances. For deep wells or mines, the motors are usually controlled on the surface. As a result, the distance between the drive and the motor creates long motor lead lengths. In some plant applications, the motors can withstand the harsh environment, but the sensitive variable frequency drive cannot. This again results in long lead lengths to the motor.

Most manufactures of variable frequency drives will publish a recommended maximum distance between their equipment and the motor. Sometimes these recommendations create application difficulties, thus increased motor lead lengths are inevitable.

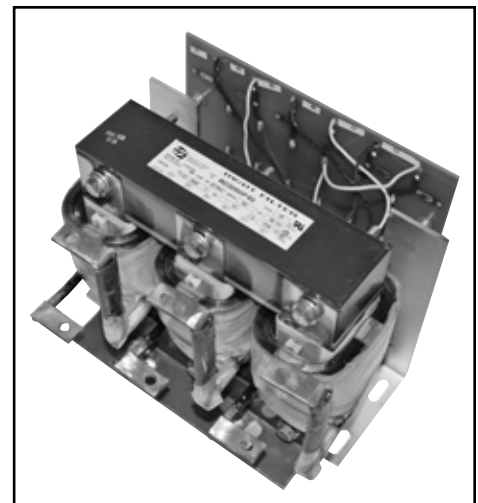
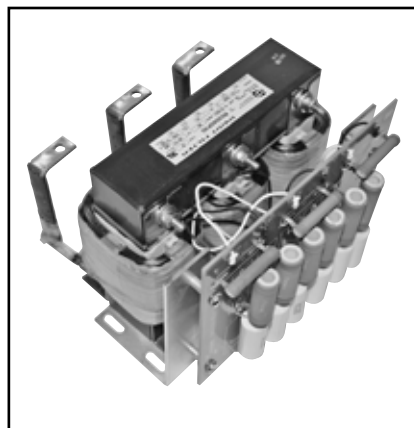
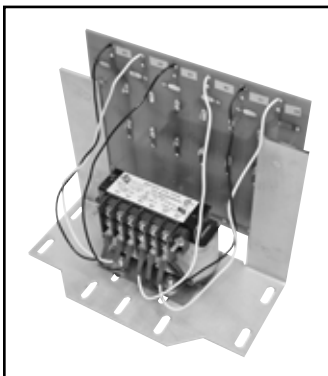
DV/DT is explained as the steep-front voltage pulses that travel down these long leads in the circuit to the motor and subsequently reverted back in a “reflective wave”. When the conductors are long enough, usually 20 feet or more, the time for reflection matches the time for transmission resulting in a high amplitude ‘standing wave’ on the circuit. Voltage spikes of up to 2100 volts are frequently experienced for 600 volt systems and motor winding failures are the result.

A DV/DT filter, combines the current limiting ability of an AC line reactor plus a resistive capacitance circuit that forms a damped, low pass filter. It provides protection for the motor by slowing the rate of voltage increase and minimizing the peak voltage that occurs at the motor terminals.

The cost of a DV/DT Filter is a little more than the cost of the reactor and can be mounted next to the drive, or inside the PWM enclosure.

### APPLICATIONS

The HPS RC series DV/DT filters are specifically designed for drive/motor applications with long lead lengths (usually where the motor cable length is 20 feet and greater). They should always be installed next to the IGBT variable frequency drive. Typical installation applications include production process lines, conveyor systems and deep wells.



## TYPICAL “RC” DV/DT FILTERS PERFORMANCE

The RC series DV/DT filters combine appropriate values of inductance, capacitance and resistance to form a filter which reduces DV/DT and peak voltages from the PWM voltage waveform. This combined with a 3% impedance reactor, that will reduce motor heating harmonics, will significantly increase the life of the motor.

Long lead length motor drive applications can experience motor terminal peak voltage spikes twice the DC bus voltage, and higher. Therefore motor terminal voltage peaks of 1200 volts for 480V drives and 1600 volts for 600V drives are not uncommon. The highest peak voltages will typically occur in lower HP applications.

## Standard “RC” DV/DT Filter Specifications

## RATINGS:

Nominal Inductance +/- 10% @ rated current.  
 95% of nominal inductance @ 150% rated current.  
 50% of nominal inductance @ 350% of rated current.

The above performance indicates that even at very substantial overload conditions (even beyond what other equipment in the circuit could tolerate), the RM Line Reactor will still provide current limiting performance against total harmonic distortion generated by the drive system.

## TEMPERATURE RISE:

115° C on units up to 160 amps; average ambient of 40° C.  
 115° C on units larger than 160 amps; average ambient of 60° C.

## INSULATION SYSTEM:

200° C Temperature Class up to 160 amps  
 220° C Temperature Class over 160 amps

## FREQUENCY:

60 Hz Fundamental Current Maximum.

## COOLING METHOD:

Natural convection

## SYSTEM VOLTAGE:

600 Volts Maximum

## APPROVALS:

UL File No.: E61431  
 CSA File No.: LR 3902

## SOUND LEVEL:

|                  |        |
|------------------|--------|
| 2 to 18 amps:    | 58 dBA |
| 130 to 320 amps: | 70 dBA |
| 25 to 100 amps:  | 64 dBA |
| 400 to 600 amps: | 75 dBA |

## ENCLOSURE: (when specified)

NEMA 2 or NEMA 3R

## HARMONIC WITHSTAND:

Hammond DV/DT filters are designed to withstand harmonics associated with the output side of variable speed drives including IGBT type inverters.

## SWITCHING FREQUENCY:

2.5 KHz up to 20 KHz.



# “RC” DV/DT Filter Selection

## SELECTION GUIDELINES

HPS RC filters are current rated devices. Therefore, to properly size and select the correct unit for your application, it is necessary to know the total motor load on the inverter. All RC filters are designed to be located next to the output terminals of the drive with symmetrical configured *three phase* cable used to connect the RC filter to the motor. Placement of these filters anywhere else will negatively impact the units performance.

The DV/DT filters have had the reactor selected in such a manner that the 3% impedance is approximately maintained at both the 600 and 480 system voltage level. Utilizing a 3% reactor provides optimum performance and protection for the motor. Using smaller impedance reactors will not protect against the same current peaks and motor performance would therefore be diminished.

**DV/DT Filter Part Number Guide**

RC 0002 M 32 \* —

Further suffix to follow.  
Add suffix “E” for Enclosure.

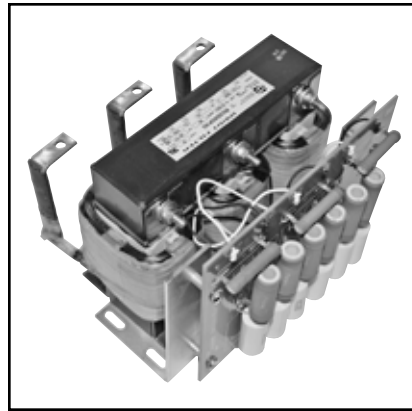
Inductance Value  
The inductance value is preceded with a letter to designate the position of the decimal point to determine the inductance. The letters are as follows:

- ‘M’ XX. mH
- ‘N’ X.X mH
- ‘P’ 0.XX mH
- ‘U’ .0XX mH or XX.0 uH

Example: M32 is 32.0 mH  
4 digits for current rating DV/DT Filter

**Note:** As all characters of the P/N represent performance values of the reactor, P/N's are not completely sequential. They are sorted by current rating.

\* Add the Suffix “E” to the standard part number below for an Enclosed unit.

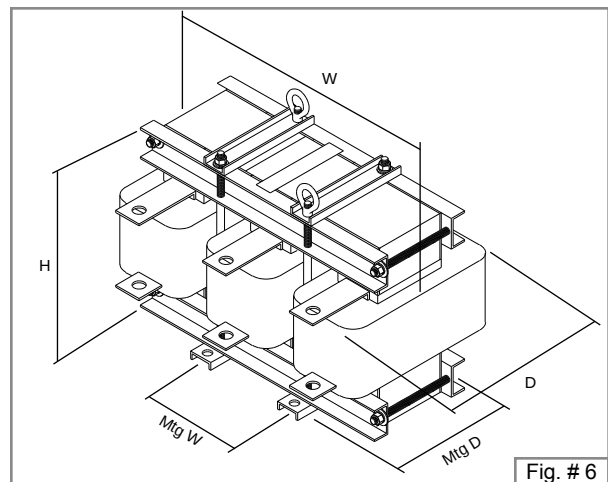
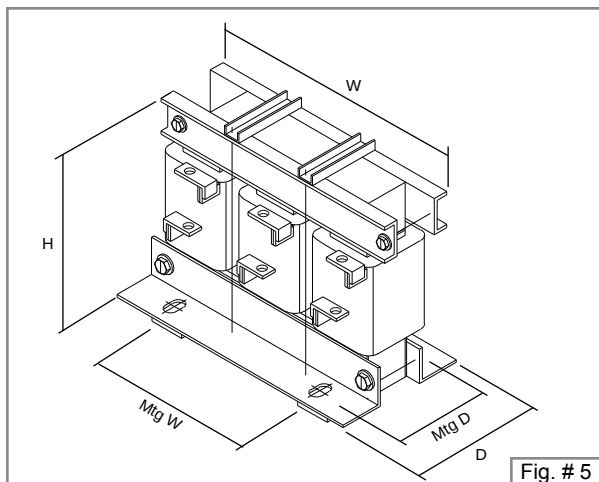
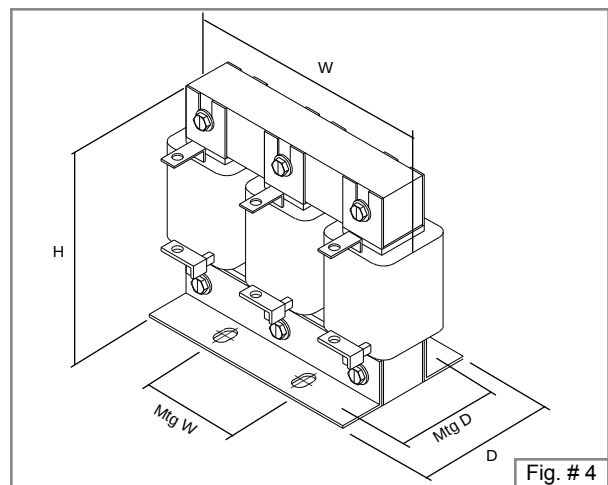
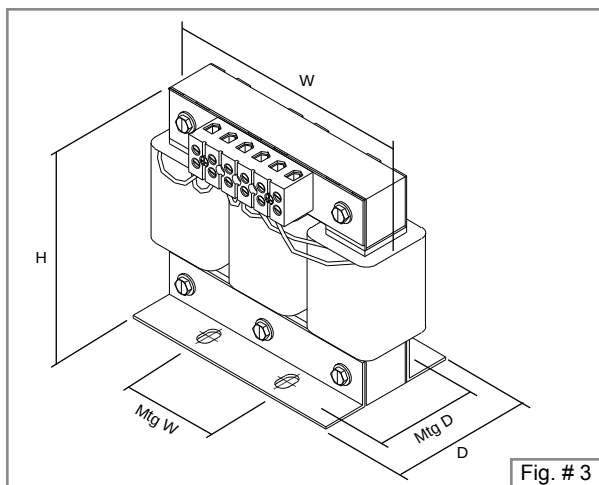
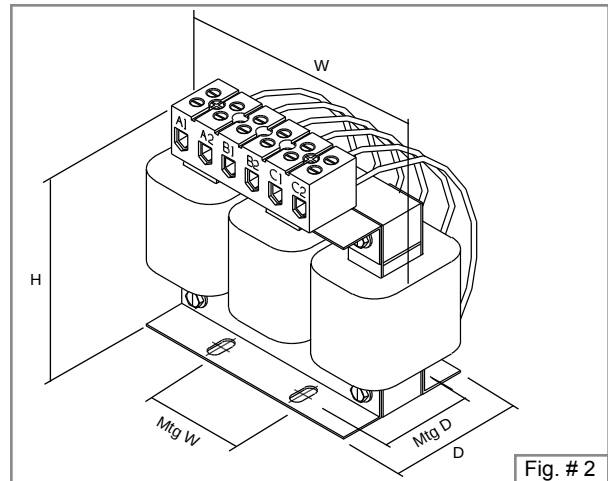
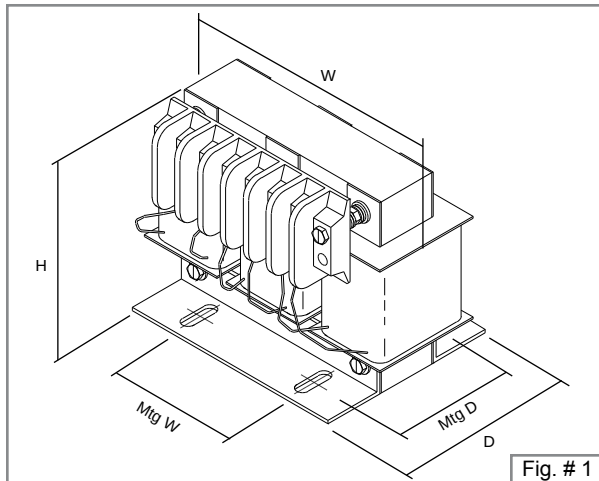


## “RC” DV/DT FILTER SELECTION TABLE FOR 600V OR 480V, 3% IMPEDANCE, 60 Hz

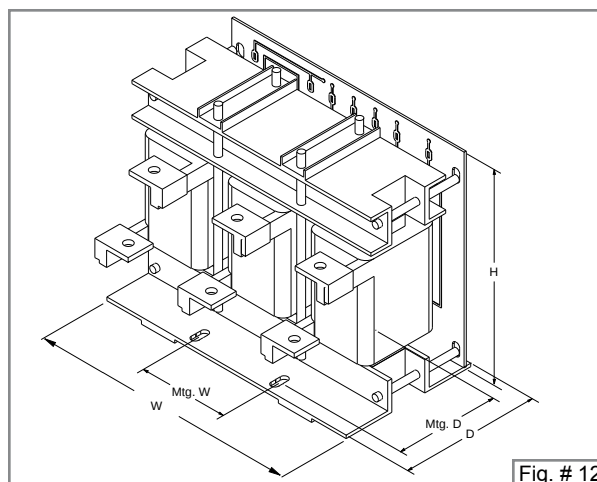
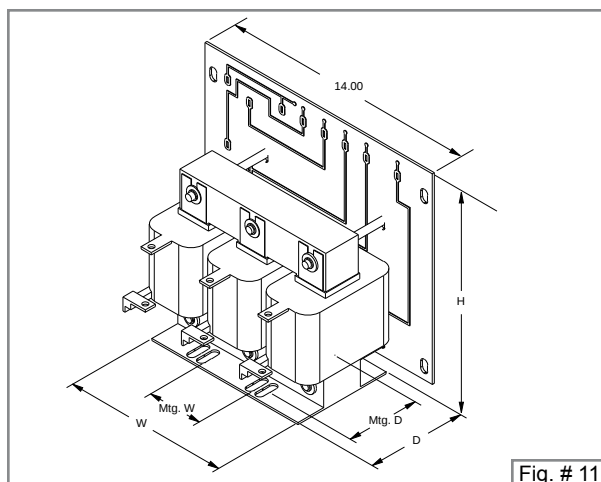
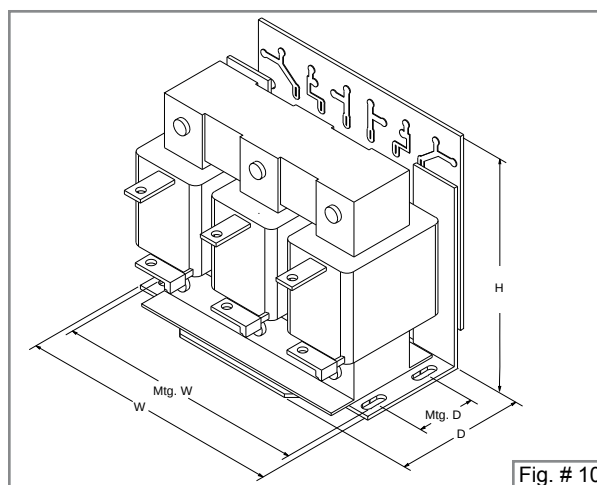
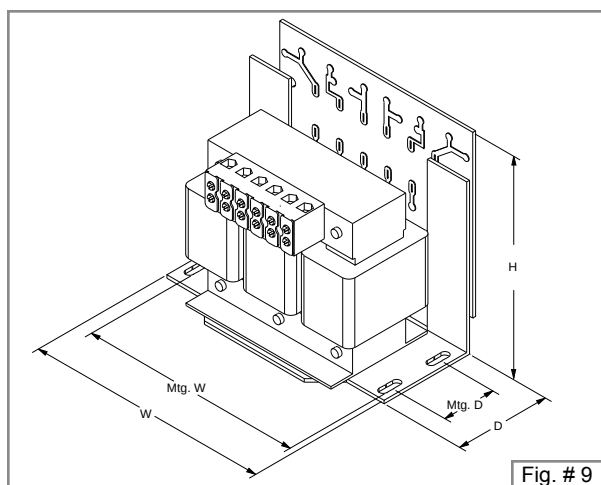
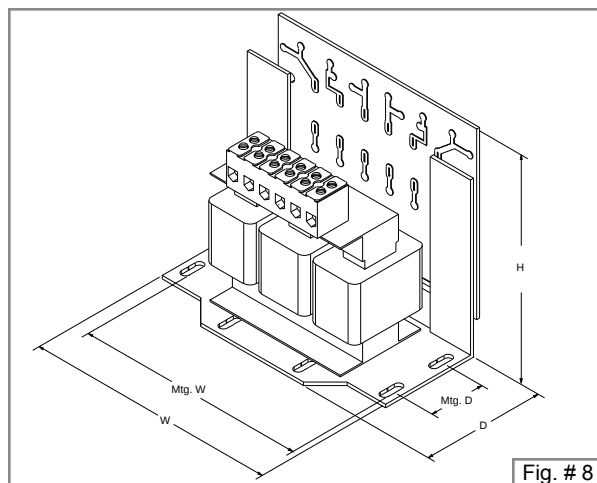
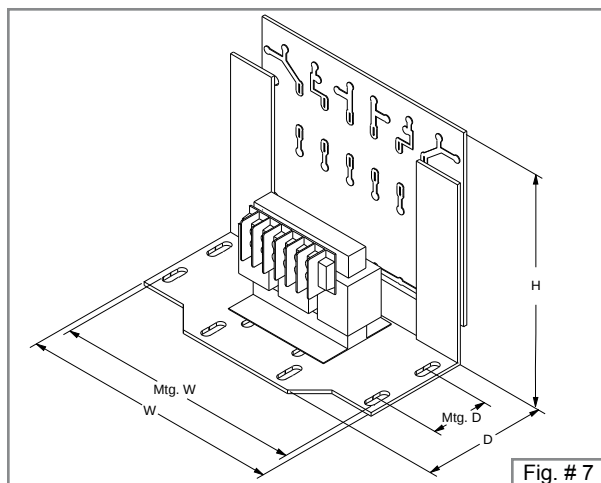
| Current (Amps) | Part Number | Inductance | Watts Loss | Dimensions |      |       |         |        | Mtg Slot/Hole Size | Dim. Fig. # (Page 118) | Encl. Fig. # | Weight (Lbs.) | Enclosed Weight (Lbs.) |
|----------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|------|-------|---------|--------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------|---------------|------------------------|
|                |             |            |            | W          | D    | H     | Mtg. W  | Mtg. D |                    |                        |              |               |                        |
| 2              | RC0002M12   | 12.0       | 62         | 9.00       | 6.18 | 7.40  | 8.25    | 2      | .28 x .88          | 7                      | N1           | 4             | 11                     |
| 4              | RC0004N65   | 6.50       | 68         | 9.00       | 6.18 | 7.40  | 8.25    | 2      | .28 x .88          | 7                      | N1           | 5             | 12                     |
| 8              | RC0008N30   | 3.00       | 80         | 9.00       | 6.18 | 7.40  | 8.25    | 2      | .28 x .88          | 7                      | N1           | 5             | 12                     |
| 12             | RC0012N25   | 2.50       | 81         | 9.00       | 6.18 | 7.40  | 8.25    | 2      | .28 x .88          | 8                      | N1           | 10            | 17                     |
| 18             | RC0018N15   | 1.50       | 84         | 9.00       | 6.18 | 7.40  | 8.25    | 2      | .28 x .88          | 8                      | N1           | 11            | 18                     |
| 25             | RC0025N12   | 1.20       | 99         | 9.00       | 6.18 | 7.40  | 8.25    | 2      | .28 x .88          | 8                      | N1           | 12            | 19                     |
| 35             | RC0035P80   | 0.80       | 106        | 9.00       | 6.18 | 7.40  | 8.25    | 2      | .28 x .88          | 9                      | N2           | 19            | 36                     |
| 45             | RC0045P70   | 0.70       | 119        | 9.00       | 6.42 | 7.40  | 8.25    | 2      | .28 x .88          | 9                      | N2           | 24            | 41                     |
| 55             | RC0055P50   | 0.50       | 130        | 9.00       | 6.27 | 7.40  | 8.25    | 2      | .28 x .88          | 10                     | N2           | 28            | 45                     |
| 80             | RC0080P40   | 0.40       | 193        | 9.00       | 7.83 | 7.40  | 8.25    | 2      | .28 x .88          | 10                     | N2           | 38            | 55                     |
| 110            | RC0110P30   | 0.30       | 423        | 14.0       | 8.70 | 11.62 | 3.6/4.8 | 4.20   | .44 X 1.25         | 11                     | NH5          | 55            | 95                     |
| 130            | RC0130P20   | 0.20       | 415        | 14.0       | 8.20 | 11.62 | 3.6/4.8 | 3.73   | .44 X 1.25         | 11                     | NH5          | 44            | 88                     |
| 160            | RC0160P15   | 0.15       | 429        | 14.0       | 8.70 | 11.62 | 3.6/4.8 | 4.23   | .44 X 1.25         | 11                     | NH5          | 49            | 89                     |
| 200            | RC0200P11   | 0.11       | 414        | 14.0       | 9.23 | 11.62 | 3.6/4.8 | 4.23   | .44 X 1.25         | 11                     | NH6          | 55            | 115                    |
| 250            | RC0250U90   | 0.090      | 431        | 14.0       | 9.73 | 11.62 | 3.6/4.8 | 4.70   | .44 X 1.25         | 11                     | NH6          | 68            | 128                    |
| 320            | RC0320U75   | 0.075      | 484        | 14.4       | 9.50 | 11.43 | 4.80    | 5.94   | .44 X 1.00         | 12                     | NH6          | 90            | 150                    |
| 400            | RC0400U61   | 0.061      | 477        | 14.4       | 11.5 | 11.43 | 4.80    | 6.44   | .44 X 1.00         | 12                     | NH6          | 118           | 178                    |
| 500            | RC0500U50   | 0.05       | 496        | 14.4       | 11.5 | 11.43 | 4.80    | 6.44   | .44 X 1.00         | 12                     | NH3          | 154           | 231                    |
| 600            | RC0600U40   | 0.040      | 523        | 14.4       | 12.0 | 11.43 | 4.80    | 6.94   | .44 X 1.00         | 12                     | NH4          | 180           | 287                    |

**Note:** Please refer to pages 260 to 264 for enclosure dimensional specifications

# Open Style “RM” Reference Drawings



# Open Style “RC” Reference Drawings





## **SECTION 4**

# **STANDARD & ENERGY EFFICIENT DRIVE ISOLATION TRANSFORMERS**

### **Aluminum and Copper Wound Three Phase**

|                                                                              |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Description and Applications .....                                           | 120 |
| Selecting Drive Isolation Transformers .....                                 | 120 |
| <br><b><u>Standard Drive Isolation Transformers:</u></b>                     |     |
| Standard Aluminum and Copper Specifications .....                            | 121 |
| Standard Aluminum Selection Tables .....                                     | 122 |
| Standard Copper Selection Tables .....                                       | 126 |
| Termination Details .....                                                    | 131 |
| <br><b><u>HPS Tribune Energy Efficient Drive Isolation Transformers:</u></b> |     |
| HPS Tribune - Aluminum and Copper Standard Specifications .....              | 132 |
| HPS Tribune - Aluminum Selection Tables .....                                | 133 |
| HPS Tribune - Copper Selection Tables .....                                  | 137 |
| Termination Details .....                                                    | 142 |
| <br>                                                                         |     |
| Enclosure Drawings .....                                                     | 260 |
| Accessories - Enclosure Mounting Kits, Anti-Vibration Pads & Isolators ..    | 271 |
| Electrical Schematics and Connections .....                                  | 276 |

THREE PHASE, DRIVE ISOLATION TRANSFORMERS

With today's technological advances in solid-state power control devices, the use of AC and DC variable speed drives has proliferated in many industrial markets. General purpose distribution transformers are not adequate for this type of application.

**HPS Drive Isolation Transformers** are designed to meet the rugged demands of both AC and DC variable speed drives and also to provide the required voltage change. The separate primary and secondary windings provide electrical isolation between the incoming line and the SCR load. The windings are designed to withstand overcurrent of 150% of the rated load for 60 seconds or 200% of the rated load for 30 seconds. (A duty cycle of one start for every two hours is permitted.)

**Drive Isolation Transformers** are sized to match standard motor horsepower and voltage ratings. Standard sizes range from 5 to 600 HP in six standard voltages. Non-standard sizes and voltages are available upon request.



SELECTION INSTRUCTIONS

Select the Drive Isolation Transformer according to the recommendations from the motor drive system manufacturer or supplier. If this information is unavailable, use the table below as a guide for selecting the transformer kVA for a required motor horsepower.

| Motor<br>H.P. | Transformer<br>kVA |
|---------------|--------------------|
| 5             | 7.5                |
| 7.5           | 11                 |
| 10            | 14                 |
| 15            | 20                 |
| 20            | 27                 |
| 25            | 34                 |
| 30            | 40                 |
| 40            | 51                 |
| 50            | 63                 |
| 60            | 75                 |

| Motor<br>H.P. | Transformer<br>kVA |
|---------------|--------------------|
| 75            | 93                 |
| 100           | 118                |
| 125           | 145                |
| 150           | 175                |
| 200           | 220                |
| 250           | 275                |
| 300           | 330                |
| 400           | 440                |
| 500           | 550                |
| 600           | 660                |

FOR TERMINATION DETAILS SEE PAGE 131

FOR ACCESSORIES SEE PAGES 271 TO 274

## ALUMINUM AND COPPER WOUND FEATURES

### THREE PHASE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS



|                                | 7.5 to 175 kVA                                                                                                                                                                      | 220 to 660 kVA                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>UL Listed</b>               | File: E112313                                                                                                                                                                       | File: E112313                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>CSA Certified</b>           | File: LR3902                                                                                                                                                                        | File: LR3902                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Frequency</b>               | 60 Hz                                                                                                                                                                               | 60 Hz                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Insulation System</b>       | 220°C (150°C rise)<br>200°C (130°C rise) on some Copper units up to 40kVA                                                                                                           | 220°C (150°C rise)<br>(Optional 115°C and 80°C rise available)                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Enclosure Type</b>          | Heavy Duty Ventilated NEMA Type 3R<br>Optional NEMA 4, 4X(stainless steel) and 12                                                                                                   | Heavy Duty Ventilated NEMA Type 3R<br>Optional NEMA 4, 4X(stainless steel) and 12                                                                                                   |
| <b>Enclosure Finish</b>        | ANSI 61 Grey, UL50                                                                                                                                                                  | ANSI 61 Grey, UL50                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Neutral</b>                 | Neutral terminal for field connection (on applicable units).                                                                                                                        | Neutral terminal for field connection (on applicable units).                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Standard Primary Taps</b>   | Refer to wiring diagrams for details.                                                                                                                                               | Refer to wiring diagrams for details.                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Termination</b>             | Front accessible separate high and low voltage terminations; suitable for copper and aluminum are provided for easy cable installation.                                             | Front accessible separate high and low voltage terminations, suitable for copper and aluminum are provided for easy cable installation.                                             |
| <b>Thermostat</b>              | Standard on all units.                                                                                                                                                              | Standard on all units.                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Conduit Knock-Outs</b>      | Standard on all units.                                                                                                                                                              | None                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Impedance</b>               | Typically 3 to 6%                                                                                                                                                                   | Typically 3 to 6%                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Mounting</b>                | Floor mounting available on all units. Wall & ceiling mount available on units up to 750 lbs. Refer to selection tables for details.                                                | Floor mounting only.                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Seismic</b>                 | Meets Occupancy Category III Ip=1.25 for Ss=1.0g per IBC 2006; section 1613, earthquake loads and NBCC 2005 for ground level installations only for all locations in North America. | Meets Occupancy Category III Ip=1.25 for Ss=1.0g per IBC 2006; section 1613, earthquake loads and NBCC 2005 for ground level installations only for all locations in North America. |
| <b>Short Circuit Withstand</b> | Meets UL and CSA short circuit withstand requirements.                                                                                                                              | Meets UL and CSA short circuit withstand requirements.                                                                                                                              |

## Selection Tables



Listed below are our standard voltages. Other primary and secondary voltages available are 240, 380 and 600.

### ALUMINUM WOUND, THREE PHASE

208 Delta Primary Volts

480Y Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Dimensions |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-----|----------------|---------------------------------|------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|     |                |                                 | Width      | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 7.5 | DM007BK        | NH5                             | 19.40      | 20.20 | 21.50  | 150                      | F or W *                          | SCD 8                               |
| 11  | DM011BK        | NH5                             | 19.40      | 20.20 | 21.50  | 160                      | F or W *                          | SCD 8                               |
| 14  | DM014BK        | NH5                             | 19.40      | 20.20 | 21.50  | 170                      | F or W *                          | SCD 8                               |
| 20  | DM020BK        | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 240                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 27  | DM027BK        | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 300                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 34  | DM034BK        | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 330                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 40  | DM040BK        | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 51  | DM051BK        | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 430                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 63  | DM063BK        | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 530                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 75  | DM075BK        | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 580                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 93  | DM093BK        | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 630                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 118 | DM118BK        | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 730                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 145 | DM145BK        | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 830                      | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 175 | DM175BK        | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 930                      | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 220 | DM220BK        | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1350                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 275 | DM275BK        | NJ1                             | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1500                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 330 | DM330BK        | NJ1                             | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1700                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 440 | DM440BK        | NJ2                             | 48.50      | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2100                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 550 | DM550BK        | NJ2                             | 48.50      | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2350                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 660 | DM660BK        | NJ3                             | 51.50      | 43.40 | 66.00  | 2900                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |

For shielded units, please add the suffix "S" to the above part numbers. (i.e. DM075BKS)

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

230 Delta Primary Volts

230Y Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Dimensions |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-----|----------------|---------------------------------|------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|     |                |                                 | Width      | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 7.5 | DM007CC        | NH5                             | 19.40      | 20.20 | 21.50  | 150                      | F or W *                          | SCD 8                               |
| 11  | DM011CC        | NH5                             | 19.40      | 20.20 | 21.50  | 160                      | F or W *                          | SCD 8                               |
| 14  | DM014CC        | NH5                             | 19.40      | 20.20 | 21.50  | 170                      | F or W *                          | SCD 8                               |
| 20  | DM020CC        | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 240                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 27  | DM027CC        | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 300                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 34  | DM034CC        | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 330                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 40  | DM040CC        | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 51  | DM051CC        | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 430                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 63  | DM063CC        | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 530                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 75  | DM075CC        | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 580                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 93  | DM093CC        | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 630                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 118 | DM118CC        | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 730                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 145 | DM145CC        | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 830                      | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 175 | DM175CC        | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 930                      | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 220 | DM220CC        | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1350                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 275 | DM275CC        | NJ1                             | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1500                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 330 | DM330CC        | NJ1                             | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1700                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 440 | DM440CC        | NJ2                             | 48.50      | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2100                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 550 | DM550CC        | NJ2                             | 48.50      | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2350                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 660 | DM660CC        | NJ3                             | 51.50      | 43.40 | 66.00  | 2900                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |

For shielded units, please add the suffix "S" to the above part numbers. (i.e. DM075CCS)

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

Products listed on this page are available as 'CE Mark' products. Please consult our sales office.

FOR TERMINATION DETAILS SEE PAGE 131

FOR ACCESSORIES SEE PAGES 271 TO 274

Data subject to change without notice.



# SECTION 4

# STANDARD DRIVE ISOLATION TRANSFORMERS

## Selection Tables



Listed below are our standard voltages. Other primary and secondary voltages available are 240, 380 and 600.

## ALUMINUM WOUND, THREE PHASE

460 Delta Primary Volts

230Y Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Dimensions |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-----|----------------|---------------------------------|------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|     |                |                                 | Width      | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 7.5 | DM007JC        | NH5                             | 19.40      | 20.20 | 21.50  | 150                      | F or W *                          | SCD 8                               |
| 11  | DM011JC        | NH5                             | 19.40      | 20.20 | 21.50  | 160                      | F or W *                          | SCD 8                               |
| 14  | DM014JC        | NH5                             | 19.40      | 20.20 | 21.50  | 170                      | F or W *                          | SCD 8                               |
| 20  | DM020JC        | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 240                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 27  | DM027JC        | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 300                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 34  | DM034JC        | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 330                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 40  | DM040JC        | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 51  | DM051JC        | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 430                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 63  | DM063JC        | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 530                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 75  | DM075JC        | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 580                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 93  | DM093JC        | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 630                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 118 | DM118JC        | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 730                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 145 | DM145JC        | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 830                      | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 175 | DM175JC        | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 930                      | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 220 | DM220JC        | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1350                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 275 | DM275JC        | NJ1                             | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1500                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 330 | DM330JC        | NJ1                             | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1700                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 440 | DM440JC        | NJ2                             | 48.50      | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2100                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 550 | DM550JC        | NJ2                             | 48.50      | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2350                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 660 | DM660JC        | NJ3                             | 51.50      | 43.40 | 66.00  | 2900                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |

For shielded units, please add the suffix "S" to the above part numbers. (i.e. DM075JCS)

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

460 Delta Primary Volts

400Y Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Dimensions |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-----|----------------|---------------------------------|------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|     |                |                                 | Width      | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 7.5 | DM007JH        | NH5                             | 19.40      | 20.20 | 21.50  | 150                      | F or W *                          | SCD 8                               |
| 11  | DM011JH        | NH5                             | 19.40      | 20.20 | 21.50  | 160                      | F or W *                          | SCD 8                               |
| 14  | DM014JH        | NH5                             | 19.40      | 20.20 | 21.50  | 170                      | F or W *                          | SCD 8                               |
| 20  | DM020JH        | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 240                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 27  | DM027JH        | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 300                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 34  | DM034JH        | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 330                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 40  | DM040JH        | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 51  | DM051JH        | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 430                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 63  | DM063JH        | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 530                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 75  | DM075JH        | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 580                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 93  | DM093JH        | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 630                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 118 | DM118JH        | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 730                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 145 | DM145JH        | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 830                      | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 175 | DM175JH        | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 930                      | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 220 | DM220JH        | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1350                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 275 | DM275JH        | NJ1                             | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1500                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 330 | DM330JH        | NJ1                             | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1700                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 440 | DM440JH        | NJ2                             | 48.50      | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2100                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 550 | DM550JH        | NJ2                             | 48.50      | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2350                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 660 | DM660JH        | NJ3                             | 51.50      | 43.40 | 66.00  | 2900                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |

For shielded units, please add the suffix "S" to the above part numbers. (i.e. DM075JHS)

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

Products listed on this page are available as 'CE Mark' products. Please consult our sales office.

FOR TERMINATION DETAILS SEE PAGE 131

FOR ACCESSORIES SEE PAGES 271 TO 274



## Selection Tables



Listed below are our standard voltages. Other primary and secondary voltages available are 240, 380 and 600.

## ALUMINUM WOUND, THREE PHASE

460 Delta Primary Volts

460Y Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Dimensions |       |        | Approx. Weight (Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-----|----------------|---------------------------------|------------|-------|--------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|     |                |                                 | Width      | Depth | Height |                       |                                   |                                     |
| 7.5 | DM007JJ        | NH5                             | 19.40      | 20.20 | 21.50  | 150                   | F or W *                          | SCD 8                               |
| 11  | DM011JJ        | NH5                             | 19.40      | 20.20 | 21.50  | 160                   | F or W *                          | SCD 8                               |
| 14  | DM014JJ        | NH5                             | 19.40      | 20.20 | 21.50  | 170                   | F or W *                          | SCD 8                               |
| 20  | DM020JJ        | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 240                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 27  | DM027JJ        | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 300                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 34  | DM034JJ        | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 330                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 40  | DM040JJ        | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 51  | DM051JJ        | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 430                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 63  | DM063JJ        | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 530                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 75  | DM075JJ        | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 580                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 93  | DM093JJ        | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 630                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 118 | DM118JJ        | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 730                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 145 | DM145JJ        | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 830                   | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 175 | DM175JJ        | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 930                   | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 220 | DM220JJ        | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1350                  | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 275 | DM275JJ        | NJ1                             | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1500                  | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 330 | DM330JJ        | NJ1                             | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1700                  | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 440 | DM440JJ        | NJ2                             | 48.50      | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2100                  | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 550 | DM550JJ        | NJ2                             | 48.50      | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2350                  | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 660 | DM660JJ        | NJ3                             | 51.50      | 43.40 | 66.00  | 2900                  | F                                 | SCD 10                              |

For shielded units, please add the suffix "S" to the above part numbers. (i.e. DM075JJS)

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

480 Delta Primary Volts

240Y Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Dimensions |       |        | Approx. Weight (Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-----|----------------|---------------------------------|------------|-------|--------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|     |                |                                 | Width      | Depth | Height |                       |                                   |                                     |
| 7.5 | DM007KD        | NH5                             | 19.40      | 20.20 | 21.50  | 150                   | F or W *                          | SCD 8                               |
| 11  | DM011KD        | NH5                             | 19.40      | 20.20 | 21.50  | 160                   | F or W *                          | SCD 8                               |
| 14  | DM014KD        | NH5                             | 19.40      | 20.20 | 21.50  | 170                   | F or W *                          | SCD 8                               |
| 20  | DM020KD        | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 240                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 27  | DM027KD        | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 300                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 34  | DM034KD        | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 330                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 40  | DM040KD        | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 51  | DM051KD        | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 430                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 63  | DM063KD        | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 530                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 75  | DM075KD        | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 580                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 93  | DM093KD        | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 630                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 118 | DM118KD        | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 730                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 145 | DM145KD        | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 830                   | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 175 | DM175KD        | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 930                   | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 220 | DM220KD        | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1350                  | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 275 | DM275KD        | NJ1                             | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1500                  | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 330 | DM330KD        | NJ1                             | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1700                  | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 440 | DM440KD        | NJ2                             | 48.50      | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2100                  | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 550 | DM550KD        | NJ2                             | 48.50      | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2350                  | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 660 | DM660KD        | NJ3                             | 51.50      | 43.40 | 66.00  | 2900                  | F                                 | SCD 10                              |

For shielded units, please add the suffix "S" to the above part numbers. (i.e. DM075KDS)

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

Products listed on this page are available as 'CE Mark' products. Please consult our sales office.

FOR TERMINATION DETAILS SEE PAGE 131

FOR ACCESSORIES SEE PAGES 271 TO 274

Data subject to change without notice.



## Selection Tables



Listed below are our standard voltages. Other primary and secondary voltages available are 240, 380 and 600.

## ALUMINUM WOUND, THREE PHASE

480 Delta Primary Volts

480Y Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Dimensions |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-----|----------------|---------------------------------|------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|     |                |                                 | Width      | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 7.5 | DM007KK        | NH5                             | 19.40      | 20.20 | 21.50  | 150                      | F or W *                          | SCD 8                               |
| 11  | DM011KK        | NH5                             | 19.40      | 20.20 | 21.50  | 160                      | F or W *                          | SCD 8                               |
| 14  | DM014KK        | NH5                             | 19.40      | 20.20 | 21.50  | 170                      | F or W *                          | SCD 8                               |
| 20  | DM020KK        | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 240                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 27  | DM027KK        | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 300                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 34  | DM034KK        | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 330                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 40  | DM040KK        | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 51  | DM051KK        | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 430                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 63  | DM063KK        | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 530                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 75  | DM075KK        | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 580                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 93  | DM093KK        | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 630                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 118 | DM118KK        | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 730                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 145 | DM145KK        | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 830                      | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 175 | DM175KK        | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 930                      | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 220 | DM220KK        | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1350                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 275 | DM275KK        | NJ1                             | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1500                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 330 | DM330KK        | NJ1                             | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1700                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 440 | DM440KK        | NJ2                             | 48.50      | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2100                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 550 | DM550KK        | NJ2                             | 48.50      | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2350                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 660 | DM660KK        | NJ3                             | 51.50      | 43.40 | 66.00  | 2900                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |

For shielded units, please add the suffix "S" to the above part numbers. (i.e. DM075KKS)

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

575 Delta Primary Volts

460Y Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Dimensions |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-----|----------------|---------------------------------|------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|     |                |                                 | Width      | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 7.5 | DM007NJ        | NH5                             | 19.40      | 20.20 | 21.50  | 150                      | F or W *                          | SCD 8                               |
| 11  | DM011NJ        | NH5                             | 19.40      | 20.20 | 21.50  | 160                      | F or W *                          | SCD 8                               |
| 14  | DM014NJ        | NH5                             | 19.40      | 20.20 | 21.50  | 170                      | F or W *                          | SCD 8                               |
| 20  | DM020NJ        | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 240                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 27  | DM027NJ        | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 300                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 34  | DM034NJ        | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 330                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 40  | DM040NJ        | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 51  | DM051NJ        | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 430                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 63  | DM063NJ        | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 530                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 75  | DM075NJ        | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 580                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 93  | DM093NJ        | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 630                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 118 | DM118NJ        | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 730                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 145 | DM145NJ        | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 830                      | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 175 | DM175NJ        | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 930                      | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 220 | DM220NJ        | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1350                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 275 | DM275NJ        | NJ1                             | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1500                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 330 | DM330NJ        | NJ1                             | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1700                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 440 | DM440NJ        | NJ2                             | 48.50      | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2100                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 550 | DM550NJ        | NJ2                             | 48.50      | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2350                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 660 | DM660NJ        | NJ3                             | 51.50      | 43.40 | 66.00  | 2900                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |

For shielded units, please add the suffix "S" to the above part numbers. (i.e. DM075NJS)

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

Products listed on this page are available as 'CE Mark' products. Please consult our sales office.

FOR TERMINATION DETAILS SEE PAGE 131

FOR ACCESSORIES SEE PAGES 271 TO 274

Data subject to change without notice.



## Selection Tables



Listed below are our standard voltages. Other primary and secondary voltages available are 240, 380 and 600.

## ALUMINUM WOUND, THREE PHASE

575 Delta Primary Volts

575Y Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Dimensions |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-----|----------------|---------------------------------|------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|     |                |                                 | Width      | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 7.5 | DM007NN        | NH5                             | 19.40      | 20.20 | 21.50  | 150                      | F or W *                          | SCD 8                               |
| 11  | DM011NN        | NH5                             | 19.40      | 20.20 | 21.50  | 160                      | F or W *                          | SCD 8                               |
| 14  | DM014NN        | NH5                             | 19.40      | 20.20 | 21.50  | 170                      | F or W *                          | SCD 8                               |
| 20  | DM020NN        | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 240                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 27  | DM027NN        | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 300                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 34  | DM034NN        | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 330                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 40  | DM040NN        | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 51  | DM051NN        | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 430                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 63  | DM063NN        | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 530                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 75  | DM075NN        | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 580                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 93  | DM093NN        | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 630                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 118 | DM118NN        | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 730                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 145 | DM145NN        | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 830                      | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 175 | DM175NN        | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 930                      | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 220 | DM220NN        | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1350                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 275 | DM275NN        | NJ1                             | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1500                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 330 | DM330NN        | NJ1                             | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1700                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 440 | DM440NN        | NJ2                             | 48.50      | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2100                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 550 | DM550NN        | NJ2                             | 48.50      | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2350                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 660 | DM660NN        | NJ3                             | 51.50      | 43.40 | 66.00  | 2900                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |

For shielded units, please add the suffix "S" to the above part numbers. (i.e. DM075NNS)

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

## COPPER WOUND, THREE PHASE

208 Delta Primary Volts

480Y Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Dimensions |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-----|----------------|---------------------------------|------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|     |                |                                 | Width      | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 7.5 | DM007BKCN      | NH5                             | 19.40      | 20.20 | 21.50  | 150                      | F or W *                          | SCD 8                               |
| 11  | DM011BKCN      | NH5                             | 19.40      | 20.20 | 21.50  | 170                      | F or W *                          | SCD 8                               |
| 14  | DM014BKCN      | NH5                             | 19.40      | 20.20 | 21.50  | 210                      | F or W *                          | SCD 8                               |
| 20  | DM020BKC       | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 270                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 27  | DM027BKC       | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 330                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 34  | DM034BKC       | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 40  | DM040BKC       | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 380                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 51  | DM051BKC       | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 450                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 63  | DM063BKC       | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 550                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 75  | DM075BKC       | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 600                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 93  | DM093BKC       | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 630                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 118 | DM118BKC       | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 880                      | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 145 | DM145BKC       | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 930                      | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 175 | DM175BKC       | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1100                     | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 220 | DM220BKC       | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1450                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 275 | DM275BKC       | NJ1                             | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1680                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 330 | DM330BKC       | NJ1                             | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1850                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 440 | DM440BKC       | NJ2                             | 48.50      | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2350                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 550 | DM550BKC       | NJ2                             | 48.50      | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2800                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 660 | DM660BKC       | NJ3                             | 51.50      | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3250                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |

For shielded units, please replace the suffix "C" with a 'K' on the above part numbers. (i.e. DM075BKCK)

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

Products listed on this page are available as 'CE Mark' products. Please consult our sales office.

FOR TERMINATION DETAILS SEE PAGE 131

FOR ACCESSORIES SEE PAGES 271 TO 274

Data subject to change without notice.



# SECTION 4

# STANDARD DRIVE ISOLATION TRANSFORMERS

## Selection Tables



Listed below are our standard voltages. Other primary and secondary voltages available are 240, 380 and 600.

## COPPER WOUND, THREE PHASE

230 Delta Primary Volts

230Y Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Dimensions |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-----|----------------|---------------------------------|------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|     |                |                                 | Width      | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 7.5 | DM007CCCN      | NH5                             | 19.40      | 20.20 | 21.50  | 150                      | F or W *                          | SCD 8                               |
| 11  | DM011CCCN      | NH5                             | 19.40      | 20.20 | 21.50  | 170                      | F or W *                          | SCD 8                               |
| 14  | DM014CCCN      | NH5                             | 19.40      | 20.20 | 21.50  | 210                      | F or W *                          | SCD 8                               |
| 20  | DM020CCC       | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 270                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 27  | DM027CCC       | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 330                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 34  | DM034CCC       | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 40  | DM040CCC       | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 380                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 51  | DM051CCC       | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 450                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 63  | DM063CCC       | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 550                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 75  | DM075CCC       | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 600                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 93  | DM093CCC       | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 630                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 118 | DM118CCC       | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 880                      | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 145 | DM145CCC       | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 930                      | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 175 | DM175CCC       | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1100                     | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 220 | DM220CCC       | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1450                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 275 | DM275CCC       | NJ1                             | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1680                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 330 | DM330CCC       | NJ1                             | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1850                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 440 | DM440CCC       | NJ2                             | 48.50      | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2350                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 550 | DM550CCC       | NJ2                             | 48.50      | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2800                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 660 | DM660CCC       | NJ3                             | 51.50      | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3250                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |

For shielded units, please replace the suffix "C" with a 'K' on the above part numbers. (i.e. DM075CCK)

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

460 Delta Primary Volts

230Y Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Dimensions |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-----|----------------|---------------------------------|------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|     |                |                                 | Width      | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 7.5 | DM007JCCN      | NH5                             | 19.40      | 20.20 | 21.50  | 150                      | F or W *                          | SCD 8                               |
| 11  | DM011JCCN      | NH5                             | 19.40      | 20.20 | 21.50  | 170                      | F or W *                          | SCD 8                               |
| 14  | DM014JCCN      | NH5                             | 19.40      | 20.20 | 21.50  | 210                      | F or W *                          | SCD 8                               |
| 20  | DM020JCCN      | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 270                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 27  | DM027JCCN      | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 330                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 34  | DM034JCC       | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 40  | DM040JCC       | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 380                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 51  | DM051JCC       | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 450                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 63  | DM063JCC       | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 550                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 75  | DM075JCC       | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 600                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 93  | DM093JCC       | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 630                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 118 | DM118JCC       | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 880                      | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 145 | DM145JCC       | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 930                      | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 175 | DM175JCC       | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1100                     | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 220 | DM220JCC       | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1450                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 275 | DM275JCC       | NJ1                             | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1680                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 330 | DM330JCC       | NJ1                             | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1850                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 440 | DM440JCC       | NJ2                             | 48.50      | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2350                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 550 | DM550JCC       | NJ2                             | 48.50      | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2800                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 660 | DM660JCC       | NJ3                             | 51.50      | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3250                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |

For shielded units, please replace the suffix "C" with a 'K' on the above part numbers. (i.e. DM075JCK)

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

Products listed on this page are available as 'CE Mark' products. Please consult our sales office.

FOR TERMINATION DETAILS SEE PAGE 131

FOR ACCESSORIES SEE PAGES 271 TO 274

Data subject to change without notice.



## Selection Tables



Listed below are our standard voltages. Other primary and secondary voltages available are 240, 380 and 600.

## COPPER WOUND, THREE PHASE

460 Delta Primary Volts

400Y Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Dimensions |       |        | Approx. Weight (Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-----|----------------|---------------------------------|------------|-------|--------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|     |                |                                 | Width      | Depth | Height |                       |                                   |                                     |
| 7.5 | DM007JHCN      | NH5                             | 19.40      | 20.20 | 21.50  | 150                   | F or W *                          | SCD 8                               |
| 11  | DM011JHCN      | NH5                             | 19.40      | 20.20 | 21.50  | 170                   | F or W *                          | SCD 8                               |
| 14  | DM014JHCN      | NH5                             | 19.40      | 20.20 | 21.50  | 210                   | F or W *                          | SCD 8                               |
| 20  | DM020JHCN      | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 270                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 27  | DM027JHCN      | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 330                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 34  | DM034JHC       | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 40  | DM040JHC       | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 380                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 51  | DM051JHC       | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 450                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 63  | DM063JHC       | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 550                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 75  | DM075JHC       | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 600                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 93  | DM093JHC       | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 630                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 118 | DM118JHC       | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 880                   | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 145 | DM145JHC       | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 930                   | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 175 | DM175JHC       | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1100                  | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 220 | DM220JHC       | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1450                  | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 275 | DM275JHC       | NJ1                             | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1680                  | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 330 | DM330JHC       | NJ1                             | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1850                  | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 440 | DM440JHC       | NJ2                             | 48.50      | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2350                  | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 550 | DM550JHC       | NJ2                             | 48.50      | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2800                  | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 660 | DM660JHC       | NJ3                             | 51.50      | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3250                  | F                                 | SCD 10                              |

For shielded units, please replace the suffix "C" with a 'K' on the above part numbers. (i.e. DM075JHK)

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

460 Delta Primary Volts

460Y Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Dimensions |       |        | Approx. Weight (Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276-288) |
|-----|----------------|---------------------------------|------------|-------|--------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|     |                |                                 | Width      | Depth | Height |                       |                                   |                                   |
| 7.5 | DM007JJCN      | NH5                             | 19.40      | 20.20 | 21.50  | 150                   | F or W *                          | SCD 8                             |
| 11  | DM011JJCN      | NH5                             | 19.40      | 20.20 | 21.50  | 170                   | F or W *                          | SCD 8                             |
| 14  | DM014JJCN      | NH5                             | 19.40      | 20.20 | 21.50  | 210                   | F or W *                          | SCD 8                             |
| 20  | DM020JJCN      | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 270                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                             |
| 27  | DM027JJCN      | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 330                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                             |
| 34  | DM034JJC       | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                             |
| 40  | DM040JJC       | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 380                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                             |
| 51  | DM051JJC       | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 450                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                             |
| 63  | DM063JJC       | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 550                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                             |
| 75  | DM075JJC       | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 600                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                             |
| 93  | DM093JJC       | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 630                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                             |
| 118 | DM118JJC       | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 880                   | F                                 | SCD 7                             |
| 145 | DM145JJC       | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 930                   | F                                 | SCD 7                             |
| 175 | DM175JJC       | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1100                  | F                                 | SCD 7                             |
| 220 | DM220JJC       | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1450                  | F                                 | SCD 9                             |
| 275 | DM275JJC       | NJ1                             | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1680                  | F                                 | SCD 9                             |
| 330 | DM330JJC       | NJ1                             | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1850                  | F                                 | SCD 9                             |
| 440 | DM440JJC       | NJ2                             | 48.50      | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2350                  | F                                 | SCD 10                            |
| 550 | DM550JJC       | NJ2                             | 48.50      | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2800                  | F                                 | SCD 10                            |
| 660 | DM660JJC       | NJ3                             | 51.50      | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3250                  | F                                 | SCD 10                            |

For shielded units, please replace the suffix "C" with a 'K' on the above part numbers. (i.e. DM075JJK)

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

Products listed on this page are available as 'CE Mark' products. Please consult our sales office.

FOR TERMINATION DETAILS SEE PAGE 131

FOR ACCESSORIES SEE PAGES 271 TO 274



# SECTION 4

# STANDARD DRIVE ISOLATION TRANSFORMERS

## Selection Tables



Listed below are our standard voltages. Other primary and secondary voltages available are 240, 380 and 600.

## COPPER WOUND, THREE PHASE

480 Delta Primary Volts

240Y Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Dimensions |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-----|----------------|---------------------------------|------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|     |                |                                 | Width      | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 7.5 | DM007KDCN      | NH5                             | 19.40      | 20.20 | 21.50  | 150                      | F or W *                          | SCD 8                               |
| 11  | DM011KDCN      | NH5                             | 19.40      | 20.20 | 21.50  | 170                      | F or W *                          | SCD 8                               |
| 14  | DM014KDCN      | NH5                             | 19.40      | 20.20 | 21.50  | 210                      | F or W *                          | SCD 8                               |
| 20  | DM020KDCN      | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 270                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 27  | DM027KDCN      | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 330                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 34  | DM034KDCN      | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 40  | DM040KDC       | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 380                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 51  | DM051KDC       | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 450                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 63  | DM063KDC       | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 550                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 75  | DM075KDC       | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 600                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 93  | DM093KDC       | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 630                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 118 | DM118KDC       | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 880                      | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 145 | DM145KDC       | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 930                      | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 175 | DM175KDC       | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1100                     | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 220 | DM220KDC       | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1450                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 275 | DM275KDC       | NJ1                             | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1680                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 330 | DM330KDC       | NJ1                             | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1850                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 440 | DM440KDC       | NJ2                             | 48.50      | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2350                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 550 | DM550KDC       | NJ2                             | 48.50      | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2800                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 660 | DM660KDC       | NJ3                             | 51.50      | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3250                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |

For shielded units, please replace the suffix "C" with a 'K' on the above part numbers. (i.e. DM075KDK)

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

480 Delta Primary Volts

480Y Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Dimensions |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-----|----------------|---------------------------------|------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|     |                |                                 | Width      | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 7.5 | DM007KKCN      | NH5                             | 19.40      | 20.20 | 21.50  | 150                      | F or W *                          | SCD 8                               |
| 11  | DM011KKCN      | NH5                             | 19.40      | 20.20 | 21.50  | 170                      | F or W *                          | SCD 8                               |
| 14  | DM014KKCN      | NH5                             | 19.40      | 20.20 | 21.50  | 210                      | F or W *                          | SCD 8                               |
| 20  | DM020KKCN      | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 270                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 27  | DM027KKCN      | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 330                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 34  | DM034KKCN      | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 40  | DM040KKC       | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 380                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 51  | DM051KKC       | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 450                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 63  | DM063KKC       | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 550                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 75  | DM075KKC       | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 600                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 93  | DM093KKC       | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 630                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 118 | DM118KKC       | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 880                      | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 145 | DM145KKC       | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 930                      | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 175 | DM175KKC       | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1100                     | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 220 | DM220KKC       | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1450                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 275 | DM275KKC       | NJ1                             | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1680                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 330 | DM330KKC       | NJ1                             | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1850                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 440 | DM440KKC       | NJ2                             | 48.50      | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2350                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 550 | DM550KKC       | NJ2                             | 48.50      | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2800                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 660 | DM660KKC       | NJ3                             | 51.50      | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3250                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |

For shielded units, please replace the suffix "C" with a 'K' on the above part numbers. (i.e. DM075KKK)

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

SECTION 4



FOR TERMINATION DETAILS SEE PAGE 131

© Hammond Power Solutions Inc.

FOR ACCESSORIES SEE PAGES 271 TO 274

Data subject to change without notice.



## Selection Tables



Listed below are our standard voltages. Other primary and secondary voltages available are 240, 380 and 600.

### COPPER WOUND, THREE PHASE

575 Delta Primary Volts

460Y Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Dimensions |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-----|----------------|---------------------------------|------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|     |                |                                 | Width      | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 7.5 | DM007NJC       | NH5                             | 19.40      | 20.20 | 21.50  | 150                      | F or W *                          | SCD 8                               |
| 11  | DM011NJC       | NH5                             | 19.40      | 20.20 | 21.50  | 170                      | F or W *                          | SCD 8                               |
| 14  | DM014NJC       | NH5                             | 19.40      | 20.20 | 21.50  | 210                      | F or W *                          | SCD 8                               |
| 20  | DM020NJC       | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 270                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 27  | DM027NJC       | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 330                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 34  | DM034NJC       | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 40  | DM040NJC       | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 380                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 51  | DM051NJC       | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 450                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 63  | DM063NJC       | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 550                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 75  | DM075NJC       | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 600                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 93  | DM093NJC       | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 630                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 118 | DM118NJC       | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 880                      | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 145 | DM145NJC       | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 930                      | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 175 | DM175NJC       | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1100                     | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 220 | DM220NJC       | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1450                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 275 | DM275NJC       | NJ1                             | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1680                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 330 | DM330NJC       | NJ1                             | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1850                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 440 | DM440NJC       | NJ2                             | 48.50      | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2350                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 550 | DM550NJC       | NJ2                             | 48.50      | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2800                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 660 | DM660NJC       | NJ3                             | 51.50      | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3250                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |

For shielded units, please replace the suffix "C" with a 'K' on the above part numbers. (i.e. DM075NJK)

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

575 Delta Primary Volts

575Y Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Dimensions |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-----|----------------|---------------------------------|------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|     |                |                                 | Width      | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 7.5 | DM007NNC       | NH5                             | 19.40      | 20.20 | 21.50  | 150                      | F or W *                          | SCD 8                               |
| 11  | DM011NNC       | NH5                             | 19.40      | 20.20 | 21.50  | 170                      | F or W *                          | SCD 8                               |
| 14  | DM014NNC       | NH5                             | 19.40      | 20.20 | 21.50  | 210                      | F or W *                          | SCD 8                               |
| 20  | DM020NNC       | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 270                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 27  | DM027NNC       | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 330                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 34  | DM034NNC       | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 40  | DM040NNC       | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 380                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 51  | DM051NNC       | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 450                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 63  | DM063NNC       | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 550                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 75  | DM075NNC       | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 600                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 93  | DM093NNC       | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 630                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 118 | DM118NNC       | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 880                      | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 145 | DM145NNC       | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 930                      | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 175 | DM175NNC       | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1100                     | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 220 | DM220NNC       | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1450                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 275 | DM275NNC       | NJ1                             | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1680                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 330 | DM330NNC       | NJ1                             | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1850                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 440 | DM440NNC       | NJ2                             | 48.50      | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2350                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 550 | DM550NNC       | NJ2                             | 48.50      | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2800                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 660 | DM660NNC       | NJ3                             | 51.50      | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3250                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |

For shielded units, please replace the suffix "C" with a 'K' on the above part numbers. (i.e. DM075NNK)

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

Products listed on this page are available as 'CE Mark' products. Please consult our sales office.

FOR TERMINATION DETAILS SEE PAGE 131

FOR ACCESSORIES SEE PAGES 271 TO 274

Data subject to change without notice.



## TERMINATION DETAILS



### THREE PHASE, ALUMINUM AND COPPER TERMINATION - LUGS OR PADS

| kVA | VOLTAGE    |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
|-----|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
|     | 208        | 230        | 240        | 380        | 460        | 480        | 575        | 600        |
| 7.5 | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       |
| 11  | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       |
| 14  | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       |
| 20  | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       |
| 27  | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       |
| 34  | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       |
| 40  | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       |
| 51  | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       |
| 63  | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       |
| 75  | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       |
| 93  | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       |
| 118 | Diagram 1A | Diagram 1A | Diagram 1A | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       |
| 145 | Diagram 1A | Diagram 1A | Diagram 1A | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       |
| 175 | Diagram 1A | Diagram 1A | Diagram 1A | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       |
| 220 | Diagram 2  | Diagram 1A | Diagram 1A | Diagram 1A | Diagram 1A | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       |
| 275 | Diagram 2  | Diagram 2  | Diagram 2  | Diagram 1A | Diagram 1A | Diagram 1A | Diagram 1A | Lugs       |
| 330 | Diagram 2  | Diagram 2  | Diagram 2  | Diagram 1A | Diagram 1A | Diagram 1A | Diagram 1A | Diagram 1A |
| 440 | Diagram 3  | Diagram 3  | Diagram 3  | Diagram 2  | Diagram 1A | Diagram 1A | Diagram 1A | Diagram 1A |
| 550 | Diagram 3  | Diagram 3  | Diagram 3  | Diagram 2  | Diagram 2  | Diagram 2  | Diagram 1A | Diagram 1A |
| 660 | Diagram 3  | Diagram 3  | Diagram 3  | Diagram 3  | Diagram 2  | Diagram 2  | Diagram 2  | Diagram 2  |

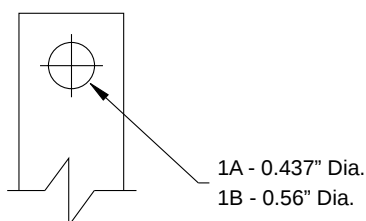


DIAGRAM 1

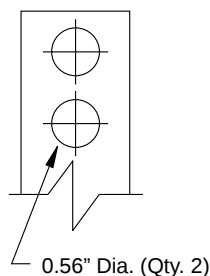


DIAGRAM 2

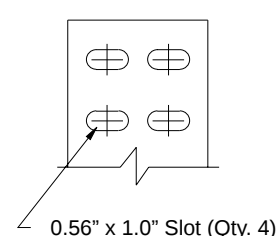


DIAGRAM 3

**HPS TRIBUNE****Energy Efficient (TP1/C802.2) Drive Isolation Transformers****ALUMINUM AND COPPER WOUND FEATURES****THREE PHASE SPECIFICATIONS**

|                                | 7.5 to 175 kVA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 220 to 660 kVA                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Efficiency</b>              | Meets TP1/C802.2 efficiencies at 35% of rated load.<br>Efficiencies are calculated under a linear load profile.<br>Note: Energy efficient drive isolation transformers are not required by law in the U.S. Please refer to the standard drive isolation transformers on pages 121-130. |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>UL Listed</b>               | File: E112313                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | File: E112313                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>CSA Certified</b>           | File: LR3902                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | File: LR3902                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Frequency</b>               | 60 Hz                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 60 Hz                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Insulation System</b>       | 220°C (150°C rise)<br>200°C (130°C rise) on some Copper units up to 40kVA                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 220°C (150°C rise)<br>(Optional 115°C and 80°C rise available)                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Enclosure Type</b>          | Heavy Duty Ventilated NEMA Type 3R<br>Optional NEMA 4, 4X(stainless steel) and 12                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Heavy Duty Ventilated NEMA Type 3R<br>Optional NEMA 4, 4X(stainless steel) and 12                                                                                                         |
| <b>Enclosure Finish</b>        | ANSI 61 Grey, UL50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ANSI 61 Grey, UL50                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Neutral</b>                 | Neutral terminal for field connection (on applicable units).                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Neutral terminal for field connection (on applicable units).                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Standard Primary Taps</b>   | Refer to wiring diagrams for details.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Refer to wiring diagrams for details.                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Termination</b>             | Front accessible separate high and low voltage terminations, suitable for copper and aluminum are provided for easy cable installation.                                                                                                                                                | Front accessible separate high and low voltage terminations, suitable for copper and aluminum are provided for easy cable installation.                                                   |
| <b>Thermostat</b>              | Standard on all units.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Standard on all units.                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Conduit Knock-Outs</b>      | Standard on all units.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | None                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Impedance</b>               | Typically 3 to 6%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Typically 3 to 6%                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Mounting</b>                | Floor mounting available on all units. Wall & ceiling mount available on units up to 750 lbs. Refer to selection tables for details.                                                                                                                                                   | Floor mounting only.                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Seismic</b>                 | Meets Occupancy Category III $I_p=1.25$ for $S_s=1.0g$ per IBC 2006; section 1613, earthquake loads and NBCC 2005 for ground level installations only for all locations in North America.                                                                                              | Meets Occupancy Category III $I_p=1.25$ for $S_s=1.0g$ per IBC 2006; section 1613, earthquake loads and NBCC 2005 for ground level installations only for all locations in North America. |
| <b>Short Circuit Withstand</b> | Meets UL and CSA short circuit withstand requirements.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Meets UL and CSA short circuit withstand requirements.                                                                                                                                    |

FOR TERMINATION DETAILS SEE PAGE 142

FOR ACCESSORIES SEE PAGES 271 TO 274



## Selection Tables



Listed below are our standard voltages. Other primary and secondary voltages available are 240, 380 and 600.

### ALUMINUM WOUND, THREE PHASE

208 Delta Primary Volts

480Y Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA | Catalog Number                                                                                           | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Dimensions |       |        | Approx. Weight (Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|-------|--------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|     |                                                                                                          |                                 | Width      | Depth | Height |                       |                                   |                                     |
| 7.5 | Outside of C802.2/TP1 guidelines, refer to Non-Energy Efficient Drive Isolation Transformers on page 122 |                                 |            |       |        |                       |                                   |                                     |
| 11  | Outside of C802.2/TP1 guidelines, refer to Non-Energy Efficient Drive Isolation Transformers on page 122 |                                 |            |       |        |                       |                                   |                                     |
| 14  | Outside of C802.2/TP1 guidelines, refer to Non-Energy Efficient Drive Isolation Transformers on page 122 |                                 |            |       |        |                       |                                   |                                     |
| 20  | DE020BK                                                                                                  | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 240                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 27  | DE027BK                                                                                                  | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 300                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 34  | DE034BK                                                                                                  | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 330                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 40  | DE040BK                                                                                                  | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 51  | DE051BK                                                                                                  | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 430                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 63  | DE063BK                                                                                                  | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 530                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 75  | DE075BK                                                                                                  | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 580                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 93  | DE093BK                                                                                                  | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 630                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 118 | DE118BK                                                                                                  | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 730                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 145 | DE145BK                                                                                                  | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 830                   | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 175 | DE175BK                                                                                                  | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 930                   | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 220 | DE220BK                                                                                                  | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1350                  | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 275 | DE275BK                                                                                                  | NJ1                             | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1500                  | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 330 | DE330BK                                                                                                  | NJ1                             | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1700                  | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 440 | DE440BK                                                                                                  | NJ2                             | 48.50      | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2100                  | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 550 | DE550BK                                                                                                  | NJ2                             | 48.50      | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2350                  | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 660 | DE660BK                                                                                                  | NJ3                             | 51.50      | 43.40 | 66.00  | 2900                  | F                                 | SCD 10                              |

For shielded units, please add the suffix "S" to the above part numbers. (i.e. DE075BKS)

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

230 Delta Primary Volts

230Y Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA | Catalog Number                                                                                           | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Dimensions |       |        | Approx. Weight (Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|-------|--------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|     |                                                                                                          |                                 | Width      | Depth | Height |                       |                                   |                                     |
| 7.5 | Outside of C802.2/TP1 guidelines, refer to Non-Energy Efficient Drive Isolation Transformers on page 122 |                                 |            |       |        |                       |                                   |                                     |
| 11  | Outside of C802.2/TP1 guidelines, refer to Non-Energy Efficient Drive Isolation Transformers on page 122 |                                 |            |       |        |                       |                                   |                                     |
| 14  | Outside of C802.2/TP1 guidelines, refer to Non-Energy Efficient Drive Isolation Transformers on page 122 |                                 |            |       |        |                       |                                   |                                     |
| 20  | DE020CC                                                                                                  | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 240                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 27  | DE027CC                                                                                                  | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 300                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 34  | DE034CC                                                                                                  | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 330                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 40  | DE040CC                                                                                                  | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 51  | DE051CC                                                                                                  | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 430                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 63  | DE063CC                                                                                                  | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 530                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 75  | DE075CC                                                                                                  | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 580                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 93  | DE093CC                                                                                                  | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 630                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 118 | DE118CC                                                                                                  | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 730                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 145 | DE145CC                                                                                                  | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 830                   | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 175 | DE175CC                                                                                                  | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 930                   | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 220 | DE220CC                                                                                                  | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1350                  | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 275 | DE275CC                                                                                                  | NJ1                             | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1500                  | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 330 | DE330CC                                                                                                  | NJ1                             | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1700                  | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 440 | DE440CC                                                                                                  | NJ2                             | 48.50      | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2100                  | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 550 | DE550CC                                                                                                  | NJ2                             | 48.50      | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2350                  | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 660 | DE660CC                                                                                                  | NJ3                             | 51.50      | 43.40 | 66.00  | 2900                  | F                                 | SCD 10                              |

For shielded units, please add the suffix "S" to the above part numbers. (i.e. DE075CCS)

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

Products listed on this page are available as 'CE Mark' products. Please consult our sales office.

FOR TERMINATION DETAILS SEE PAGE 142

FOR ACCESSORIES SEE PAGES 271 TO 274

Data subject to change without notice.



## Selection Tables



Listed below are our standard voltages. Other primary and secondary voltages available are 240, 380 and 600.

## ALUMINUM WOUND, THREE PHASE

460 Delta Primary Volts

230Y Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA | Catalog Number                                                                                           | Case Style        | Dimensions |       |        | Approx. Weight (Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------|-------|--------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|     |                                                                                                          | (Pages 260 - 267) | Width      | Depth | Height |                       |                                   |                                     |
| 7.5 | Outside of C802.2/TP1 guidelines, refer to Non-Energy Efficient Drive Isolation Transformers on page 123 |                   |            |       |        |                       |                                   |                                     |
| 11  | Outside of C802.2/TP1 guidelines, refer to Non-Energy Efficient Drive Isolation Transformers on page 123 |                   |            |       |        |                       |                                   |                                     |
| 14  | Outside of C802.2/TP1 guidelines, refer to Non-Energy Efficient Drive Isolation Transformers on page 123 |                   |            |       |        |                       |                                   |                                     |
| 20  | DE020JC                                                                                                  | NH6               | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 240                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 27  | DE027JC                                                                                                  | NH6               | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 300                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 34  | DE034JC                                                                                                  | NH6               | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 330                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 40  | DE040JC                                                                                                  | NH6               | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 51  | DE051JC                                                                                                  | NH6               | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 430                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 63  | DE063JC                                                                                                  | NH3               | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 530                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 75  | DE075JC                                                                                                  | NH3               | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 580                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 93  | DE093JC                                                                                                  | NH3               | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 630                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 118 | DE118JC                                                                                                  | NH3               | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 730                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 145 | DE145JC                                                                                                  | NH4               | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 830                   | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 175 | DE175JC                                                                                                  | NH4               | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 930                   | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 220 | DE220JC                                                                                                  | NH4               | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1350                  | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 275 | DE275JC                                                                                                  | NJ1               | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1500                  | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 330 | DE330JC                                                                                                  | NJ1               | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1700                  | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 440 | DE440JC                                                                                                  | NJ2               | 48.50      | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2100                  | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 550 | DE550JC                                                                                                  | NJ2               | 48.50      | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2350                  | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 660 | DE660JC                                                                                                  | NJ3               | 51.50      | 43.40 | 66.00  | 2900                  | F                                 | SCD 10                              |

For shielded units, please add the suffix "S" to the above part numbers. (i.e. DE075JCS)

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

460 Delta Primary Volts

400Y Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA | Catalog Number                                                                                           | Case Style        | Dimensions |       |        | Approx. Weight (Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram    |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------|-------|--------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
|     |                                                                                                          | (Pages 260 - 267) | Width      | Depth | Height |                       |                                   | (Pages 276 - 288) |
| 7.5 | Outside of C802.2/TP1 guidelines, refer to Non-Energy Efficient Drive Isolation Transformers on page 123 |                   |            |       |        |                       |                                   |                   |
| 11  | Outside of C802.2/TP1 guidelines, refer to Non-Energy Efficient Drive Isolation Transformers on page 123 |                   |            |       |        |                       |                                   |                   |
| 14  | Outside of C802.2/TP1 guidelines, refer to Non-Energy Efficient Drive Isolation Transformers on page 123 |                   |            |       |        |                       |                                   |                   |
| 20  | DE020JH                                                                                                  | NH6               | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 240                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7             |
| 27  | DE027JH                                                                                                  | NH6               | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 300                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7             |
| 34  | DE034JH                                                                                                  | NH6               | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 330                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7             |
| 40  | DE040JH                                                                                                  | NH6               | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7             |
| 51  | DE051JH                                                                                                  | NH6               | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 430                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7             |
| 63  | DE063JH                                                                                                  | NH3               | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 530                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7             |
| 75  | DE075JH                                                                                                  | NH3               | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 580                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7             |
| 93  | DE093JH                                                                                                  | NH3               | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 630                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7             |
| 118 | DE118JH                                                                                                  | NH3               | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 730                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7             |
| 145 | DE145JH                                                                                                  | NH4               | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 830                   | F                                 | SCD 7             |
| 175 | DE175JH                                                                                                  | NH4               | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 930                   | F                                 | SCD 7             |
| 220 | DE220JH                                                                                                  | NH4               | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1350                  | F                                 | SCD 9             |
| 275 | DE275JH                                                                                                  | NJ1               | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1500                  | F                                 | SCD 9             |
| 330 | DE330JH                                                                                                  | NJ1               | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1700                  | F                                 | SCD 9             |
| 440 | DE440JH                                                                                                  | NJ2               | 48.50      | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2100                  | F                                 | SCD 10            |
| 550 | DE550JH                                                                                                  | NJ2               | 48.50      | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2350                  | F                                 | SCD 10            |
| 660 | DE660JH                                                                                                  | NJ3               | 51.50      | 43.40 | 66.00  | 2900                  | F                                 | SCD 10            |

For shielded units, please add the suffix "S" to the above part numbers. (i.e. DE075JHS)

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

Products listed on this page are available as 'CE Mark' products. Please consult our sales office.

FOR TERMINATION DETAILS SEE PAGE 142

FOR ACCESSORIES SEE PAGES 271 TO 274

Data subject to change without notice.



# SECTION 4

# ENERGY EFFICIENT DRIVE ISOLATION TRANSFORMERS

## Selection Tables



Listed below are our standard voltages. Other primary and secondary voltages available are 240, 380 and 600.

## ALUMINUM WOUND, THREE PHASE

460 Delta Primary Volts

460Y Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA | Catalog Number | Case Style                                                                                               | Dimensions |       |        | Approx. Weight (Lbs.) | Mtg Type W - Wall F - Floor | Wiring Diagram (Pages 276 - 288) |
|-----|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------|--------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|
|     |                | (Pages 260 - 267)                                                                                        | Width      | Depth | Height |                       |                             |                                  |
| 7.5 |                | Outside of C802.2/TP1 guidelines, refer to Non-Energy Efficient Drive Isolation Transformers on page 124 |            |       |        |                       |                             |                                  |
| 11  |                | Outside of C802.2/TP1 guidelines, refer to Non-Energy Efficient Drive Isolation Transformers on page 124 |            |       |        |                       |                             |                                  |
| 14  |                | Outside of C802.2/TP1 guidelines, refer to Non-Energy Efficient Drive Isolation Transformers on page 124 |            |       |        |                       |                             |                                  |
| 20  | DE020JJ        | NH6                                                                                                      | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 240                   | F or W *                    | SCD 7                            |
| 27  | DE027JJ        | NH6                                                                                                      | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 300                   | F or W *                    | SCD 7                            |
| 34  | DE034JJ        | NH6                                                                                                      | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 330                   | F or W *                    | SCD 7                            |
| 40  | DE040JJ        | NH6                                                                                                      | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                   | F or W *                    | SCD 7                            |
| 51  | DE051JJ        | NH6                                                                                                      | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 430                   | F or W *                    | SCD 7                            |
| 63  | DE063JJ        | NH3                                                                                                      | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 530                   | F or W *                    | SCD 7                            |
| 75  | DE075JJ        | NH3                                                                                                      | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 580                   | F or W *                    | SCD 7                            |
| 93  | DE093JJ        | NH3                                                                                                      | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 630                   | F or W *                    | SCD 7                            |
| 118 | DE118JJ        | NH3                                                                                                      | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 730                   | F or W *                    | SCD 7                            |
| 145 | DE145JJ        | NH4                                                                                                      | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 830                   | F                           | SCD 7                            |
| 175 | DE175JJ        | NH4                                                                                                      | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 930                   | F                           | SCD 7                            |
| 220 | DE220JJ        | NH4                                                                                                      | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1350                  | F                           | SCD 9                            |
| 275 | DE275JJ        | NJ1                                                                                                      | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1500                  | F                           | SCD 9                            |
| 330 | DE330JJ        | NJ1                                                                                                      | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1700                  | F                           | SCD 9                            |
| 440 | DE440JJ        | NJ2                                                                                                      | 48.50      | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2100                  | F                           | SCD 10                           |
| 550 | DE550JJ        | NJ2                                                                                                      | 48.50      | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2350                  | F                           | SCD 10                           |
| 660 | DE660JJ        | NJ3                                                                                                      | 51.50      | 43.40 | 66.00  | 2900                  | F                           | SCD 10                           |

For shielded units, please add the suffix "S" to the above part numbers. (i.e. DE075JJS)

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

480 Delta Primary Volts

240Y Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA | Catalog Number | Case Style                                                                                               | Dimensions |       |        | Approx. Weight (Lbs.) | Mtg Type W - Wall F - Floor | Wiring Diagram    |
|-----|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------|--------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
|     |                | (Pages 260 - 267)                                                                                        | Width      | Depth | Height |                       |                             | (Pages 276 - 288) |
| 7.5 |                | Outside of C802.2/TP1 guidelines, refer to Non-Energy Efficient Drive Isolation Transformers on page 124 |            |       |        |                       |                             |                   |
| 11  |                | Outside of C802.2/TP1 guidelines, refer to Non-Energy Efficient Drive Isolation Transformers on page 124 |            |       |        |                       |                             |                   |
| 14  |                | Outside of C802.2/TP1 guidelines, refer to Non-Energy Efficient Drive Isolation Transformers on page 124 |            |       |        |                       |                             |                   |
| 20  | DE020KD        | NH6                                                                                                      | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 240                   | F or W *                    | SCD 7             |
| 27  | DE027KD        | NH6                                                                                                      | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 300                   | F or W *                    | SCD 7             |
| 34  | DE034KD        | NH6                                                                                                      | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 330                   | F or W *                    | SCD 7             |
| 40  | DE040KD        | NH6                                                                                                      | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                   | F or W *                    | SCD 7             |
| 51  | DE051KD        | NH6                                                                                                      | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 430                   | F or W *                    | SCD 7             |
| 63  | DE063KD        | NH3                                                                                                      | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 530                   | F or W *                    | SCD 7             |
| 75  | DE075KD        | NH3                                                                                                      | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 580                   | F or W *                    | SCD 7             |
| 93  | DE093KD        | NH3                                                                                                      | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 630                   | F or W *                    | SCD 7             |
| 118 | DE118KD        | NH3                                                                                                      | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 730                   | F or W *                    | SCD 7             |
| 145 | DE145KD        | NH4                                                                                                      | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 830                   | F                           | SCD 7             |
| 175 | DE175KD        | NH4                                                                                                      | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 930                   | F                           | SCD 7             |
| 220 | DE220KD        | NH4                                                                                                      | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1350                  | F                           | SCD 9             |
| 275 | DE275KD        | NJ1                                                                                                      | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1500                  | F                           | SCD 9             |
| 330 | DE330KD        | NJ1                                                                                                      | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1700                  | F                           | SCD 9             |
| 440 | DE440KD        | NJ2                                                                                                      | 48.50      | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2100                  | F                           | SCD 10            |
| 550 | DE550KD        | NJ2                                                                                                      | 48.50      | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2350                  | F                           | SCD 10            |
| 660 | DE660KD        | NJ3                                                                                                      | 51.50      | 43.40 | 66.00  | 2900                  | F                           | SCD 10            |

For shielded units, please add the suffix "S" to the above part numbers. (i.e. DE075KDS)

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

Products listed on this page are available as 'CE Mark' products. Please consult our sales office.

FOR TERMINATION DETAILS SEE PAGE 142

FOR ACCESSORIES SEE PAGES 271 TO 274

Data subject to change without notice.



## Selection Tables



Listed below are our standard voltages. Other primary and secondary voltages available are 240, 380 and 600.

### ALUMINUM WOUND, THREE PHASE

480 Delta Primary Volts

480Y Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA | Catalog Number                                                                                           | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Dimensions |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|     |                                                                                                          |                                 | Width      | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 7.5 | Outside of C802.2/TP1 guidelines, refer to Non-Energy Efficient Drive Isolation Transformers on page 125 |                                 |            |       |        |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 11  | Outside of C802.2/TP1 guidelines, refer to Non-Energy Efficient Drive Isolation Transformers on page 125 |                                 |            |       |        |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 14  | Outside of C802.2/TP1 guidelines, refer to Non-Energy Efficient Drive Isolation Transformers on page 125 |                                 |            |       |        |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 20  | DE020KK                                                                                                  | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 240                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 27  | DE027KK                                                                                                  | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 300                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 34  | DE034KK                                                                                                  | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 330                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 40  | DE040KK                                                                                                  | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 51  | DE051KK                                                                                                  | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 430                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 63  | DE063KK                                                                                                  | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 530                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 75  | DE075KK                                                                                                  | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 580                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 93  | DE093KK                                                                                                  | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 630                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 118 | DE118KK                                                                                                  | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 730                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 145 | DE145KK                                                                                                  | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 830                      | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 175 | DE175KK                                                                                                  | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 930                      | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 220 | DE220KK                                                                                                  | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1350                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 275 | DE275KK                                                                                                  | NJ1                             | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1500                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 330 | DE330KK                                                                                                  | NJ1                             | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1700                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 440 | DE440KK                                                                                                  | NJ2                             | 48.50      | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2100                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 550 | DE550KK                                                                                                  | NJ2                             | 48.50      | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2350                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 660 | DE660KK                                                                                                  | NJ3                             | 51.50      | 43.40 | 66.00  | 2900                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |

For shielded units, please add the suffix "S" to the above part numbers. (i.e. DE075KKS)

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

575 Delta Primary Volts

460Y Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA | Catalog Number                                                                                           | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Dimensions |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|     |                                                                                                          |                                 | Width      | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 7.5 | Outside of C802.2/TP1 guidelines, refer to Non-Energy Efficient Drive Isolation Transformers on page 125 |                                 |            |       |        |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 11  | Outside of C802.2/TP1 guidelines, refer to Non-Energy Efficient Drive Isolation Transformers on page 125 |                                 |            |       |        |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 14  | Outside of C802.2/TP1 guidelines, refer to Non-Energy Efficient Drive Isolation Transformers on page 125 |                                 |            |       |        |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 20  | DE020NJ                                                                                                  | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 300                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 27  | DE027NJ                                                                                                  | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 300                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 34  | DE034NJ                                                                                                  | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 360                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 40  | DE040NJ                                                                                                  | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 390                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 51  | DE051NJ                                                                                                  | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 410                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 63  | DE063NJ                                                                                                  | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 560                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 75  | DE075NJ                                                                                                  | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 600                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 93  | DE093NJ                                                                                                  | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 780                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 118 | DE118NJ                                                                                                  | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 880                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 145 | DE145NJ                                                                                                  | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1050                     | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 175 | DE175NJ                                                                                                  | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1200                     | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 220 | DE220NJ                                                                                                  | NJ1                             | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1650                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 275 | DE275NJ                                                                                                  | NJ1                             | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1900                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 330 | DE330NJ                                                                                                  | NJ1                             | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50  | 2000                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 440 | DE440NJ                                                                                                  | NJ2                             | 48.50      | 38.40 | 59.00  | 3000                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 550 | DE550NJ                                                                                                  | NJ2                             | 48.50      | 38.40 | 59.00  | 3000                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 660 | DE660NJ                                                                                                  | NJ3                             | 51.50      | 43.40 | 66.00  | 2900                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |

For shielded units, please add the suffix "S" to the above part numbers. (i.e. DE075NJS)

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

Products listed on this page are available as 'CE Mark' products. Please consult our sales office.

FOR TERMINATION DETAILS SEE PAGE 142

FOR ACCESSORIES SEE PAGES 271 TO 274



# SECTION 4

# ENERGY EFFICIENT DRIVE ISOLATION TRANSFORMERS

## Selection Tables



Listed below are our standard voltages. Other primary and secondary voltages available are 240, 380 and 600.

## ALUMINUM WOUND, THREE PHASE

575 Delta Primary Volts

575Y Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA | Catalog Number                                                                                           | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Dimensions |       |        | Approx. Weight (Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|-------|--------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|     |                                                                                                          |                                 | Width      | Depth | Height |                       |                                   |                                     |
| 7.5 | Outside of C802.2/TP1 guidelines, refer to Non-Energy Efficient Drive Isolation Transformers on page 126 |                                 |            |       |        |                       |                                   |                                     |
| 11  | Outside of C802.2/TP1 guidelines, refer to Non-Energy Efficient Drive Isolation Transformers on page 126 |                                 |            |       |        |                       |                                   |                                     |
| 14  | Outside of C802.2/TP1 guidelines, refer to Non-Energy Efficient Drive Isolation Transformers on page 126 |                                 |            |       |        |                       |                                   |                                     |
| 20  | DE020NN                                                                                                  | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 240                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 27  | DE027NN                                                                                                  | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 300                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 34  | DE034NN                                                                                                  | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 330                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 40  | DE040NN                                                                                                  | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 51  | DE051NN                                                                                                  | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 430                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 63  | DE063NN                                                                                                  | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 530                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 75  | DE075NN                                                                                                  | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 580                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 93  | DE093NN                                                                                                  | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 630                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 118 | DE118NN                                                                                                  | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 730                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 145 | DE145NN                                                                                                  | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 830                   | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 175 | DE175NN                                                                                                  | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 930                   | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 220 | DE220NN                                                                                                  | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1350                  | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 275 | DE275NN                                                                                                  | NJ1                             | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1500                  | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 330 | DE330NN                                                                                                  | NJ1                             | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1700                  | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 440 | DE440NN                                                                                                  | NJ2                             | 48.50      | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2100                  | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 550 | DE550NN                                                                                                  | NJ2                             | 48.50      | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2350                  | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 660 | DE660NN                                                                                                  | NJ3                             | 51.50      | 43.40 | 66.00  | 2900                  | F                                 | SCD 10                              |

For shielded units, please add the suffix "S" to the above part numbers. (i.e. DE075NNS)

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

## COPPER WOUND, THREE PHASE

208 Delta Primary Volts

480Y Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA | Catalog Number                                                                                           | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Dimensions |       |        | Approx. Weight (Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|-------|--------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|     |                                                                                                          |                                 | Width      | Depth | Height |                       |                                   |                                     |
| 7.5 | Outside of C802.2/TP1 guidelines, refer to Non-Energy Efficient Drive Isolation Transformers on page 126 |                                 |            |       |        |                       |                                   |                                     |
| 11  | Outside of C802.2/TP1 guidelines, refer to Non-Energy Efficient Drive Isolation Transformers on page 126 |                                 |            |       |        |                       |                                   |                                     |
| 14  | Outside of C802.2/TP1 guidelines, refer to Non-Energy Efficient Drive Isolation Transformers on page 126 |                                 |            |       |        |                       |                                   |                                     |
| 20  | DE020BKC                                                                                                 | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 270                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 27  | DE027BKC                                                                                                 | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 330                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 34  | DE034BKC                                                                                                 | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 40  | DE040BKC                                                                                                 | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 380                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 51  | DE051BKC                                                                                                 | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 450                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 63  | DE063BKC                                                                                                 | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 550                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 75  | DE075BKC                                                                                                 | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 600                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 93  | DE093BKC                                                                                                 | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 630                   | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 118 | DE118BKC                                                                                                 | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 880                   | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 145 | DE145BKC                                                                                                 | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 930                   | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 175 | DE175BKC                                                                                                 | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1100                  | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 220 | DE220BKC                                                                                                 | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1450                  | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 275 | DE275BKC                                                                                                 | NJ1                             | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1680                  | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 330 | DE330BKC                                                                                                 | NJ1                             | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1850                  | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 440 | DE440BKC                                                                                                 | NJ2                             | 48.50      | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2350                  | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 550 | DE550BKC                                                                                                 | NJ2                             | 48.50      | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2800                  | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 660 | DE660BKC                                                                                                 | NJ3                             | 51.50      | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3250                  | F                                 | SCD 10                              |

For shielded units, please replace the suffix "C" with a 'K' on the above part numbers. (i.e. DE075BKK)

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

Products listed on this page are available as 'CE Mark' products. Please consult our sales office.

FOR TERMINATION DETAILS SEE PAGE 142

FOR ACCESSORIES SEE PAGES 271 TO 274



## Selection Tables



Listed below are our standard voltages. Other primary and secondary voltages available are 240, 380 and 600.

## COPPER WOUND, THREE PHASE

230 Delta Primary Volts

230Y Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA | Catalog Number                                                                                           | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Dimensions |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|     |                                                                                                          |                                 | Width      | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 7.5 | Outside of C802.2/TP1 guidelines, refer to Non-Energy Efficient Drive Isolation Transformers on page 127 |                                 |            |       |        |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 11  | Outside of C802.2/TP1 guidelines, refer to Non-Energy Efficient Drive Isolation Transformers on page 127 |                                 |            |       |        |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 14  | Outside of C802.2/TP1 guidelines, refer to Non-Energy Efficient Drive Isolation Transformers on page 127 |                                 |            |       |        |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 20  | DE020CCC                                                                                                 | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 270                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 27  | DE027CCC                                                                                                 | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 330                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 34  | DE034CCC                                                                                                 | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 40  | DE040CCC                                                                                                 | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 380                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 51  | DE051CCC                                                                                                 | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 450                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 63  | DE063CCC                                                                                                 | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 550                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 75  | DE075CCC                                                                                                 | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 600                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 93  | DE093CCC                                                                                                 | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 630                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 118 | DE118CCC                                                                                                 | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 880                      | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 145 | DE145CCC                                                                                                 | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 930                      | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 175 | DE175CCC                                                                                                 | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1100                     | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 220 | DE220CCC                                                                                                 | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1450                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 275 | DE275CCC                                                                                                 | NJ1                             | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1680                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 330 | DE330CCC                                                                                                 | NJ1                             | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1850                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 440 | DE440CCC                                                                                                 | NJ2                             | 48.50      | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2350                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 550 | DE550CCC                                                                                                 | NJ2                             | 48.50      | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2800                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 660 | DE660CCC                                                                                                 | NJ3                             | 51.50      | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3250                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |

For shielded units, please replace the suffix "C" with a 'K' on the above part numbers. (i.e. DE075CCK)

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

460 Delta Primary Volts

230Y Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA | Catalog Number                                                                                           | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Dimensions |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|     |                                                                                                          |                                 | Width      | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 7.5 | Outside of C802.2/TP1 guidelines, refer to Non-Energy Efficient Drive Isolation Transformers on page 127 |                                 |            |       |        |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 11  | Outside of C802.2/TP1 guidelines, refer to Non-Energy Efficient Drive Isolation Transformers on page 127 |                                 |            |       |        |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 14  | Outside of C802.2/TP1 guidelines, refer to Non-Energy Efficient Drive Isolation Transformers on page 127 |                                 |            |       |        |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 20  | DE020JCCN                                                                                                | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 270                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 27  | DE027JCCN                                                                                                | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 330                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 34  | DE034JCC                                                                                                 | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 40  | DE040JCC                                                                                                 | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 380                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 51  | DE051JCC                                                                                                 | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 450                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 63  | DE063JCC                                                                                                 | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 550                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 75  | DE075JCC                                                                                                 | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 600                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 93  | DE093JCC                                                                                                 | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 630                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 118 | DE118JCC                                                                                                 | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 880                      | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 145 | DE145JCC                                                                                                 | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 930                      | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 175 | DE175JCC                                                                                                 | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1100                     | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 220 | DE220JCC                                                                                                 | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1450                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 275 | DE275JCC                                                                                                 | NJ1                             | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1680                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 330 | DE330JCC                                                                                                 | NJ1                             | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1850                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 440 | DE440JCC                                                                                                 | NJ2                             | 48.50      | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2350                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 550 | DE550JCC                                                                                                 | NJ2                             | 48.50      | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2800                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 660 | DE660JCC                                                                                                 | NJ3                             | 51.50      | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3250                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |

For shielded units, please replace the suffix "C" with a 'K' on the above part numbers. (i.e. DE075JCK)

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

Products listed on this page are available as 'CE Mark' products. Please consult our sales office.

FOR TERMINATION DETAILS SEE PAGE 142

FOR ACCESSORIES SEE PAGES 271 TO 274

Data subject to change without notice.



# SECTION 4

# ENERGY EFFICIENT DRIVE ISOLATION TRANSFORMERS

## Selection Tables



Listed below are our standard voltages. Other primary and secondary voltages available are 240, 380 and 600.

## COPPER WOUND, THREE PHASE

460 Delta Primary Volts

400Y Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA | Catalog Number                                                                                           | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Dimensions |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|     |                                                                                                          |                                 | Width      | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 7.5 | Outside of C802.2/TP1 guidelines, refer to Non-Energy Efficient Drive Isolation Transformers on page 128 |                                 |            |       |        |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 11  | Outside of C802.2/TP1 guidelines, refer to Non-Energy Efficient Drive Isolation Transformers on page 128 |                                 |            |       |        |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 14  | Outside of C802.2/TP1 guidelines, refer to Non-Energy Efficient Drive Isolation Transformers on page 128 |                                 |            |       |        |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 20  | DE020JHCN                                                                                                | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 270                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 27  | DE027JHCN                                                                                                | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 330                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 34  | DE034JHC                                                                                                 | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 40  | DE040JHC                                                                                                 | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 380                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 51  | DE051JHC                                                                                                 | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 450                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 63  | DE063JHC                                                                                                 | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 550                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 75  | DE075JHC                                                                                                 | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 600                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 93  | DE093JHC                                                                                                 | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 630                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 118 | DE118JHC                                                                                                 | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 880                      | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 145 | DE145JHC                                                                                                 | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 930                      | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 175 | DE175JHC                                                                                                 | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1100                     | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 220 | DE220JHC                                                                                                 | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1450                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 275 | DE275JHC                                                                                                 | NJ1                             | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1680                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 330 | DE330JHC                                                                                                 | NJ1                             | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1850                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 440 | DE440JHC                                                                                                 | NJ2                             | 48.50      | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2350                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 550 | DE550JHC                                                                                                 | NJ2                             | 48.50      | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2800                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 660 | DE660JHC                                                                                                 | NJ3                             | 51.50      | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3250                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |

For shielded units, please replace the suffix "C" with a 'K' on the above part numbers. (i.e. DE075JHK)

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

460 Delta Primary Volts

460Y Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA | Catalog Number                                                                                           | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Dimensions |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|     |                                                                                                          |                                 | Width      | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 7.5 | Outside of C802.2/TP1 guidelines, refer to Non-Energy Efficient Drive Isolation Transformers on page 128 |                                 |            |       |        |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 11  | Outside of C802.2/TP1 guidelines, refer to Non-Energy Efficient Drive Isolation Transformers on page 128 |                                 |            |       |        |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 14  | Outside of C802.2/TP1 guidelines, refer to Non-Energy Efficient Drive Isolation Transformers on page 128 |                                 |            |       |        |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 20  | DE020JJCN                                                                                                | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 270                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 27  | DE027JJCN                                                                                                | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 330                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 34  | DE034JJJC                                                                                                | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 40  | DE040JJJC                                                                                                | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 380                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 51  | DE051JJJC                                                                                                | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 450                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 63  | DE063JJJC                                                                                                | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 550                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 75  | DE075JJJC                                                                                                | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 600                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 93  | DE093JJJC                                                                                                | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 630                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 118 | DE118JJJC                                                                                                | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 880                      | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 145 | DE145JJJC                                                                                                | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 930                      | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 175 | DE175JJJC                                                                                                | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1100                     | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 220 | DE220JJJC                                                                                                | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1450                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 275 | DE275JJJC                                                                                                | NJ1                             | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1680                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 330 | DE330JJJC                                                                                                | NJ1                             | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1850                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 440 | DE440JJJC                                                                                                | NJ2                             | 48.50      | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2350                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 550 | DE550JJJC                                                                                                | NJ2                             | 48.50      | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2800                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 660 | DE660JJJC                                                                                                | NJ3                             | 51.50      | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3250                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |

For shielded units, please replace the suffix "C" with a 'K' on the above part numbers. (i.e. DE075JJK)

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

Products listed on this page are available as 'CE Mark' products. Please consult our sales office.

FOR TERMINATION DETAILS SEE PAGE 142

FOR ACCESSORIES SEE PAGES 271 TO 274

Data subject to change without notice.



## Selection Tables



Listed below are our standard voltages. Other primary and secondary voltages available are 240, 380 and 600.

### COPPER WOUND, THREE PHASE

480 Delta Primary Volts

240Y Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA | Catalog Number                                                                                           | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Dimensions |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|     |                                                                                                          |                                 | Width      | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 7.5 | Outside of C802.2/TP1 guidelines, refer to Non-Energy Efficient Drive Isolation Transformers on page 129 |                                 |            |       |        |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 11  | Outside of C802.2/TP1 guidelines, refer to Non-Energy Efficient Drive Isolation Transformers on page 129 |                                 |            |       |        |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 14  | Outside of C802.2/TP1 guidelines, refer to Non-Energy Efficient Drive Isolation Transformers on page 129 |                                 |            |       |        |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 20  | DE020KDCN                                                                                                | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 270                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 27  | DE027KDCN                                                                                                | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 330                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 34  | DE034KDCN                                                                                                | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 40  | DE040KDC                                                                                                 | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 380                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 51  | DE051KDC                                                                                                 | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 450                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 63  | DE063KDC                                                                                                 | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 550                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 75  | DE075KDC                                                                                                 | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 600                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 93  | DE093KDC                                                                                                 | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 630                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 118 | DE118KDC                                                                                                 | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 880                      | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 145 | DE145KDC                                                                                                 | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 930                      | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 175 | DE175KDC                                                                                                 | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1100                     | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 220 | DE220KDC                                                                                                 | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1450                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 275 | DE275KDC                                                                                                 | NJ1                             | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1680                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 330 | DE330KDC                                                                                                 | NJ1                             | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1850                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 440 | DE440KDC                                                                                                 | NJ2                             | 48.50      | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2350                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 550 | DE550KDC                                                                                                 | NJ2                             | 48.50      | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2800                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 660 | DE660KDC                                                                                                 | NJ3                             | 51.50      | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3250                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |

For shielded units, please replace the suffix "C" with a 'K' on the above part numbers. (i.e. DE075KDK)

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

480 Delta Primary Volts

480Y Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA | Catalog Number                                                                                           | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Dimensions |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|     |                                                                                                          |                                 | Width      | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 7.5 | Outside of C802.2/TP1 guidelines, refer to Non-Energy Efficient Drive Isolation Transformers on page 129 |                                 |            |       |        |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 11  | Outside of C802.2/TP1 guidelines, refer to Non-Energy Efficient Drive Isolation Transformers on page 129 |                                 |            |       |        |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 14  | Outside of C802.2/TP1 guidelines, refer to Non-Energy Efficient Drive Isolation Transformers on page 129 |                                 |            |       |        |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 20  | DE020KKCN                                                                                                | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 270                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 27  | DE027KKCN                                                                                                | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 330                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 34  | DE034KKCN                                                                                                | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 40  | DE040KKC                                                                                                 | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 380                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 51  | DE051KKC                                                                                                 | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 450                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 63  | DE063KKC                                                                                                 | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 550                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 75  | DE075KKC                                                                                                 | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 600                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 93  | DE093KKC                                                                                                 | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 630                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 118 | DE118KKC                                                                                                 | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 880                      | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 145 | DE145KKC                                                                                                 | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 930                      | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 175 | DE175KKC                                                                                                 | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1100                     | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 220 | DE220KKC                                                                                                 | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1450                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 275 | DE275KKC                                                                                                 | NJ1                             | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1680                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 330 | DE330KKC                                                                                                 | NJ1                             | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1850                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 440 | DE440KKC                                                                                                 | NJ2                             | 48.50      | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2350                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 550 | DE550KKC                                                                                                 | NJ2                             | 48.50      | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2800                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 660 | DE660KKC                                                                                                 | NJ3                             | 51.50      | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3250                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |

For shielded units, please replace the suffix "C" with a 'K' on the above part numbers. (i.e. DE075KKK)

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.



# SECTION 4

# ENERGY EFFICIENT DRIVE ISOLATION TRANSFORMERS

## Selection Tables



Listed below are our standard voltages. Other primary and secondary voltages available are 240, 380 and 600.

## COPPER WOUND, THREE PHASE

575 Delta Primary Volts

460Y Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA | Catalog Number                                                                                           | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Dimensions |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|     |                                                                                                          |                                 | Width      | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 7.5 | Outside of C802.2/TP1 guidelines, refer to Non-Energy Efficient Drive Isolation Transformers on page 130 |                                 |            |       |        |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 11  | Outside of C802.2/TP1 guidelines, refer to Non-Energy Efficient Drive Isolation Transformers on page 130 |                                 |            |       |        |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 14  | Outside of C802.2/TP1 guidelines, refer to Non-Energy Efficient Drive Isolation Transformers on page 130 |                                 |            |       |        |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 20  | DE020NJC                                                                                                 | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 270                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 27  | DE027NJC                                                                                                 | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 330                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 34  | DE034NJC                                                                                                 | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 40  | DE040NJC                                                                                                 | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 380                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 51  | DE051NJC                                                                                                 | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 450                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 63  | DE063NJC                                                                                                 | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 550                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 75  | DE075NJC                                                                                                 | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 600                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 93  | DE093NJC                                                                                                 | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 630                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 118 | DE118NJC                                                                                                 | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 880                      | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 145 | DE145NJC                                                                                                 | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 930                      | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 175 | DE175NJC                                                                                                 | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1100                     | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 220 | DE220NJC                                                                                                 | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1450                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 275 | DE275NJC                                                                                                 | NJ1                             | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1680                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 330 | DE330NJC                                                                                                 | NJ1                             | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1850                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 440 | DE440NJC                                                                                                 | NJ2                             | 48.50      | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2350                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 550 | DE550NJC                                                                                                 | NJ2                             | 48.50      | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2800                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 660 | DE660NJC                                                                                                 | NJ3                             | 51.50      | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3250                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |

For shielded units, please replace the suffix "C" with a 'K' on the above part numbers. (i.e. DE075NJK)

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

575 Delta Primary Volts

575Y Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA | Catalog Number                                                                                           | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Dimensions |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|     |                                                                                                          |                                 | Width      | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 7.5 | Outside of C802.2/TP1 guidelines, refer to Non-Energy Efficient Drive Isolation Transformers on page 130 |                                 |            |       |        |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 11  | Outside of C802.2/TP1 guidelines, refer to Non-Energy Efficient Drive Isolation Transformers on page 130 |                                 |            |       |        |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 14  | Outside of C802.2/TP1 guidelines, refer to Non-Energy Efficient Drive Isolation Transformers on page 130 |                                 |            |       |        |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 20  | DE020NNC                                                                                                 | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 270                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 27  | DE027NNC                                                                                                 | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 330                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 34  | DE034NNC                                                                                                 | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 40  | DE040NNC                                                                                                 | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 380                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 51  | DE051NNC                                                                                                 | NH6                             | 23.90      | 25.00 | 28.75  | 450                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 63  | DE063NNC                                                                                                 | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 550                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 75  | DE075NNC                                                                                                 | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 600                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 93  | DE093NNC                                                                                                 | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 630                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 118 | DE118NNC                                                                                                 | NH3                             | 26.00      | 25.00 | 38.00  | 880                      | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 145 | DE145NNC                                                                                                 | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 930                      | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 175 | DE175NNC                                                                                                 | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1100                     | F                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 220 | DE220NNC                                                                                                 | NH4                             | 32.00      | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1450                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 275 | DE275NNC                                                                                                 | NJ1                             | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1680                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 330 | DE330NNC                                                                                                 | NJ1                             | 39.50      | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1850                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 440 | DE440NNC                                                                                                 | NJ2                             | 48.50      | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2350                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 550 | DE550NNC                                                                                                 | NJ2                             | 48.50      | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2800                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 660 | DE660NNC                                                                                                 | NJ3                             | 51.50      | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3250                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |

For shielded units, please replace the suffix "C" with a 'K' on the above part numbers. (i.e. DE075NNK)

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

Products listed on this page are available as 'CE Mark' products. Please consult our sales office.

FOR TERMINATION DETAILS SEE PAGE 142

FOR ACCESSORIES SEE PAGES 271 TO 274

Data subject to change without notice.



## TERMINATION DETAILS



### THREE PHASE, ALUMINUM AND COPPER TERMINATION - LUGS OR PADS

| kVA | VOLTAGE    |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
|-----|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
|     | 208        | 230        | 240        | 380        | 460        | 480        | 575        | 600        |
| 7.5 | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       |
| 11  | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       |
| 14  | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       |
| 20  | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       |
| 27  | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       |
| 34  | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       |
| 40  | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       |
| 51  | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       |
| 63  | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       |
| 75  | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       |
| 93  | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       |
| 118 | Diagram 1A | Diagram 1A | Diagram 1A | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       |
| 145 | Diagram 1A | Diagram 1A | Diagram 1A | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       |
| 175 | Diagram 1A | Diagram 1A | Diagram 1A | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       |
| 220 | Diagram 2  | Diagram 1A | Diagram 1A | Diagram 1A | Diagram 1A | Lugs       | Lugs       | Lugs       |
| 275 | Diagram 2  | Diagram 2  | Diagram 2  | Diagram 1A | Diagram 1A | Diagram 1A | Diagram 1A | Lugs       |
| 330 | Diagram 2  | Diagram 2  | Diagram 2  | Diagram 1A | Diagram 1A | Diagram 1A | Diagram 1A | Diagram 1A |
| 440 | Diagram 3  | Diagram 3  | Diagram 3  | Diagram 2  | Diagram 1A | Diagram 1A | Diagram 1A | Diagram 1A |
| 550 | Diagram 3  | Diagram 3  | Diagram 3  | Diagram 2  | Diagram 2  | Diagram 2  | Diagram 1A | Diagram 1A |
| 660 | Diagram 3  | Diagram 3  | Diagram 3  | Diagram 3  | Diagram 2  | Diagram 2  | Diagram 2  | Diagram 2  |

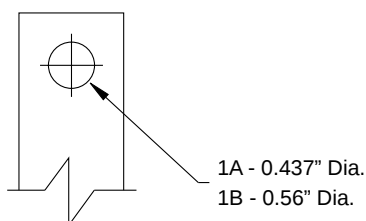


DIAGRAM 1

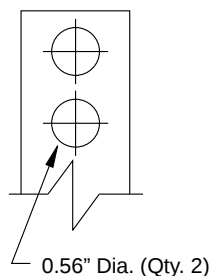


DIAGRAM 2

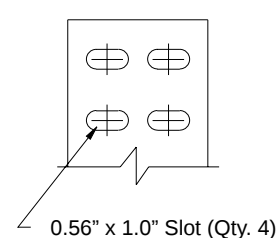


DIAGRAM 3



## **SECTION 5**

# **MOTOR STARTING AUTOTRANSFORMERS**

### **Copper Wound Two Coil and Three Coil**

|                                                           |            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>Description and Applications .....</b>                 | <b>144</b> |
| <b>Copper Standard Specifications .....</b>               | <b>145</b> |
| <b>Dimensional Drawings .....</b>                         | <b>145</b> |
| <b>Copper, Three Phase, 2 Coil Selection Tables .....</b> | <b>146</b> |
| <b>Copper, Three Phase, 3 Coil Selection Tables .....</b> | <b>147</b> |
| <b>Optional Thermostats .....</b>                         | <b>148</b> |

## THREE PHASE MOTOR STARTING AUTOTRANSFORMERS

HPS 2A and 3A motor starting autotransformers have been an industry standard for many years. Autotransformers are a significant component of a motor controller. In its simplest form, motor starters start and stop a motor and protect against overvoltage and undervoltage. In most applications, a simple full-voltage magnetic starter places full voltage across the motor's windings on startup and maintains full voltage at the motor during the run mode.

For larger motors, or motors where the load is connected, the effect of motor-starting inrush can stress the electrical system with significantly lower currents in the distribution network. This can cause all manner of disruption to the system with subsequent interruption in the facility. In these cases, reduced-voltage starting must be applied. The addition of a motor starting autotransformer during the startup sequence limits the starting inrush current.

The 2A and 3A product line is designed for Medium Duty service including applications for drive loads such as pumps, compressors, conveyers and fans. Units are manufactured in accordance with NEMA Industrial Controls and Systems, Publication No. ICS-1970.

**2A Motor Starting Autotransformer:** Three phase, 2 coil, suitable for motor starters with 2 contacts, connected in an open 'V' configuration. Phase voltage across the open 'V' tends to be slightly out of balance when compared to the other two phases.

**3A Motor Starting Autotransformer:** Three phase, 3 coil, suitable for motor starters with 3 contacts, connected in a three phase 'Wye' configuration. This provides balanced voltages across each phase.

**Special Motor Starting Autotransformers.** For applications requiring heavy duty service with frequent starts or jogging, high inertia loads such as paper or steel mill drives, medium voltage or other unusual demands, HPS can offer specially designed units to meet your requirements. Please consult our sales offices.

TWO COIL

20 to 1600 HP



THREE COIL

25 to 1600 HP



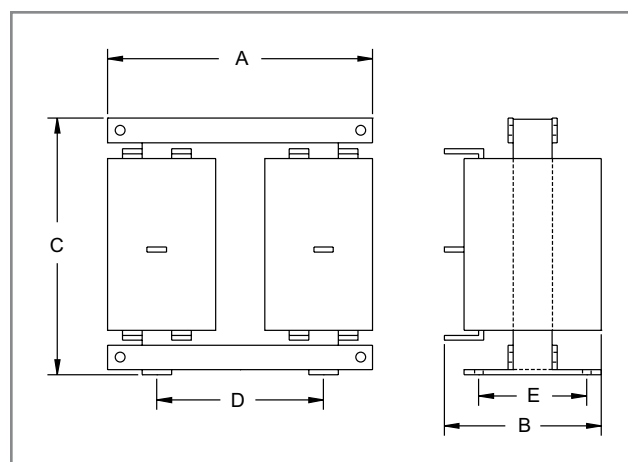
## COPPER WOUND STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS



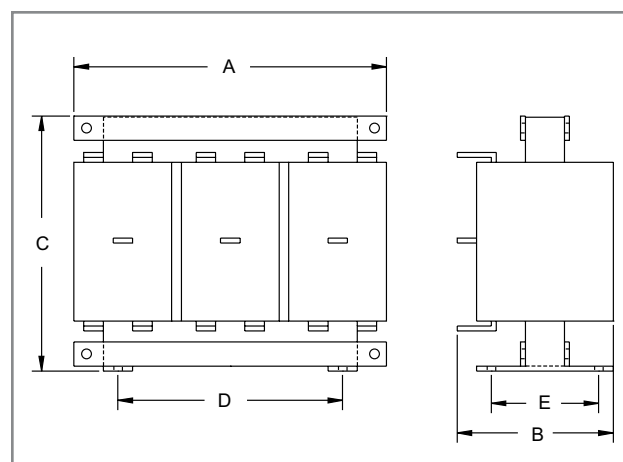
|                          | TWO COIL                                                                  | THREE COIL                                                                   |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                          | 20 to 1600 HP                                                             | 25 to 1600 HP                                                                |
| <b>UL Listed</b>         | File: E61431                                                              | File: E61431                                                                 |
| <b>CSA Certified</b>     | File: LR3902                                                              | File: LR3902                                                                 |
| <b>Frequency</b>         | 60 Hz                                                                     | 60 Hz                                                                        |
| <b>Insulation System</b> | 220°C                                                                     | 220°C                                                                        |
| <b>Standard Design</b>   | Three Phase, 2 Coil, using economical open core and coil construction.    | Three Phase, 3 Coil, using economical open core and coil construction.       |
| <b>Standard Taps</b>     | All units have taps at 50%, 65% and 80%.                                  | All units have taps at 50%, 65%, 80%                                         |
| <b>Termination</b>       | Heavy solid copper lugs with holes, provide reliable termination.         | Heavy solid copper lugs with holes, provide reliable termination.            |
| <b>Thermostats</b>       | 1 or 2 optional thermostats are available.<br>(See page 148 for details.) | 1, 2 or 3 optional thermostats are available.<br>(See page 148 for details.) |

## DIMENSIONAL DRAWINGS

TWO COIL



THREE COIL



# SECTION 5 MOTOR STARTING AUTOTRANSFORMER

## COPPER WOUND, THREE PHASE, TWO COIL



### Two Coil - 240 Volts

60 Hz

| HP      | Voltage | Catalog Number | Dimensions |       |       | Mtg. Width D | Mtg. Depth E | Approx. Weight (Lbs.) |
|---------|---------|----------------|------------|-------|-------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|
|         |         |                | A          | B     | C     |              |              |                       |
| 20/25   | 240     | 2909B.2        | 11.50      | 6.00  | 10.25 | 9.00         | 4.00         | 45                    |
| 30/40   | 240     | 2909B.4        | 11.50      | 6.25  | 10.75 | 9.00         | 4.00         | 65                    |
| 50      | 240     | 2909B.5        | 11.50      | 7.25  | 11.00 | 9.00         | 6.00         | 75                    |
| 60/75   | 240     | 2909B.75       | 13.50      | 8.00  | 11.50 | 9.00         | 6.00         | 120                   |
| 100     | 240     | 2909B1.        | 13.50      | 9.25  | 11.50 | 9.00         | 7.50         | 150                   |
| 125/150 | 240     | 2909B1.5       | 14.50      | 10.00 | 12.75 | 9.00         | 7.50         | 190                   |
| 200     | 240     | 2909B2.        | 14.50      | 10.50 | 12.75 | 9.00         | 7.50         | 220                   |
| 250     | 240     | 2909B2.5       | 14.50      | 11.75 | 13.25 | 9.00         | 9.00         | 230                   |
| 300     | 240     | 2909B3.        | 14.50      | 12.00 | 14.00 | 9.00         | 9.00         | 260                   |
| 400     | 240     | 2909B4.        | 17.00      | 12.50 | 15.75 | 9.00         | 9.00         | 330                   |
| 500     | 240     | 2909B5.        | 17.00      | 13.00 | 16.25 | 9.00         | 9.00         | 375                   |
| 600     | 240     | 2909B6.        | 23.00      | 16.00 | 18.00 | 12.00        | 9.00         | 550                   |
| 800     | 240     | 2909B8.        | 25.00      | 17.00 | 20.00 | 12.00        | 9.00         | 700                   |
| 1000    | 240     | 2909B10.       | 26.00      | 18.00 | 22.00 | 12.00        | 9.00         | 800                   |
| 1200    | 240     | 2909B12.       | 29.00      | 19.00 | 24.00 | 12.00        | 12.00        | 1050                  |
| 1600    | 240     | 2909B16.       | 32.00      | 20.00 | 26.00 | 12.00        | 12.00        | 1350                  |

### Two Coil - 480 Volts

60 Hz

| HP      | Voltage | Catalog Number | Dimensions |       |       | Mtg. Width D | Mtg. Depth E | Approx. Weight (Lbs.) |
|---------|---------|----------------|------------|-------|-------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|
|         |         |                | A          | B     | C     |              |              |                       |
| 20/25   | 480     | 2909C.2        | 11.50      | 6.00  | 10.25 | 9.00         | 4.00         | 45                    |
| 30/40   | 480     | 2909C.4        | 11.50      | 6.25  | 10.75 | 9.00         | 4.00         | 65                    |
| 50      | 480     | 2909C.5        | 11.50      | 7.25  | 11.00 | 9.00         | 6.00         | 75                    |
| 60/75   | 480     | 2909C.75       | 13.50      | 8.00  | 11.50 | 9.00         | 6.00         | 120                   |
| 100     | 480     | 2909C1.        | 13.50      | 9.25  | 11.50 | 9.00         | 7.50         | 150                   |
| 125/150 | 480     | 2909C1.5       | 14.50      | 10.00 | 12.75 | 9.00         | 7.50         | 190                   |
| 200     | 480     | 2909C2.        | 14.50      | 10.50 | 12.75 | 9.00         | 7.50         | 220                   |
| 250     | 480     | 2909C2.5       | 14.50      | 11.75 | 13.25 | 9.00         | 9.00         | 230                   |
| 300     | 480     | 2909C3.        | 14.50      | 12.00 | 14.00 | 9.00         | 9.00         | 260                   |
| 400     | 480     | 2909C4.        | 17.00      | 12.50 | 15.75 | 9.00         | 9.00         | 330                   |
| 500     | 480     | 2909C5.        | 17.00      | 13.00 | 16.25 | 9.00         | 9.00         | 375                   |
| 600     | 480     | 2909C6.        | 23.00      | 16.00 | 18.00 | 12.00        | 9.00         | 550                   |
| 800     | 480     | 2909C8.        | 25.00      | 17.00 | 20.00 | 12.00        | 9.00         | 700                   |
| 1000    | 480     | 2909C10.       | 26.00      | 18.00 | 22.00 | 12.00        | 9.00         | 800                   |
| 1200    | 480     | 2909C12.       | 29.00      | 19.00 | 24.00 | 12.00        | 12.00        | 1050                  |
| 1600    | 480     | 2909C16.       | 32.00      | 20.00 | 26.00 | 12.00        | 12.00        | 1350                  |

### Two Coil - 600 Volts

60 Hz

| HP      | Voltage | Catalog Number | Dimensions |       |       | Mtg. Width D | Mtg. Depth E | Approx. Weight (Lbs.) |
|---------|---------|----------------|------------|-------|-------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|
|         |         |                | A          | B     | C     |              |              |                       |
| 20/25   | 600     | 2909D.2        | 11.50      | 6.00  | 10.25 | 9.00         | 4.00         | 45                    |
| 30/40   | 600     | 2909D.4        | 11.50      | 6.25  | 10.75 | 9.00         | 4.00         | 65                    |
| 50      | 600     | 2909D.5        | 11.50      | 7.25  | 11.00 | 9.00         | 6.00         | 75                    |
| 60/75   | 600     | 2909D.75       | 13.50      | 8.00  | 11.50 | 9.00         | 6.00         | 120                   |
| 100     | 600     | 2909D1.        | 13.50      | 9.25  | 11.50 | 9.00         | 7.50         | 150                   |
| 125/150 | 600     | 2909D1.5       | 14.50      | 10.00 | 12.75 | 9.00         | 7.50         | 190                   |
| 200     | 600     | 2909D2.        | 14.50      | 10.50 | 12.75 | 9.00         | 7.50         | 220                   |
| 250     | 600     | 2909D2.5       | 14.50      | 11.75 | 13.25 | 9.00         | 9.00         | 230                   |
| 300     | 600     | 2909D3.        | 14.50      | 12.00 | 14.00 | 9.00         | 9.00         | 260                   |
| 400     | 600     | 2909D4.        | 17.00      | 12.50 | 15.75 | 9.00         | 9.00         | 330                   |
| 500     | 600     | 2909D5.        | 17.00      | 13.00 | 16.25 | 9.00         | 9.00         | 375                   |
| 600     | 600     | 2909D6.        | 23.00      | 16.00 | 18.00 | 12.00        | 9.00         | 550                   |
| 800     | 600     | 2909D8.        | 25.00      | 17.00 | 20.00 | 12.00        | 9.00         | 700                   |
| 1000    | 600     | 2909D10.       | 26.00      | 18.00 | 22.00 | 12.00        | 9.00         | 800                   |
| 1200    | 600     | 2909D12.       | 29.00      | 19.00 | 24.00 | 12.00        | 12.00        | 1050                  |
| 1600    | 600     | 2909D16.       | 32.00      | 20.00 | 26.00 | 12.00        | 12.00        | 1350                  |

Other voltages and 50Hz units are available upon request.



# SECTION 5 MOTOR STARTING AUTOTRANSFORMER

## COPPER WOUND, THREE PHASE, THREE COIL



### Three Coil - 240 Volts

60 Hz

| HP      | Voltage | Catalog Number | Dimensions |       |       | Mtg. Width D | Mtg. Depth E | Approx. Weight (Lbs.) |
|---------|---------|----------------|------------|-------|-------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|
|         |         |                | A          | B     | C     |              |              |                       |
| 25/30   | 240     | 3009B.3        | 11.50      | 6.50  | 8.75  | 9.00         | 4.00         | 65                    |
| 40/50   | 240     | 3009B.5        | 11.50      | 7.75  | 9.00  | 9.00         | 6.00         | 80                    |
| 60/75   | 240     | 3009B.75       | 13.50      | 8.00  | 10.25 | 9.00         | 6.00         | 125                   |
| 100     | 240     | 3009B1.        | 13.50      | 8.75  | 10.25 | 9.00         | 6.00         | 140                   |
| 125/150 | 240     | 3009B1.5       | 14.50      | 10.00 | 10.75 | 9.00         | 7.00         | 165                   |
| 200     | 240     | 3009B2.        | 15.00      | 10.50 | 10.75 | 9.00         | 7.00         | 210                   |
| 250     | 240     | 3009B2.5       | 15.75      | 12.00 | 11.50 | 9.00         | 8.25         | 245                   |
| 300     | 240     | 3009B3.        | 15.75      | 12.25 | 12.00 | 9.00         | 8.25         | 275                   |
| 400     | 240     | 3009B4.        | 17.00      | 12.50 | 14.00 | 9.00         | 8.25         | 320                   |
| 500     | 240     | 3009B5.        | 17.00      | 12.50 | 14.50 | 9.00         | 8.25         | 345                   |
| 600     | 240     | 3009B6.        | 21.00      | 14.00 | 16.00 | 12.00        | 9.00         | 450                   |
| 800     | 240     | 3009B8.        | 23.00      | 15.00 | 18.00 | 12.00        | 9.00         | 600                   |
| 1000    | 240     | 3009B10.       | 24.00      | 16.00 | 20.00 | 12.00        | 9.00         | 700                   |
| 1200    | 240     | 3009B12.       | 27.00      | 17.00 | 22.00 | 12.00        | 12.00        | 900                   |
| 1600    | 240     | 3009B16.       | 30.00      | 18.00 | 24.00 | 12.00        | 12.00        | 1200                  |

### Three Coil - 480 Volts

60 Hz

| HP      | Voltage | Catalog Number | Dimensions |       |       | Mtg. Width D | Mtg. Depth E | Approx. Weight (Lbs.) |
|---------|---------|----------------|------------|-------|-------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|
|         |         |                | A          | B     | C     |              |              |                       |
| 25/30   | 480     | 3009C.3        | 11.50      | 6.50  | 8.75  | 9.00         | 4.00         | 65                    |
| 40/50   | 480     | 3009C.5        | 11.50      | 7.75  | 9.00  | 9.00         | 6.00         | 80                    |
| 60/75   | 480     | 3009C.75       | 13.50      | 8.00  | 10.25 | 9.00         | 6.00         | 125                   |
| 100     | 480     | 3009C1.        | 13.50      | 8.75  | 10.25 | 9.00         | 6.00         | 140                   |
| 125/150 | 480     | 3009C1.5       | 14.50      | 10.00 | 10.75 | 9.00         | 7.00         | 165                   |
| 200     | 480     | 3009C2.        | 15.00      | 10.50 | 10.75 | 9.00         | 7.00         | 210                   |
| 250     | 480     | 3009C2.5       | 15.75      | 12.00 | 11.50 | 9.00         | 8.25         | 245                   |
| 300     | 480     | 3009C3.        | 15.75      | 12.25 | 12.00 | 9.00         | 8.25         | 275                   |
| 400     | 480     | 3009C4.        | 17.00      | 12.50 | 14.00 | 9.00         | 8.25         | 320                   |
| 500     | 480     | 3009C5.        | 17.00      | 12.50 | 14.50 | 9.00         | 8.25         | 345                   |
| 600     | 480     | 3009C6.        | 21.00      | 14.00 | 16.00 | 12.00        | 9.00         | 450                   |
| 800     | 480     | 3009C8.        | 23.00      | 15.00 | 18.00 | 12.00        | 9.00         | 600                   |
| 1000    | 480     | 3009C10.       | 24.00      | 16.00 | 20.00 | 12.00        | 9.00         | 700                   |
| 1200    | 480     | 3009C12.       | 27.00      | 17.00 | 22.00 | 12.00        | 12.00        | 900                   |
| 1600    | 480     | 3009C16.       | 30.00      | 18.00 | 24.00 | 12.00        | 12.00        | 1200                  |

### Three Coil - 600 Volts

60 Hz

| HP      | Voltage | Catalog Number | Dimensions |       |       | Mtg. Width D | Mtg. Depth E | Approx. Weight (Lbs.) |
|---------|---------|----------------|------------|-------|-------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|
|         |         |                | A          | B     | C     |              |              |                       |
| 25/30   | 600     | 3009D.3        | 11.50      | 6.50  | 8.75  | 9.00         | 4.00         | 65                    |
| 40/50   | 600     | 3009D.5        | 11.50      | 7.75  | 9.00  | 9.00         | 6.00         | 80                    |
| 60/75   | 600     | 3009D.75       | 13.50      | 8.00  | 10.25 | 9.00         | 6.00         | 125                   |
| 100     | 600     | 3009D1.        | 13.50      | 8.75  | 10.25 | 9.00         | 6.00         | 140                   |
| 125/150 | 600     | 3009D1.5       | 14.50      | 10.00 | 10.75 | 9.00         | 7.00         | 165                   |
| 200     | 600     | 3009D2.        | 15.00      | 10.50 | 10.75 | 9.00         | 7.00         | 210                   |
| 250     | 600     | 3009D2.5       | 15.75      | 12.00 | 11.50 | 9.00         | 8.25         | 245                   |
| 300     | 600     | 3009D3.        | 15.75      | 12.25 | 12.00 | 9.00         | 8.25         | 275                   |
| 400     | 600     | 3009D4.        | 17.00      | 12.50 | 14.00 | 9.00         | 8.25         | 320                   |
| 500     | 600     | 3009D5.        | 17.00      | 12.50 | 14.50 | 9.00         | 8.25         | 345                   |
| 600     | 600     | 3009D6.        | 21.00      | 14.00 | 16.00 | 12.00        | 9.00         | 450                   |
| 800     | 600     | 3009D8.        | 23.00      | 15.00 | 18.00 | 12.00        | 9.00         | 600                   |
| 1000    | 600     | 3009D10.       | 24.00      | 16.00 | 20.00 | 12.00        | 9.00         | 700                   |
| 1200    | 600     | 3009D12.       | 27.00      | 17.00 | 22.00 | 12.00        | 12.00        | 900                   |
| 1600    | 600     | 3009D16.       | 30.00      | 18.00 | 24.00 | 12.00        | 12.00        | 1200                  |

SECTION 5



## OPTIONAL THERMOSTATS



All HPS Motor Starting Autotransformers are available with optional thermostats. Thermostats are supplied with normally closed contacts and will provide a corresponding signal when coil temperatures exceed safe operating conditions. Each thermostat installed is supplied with standard leads.

### Two Coil - Thermostat Options

| Part Number | Description     | Installation                                  |
|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| T1          | One Thermostat  | Single thermostat installed in the left coil. |
| T2          | Two Thermostats | One thermostat installed in both coils.       |



### Three Coil - Thermostat Options

| Part Number | Description       | Installation                                                                        |
|-------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| T1          | One Thermostat    | Single thermostat installed in the center coil.                                     |
| T2          | Two Thermostats   | One thermostat installed in the left hand coil and one installed in the right coil. |
| T3          | Three Thermostats | One thermostat installed in each of the three coils.                                |





## **SECTION 6**

# **HPS UNIVERSAL<sup>TM</sup> LOW VOLTAGE LIGHTING TRANSFORMERS**

### **Encapsulated Single Phase Enclosed**

|                                                                  |            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>Single Phase Applications &amp; Standard Specifications..</b> | <b>150</b> |
| <b>Group A Selection Table .....</b>                             | <b>151</b> |
| <b>Group B Selection Table .....</b>                             | <b>151</b> |
| <b>Group C Selection Table .....</b>                             | <b>152</b> |
| <b>Enclosure Drawings .....</b>                                  | <b>262</b> |

SINGLE PHASE LOW VOLTAGE TRANSFORMER APPLICATIONS

For a cost effective approach to supply low voltage for Recreational, Lighting, Light Duty Industrial and Pool and Spa applications or for a general purpose load including actuating relays, bells, control and low voltage circuits, these NEMA 3R style encapsulated transformers are specifically designed for the following applications;

- General purpose applications used to adjust a supply voltage to match load equipment.
- Supplying machine tool circuits.
- Actuating relays, bells, signal and alarm systems.
- Operating small motors, valves and dampers.
- Industrial lighting and circuit isolation.
- Pool and Spa (Must be ordered in a NEMA 4X stainless steel enclosure. Only available up to 1000VA as 60 Hz unit.)

HPS single phase encapsulated control transformers, with ratings from 50VA up to 5000VA in three voltage ratings, feature the newest technology and manufacturing processes.

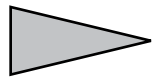


LOW VOLTAGE LIGHTING TRANSFORMER STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

|                    | 15 to 333 kVA                                                                                                                                                                             | 15 to 1500 kVA                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| UL Listed          | File: E50394                                                                                                                                                                              | File: E50394                                                                                                                                                                              |
| CSA Certified      | File: LR3902                                                                                                                                                                              | File: LR3902                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Frequency          | 50/60 Hz                                                                                                                                                                                  | 50/60 Hz                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Insulation System  | 130°C (80°C rise)                                                                                                                                                                         | 180°C (115°C rise)                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Standard Design    | Single Phase, core construction made with high quality, high permeability silicon steel laminations. Computer designed coils are accurately wound from high quality copper magnetic wire. | Single Phase, core construction made with high quality, high permeability silicon steel laminations. Computer designed coils are accurately wound from high quality copper magnetic wire. |
| Encapsulation      | All units from 50VA to 5kVA are encapsulated with electrical grade silica sand and resin compounds.                                                                                       | All units from 50VA to 5kVA are encapsulated with electrical grade silica sand and resin compounds.                                                                                       |
| Enclosure Type     | Heavy Duty Encapsulated NEMA Type 3R optional NEMA 4, 4X(stainless) & 12 available                                                                                                        | Heavy Duty Encapsulated NEMA Type 3R optional NEMA 4, 4X(stainless) & 12 available                                                                                                        |
| Termination        | ANSI 61 Grey, UL50                                                                                                                                                                        | ANSI 61 Grey, UL50                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Conduit Knock-Outs | Side and Rear standard on all units.                                                                                                                                                      | Side and Rear standard on all units.                                                                                                                                                      |
| Mounting           | Standard Wall Mounting.                                                                                                                                                                   | Standard Wall Mounting.                                                                                                                                                                   |



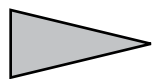
## Single Phase Specification Tables



### Group A

|                   |         |
|-------------------|---------|
| Primary Voltage   | 120/240 |
| Secondary Voltage | 12/24   |
| 50/60 Hertz       |         |

| VA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 262) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276) |
|------|----------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|
|      |                |                           | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                      |                               |
| 50   | QC05ERCB       | NQ0                       | 3.75                           | 5.25  | 7.25   | 6                        | W                    | SCD 1                         |
| 100  | QC10ERCB       | NQ0                       | 3.75                           | 5.25  | 7.25   | 7                        | W                    | SCD 1                         |
| 150  | QC15ERCB       | NQ0                       | 3.75                           | 5.25  | 7.25   | 8                        | W                    | SCD 1                         |
| 200  | QC20ERCB       | NQ1                       | 4.50                           | 5.75  | 7.25   | 11                       | W                    | SCD 1                         |
| 250  | QC25ERCB       | NQ1                       | 4.50                           | 5.75  | 7.25   | 13                       | W                    | SCD 1                         |
| 350  | QC35ERCB       | NQ1                       | 4.50                           | 5.75  | 7.25   | 14                       | W                    | SCD 1                         |
| 500  | QC50ERCB       | NQ2                       | 5.00                           | 4.75  | 9.25   | 15                       | W                    | SCD 1                         |
| 750  | QC75ERCB       | NQ2                       | 5.00                           | 4.75  | 9.25   | 18                       | W                    | SCD 1                         |
| 1000 | Q1C0ERCB       | NQ3                       | 5.88                           | 5.50  | 10.50  | 25                       | W                    | SCD 1                         |
| 1500 | Q1C5ERCF       | NQ4                       | 7.00                           | 6.50  | 11.75  | 36                       | W                    | SCD 1                         |
| 2000 | Q002ERCF       | NQ4                       | 7.00                           | 6.50  | 11.75  | 46                       | W                    | SCD 1                         |
| 3000 | Q003ERCF       | NQ5                       | 10.00                          | 7.75  | 17.25  | 65                       | W                    | SCD 1                         |
| 5000 | Q005ERCF       | NQ5                       | 10.00                          | 7.75  | 17.25  | 105                      | W                    | SCD 1                         |

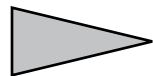


### Group B

|                   |         |
|-------------------|---------|
| Primary Voltage   | 120/240 |
| Secondary Voltage | 16/32   |
| 50/60 Hertz       |         |

| VA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 262) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276) |
|------|----------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|
|      |                |                           | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                      |                               |
| 50   | QC05ESCB       | NQ0                       | 3.75                           | 5.25  | 7.25   | 6                        | W                    | SCD 1                         |
| 100  | QC10ESCB       | NQ0                       | 3.75                           | 5.25  | 7.25   | 7                        | W                    | SCD 1                         |
| 150  | QC15ESCB       | NQ0                       | 3.75                           | 5.25  | 7.25   | 8                        | W                    | SCD 1                         |
| 200  | QC20ESCB       | NQ1                       | 4.50                           | 5.75  | 7.25   | 11                       | W                    | SCD 1                         |
| 250  | QC25ESCB       | NQ1                       | 4.50                           | 5.75  | 7.25   | 13                       | W                    | SCD 1                         |
| 350  | QC35ESCB       | NQ1                       | 4.50                           | 5.75  | 7.25   | 14                       | W                    | SCD 1                         |
| 500  | QC50ESCB       | NQ2                       | 5.00                           | 4.75  | 9.25   | 15                       | W                    | SCD 1                         |
| 750  | QC75ESCB       | NQ2                       | 5.00                           | 4.75  | 9.25   | 18                       | W                    | SCD 1                         |
| 1000 | Q1C0ESCB       | NQ3                       | 5.88                           | 5.50  | 10.50  | 25                       | W                    | SCD 1                         |
| 1500 | Q1C5ESCF       | NQ4                       | 7.00                           | 6.50  | 11.75  | 36                       | W                    | SCD 1                         |
| 2000 | Q002ESCF       | NQ4                       | 7.00                           | 6.50  | 11.75  | 46                       | W                    | SCD 1                         |
| 3000 | Q003ESCF       | NQ5                       | 10.00                          | 7.75  | 17.25  | 65                       | W                    | SCD 1                         |
| 5000 | Q005ESCF       | NQ5                       | 10.00                          | 7.75  | 17.25  | 105                      | W                    | SCD 1                         |

## Single Phase Specification Tables



### Group C

|                   |         |
|-------------------|---------|
| Primary Voltage   | 240/480 |
| Secondary Voltage | 24/48   |
| 50/60 Hertz       |         |

| VA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 262) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276) |
|------|----------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|
|      |                |                           | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                      |                               |
| 50   | QC05DTCB       | NQ0                       | 3.75                           | 5.25  | 7.25   | 6                        | W                    | SCD 1                         |
| 100  | QC10DTCB       | NQ0                       | 3.75                           | 5.25  | 7.25   | 7                        | W                    | SCD 1                         |
| 150  | QC15DTCB       | NQ0                       | 3.75                           | 5.25  | 7.25   | 8                        | W                    | SCD 1                         |
| 200  | QC20DTCB       | NQ1                       | 4.50                           | 5.75  | 7.25   | 11                       | W                    | SCD 1                         |
| 250  | QC25DTCB       | NQ1                       | 4.50                           | 5.75  | 7.25   | 13                       | W                    | SCD 1                         |
| 350  | QC35DTCB       | NQ1                       | 4.50                           | 5.75  | 7.25   | 14                       | W                    | SCD 1                         |
| 500  | QC50DTCB       | NQ2                       | 5.00                           | 4.75  | 9.25   | 15                       | W                    | SCD 1                         |
| 750  | QC75DTCB       | NQ2                       | 5.00                           | 4.75  | 9.25   | 18                       | W                    | SCD 1                         |
| 1000 | Q1C0DTCB       | NQ3                       | 5.88                           | 5.50  | 10.50  | 25                       | W                    | SCD 1                         |
| 1500 | Q1C5DTCF       | NQ4                       | 7.00                           | 6.50  | 11.75  | 36                       | W                    | SCD 1                         |
| 2000 | Q002DTCF       | NQ4                       | 7.00                           | 6.50  | 11.75  | 46                       | W                    | SCD 1                         |
| 3000 | Q003DTCF       | NQ5                       | 10.00                          | 7.75  | 17.25  | 65                       | W                    | SCD 1                         |
| 5000 | Q005DTCF       | NQ5                       | 10.00                          | 7.75  | 17.25  | 105                      | W                    | SCD 1                         |



## SECTION 7

# ENERGY EFFICIENT GENERAL PURPOSE LOW VOLTAGE DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMERS

### **600V Class, Single Phase & Three Phase**

|                                                                              |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Low Voltage Distribution Transformer Energy Efficiency Guidelines U.S.A..... | 154 |
| Low Voltage Distribution Transformer Energy Efficiency Guidelines Canada..   | 155 |
| NEMA Premium® Efficiency Transformer Program.....                            | 156 |
| Product Features and Applications.....                                       | 157 |
| Energy Efficient Distribution Transformer Product Summary .....              | 157 |

#### **HPS Sentinel® Series - Energy Efficient General Purpose Transformers**

|                                                                    |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| HPS Sentinel® - copper & aluminum, single & three phase .....      | 159 |
| HPS SuperSentinel® - copper & aluminum, single & three phase ..... | 174 |

#### **HPS Synergy® Series - Energy Efficient K-Factor Transformers**

|                                                          |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| K-Factor, Harmonics and Non-Linear Loads .....           | 189 |
| HPS Synergy® - copper & aluminum, three phase .....      | 191 |
| HPS SuperSynergy® - copper & aluminum, three phase ..... | 196 |

#### **HPS Centurion® Series - Energy Efficient Harmonic Mitigating Transformers**

|                                                            |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 600V Class Harmonic Mitigating Transformer.....            | 202 |
| HPS Centurion® - copper & aluminum, three phase .....      | 203 |
| HPS SuperCenturion® - copper & aluminum, three phase ..... | 213 |

|                                                                              |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Enclosure Dimensional Drawings .....                                         | 260 |
| Accessories - Enclosure Mounting Kits, Anti-Vibration Pads & Isolators ..... | 271 |
| Termination Details .....                                                    | 275 |

## Low Voltage Distribution Transformer Energy Efficiency Guidelines

In the past several years, there has been an accelerated rate of change to introduce energy efficiency standards for transformers in North America. Many products have preceded the initiatives for transformers in an overall effort to optimize manufactured goods for environmental concerns. Governments are encouraging users to consider energy efficient products like dry-type transformers in an effort to help reduce carbon dioxide emissions.

In addition to the benefits to the environment, energy efficient transformers realize substantial savings in operating costs, thereby having a direct impact on the initial investment evaluated over a period of time.

### United States - Energy Efficiency (DOE 10 CFR Part 431)

*The laws in the U.S. state that all low voltage dry-type distribution transformers (as defined below) manufactured after January 1st, 2007, must meet the minimum energy efficiency standards outlined in DOE 10 CFR Part 431. The range of product covered by these standards are:*

|                 |                   |                    |
|-----------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| Voltage Rating  | Primary Voltage   | 600 volt and below |
|                 | Secondary Voltage | 600 volt and below |
| Dry-Type Rating | Single Phase      | 15-333 kVA         |
|                 | Three Phase       | 15-1000 kVA        |
| Frequency       |                   | 60 Hz only         |

For transformers exempted from the DOE efficiency regulations please refer to the following DOE link:  
[http://www.access.gpo.gov/nara/cfr/waisidx\\_09/10cfr431\\_09.html](http://www.access.gpo.gov/nara/cfr/waisidx_09/10cfr431_09.html)

The HPS lines of 600 volt class energy efficient distribution transformers illustrated in this section, meet or exceed the minimum efficiencies required. These efficiencies are at their maximum at 35% of the nameplate rated load.

The standards covering 600 volt class energy efficiency in dry-type transformers in North America are outlined in DOE 10 CFR Part 431, "Energy Conservation Program for Commercial Equipment: Distribution Transformers Energy Conservation Standards; Final Rule". These specifications have carefully considered the total owning cost unique for industrial or commercial installations where the load factor is an integral part of the efficiency rating.

| US Department of Energy<br>DOE 10 CFR Part 431 Efficiency Levels<br>Dry-Type Distribution Transformers - Low Voltage |            |             |            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------|------------|
| Single Phase                                                                                                         |            | Three Phase |            |
| kVA                                                                                                                  | Efficiency | kVA         | Efficiency |
| 15                                                                                                                   | 97.70      | 15          | 97.00      |
| 25                                                                                                                   | 98.00      | 30          | 97.50      |
| 37.5                                                                                                                 | 98.20      | 45          | 97.70      |
| 50                                                                                                                   | 98.30      | 75          | 98.00      |
| 75                                                                                                                   | 98.50      | 112.5       | 98.20      |
| 100                                                                                                                  | 98.60      | 150         | 98.30      |
| 167                                                                                                                  | 98.70      | 225         | 98.50      |
| 250                                                                                                                  | 98.80      | 300         | 98.60      |
| 333                                                                                                                  | 98.90      | 500         | 98.70      |
|                                                                                                                      |            | 750         | 98.80      |
|                                                                                                                      |            | 1000        | 98.90      |

All efficiency values are at 35% of nameplate rated load

FOR TERMINATION DETAILS SEE PAGE 275.

FOR ACCESSORIES SEE PAGES 271 TO 274.



## Low Voltage Distribution Transformer Energy Efficiency Guidelines Continued...

### Canada - Energy Efficiency (CSA C802.2)

The laws in Canada state that all low voltage dry-type distribution transformers (as defined below) manufactured after January 1st, 2005, must meet the minimum energy efficiency guidelines outlined by CSA C802.2 and referenced in the Canadian Energy Efficiency Act - Energy Efficiency Regulations (SOR/94-651). The range of product covered by these standards are:

|                                      |              |                     |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| Primary (high) Voltage               |              | Up to 1.2 kV        |
| Secondary (low) Voltage Line Current |              | Less than 4000 amps |
| Dry-Type Rating                      | Single Phase | 15-333 kVA          |
|                                      | Three Phase  | 15-1000 kVA         |
| Frequency                            |              | 60 Hz only          |

For transformers exempted from the Canadian Efficiency Regulations please refer to the following link: <http://laws.justice.gc.ca/eng/sor-94-651/page-1.html> or: [http://www.hammondpowersolutions.com/products/locate\\_by\\_product/energy\\_efficient\\_distribution\\_transformers/index.php](http://www.hammondpowersolutions.com/products/locate_by_product/energy_efficient_distribution_transformers/index.php)

The HPS lines of 1.2 kV volt class energy efficient distribution transformers illustrated in this section, meet or exceed the minimum efficiencies required. These efficiencies are at their maximum at 35% of the nameplate kVA transformer capacity.

The specifications covering 1.2 kV volt class energy efficiency in transformers in Canada are outlined in the CSA Efficiency Standard Document C802, "Maximum Losses for Distribution, Power and Dry-Type Transformers" as referenced in the Canadian Energy Efficiency Act - Energy Efficiency Regulations (SOR/94-651). These specifications have carefully considered the total owning cost unique for industrial or commercial installations where the load factor is an integral part of the efficiency rating.

| CSA Efficiency Standard Document<br>C802.2 Efficiency Levels<br>Dry-Type Distribution Transformers - <u>Low Voltage</u> |            |             |            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------|------------|
| Single Phase                                                                                                            |            | Three Phase |            |
| kVA                                                                                                                     | Efficiency | kVA         | Efficiency |
| 15                                                                                                                      | 97.70      | 15          | 97.00      |
| 25                                                                                                                      | 98.00      | 30          | 97.50      |
| 37.5                                                                                                                    | 98.20      | 45          | 97.70      |
| 50                                                                                                                      | 98.30      | 75          | 98.00      |
| 75                                                                                                                      | 98.50      | 112.5       | 98.20      |
| 100                                                                                                                     | 98.60      | 150         | 98.30      |
| 167                                                                                                                     | 98.70      | 225         | 98.50      |
| 250                                                                                                                     | 98.80      | 300         | 98.60      |
| 333                                                                                                                     | 98.90      | 500         | 98.70      |
|                                                                                                                         |            | 750         | 98.80      |
|                                                                                                                         |            | 1000        | 98.90      |

All efficiency values are at 35% of nameplate rated load

## NEMA Premium® Efficiency Transformer Program

*The 1992 Energy Act was a significant evolution in regulating low voltage dry-type transformers for the reduction of national energy use. Market pressures, however, indicated that customers were interested in even higher efficiencies. However with no guidelines in place, many manufacturers started to offer a multitude of higher efficiency transformer products, most of these without a well defined consistent specification.*

*On June 9th, 2010 the National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA) announced the initiation of the NEMA Premium® Efficiency Transformer Program, which will help utilities, commercial buildings, and industrial plants incorporate super high-efficiency electrical transformers into their operations.*

*NEMA originally set the standard for the efficiency of various types of distribution transformers with the publication of NEMA TP 1-2002 Guide for Determining Energy Efficiency for Distribution Transformers, which was later adopted by the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) as the national energy-efficiency rule for low-voltage dry-type distribution transformers. The new NEMA Premium® Efficiency Transformer designation requires 30 percent fewer losses than existing DOE regulations (10 CFR 431) for low-voltage dry-type distribution transformers.*

*The transformers covered under the new program are typically used in commercial and industrial applications. However, some electric utilities are considering the NEMA program for their commercial and industrial energy-efficiency rebate programs. The adoption of this program will not only reduce energy consumption, but will also significantly reduce carbon dioxide emissions.*

*Hammond Power Solutions Inc (HPS) has already been offering super high efficiency transformer lines in the market for many years (the HPS SuperSentinel®, HPS SuperSynergy® and HPS SuperCenturion®). HPS has now updated these lines to meet the efficiency levels in the new NEMA Premium® Efficiency Transformer Program.*

*For more information about the NEMA Premium® Efficiency Transformer Program, visit;  
<http://www.nema.org/gov/energy/efficiency/premium/transformersProgram.cfm>*

*Please Note; not all premium efficiency low voltage dry-type are the same and the user should closely look at the other design parameters that could affect their system performance.*

**As a Partner in the NEMA Premium® Efficiency Transformer Program, HPS has determined that the products indicated in this section with the NEMA Premium® logo meet the NEMA Premium® Efficiency guidelines for super high-efficiency.** (NEMA Premium® is a trademark of National Electrical Manufacturers Association.)

## Product Features and Applications:

HPS offers three lines of energy efficient distribution transformers:

### ***Linear Load General Purpose Transformers (pages 159 to 188)***

General purpose distribution transformers are rated for 600 volts and below. They are generally used for supplying appliance, lighting, heating, motorized machine and power loads from electrical distribution systems. They are either ventilated, totally enclosed, or encapsulated (potted). For non-linear loads, all standard DOE 10 CFR Part 431 distribution transformers have to be derated to allow for additional heat due to harmonic losses.

### ***Non-Linear Load K-Factor Transformers (pages 189 to 201)***

The use of k-factor distribution transformers has become a popular means of addressing harmonic related overheating problems where electronic ballasts, drives, personal computers, telecommunications equipment, broadcasting equipment and other similar power electronics are found in high concentrations. These non-linear loads generate harmonic currents which can substantially increase transformer losses. The k-rated transformer has a more rugged design intended to prevent failure due to overheating.

K-factor is defined as a ratio between the additional losses due to harmonics and the eddy current losses at 60Hz. It is used to specify transformers for non-linear loads. Transformers with a rated k-factor of 4, 13, 20 and other are available.

### ***Harmonic Mitigating Transformers (pages 202 to 222)***

Harmonic Mitigating transformers are superior to k-rated and general purpose transformers in that they reduce voltage distortion (flat-topping) and power losses due to current harmonics created by single-phase, non-linear loads such as computer equipment. Secondary windings are arranged to **cancel** zero sequence fluxes and eliminate primary winding circulating currents. They treat zero sequence harmonics (3rd, 9th and 15th) within the secondary windings and 5th and 7th harmonics upstream with appropriate phase shifting.

Dual output, phase shifting Harmonic Mitigating Transformers provide extremely low output voltage distortion and input current distortion even under severe non-linear load conditions (Data Centers, Internet Service Providers, Telecom Sites, Call Centers, Broadcasting Studios, etc.). Combining zero sequence flux cancellation with phase shifting treats 3rd, 5th, 7th, 9th, 15th, 17th and 19th harmonics within its secondary windings.

## HPS Energy Efficient Distribution Transformer Product Offering:

### Energy Efficient General Purpose Transformers:

*Energy efficient general purpose transformers are designed for linear loads and are most frequently used for applications such as commercial buildings, which will supply a variety of general loads.*

#### **HPS SENTINEL® (PART NUMBER PREFIX NMK OR NMF)**

- Meets **DOE 10 CFR Part 431** and **C802.2** efficiencies at **35%** of rated load.
- Efficiencies are calculated under a **linear load profile**.
- Copper and Aluminum Available.

#### **HPS SUPERSENTINEL® (PART NUMBER PREFIX SMK OR SMF)**

- **Exceeds DOE 10 CFR Part 431** and (if applicable) **CSA C802.2** efficiencies at **35%** of rated load.
- Efficiency performance will meet the **NEMA Premium®** guidelines; **30% lower losses** than DOE 10 CFR Part 431 and (if applicable) CSA C802.2 standards; when measured under a linear load profile.
- Copper and Aluminum Available.



## HPS Energy Efficient Distribution Transformer Product Offering Continued...

### Energy Efficient K-Factor Transformers:

#### **HPS SYNERGY® (PART NUMBER PREFIX NMT)**

Energy efficient k-factor transformers are designed to tolerate heating due to harmonics associated with non-linear loads. Harmonics can indicate their presence in a number of ways: overheating, device malfunctions, telephone interference; equipment vibration; and breakers tripping.

- Meets **DOE 10 CFR Part 431** and **C802.2** efficiencies at **35%** of rated load.
- Efficiencies are calculated under a **linear load profile**.
- Copper and Aluminum Available.

#### **HPS SUPERSYNERGY® (PART NUMBER PREFIX SMT)**

The HPS SuperSynergy energy efficient k-factor transformer exceeds DOE 10 CFR Part 431 and (if applicable) CSA C802.2 efficiencies over a range of linear loads. It will not only satisfy the necessity for running at k-factor modern building load types, but in addition, because of the increasing need for energy conservation, they are much more efficient than that of our standard energy efficient line.

- Efficiency performance will meet the **NEMA Premium®** guidelines; **30% lower losses** than DOE 10 CFR Part 431 and (if applicable) CSA C802.2 efficiency standards; when measured under a linear load profile at **35%** of rated load.
- Efficiency will meet or exceed DOE 10 CFR Part 431 and (if applicable) CSA C802.2 efficiency standards for linear load even at **50%** of rated load when measured under a **non-linear** load up to **K13**.
- Copper and Aluminum Available.



### Energy Efficient Harmonic Mitigating Transformers:

*The HPS Centurion energy efficient, harmonic mitigating transformer with zero sequence flux cancellation technology is specifically designed to treat the harmonics generated by computer equipment and other non-linear, power electronic loads.*

*Combining zero sequence flux cancellation with phase shifting treats 3rd, 5th, 7th, 9th, 15th, 17th and 19th, harmonics within its secondary windings. Typical applications of severe non-linear loading conditions include data centers, internet-service providers, telecom sites, call centers, broadcast centers, etc.*

#### **HPS CENTURION® (PART NUMBER PREFIX H1EM OR H2EM)**

- Meets **DOE 10 CFR Part 431** and **C802.2** efficiencies at an operating range from **35% to 65%** of rated linear load.
- Meets **DOE 10 CFR Part 431** and **C802.2** efficiency standards when measured under a **non-linear** load profile up to **K20** in an operating range from **35% to 50%**.
- Copper & Aluminum Available.

#### **HPS SUPERCENTURION® (PART NUMBER PREFIX S1EM OR S2EM)**

- **Exceeds DOE 10 CFR Part 431** and (if applicable) **C802.2** efficiencies at **35%** of rated load.
- Efficiency performance will meet **NEMA Premium®** guidelines; **30% lower losses** than DOE 10 CFR Part 431 and (if applicable) CSA C802.2 efficiency standards when measured under a linear load profile.
- Efficiencies will exceed **DOE 10 CFR Part 431** and (if applicable) CSA C802.2 standards at an operating range from **35% to 65%** of rated load when measured under a **non-linear** load profile up to **K20**.
- Copper & Aluminum Available.



**HPS SENTINEL®****600 VOLT CLASS ENERGY EFFICIENT  
GENERAL PURPOSE DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMERS****General Purpose Distribution Transformer Efficiencies:**

*Energy efficient general purpose transformers are designed for linear loads and are most frequently used for applications such as commercial buildings which will supply a variety of general loads.*

**HPS SENTINEL (PART NUMBER PREFIX NMK OR NMF)**

- Meets **DOE 10 CFR Part 431** and **C802.2** efficiencies at **35%** of rated load.
- Efficiencies are calculated under a **linear load profile**.
- Copper and Aluminum Available.



# HPS SENTINEL®

## 600 VOLT CLASS ENERGY EFFICIENT GENERAL PURPOSE DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMERS

ALUMINUM & COPPER, SINGLE PHASE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

15 to 37.5 kVA

50 to 167 kVA



|                              | 15 to 37.5 kVA                                                                                                                                  | 50 to 167 kVA                                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Efficiency</b>            | Meets DOE 10 CFR Part 431 & C802.2 efficiencies at 35% of rated load. Efficiencies are calculated under a linear load profile.                  |                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>UL Listed</b>             | File: E112313                                                                                                                                   | File: E112313                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>CSA Certified</b>         | File: LR3902                                                                                                                                    | File: LR3902                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Frequency</b>             | 60 Hz                                                                                                                                           | 60 Hz                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Insulation System</b>     | 220°C (150°C rise)<br>(optional 115°C and 80°C rise available)                                                                                  | 220°C (150°C rise)<br>(optional 115°C and 80°C rise available)                                                                                  |
| <b>Enclosure Type</b>        | Heavy Duty Ventilated Type 3R<br>Optional Type 4, 4X (stainless steel) and 12.                                                                  | Heavy Duty Ventilated Type 3R<br>Optional Type 4, 4X (stainless steel) and 12.                                                                  |
| <b>Enclosure Finish</b>      | ANSI 61 Grey, UL50                                                                                                                              | ANSI 61 Grey, UL50                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Standard Primary Taps</b> | Refer to wiring diagrams for details.                                                                                                           | Refer to wiring diagrams for details.                                                                                                           |
| <b>Termination</b>           | Front accessible separate high and low voltage terminals; connectors suitable for aluminum and copper are provided for easy cable installation. | Front accessible separate high and low voltage terminals; connectors suitable for aluminum and copper are provided for easy cable installation. |
| <b>Conduit Knock-Outs</b>    | Standard on all units.                                                                                                                          | Standard on 50 kVA, 75 kVA & 100 kVA units.                                                                                                     |
| <b>Impedance</b>             | Typically 2.5% to 6.5%                                                                                                                          | Typically 2.5% to 6.5%                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Mounting</b>              | Floor or wall/ceiling mounting available.<br>Refer to selection tables for details.                                                             | Floor or wall/ceiling mounting available.<br>Refer to selection tables for details.                                                             |
| <b>Seismic</b>               | Seismically certified in accordance with 2009 IBC for $S_{DS} \leq 2.00g$ , $z/h = 1.0$ and $I_p = 1.5$                                         | Seismically certified in accordance with 2009 IBC for $S_{DS} \leq 2.00g$ , $z/h = 1.0$ and $I_p = 1.5$                                         |
| <b>Sound level</b>           | Meets NEMA ST-20 standards.<br>(Optional low noise units available)                                                                             | Meets NEMA ST-20 standards.<br>(Optional low noise units available)                                                                             |

*Other voltages and kVA sizes not listed in this section are available upon request for both aluminum and copper wound units. Standard features as listed above may differ. Please contact customer service for details, price and availability.*



## ALUMINUM WOUND, SINGLE PHASE

208 Primary Volts

120/240 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA  | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|      |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15   | NMF015BE       | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 170                      | F or W *                          | SCD 32                              |
| 25   | NMF025BE       | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 220                      | F or W *                          | SCD 31                              |
| 37.5 | NMF037BE       | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 260                      | F or W *                          | SCD 31                              |
| 50   | NMF050BE       | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 375                      | F or W *                          | SCD 2                               |
| 75   | NMF075BE       | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 500                      | F or W *                          | SCD 39                              |
| 100  | NMF100BE       | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 650                      | F                                 | SCD 39                              |
| 150  | NMF150BE       | NJ4                             | 32.00                          | 32.50 | 50.00  | 850                      | F                                 | SCD 39                              |
| 167  | NMF167BE       | NJ4                             | 32.00                          | 32.50 | 50.00  | 950                      | F                                 | SCD 39                              |

For shielded units, please add the suffix "S" to the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

240 X 480 Primary Volts

120/240 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA  | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|      |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15   | NMF015LE       | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 170                      | F or W *                          | SCD 34                              |
| 25   | NMF025LE       | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 220                      | F or W *                          | SCD 17                              |
| 37.5 | NMF037LE       | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 260                      | F or W *                          | SCD 17                              |
| 50   | NMF050LE       | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 370                      | F or W *                          | SCD 17                              |
| 75   | NMF075LE       | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 500                      | F or W *                          | SCD 17                              |
| 100  | NMF100LE       | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 650                      | F                                 | SCD 17                              |
| 150  | NMF150LE       | NJ4                             | 32.00                          | 32.50 | 50.00  | 850                      | F                                 | SCD 17                              |
| 167  | NMF167LE       | NJ4                             | 32.00                          | 32.50 | 50.00  | 900                      | F                                 | SCD 17                              |

For shielded units, please add the suffix "S" to the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

277 Primary Volts

120/240 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA  | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|      |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15   | NMF015FE       | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 170                      | F or W *                          | SCD 32                              |
| 25   | NMF025FE       | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 260                      | F or W *                          | SCD 31                              |
| 37.5 | NMF037FE       | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 400                      | F or W *                          | SCD 31                              |
| 50   | NMF050FE       | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 450                      | F or W *                          | SCD 31                              |
| 75   | NMF075FE       | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 650                      | F or W *                          | SCD 31                              |
| 100  | NMF100FE       | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 700                      | F                                 | SCD 39                              |
| 150  | NMF150FE       | NJ4                             | 32.00                          | 32.50 | 50.00  | 830                      | F                                 | SCD 39                              |
| 167  | NMF167FE       | NJ4                             | 32.00                          | 32.50 | 50.00  | 880                      | F                                 | SCD 39                              |

For shielded units, please add the suffix "S" to the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

Note: For units smaller than 15kVA, please refer to the single phase encapsulated units in Section 8.

Products listed on this page are available as 'CE Mark' products. Please consult our sales office.

FOR TERMINATION DETAILS SEE PAGE 275.

FOR ACCESSORIES SEE PAGES 271 TO 274.

Data subject to change without notice.





## ALUMINUM WOUND, SINGLE PHASE

416 Primary Volts

120/240 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA  | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|      |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15   | NMF015HE       | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 220                      | F or W *                          | SCD 32                              |
| 25   | NMF025HE       | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 220                      | F or W *                          | SCD 31                              |
| 37.5 | NMF037HE       | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 260                      | F or W *                          | SCD 31                              |
| 50   | NMF050HE       | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 400                      | F or W *                          | SCD 31                              |
| 75   | NMF075HE       | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 480                      | F or W *                          | SCD 31                              |
| 100  | NMF100HE       | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 650                      | F                                 | SCD 39                              |
| 150  | NMF150HE       | NJ4                             | 32.00                          | 32.50 | 50.00  | 850                      | F                                 | SCD 39                              |
| 167  | NMF167HE       | NJ4                             | 32.00                          | 32.50 | 50.00  | 900                      | F                                 | SCD 39                              |

For shielded units, please add the suffix "S" to the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

600 Primary Volts

120/240 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA  | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|      |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15   | NMF015PE       | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 220                      | F or W *                          | SCD 32                              |
| 25   | NMF025PE       | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 220                      | F or W *                          | SCD 31                              |
| 37.5 | NMF037PE       | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 260                      | F or W *                          | SCD 31                              |
| 50   | NMF050PE       | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 400                      | F or W *                          | SCD 31                              |
| 75   | NMF075PE       | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 480                      | F or W *                          | SCD 31                              |
| 100  | NMF100PE       | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 650                      | F                                 | SCD 39                              |
| 150  | NMF150PE       | NJ4                             | 32.00                          | 32.50 | 50.00  | 850                      | F                                 | SCD 39                              |
| 167  | NMF167PE       | NJ4                             | 32.00                          | 32.50 | 50.00  | 900                      | F                                 | SCD 39                              |

For shielded units, please add the suffix "S" to the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

## SINGLE PHASE, EXPORT MODEL

190/200/208/220 X 380/400/416/440 Primary Volts

120/240 Secondary Volts

50/60 Hz\*\*

| kVA  | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|      |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15   | NMF015XE       | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 190                      | F or W *                          | SCD 30                              |
| 25   | NMF025XE       | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 240                      | F or W *                          | SCD 30                              |
| 37.5 | NMF037XE       | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 300                      | F or W *                          | SCD 30                              |
| 50   | NMF050XE       | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 390                      | F or W *                          | SCD 30                              |
| 75   | NMF075XE       | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 540                      | F or W *                          | SCD 30                              |
| 100  | NMF100XE       | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 700                      | F                                 | SCD 30                              |
| 150  | NMF150XE       | CONSULT FACTORY                 |                                |       |        |                          | F                                 | SCD 30                              |
| 167  | NMF167XE       | CONSULT FACTORY                 |                                |       |        |                          | F                                 | SCD 30                              |

For shielded units, please add the suffix "S" to the above part numbers.

\*\*Note: Meets DOE 10 CFR Part 431 and C802.2 at 60 Hz.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

Note: For units smaller than 15kVA, please refer to the single phase encapsulated units in Section 8.

Products listed on this page are available as 'CE Mark' products. Please consult our sales office.

FOR TERMINATION DETAILS SEE PAGE 275.

FOR ACCESSORIES SEE PAGES 271 TO 274.

Data subject to change without notice.



## COPPER WOUND, SINGLE PHASE



208 Primary Volts

120/240 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA  | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|      |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15   | NMF015BEC      | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 180                      | F or W *                          | SCD 32                              |
| 25   | NMF025BEC      | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 240                      | F or W *                          | SCD 31                              |
| 37.5 | NMF037BEC      | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 300                      | F or W *                          | SCD 31                              |
| 50   | NMF050BEC      | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 375                      | F or W *                          | SCD 2                               |
| 75   | NMF075BEC      | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 525                      | F or W *                          | SCD 31                              |
| 100  | NMF100BEC      | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 650                      | F                                 | SCD 39                              |
| 150  | NMF150BEC      | NJ4                             | 32.00                          | 32.50 | 50.00  | 900                      | F                                 | SCD 39                              |
| 167  | NMF167BEC      | NJ4                             | 32.00                          | 32.50 | 50.00  | 1000                     | F                                 | SCD 39                              |

For shielded units, please replace the suffix "C" with a 'K' on the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

240 X 480 Primary Volts

120/240 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA  | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|      |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15   | NMF015LEC      | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 180                      | F or W *                          | SCD 34                              |
| 25   | NMF025LEC      | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 240                      | F or W *                          | SCD 17                              |
| 37.5 | NMF037LEC      | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 300                      | F or W *                          | SCD 17                              |
| 50   | NMF050LEC      | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 375                      | F or W *                          | SCD 17                              |
| 75   | NMF075LEC      | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 525                      | F or W *                          | SCD 17                              |
| 100  | NMF100LEC      | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 650                      | F                                 | SCD 17                              |
| 150  | NMF150LEC      | NJ4                             | 32.00                          | 32.50 | 50.00  | 900                      | F                                 | SCD 17                              |
| 167  | NMF167LEC      | NJ4                             | 32.00                          | 32.50 | 50.00  | 1000                     | F                                 | SCD 17                              |

For shielded units, please replace the suffix "C" with a 'K' on the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

277 Primary Volts

120/240 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA  | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|      |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15   | NMF015FEC      | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 180                      | F or W *                          | SCD 32                              |
| 25   | NMF025FEC      | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 240                      | F or W *                          | SCD 31                              |
| 37.5 | NMF037FEC      | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 300                      | F or W *                          | SCD 31                              |
| 50   | NMF050FEC      | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 375                      | F or W *                          | SCD 31                              |
| 75   | NMF075FEC      | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 525                      | F or W *                          | SCD 31                              |
| 100  | NMF100FEC      | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 650                      | F                                 | SCD 39                              |
| 150  | NMF150FEC      | NJ4                             | 32.00                          | 32.50 | 50.00  | 900                      | F                                 | SCD 39                              |
| 167  | NMF167FEC      | NJ4                             | 32.00                          | 32.50 | 50.00  | 1000                     | F                                 | SCD 39                              |

For shielded units, please replace the suffix "C" with a 'K' on the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

Note: For units smaller than 15kVA, please refer to the single phase encapsulated units in Section 8.

Products listed on this page are available as 'CE Mark' products. Please consult our sales office.

FOR TERMINATION DETAILS SEE PAGE 275.

FOR ACCESSORIES SEE PAGES 271 TO 274.

Data subject to change without notice.



## COPPER WOUND, SINGLE PHASE



416 Primary Volts

120/240 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA  | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|      |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15   | NMF015HEC      | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 180                      | F or W *                          | SCD 32                              |
| 25   | NMF025HEC      | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 240                      | F or W *                          | SCD 31                              |
| 37.5 | NMF037HEC      | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 300                      | F or W *                          | SCD 31                              |
| 50   | NMF050HEC      | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 375                      | F or W *                          | SCD 31                              |
| 75   | NMF075HEC      | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 525                      | F or W *                          | SCD 31                              |
| 100  | NMF100HEC      | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 650                      | F                                 | SCD 39                              |
| 150  | NMF150HEC      | NJ4                             | 32.00                          | 32.50 | 50.00  | 900                      | F                                 | SCD 39                              |
| 167  | NMF167HEC      | NJ4                             | 32.00                          | 32.50 | 50.00  | 1000                     | F                                 | SCD 39                              |

For shielded units, please replace the suffix "C" with a 'K' on the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

600 Primary Volts

120/240 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA  | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|      |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15   | NMF015PEC      | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 180                      | F or W *                          | SCD 32                              |
| 25   | NMF025PEC      | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 240                      | F or W *                          | SCD 31                              |
| 37.5 | NMF037PEC      | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 300                      | F or W *                          | SCD 31                              |
| 50   | NMF050PEC      | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 375                      | F or W *                          | SCD 31                              |
| 75   | NMF075PEC      | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 525                      | F or W *                          | SCD 31                              |
| 100  | NMF100PEC      | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 650                      | F                                 | SCD 39                              |
| 150  | NMF150PEC      | NJ4                             | 32.00                          | 32.50 | 50.00  | 900                      | F                                 | SCD 39                              |
| 167  | NMF167PEC      | NJ4                             | 32.00                          | 32.50 | 50.00  | 1000                     | F                                 | SCD 39                              |

For shielded units, please replace the suffix "C" with a 'K' on the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

## SINGLE PHASE, EXPORT MODEL

190/200/208/220 X 380/400/416/440 Primary Volts

120/240 Secondary Volts

50/60 Hz\*\*

| kVA  | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|      |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15   | NMF015XEC      | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 190                      | F or W *                          | SCD 30                              |
| 25   | NMF025XEC      | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 240                      | F or W *                          | SCD 30                              |
| 37.5 | NMF037XEC      | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 300                      | F or W *                          | SCD 30                              |
| 50   | NMF050XEC      | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 390                      | F or W *                          | SCD 30                              |
| 75   | NMF075XEC      | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 540                      | F or W *                          | SCD 30                              |
| 100  | NMF100XEC      | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 700                      | F                                 | SCD 30                              |
| 150  | NMF150XEC      | CONSULT FACTORY                 |                                |       |        |                          | F                                 | SCD 30                              |
| 167  | NMF167XEC      | CONSULT FACTORY                 |                                |       |        |                          | F                                 | SCD 30                              |

For shielded units, please add the suffix "S" to the above part numbers.

\*\*Note: Meets DOE 10 CFR Part 431 and C802.2 at 60 Hz.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

Note: For units smaller than 15kVA, please refer to the single phase encapsulated units in Section 8.

Products listed on this page are available as 'CE Mark' products. Please consult our sales office.

FOR TERMINATION DETAILS SEE PAGE 275.

FOR ACCESSORIES SEE PAGES 271 TO 274.

Data subject to change without notice.



**HPS SENTINEL®****600 VOLT CLASS ENERGY EFFICIENT  
GENERAL PURPOSE DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER**

ALUMINUM &amp; COPPER, THREE PHASE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

**15 to 45 kVA****75 to 750 kVA**

|                              | 15 to 45 kVA                                                                                                                                    | 75 to 750 kVA                                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Efficiency</b>            | Meets DOE 10 CRF Part 431 & C802.2 efficiencies at 35% of rated load.<br>Efficiencies are calculated under a linear load profile.               |                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>UL Listed</b>             | File: E112313                                                                                                                                   | File: E112313                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>CSA Certified</b>         | File: LR3902                                                                                                                                    | File: LR3902                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Frequency</b>             | 60 Hz                                                                                                                                           | 60 Hz                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Insulation System</b>     | 220°C (150°C rise)<br>200°C (130°C rise) on 15 & 30kVA copper<br>(optional 115°C and 80°C rise available)                                       | 220°C (150°C rise)<br>(optional 115°C and 80°C rise available)                                                                                  |
| <b>Enclosure Type</b>        | Heavy Duty Ventilated Type 3R<br>Optional Type 4, 4X (stainless steel) and 12.                                                                  | Heavy Duty Ventilated Type 3R<br>Optional Type 4, 4X (stainless steel) and 12.                                                                  |
| <b>Enclosure Finish</b>      | ANSI 61 Grey, UL50                                                                                                                              | ANSI 61 Grey, UL50                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Neutral</b>               | Neutral terminal for field connection (on applicable units).                                                                                    | Neutral terminal for field connection (on applicable units).                                                                                    |
| <b>Standard Primary Taps</b> | Refer to wiring diagrams for details.                                                                                                           | Refer to wiring diagrams for details.                                                                                                           |
| <b>Termination</b>           | Front accessible separate high and low voltage terminals; connectors suitable for aluminum and copper are provided for easy cable installation. | Front accessible separate high and low voltage terminals; connectors suitable for aluminum and copper are provided for easy cable installation. |
| <b>Conduit Knock-Outs</b>    | Standard on all units.                                                                                                                          | Standard on 75 kVA & 150 kVA units.                                                                                                             |
| <b>Impedance</b>             | Typically 2.5% to 6.5%                                                                                                                          | Typically 2.5% to 6.5%                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Mounting</b>              | Floor or wall/ceiling mounting available.<br>Refer to selection tables for details.                                                             | Floor or wall/ceiling mounting available.<br>Refer to selection tables for details.                                                             |
| <b>Seismic</b>               | Seismically certified in accordance with 2009 IBC<br>for $S_{DS} \leq 2.00g$ , $z/h = 1.0$ and $I_p = 1.5$                                      | Seismically certified in accordance with 2009 IBC<br>for $S_{DS} \leq 2.00g$ , $z/h = 1.0$ and $I_p = 1.5$                                      |
| <b>Sound level</b>           | Meets NEMA ST-20 standards.<br>(Optional low noise units available)                                                                             | Meets NEMA ST-20 standards.<br>(Optional low noise units available)                                                                             |

Other voltages and kVA sizes not listed in this section are available upon request for both aluminum and copper wound units.  
Features as listed above may differ. Please contact customer service for details, price and availability.

## ALUMINUM WOUND, THREE PHASE



208 Delta Primary Volts

208Y/120 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | NMK015BB       | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 200                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 30    | NMK030BB       | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 280                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 45    | NMK045BB       | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 375                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 75    | NMK075BB       | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 540                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 112.5 | NMK112BB       | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 775                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 150   | NMK150BB       | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 850                      | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 225   | NMK225BB       | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1400                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 300   | NMK300BB       | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1700                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 500   | NMK500BB       | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2700                     | F                                 | SCD 25                              |
| 750   | NMK750BB       | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3250                     | F                                 | SCD 25                              |

For shielded units, please add the suffix "S" to the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

208 Delta Primary Volts

480Y/277 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | NMK015BK       | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 200                      | F or W *                          | SCD 40                              |
| 30    | NMK030BK       | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 280                      | F or W *                          | SCD 26                              |
| 45    | NMK045BK       | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 375                      | F or W *                          | SCD 26                              |
| 75    | NMK075BK       | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 540                      | F or W *                          | SCD 26                              |
| 112.5 | NMK112BK       | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 775                      | F or W *                          | SCD 26                              |
| 150   | NMK150BK       | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 850                      | F                                 | SCD 26                              |
| 225   | NMK225BK       | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1400                     | F                                 | SCD 26                              |
| 300   | NMK300BK       | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1850                     | F                                 | SCD 26                              |
| 500   | NMK500BK       | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2700                     | F                                 | SCD 23                              |
| 750   | NMK750BK       | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3250                     | F                                 | SCD 40                              |

For shielded units, please add the suffix "S" to the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

240 Delta Primary Volts

208Y/120 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | NMK015DB       | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 200                      | F or W *                          | SCD 25                              |
| 30    | NMK030DB       | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 280                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 45    | NMK045DB       | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 375                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 75    | NMK075DB       | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 540                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 112.5 | NMK112DB       | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 775                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 150   | NMK150DB       | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 850                      | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 225   | NMK225DB       | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1400                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 300   | NMK300DB       | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1700                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 500   | NMK500DB       | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2700                     | F                                 | NO TAPS                             |
| 750   | NMK750DB       | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3250                     | F                                 | NO TAPS                             |

For shielded units, please add the suffix "S" to the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

Note: For units smaller than 15kVA, please refer to the three phase encapsulated units in Section 8.

Products listed on this page are available as 'CE Mark' products. Please consult our sales office.

FOR TERMINATION DETAILS SEE PAGE 275.

FOR ACCESSORIES SEE PAGES 271 TO 274.

Data subject to change without notice.



## ALUMINUM WOUND, THREE PHASE



240 Delta Primary Volts

480Y/277 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | NMK015DK       | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 200                      | F or W *                          | SCD 40                              |
| 30    | NMK030DK       | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 280                      | F or W *                          | SCD 26                              |
| 45    | NMK045DK       | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 375                      | F or W *                          | SCD 26                              |
| 75    | NMK075DK       | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 540                      | F or W *                          | SCD 26                              |
| 112.5 | NMK112DK       | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 775                      | F or W *                          | SCD 26                              |
| 150   | NMK150DK       | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 850                      | F                                 | SCD 26                              |
| 225   | NMK225DK       | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1400                     | F                                 | SCD 26                              |
| 300   | NMK300DK       | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1700                     | F                                 | SCD 26                              |
| 500   | NMK500DK       | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2700                     | F                                 | NO TAPS                             |
| 750   | NMK750DK       | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3250                     | F                                 | NO TAPS                             |

For shielded units, please add the suffix "S" to the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

480 Delta Primary Volts

208Y/120 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

May be used on a 4 wire 480Y/277 Volt Supply

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | NMK015KB       | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 200                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 30    | NMK030KB       | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 280                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 45    | NMK045KB       | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 375                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 75    | NMK075KB       | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 540                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 112.5 | NMK112KB       | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 775                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 150   | NMK150KB       | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 850                      | F                                 | SCD 19                              |
| 225   | NMK225KB       | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1400                     | F                                 | SCD 19                              |
| 300   | NMK300KB       | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1700                     | F                                 | SCD 19                              |
| 500   | NMK500KB       | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2150                     | F                                 | SCD 20                              |
| 750   | NMK750KB       | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3200                     | F                                 | SCD 20                              |

For shielded units, please add the suffix "S" to the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

480 Delta Primary Volts

240 Delta/120 CT Secondary Volts

60 Hz

May be used on a 4 wire 480Y/277 Volt Supply

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | NMK015KD       | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 200                      | F or W *                          | SCD 13                              |
| 30    | NMK030KD       | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 280                      | F or W *                          | SCD 21                              |
| 45    | NMK045KD       | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 375                      | F or W *                          | SCD 21                              |
| 75    | NMK075KD       | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 540                      | F or W *                          | SCD 21                              |
| 112.5 | NMK112KD       | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 775                      | F or W *                          | SCD 21                              |
| 150   | NMK150KD       | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 850                      | F                                 | SCD 21                              |
| 225   | NMK225KD       | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1400                     | F                                 | SCD 21                              |
| 300   | NMK300KD       | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1700                     | F                                 | SCD 21                              |
| 500   | NMK500KD       | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2700                     | F                                 | SCD 22                              |
| 750   | NMK750KD       | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3250                     | F                                 | SCD 22                              |

For shielded units, please add the suffix "S" to the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

Note: For units smaller than 15kVA, please refer to the three phase encapsulated units in Section 8.

Products listed on this page are available as 'CE Mark' products. Please consult our sales office.

FOR TERMINATION DETAILS SEE PAGE 275.

FOR ACCESSORIES SEE PAGES 271 TO 274.

Data subject to change without notice.



## ALUMINUM WOUND, THREE PHASE



480 Delta Primary Volts

480Y/277 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

May be used on a 4 wire 480Y/277 Volt Supply

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | NMK015KK       | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 200                      | F or W *                          | SCD 25                              |
| 30    | NMK030KK       | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 280                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 45    | NMK045KK       | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 375                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 75    | NMK075KK       | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 540                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 112.5 | NMK112KK       | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 775                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 150   | NMK150KK       | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 850                      | F                                 | SCD 19                              |
| 225   | NMK225KK       | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1400                     | F                                 | SCD 19                              |
| 300   | NMK300KK       | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1700                     | F                                 | SCD 19                              |
| 500   | NMK500KK       | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2700                     | F                                 | SCD 20                              |
| 750   | NMK750KK       | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3250                     | F                                 | SCD 20                              |

For shielded units, please add the suffix "S" to the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

600 Delta Primary Volts

208Y/120 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

May be used on a 4 wire 600Y/347 Volt Supply

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | NMK015PB       | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 200                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 30    | NMK030PB       | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 280                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 45    | NMK045PB       | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 375                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 75    | NMK075PB       | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 540                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 112.5 | NMK112PB       | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 775                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 150   | NMK150PB       | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 850                      | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 225   | NMK225PB       | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1400                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 300   | NMK300PB       | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1700                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 500   | NMK500PB       | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2200                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 750   | NMK750PB       | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3250                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |

For shielded units, please add the suffix "S" to the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

600Y Primary Volts

240 Delta Secondary Volts

60 Hz

Do not connect neutral when used on 600Y/347 Volt Supply

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | NMK015PD       | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 200                      | F or W *                          | SCD 16                              |
| 30    | NMK030PD       | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 280                      | F or W *                          | SCD 16                              |
| 45    | NMK045PD       | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 375                      | F or W *                          | SCD 16                              |
| 75    | NMK075PD       | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 540                      | F or W *                          | SCD 16                              |
| 112.5 | NMK112PD       | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 775                      | F or W *                          | SCD 16                              |
| 150   | NMK150PD       | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 850                      | F                                 | SCD 16                              |
| 225   | NMK225PD       | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1400                     | F                                 | SCD 16                              |
| 300   | NMK300PD       | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1700                     | F                                 | SCD 16                              |
| 500   | NMK500PD       | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2700                     | F                                 | SCD 29                              |
| 750   | NMK750PD       | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3250                     | F                                 | SCD 29                              |

For shielded units, please add the suffix "S" to the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

Note: For units smaller than 15kVA, please refer to the three phase encapsulated units in Section 8.

Products listed on this page are available as 'CE Mark' products. Please consult our sales office.

FOR TERMINATION DETAILS SEE PAGE 275.

FOR ACCESSORIES SEE PAGES 271 TO 274.

Data subject to change without notice.



## ALUMINUM WOUND, THREE PHASE



600 Delta Primary Volts

480Y/277 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

May be used on a 4 wire 600Y/347 Volt Supply

| kVA   | Catalog Number  | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|-----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                 |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | <b>NMK015PK</b> | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 200                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 30    | <b>NMK030PK</b> | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 280                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 45    | <b>NMK045PK</b> | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 375                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 75    | <b>NMK075PK</b> | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 540                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 112.5 | <b>NMK112PK</b> | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 775                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 150   | <b>NMK150PK</b> | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 850                      | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 225   | <b>NMK225PK</b> | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1400                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 300   | <b>NMK300PK</b> | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1700                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 500   | <b>NMK500PK</b> | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2700                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 750   | <b>NMK750PK</b> | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3250                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |

For shielded units, please add the suffix "S" to the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

Note: For units smaller than 15kVA, please refer to the three phase encapsulated units in Section 8.

Products listed on this page are available as 'CE Mark' products. Please consult our sales office.

FOR TERMINATION DETAILS SEE PAGE 275.

FOR ACCESSORIES SEE PAGES 271 TO 274.

Data subject to change without notice.



## COPPER WOUND, THREE PHASE



208 Delta Primary Volts

208Y/120 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | NMK015BBCN     | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 200                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 30    | NMK030BBC      | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 300                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 45    | NMK045BBC      | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 400                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 75    | NMK075BBC      | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 600                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 112.5 | NMK112BBC      | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 850                      | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 150   | NMK150BBC      | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 975                      | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 225   | NMK225BBC      | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1500                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 300   | NMK300BBC      | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1850                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 500   | NMK500BBC      | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2800                     | F                                 | SCD 25                              |
| 750   | NMK750BBC      | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3550                     | F                                 | SCD 25                              |

For shielded units, please replace the suffix "C" with "K" on the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

208 Delta Primary Volts

480Y/277 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | NMK015BKC      | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 200                      | F or W *                          | SCD 40                              |
| 30    | NMK030BKC      | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 300                      | F or W *                          | SCD 26                              |
| 45    | NMK045BKC      | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 400                      | F or W *                          | SCD 26                              |
| 75    | NMK075BKC      | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 600                      | F or W *                          | SCD 26                              |
| 112.5 | NMK112BKC      | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 850                      | F                                 | SCD 26                              |
| 150   | NMK150BKC      | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 975                      | F                                 | SCD 26                              |
| 225   | NMK225BKC      | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1500                     | F                                 | SCD 26                              |
| 300   | NMK300BKC      | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1850                     | F                                 | SCD 26                              |
| 500   | NMK500BKC      | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2800                     | F                                 | SCD 23                              |
| 750   | NMK750BKC      | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3550                     | F                                 | SCD 23                              |

For shielded units, please replace the suffix "C" with "K" on the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

240 Delta Primary Volts

208Y/120 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | NMK015DBC      | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 200                      | F or W *                          | SCD 40                              |
| 30    | NMK030DBC      | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 300                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 45    | NMK045DBC      | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 400                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 75    | NMK075DBC      | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 600                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 112.5 | NMK112DBC      | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 850                      | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 150   | NMK150DBC      | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 975                      | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 225   | NMK225DBC      | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1500                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 300   | NMK300DBC      | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1850                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 500   | NMK500DBC      | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2800                     | F                                 | NO TAPS                             |
| 750   | NMK750DBC      | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3550                     | F                                 | NO TAPS                             |

For shielded units, please replace the suffix "C" with "K" on the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

Note: For units smaller than 15kVA, please refer to the three phase encapsulated units in Section 8.

Products listed on this page are available as 'CE Mark' products. Please consult our sales office.

FOR TERMINATION DETAILS SEE PAGE 275.

FOR ACCESSORIES SEE PAGES 271 TO 274.

Data subject to change without notice.



## COPPER WOUND, THREE PHASE



240 Delta Primary Volts

480Y/277 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | NMK015DKCN     | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 200                      | F or W *                          | SCD 40                              |
| 30    | NMK030DKC      | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 300                      | F or W *                          | SCD 26                              |
| 45    | NMK045DKC      | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 400                      | F or W *                          | SCD 26                              |
| 75    | NMK075DKC      | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 600                      | F or W *                          | SCD 26                              |
| 112.5 | NMK112DKC      | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 850                      | F                                 | SCD 26                              |
| 150   | NMK150DKC      | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 975                      | F                                 | SCD 26                              |
| 225   | NMK225DKC      | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1500                     | F                                 | SCD 26                              |
| 300   | NMK300DKC      | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1850                     | F                                 | SCD 26                              |
| 500   | NMK500DKC      | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2800                     | F                                 | NO TAPS                             |
| 750   | NMK750DKC      | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3550                     | F                                 | NO TAPS                             |

For shielded units, please replace the suffix "C" with "K" on the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

480 Delta Primary Volts

208Y/120 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

May be used on a 4 wire 480Y/277 Volt Supply

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | NMK015KBCN     | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 200                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 30    | NMK030KBCN     | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 300                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 45    | NMK045KBC      | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 400                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 75    | NMK075KBC      | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 600                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 112.5 | NMK112KBC      | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 850                      | F                                 | SCD 19                              |
| 150   | NMK150KBC      | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 975                      | F                                 | SCD 19                              |
| 225   | NMK225KBC      | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1500                     | F                                 | SCD 19                              |
| 300   | NMK300KBC      | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1850                     | F                                 | SCD 19                              |
| 500   | NMK500KBC      | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2500                     | F                                 | SCD 19                              |
| 750   | NMK750KBC      | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3300                     | F                                 | SCD 19                              |

For shielded units, please replace the suffix "C" with "K" on the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

480 Delta Primary Volts

240 Delta/120 CT Secondary Volts

60 Hz

May be used on a 4 wire 480Y/277 Volt Supply

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | NMK015KDCN     | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 200                      | F or W *                          | SCD 13                              |
| 30    | NMK030KDCN     | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 300                      | F or W *                          | SCD 21                              |
| 45    | NMK045KDC      | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 400                      | F or W *                          | SCD 21                              |
| 75    | NMK075KDC      | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 600                      | F or W *                          | SCD 21                              |
| 112.5 | NMK112KDC      | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 850                      | F                                 | SCD 21                              |
| 150   | NMK150KDC      | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 975                      | F                                 | SCD 21                              |
| 225   | NMK225KDC      | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1500                     | F                                 | SCD 21                              |
| 300   | NMK300KDC      | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1850                     | F                                 | SCD 21                              |
| 500   | NMK500KDC      | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2800                     | F                                 | SCD 22                              |
| 750   | NMK750KDC      | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3550                     | F                                 | SCD 22                              |

For shielded units, please replace the suffix "C" with "K" on the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

Note: For units smaller than 15kVA, please refer to the three phase encapsulated units in Section 8.

Products listed on this page are available as 'CE Mark' products. Please consult our sales office.

FOR TERMINATION DETAILS SEE PAGE 275.

FOR ACCESSORIES SEE PAGES 271 TO 274.

Data subject to change without notice.



## COPPER WOUND, THREE PHASE



480 Delta Primary Volts

480Y/277 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

May be used on a 4 wire 480Y/277 Volt Supply

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | NMK015KKCN     | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 200                      | F or W *                          | SCD 25                              |
| 30    | NMK030KKCN     | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 300                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 45    | NMK045KKC      | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 400                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 75    | NMK075KKC      | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 600                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 112.5 | NMK112KKC      | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 850                      | F                                 | SCD 19                              |
| 150   | NMK150KKC      | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 975                      | F                                 | SCD 19                              |
| 225   | NMK225KKC      | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1500                     | F                                 | SCD 19                              |
| 300   | NMK300KKC      | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1850                     | F                                 | SCD 19                              |
| 500   | NMK500KKC      | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2800                     | F                                 | SCD 20                              |
| 750   | NMK750KKC      | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3550                     | F                                 | SCD 20                              |

For shielded units, please replace the suffix "C" with "K" on the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

600 Delta Primary Volts

208Y/120 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

May be used on a 4 wire 600Y/347 Volt Supply

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | NMK015PBCN     | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 200                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 30    | NMK030PBCN     | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 300                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 45    | NMK045PBC      | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 400                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 75    | NMK075PBC      | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 600                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 112.5 | NMK112PBC      | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 850                      | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 150   | NMK150PBC      | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 975                      | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 225   | NMK225PBC      | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1500                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 300   | NMK300PBC      | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1850                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 500   | NMK500PBC      | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2500                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 750   | NMK750PBC      | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3550                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |

For shielded units, please replace the suffix "C" with "K" on the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

600Y Primary Volts

240 Delta Secondary Volts

60 Hz

Do not connect neutral when used on 600Y/347 Volt Supply

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | NMK015PDCN     | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 200                      | F or W *                          | SCD 16                              |
| 30    | NMK030PDC      | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 300                      | F or W *                          | SCD 16                              |
| 45    | NMK045PDC      | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 400                      | F or W *                          | SCD 16                              |
| 75    | NMK075PDC      | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 600                      | F or W *                          | SCD 16                              |
| 112.5 | NMK112PDC      | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 850                      | F                                 | SCD 16                              |
| 150   | NMK150PDC      | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 975                      | F                                 | SCD 16                              |
| 225   | NMK225PDC      | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1500                     | F                                 | SCD 16                              |
| 300   | NMK300PDC      | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1850                     | F                                 | SCD 16                              |
| 500   | NMK500PDC      | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2800                     | F                                 | SCD 29                              |
| 750   | NMK750PDC      | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3550                     | F                                 | SCD 29                              |

For shielded units, please replace the suffix "C" with "K" on the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

Note: For units smaller than 15kVA, please refer to the three phase encapsulated units in Section 8.

Products listed on this page are available as 'CE Mark' products. Please consult our sales office.

FOR TERMINATION DETAILS SEE PAGE 275.

FOR ACCESSORIES SEE PAGES 271 TO 274.

Data subject to change without notice.



## COPPER WOUND, THREE PHASE



600 Delta Primary Volts

480Y/277 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

May be used on a 4 wire 600Y/347 Volt Supply

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | NMK015PKCN     | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 200                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 30    | NMK030PKCN     | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 300                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 45    | NMK045PKC      | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 400                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 75    | NMK075PKC      | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 600                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 112.5 | NMK112PKC      | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 850                      | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 150   | NMK150PKC      | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 975                      | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 225   | NMK225PKC      | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1500                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 300   | NMK300PKC      | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1850                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 500   | NMK500PKC      | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2800                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 750   | NMK750PKC      | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3550                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |

For shielded units, please replace the suffix "C" with "K" on the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

Note: For units smaller than 15kVA, please refer to the three phase encapsulated units in Section 8.

Products listed on this page are available as 'CE Mark' products. Please consult our sales office.

FOR TERMINATION DETAILS SEE PAGE 275.

FOR ACCESSORIES SEE PAGES 271 TO 274.

Data subject to change without notice.





## HPS SUPERSENTINEL®

### 600 VOLT CLASS ENERGY EFFICIENT GENERAL PURPOSE DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMERS

#### General Purpose Distribution Transformer Efficiencies:

*Energy efficient general purpose transformers are designed for linear loads and are most frequently used for applications such as commercial buildings which will supply a variety of general loads.*

**HPS SUPERSENTINEL (PART NUMBER PREFIX SMK OR SMF)**

- Exceeds DOE 10 CFR Part 431 and (if applicable) C802.2 efficiencies at 35% of rated load.
- Efficiency performance will meet NEMA Premium® guidelines; 30% lower losses than DOE 10 CFR Part 431 and (if applicable) CSA C802.2 efficiency standards; when measured under a linear load profile.
- Copper and Aluminum Available.



**HPS SUPERSENTINEL®****600 VOLT CLASS SUPER ENERGY EFFICIENT  
GENERAL PURPOSE DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER**

ALUMINUM &amp; COPPER, SINGLE PHASE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS


**NEMA**  
**Premium**

15 to 37.5 kVA



50 to 167 kVA



|                              | 15 to 37.5 kVA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 50 to 167 kVA                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Efficiency</b>            | Exceeds DOE 10 CFR Part 431 and C802.2 efficiencies at 35% of the rated load. Efficiency performance will meet the <b>NEMA Premium®</b> guidelines; <b>30% lower losses</b> than DOE 10 CFR Part 431 and (if applicable) C802.2 efficiency standards; when measured under a linear load profile. |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>UL Listed</b>             | File: E112313                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | File: E112313                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>CSA Certified</b>         | File: LR3902                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | File: LR3902                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Frequency</b>             | 60 Hz                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 60 Hz                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Insulation System</b>     | 220°C (150°C rise)<br>(optional 115°C and 80°C rise available)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 220°C (150°C rise)<br>(optional 115°C and 80°C rise available)                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Enclosure Type</b>        | Heavy Duty Ventilated Type 3R<br>Optional Type 4, 4X (stainless steel) and 12.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Heavy Duty Ventilated Type 3R<br>Optional Type 4, 4X (stainless steel) and 12.                                                                                                            |
| <b>Enclosure Finish</b>      | ANSI 61 Grey, UL50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ANSI 61 Grey, UL50                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Standard Primary Taps</b> | Refer to wiring diagrams for details.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Refer to wiring diagrams for details.                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Termination</b>           | Front accessible separate high and low voltage terminals; connectors suitable for aluminum and copper are provided for easy cable installation.                                                                                                                                                  | Front accessible separate high and low voltage terminals; connectors suitable for aluminum and copper are provided for easy cable installation.                                           |
| <b>Conduit Knock-Outs</b>    | Standard on all units.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Standard on 50 kVA, 75 kVA & 100 kVA units.                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Impedance</b>             | Typically 2.5% to 6.5%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Typically 2.5% to 6.5%                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Mounting</b>              | Floor or wall/ceiling mounting available.<br>Refer to selection tables for details.                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Floor or wall/ceiling mounting available.<br>Refer to selection tables for details.                                                                                                       |
| <b>Seismic</b>               | Meets Occupancy Category III $I_p=1.25$ for $S_s=1.0g$ per IBC 2006; section 1613, earthquake loads and NBCC 2005 for ground level installations only for all locations in North America.                                                                                                        | Meets Occupancy Category III $I_p=1.25$ for $S_s=1.0g$ per IBC 2006; section 1613, earthquake loads and NBCC 2005 for ground level installations only for all locations in North America. |
| <b>Sound level</b>           | Meets NEMA ST-20 standards.<br>(Optional low noise units available)                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Meets NEMA ST-20 standards.<br>(Optional low noise units available)                                                                                                                       |

Other voltages and kVA sizes not listed in this section are available upon request for both aluminum and copper wound units. Features as listed above may differ. Please contact customer service for details, price and availability.



## ALUMINUM WOUND, SINGLE PHASE



208 Primary Volts

120/240 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA  | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|      |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15   | SMF015BE       | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 170                      | F or W *                          | SCD 32                              |
| 25   | SMF025BE       | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 220                      | F or W *                          | SCD 31                              |
| 37.5 | SMF037BE       | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 260                      | F or W *                          | SCD 31                              |
| 50   | SMF050BE       | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 375                      | F or W *                          | SCD 2                               |
| 75   | SMF075BE       | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 500                      | F or W *                          | SCD 31                              |
| 100  | SMF100BE       | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 650                      | F                                 | SCD 39                              |
| 150  | SMF150BE       | NJ4                             | 32.00                          | 32.50 | 50.00  | 850                      | F                                 | SCD 39                              |
| 167  | SMF167BE       | NJ4                             | 32.00                          | 32.50 | 50.00  | 950                      | F                                 | SCD 39                              |

For shielded units, please add the suffix "S" to the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

240 X 480 Primary Volts

120/240 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA  | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|      |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15   | SMF015LE       | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 170                      | F or W *                          | SCD 34                              |
| 25   | SMF025LE       | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 220                      | F or W *                          | SCD 17                              |
| 37.5 | SMF037LE       | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 260                      | F or W *                          | SCD 17                              |
| 50   | SMF050LE       | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 370                      | F or W *                          | SCD 17                              |
| 75   | SMF075LE       | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 500                      | F or W *                          | SCD 17                              |
| 100  | SMF100LE       | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 650                      | F                                 | SCD 17                              |
| 150  | SMF150LE       | NJ4                             | 32.00                          | 32.50 | 50.00  | 850                      | F                                 | SCD 17                              |
| 167  | SMF167LE       | NJ4                             | 32.00                          | 32.50 | 50.00  | 900                      | F                                 | SCD 17                              |

For shielded units, please add the suffix "S" to the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

277 Primary Volts

120/240 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA  | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|      |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15   | SMF015FE       | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 170                      | F or W *                          | SCD 32                              |
| 25   | SMF025FE       | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 260                      | F or W *                          | SCD 31                              |
| 37.5 | SMF037FE       | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 400                      | F or W *                          | SCD 31                              |
| 50   | SMF050FE       | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 450                      | F or W *                          | SCD 31                              |
| 75   | SMF075FE       | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 650                      | F or W *                          | SCD 31                              |
| 100  | SMF100FE       | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 700                      | F                                 | SCD 39                              |
| 150  | SMF150FE       | NJ4                             | 32.00                          | 32.50 | 50.00  | 830                      | F                                 | SCD 39                              |
| 167  | SMF167FE       | NJ4                             | 32.00                          | 32.50 | 50.00  | 880                      | F                                 | SCD 39                              |

For shielded units, please add the suffix "S" to the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

Products listed on this page are available as 'CE Mark' products. Please consult our sales office.

FOR TERMINATION DETAILS SEE PAGE 275.

FOR ACCESSORIES SEE PAGES 271 TO 274.



# SECTION 7

# ENERGY EFFICIENT GENERAL PURPOSE DISTRIBUTION

## ALUMINUM WOUND, SINGLE PHASE



416 Primary Volts

120/240 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA  | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|      |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15   | SMF015HE       | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 220                      | F or W *                          | SCD 32                              |
| 25   | SMF025HE       | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 220                      | F or W *                          | SCD 31                              |
| 37.5 | SMF037HE       | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 260                      | F or W *                          | SCD 31                              |
| 50   | SMF050HE       | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 400                      | F or W *                          | SCD 31                              |
| 75   | SMF075HE       | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 480                      | F or W *                          | SCD 31                              |
| 100  | SMF100HE       | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 650                      | F                                 | SCD 39                              |
| 150  | SMF150HE       | NJ4                             | 32.00                          | 32.50 | 50.00  | 850                      | F                                 | SCD 39                              |
| 167  | SMF167HE       | NJ4                             | 32.00                          | 32.50 | 50.00  | 900                      | F                                 | SCD 39                              |

For shielded units, please add the suffix "S" to the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

600 Primary Volts

120/240 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA  | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|      |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15   | SMF015PE       | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 220                      | F or W *                          | SCD 32                              |
| 25   | SMF025PE       | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 220                      | F or W *                          | SCD 31                              |
| 37.5 | SMF037PE       | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 260                      | F or W *                          | SCD 31                              |
| 50   | SMF050PE       | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 400                      | F or W *                          | SCD 31                              |
| 75   | SMF075PE       | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 480                      | F or W *                          | SCD 31                              |
| 100  | SMF100PE       | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 650                      | F                                 | SCD 39                              |
| 150  | SMF150PE       | NJ4                             | 32.00                          | 32.50 | 50.00  | 850                      | F                                 | SCD 39                              |
| 167  | SMF167PE       | NJ4                             | 32.00                          | 32.50 | 50.00  | 900                      | F                                 | SCD 39                              |

For shielded units, please add the suffix "S" to the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

## SINGLE PHASE, EXPORT MODEL

190/200/208/220 X 380/400/416/440 Primary Volts

120/240 Secondary Volts

50/60 Hz\*\*

| kVA  | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|      |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15   | SMF015XE       | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 190                      | F or W *                          | SCD 30                              |
| 25   | SMF025XE       | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 240                      | F or W *                          | SCD 30                              |
| 37.5 | SMF037XE       | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 300                      | F or W *                          | SCD 30                              |
| 50   | SMF050XE       | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 390                      | F or W *                          | SCD 30                              |
| 75   | SMF075XE       | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 540                      | F or W *                          | SCD 30                              |
| 100  | SMF100XE       | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 700                      | F                                 | SCD 30                              |
| 150  | SMF150XE       | CONSULT FACTORY                 |                                |       |        |                          | F                                 | SCD 30                              |
| 167  | SMF167XE       | CONSULT FACTORY                 |                                |       |        |                          | F                                 | SCD 30                              |

For shielded units, please add the suffix "S" to the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

\*\*Note: Meets DOE 10 CFR Part 431 and C802.2 at 60 Hz.

Products listed on this page are available as 'CE Mark' products. Please consult our sales office.

FOR TERMINATION DETAILS SEE PAGE 275.

FOR ACCESSORIES SEE PAGES 271 TO 274.



## COPPER WOUND, SINGLE PHASE



208 Primary Volts

120/240 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA  | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|      |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15   | SMF015BEC      | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 180                      | F or W *                          | SCD 32                              |
| 25   | SMF025BEC      | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 240                      | F or W *                          | SCD 31                              |
| 37.5 | SMF037BEC      | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 300                      | F or W *                          | SCD 31                              |
| 50   | SMF050BEC      | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 375                      | F or W *                          | SCD 31                              |
| 75   | SMF075BEC      | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 525                      | F or W *                          | SCD 6                               |
| 100  | SMF100BEC      | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 650                      | F                                 | SCD 6                               |
| 150  | SMF150BEC      | NJ4                             | 32.00                          | 32.50 | 50.00  | 900                      | F                                 | SCD 6                               |
| 167  | SMF167BEC      | NJ4                             | 32.00                          | 32.50 | 50.00  | 1000                     | F                                 | SCD 6                               |

For shielded units, please replace the suffix "C" with a 'K' on the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

240 X 480 Primary Volts

120/240 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA  | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|      |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15   | SMF015LEC      | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 180                      | F or W *                          | SCD 34                              |
| 25   | SMF025LEC      | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 240                      | F or W *                          | SCD 17                              |
| 37.5 | SMF037LEC      | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 300                      | F or W *                          | SCD 17                              |
| 50   | SMF050LEC      | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 375                      | F or W *                          | SCD 17                              |
| 75   | SMF075LEC      | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 525                      | F or W *                          | SCD 17                              |
| 100  | SMF100LEC      | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 650                      | F                                 | SCD 17                              |
| 150  | SMF150LEC      | NJ4                             | 32.00                          | 32.50 | 50.00  | 900                      | F                                 | SCD 17                              |
| 167  | SMF167LEC      | NJ4                             | 32.00                          | 32.50 | 50.00  | 1000                     | F                                 | SCD 17                              |

For shielded units, please replace the suffix "C" with a 'K' on the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

277 Primary Volts

120/240 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA  | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|      |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15   | SMF015FEC      | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 180                      | F or W *                          | SCD 32                              |
| 25   | SMF025FEC      | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 240                      | F or W *                          | SCD 31                              |
| 37.5 | SMF037FEC      | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 300                      | F or W *                          | SCD 31                              |
| 50   | SMF050FEC      | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 375                      | F or W *                          | SCD 31                              |
| 75   | SMF075FEC      | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 525                      | F or W *                          | SCD 6                               |
| 100  | SMF100FEC      | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 650                      | F                                 | SCD 6                               |
| 150  | SMF150FEC      | NJ4                             | 32.00                          | 32.50 | 50.00  | 900                      | F                                 | SCD 6                               |
| 167  | SMF167FEC      | NJ4                             | 32.00                          | 32.50 | 50.00  | 1000                     | F                                 | SCD 6                               |

For shielded units, please replace the suffix "C" with a 'K' on the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

Products listed on this page are available as 'CE Mark' products. Please consult our sales office.

FOR TERMINATION DETAILS SEE PAGE 275.

FOR ACCESSORIES SEE PAGES 271 TO 274.



# SECTION 7

# ENERGY EFFICIENT GENERAL PURPOSE DISTRIBUTION

## COPPER WOUND, SINGLE PHASE



416 Primary Volts

120/240 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA  | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|      |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15   | SMF015HEC      | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 180                      | F or W *                          | SCD 32                              |
| 25   | SMF025HEC      | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 240                      | F or W *                          | SCD 31                              |
| 37.5 | SMF037HEC      | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 300                      | F or W *                          | SCD 31                              |
| 50   | SMF050HEC      | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 375                      | F or W *                          | SCD 31                              |
| 75   | SMF075HEC      | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 525                      | F or W *                          | SCD 6                               |
| 100  | SMF100HEC      | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 650                      | F                                 | SCD 6                               |
| 150  | SMF150HEC      | NJ4                             | 32.00                          | 32.50 | 50.00  | 900                      | F                                 | SCD 6                               |
| 167  | SMF167HEC      | NJ4                             | 32.00                          | 32.50 | 50.00  | 1000                     | F                                 | SCD 6                               |

For shielded units, please replace the suffix "C" with a 'K' on the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

600 Primary Volts

120/240 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA  | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|      |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15   | SMF015PEC      | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 180                      | F or W *                          | SCD 32                              |
| 25   | SMF025PEC      | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 240                      | F or W *                          | SCD 31                              |
| 37.5 | SMF037PEC      | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 300                      | F or W *                          | SCD 31                              |
| 50   | SMF050PEC      | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 375                      | F or W *                          | SCD 31                              |
| 75   | SMF075PEC      | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 525                      | F or W *                          | SCD 6                               |
| 100  | SMF100PEC      | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 650                      | F                                 | SCD 6                               |
| 150  | SMF150PEC      | NJ4                             | 32.00                          | 32.50 | 50.00  | 900                      | F                                 | SCD 6                               |
| 167  | SMF167PEC      | NJ4                             | 32.00                          | 32.50 | 50.00  | 1000                     | F                                 | SCD 6                               |

For shielded units, please replace the suffix "C" with a 'K' on the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

## SINGLE PHASE, EXPORT MODEL

190/200/208/220 X 380/400/416/440 Primary Volts

120/240 Secondary Volts

50/60 Hz\*\*

| kVA  | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|      |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15   | SMF015XEC      | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 190                      | F or W *                          | SCD 30                              |
| 25   | SMF025XEC      | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 240                      | F or W *                          | SCD 30                              |
| 37.5 | SMF037XEC      | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 300                      | F or W *                          | SCD 30                              |
| 50   | SMF050XEC      | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 390                      | F or W *                          | SCD 30                              |
| 75   | SMF075XEC      | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 540                      | F or W *                          | SCD 30                              |
| 100  | SMF100XEC      | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 700                      | F                                 | SCD 30                              |
| 150  | SMF150XEC      | CONSULT FACTORY                 |                                |       |        |                          | F                                 | SCD 30                              |
| 167  | SMF167XEC      | CONSULT FACTORY                 |                                |       |        |                          | F                                 | SCD 30                              |

For shielded units, please add the suffix "S" to the above part numbers.

\*\*Note: Meets DOE 10 CFR Part 431 and C802.2 at 60 Hz.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

Products listed on this page are available as 'CE Mark' products. Please consult our sales office.

FOR TERMINATION DETAILS SEE PAGE 275.

FOR ACCESSORIES SEE PAGES 271 TO 274.

Data subject to change without notice.



**HPS SUPERSENTINEL®****600 VOLT CLASS SUPER ENERGY EFFICIENT  
GENERAL PURPOSE DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER**

ALUMINUM &amp; COPPER, THREE PHASE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS


**NEMA**  
**Premium**

15 to 45 kVA



75 to 750 kVA



|                              | 15 to 45 kVA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 75 to 750 kVA                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Efficiency</b>            | Exceeds DOE 10 CFR Part 431 and C802.2 efficiencies at 35% of the rated load. Efficiency performance will meet the <b>NEMA Premium®</b> guidelines; <b>30% lower losses</b> than DOE 10 CFR Part 431 and (if applicable) C802.2 efficiency standards; when measured under a linear load profile. |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>UL Listed</b>             | File: E112313                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | File: E112313                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>CSA Certified</b>         | File: LR3902                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | File: LR3902                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Frequency</b>             | 60 Hz                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 60 Hz                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Insulation System</b>     | 220°C (150°C rise)<br>200°C (130°C rise) on 15 & 30kVA copper<br>(optional 115°C and 80°C rise available)                                                                                                                                                                                        | 220°C (150°C rise)<br>(optional 115°C and 80°C rise available)                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Enclosure Type</b>        | Heavy Duty Ventilated Type 3R<br>Optional Type 4, 4X (stainless steel) and 12.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Heavy Duty Ventilated Type 3R<br>Optional Type 4, 4X (stainless steel) and 12.                                                                                                            |
| <b>Enclosure Finish</b>      | ANSI 61 Grey, UL50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ANSI 61 Grey, UL50                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Neutral</b>               | Neutral terminal for field connection (on applicable units).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Neutral terminal for field connection (on applicable units).                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Standard Primary Taps</b> | Refer to wiring diagrams for details.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Refer to wiring diagrams for details.                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Termination</b>           | Front accessible separate high and low voltage terminals; connectors suitable for aluminum and copper are provided for easy cable installation.                                                                                                                                                  | Front accessible separate high and low voltage terminals; connectors suitable for aluminum and copper are provided for easy cable installation.                                           |
| <b>Conduit Knock-Outs</b>    | Standard on all units.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Standard on 75 kVA & 150 kVA units.                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Impedance</b>             | Typically 2.5% to 6.5%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Typically 2.5% to 6.5%                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Mounting</b>              | Floor or wall/ceiling mounting available.<br>Refer to selection tables for details.                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Floor or wall/ceiling mounting available.<br>Refer to selection tables for details.                                                                                                       |
| <b>Seismic</b>               | Meets Occupancy Category III $I_p=1.25$ for $S_s=1.0g$ per IBC 2006; section 1613, earthquake loads and NBCC 2005 for ground level installations only for all locations in North America.                                                                                                        | Meets Occupancy Category III $I_p=1.25$ for $S_s=1.0g$ per IBC 2006; section 1613, earthquake loads and NBCC 2005 for ground level installations only for all locations in North America. |
| <b>Sound level</b>           | Meets NEMA ST-20 standards.<br>(Optional low noise units available)                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Meets NEMA ST-20 standards.<br>(Optional low noise units available)                                                                                                                       |

Other voltages and kVA sizes not listed in this section are available upon request for both aluminum and copper wound units.

Features as listed above may differ. Please contact customer service for details, price and availability.

FOR TERMINATION DETAILS SEE PAGE 275.

FOR ACCESSORIES SEE PAGES 271 TO 274.

Data subject to change without notice.



## ALUMINUM WOUND, THREE PHASE



208 Delta Primary Volts

208Y/120 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | SMK015BB       | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 250                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 30    | SMK030BB       | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 45    | SMK045BB       | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 460                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 75    | SMK075BB       | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 650                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 112.5 | SMK112BB       | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 960                      | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 150   | SMK150BB       | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1210                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 225   | SMK225BB       | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1970                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 300   | SMK300BB       | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 2590                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 500   | SMK500BB       | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 4450                     | F                                 | SCD 25                              |
| 750   | SMK750BB       | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 6250                     | F                                 | SCD 25                              |

For shielded units, please add the suffix "S" to the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

208 Delta Primary Volts

480Y/277 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | SMK015BK       | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 250                      | F or W *                          | SCD 40                              |
| 30    | SMK030BK       | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                      | F or W *                          | SCD 26                              |
| 45    | SMK045BK       | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 460                      | F or W *                          | SCD 26                              |
| 75    | SMK075BK       | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 650                      | F or W *                          | SCD 26                              |
| 112.5 | SMK112BK       | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 960                      | F                                 | SCD 26                              |
| 150   | SMK150BK       | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1210                     | F                                 | SCD 26                              |
| 225   | SMK225BK       | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1970                     | F                                 | SCD 26                              |
| 300   | SMK300BK       | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 2590                     | F                                 | SCD 26                              |
| 500   | SMK500BK       | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 4450                     | F                                 | SCD 23                              |
| 750   | SMK750BK       | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 6250                     | F                                 | SCD 40                              |

For shielded units, please add the suffix "S" to the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

240 Delta Primary Volts

208Y/120 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | SMK015DB       | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 250                      | F or W *                          | SCD 25                              |
| 30    | SMK030DB       | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 45    | SMK045DB       | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 460                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 75    | SMK075DB       | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 650                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 112.5 | SMK112DB       | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 960                      | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 150   | SMK150DB       | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1210                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 225   | SMK225DB       | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1970                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 300   | SMK300DB       | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 2590                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 500   | SMK500DB       | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 4450                     | F                                 | NO TAPS                             |
| 750   | SMK750DB       | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 6250                     | F                                 | NO TAPS                             |

For shielded units, please add the suffix "S" to the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

Products listed on this page are available as 'CE Mark' products. Please consult our sales office.

FOR TERMINATION DETAILS SEE PAGE 275.

FOR ACCESSORIES SEE PAGES 271 TO 274.

Data subject to change without notice.



## ALUMINUM WOUND, THREE PHASE



240 Delta Primary Volts

480Y/277 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | SMK015DK       | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 250                      | F or W *                          | SCD 40                              |
| 30    | SMK030DK       | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                      | F or W *                          | SCD 26                              |
| 45    | SMK045DK       | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 460                      | F or W *                          | SCD 26                              |
| 75    | SMK075DK       | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 650                      | F or W *                          | SCD 26                              |
| 112.5 | SMK112DK       | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 960                      | F                                 | SCD 26                              |
| 150   | SMK150DK       | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1210                     | F                                 | SCD 26                              |
| 225   | SMK225DK       | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1970                     | F                                 | SCD 26                              |
| 300   | SMK300DK       | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 2590                     | F                                 | SCD 26                              |
| 500   | SMK500DK       | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 4450                     | F                                 | NO TAPS                             |
| 750   | SMK750DK       | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 6250                     | F                                 | NO TAPS                             |

For shielded units, please add the suffix "S" to the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

480 Delta Primary Volts

208Y/120 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

May be used on a 4 wire 480Y/277 Volt Supply

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | SMK015KB       | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 250                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 30    | SMK030KB       | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 45    | SMK045KB       | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 460                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 75    | SMK075KB       | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 650                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 112.5 | SMK112KB       | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 960                      | F                                 | SCD 19                              |
| 150   | SMK150KB       | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1210                     | F                                 | SCD 19                              |
| 225   | SMK225KB       | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1970                     | F                                 | SCD 19                              |
| 300   | SMK300KB       | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 2590                     | F                                 | SCD 19                              |
| 500   | SMK500KB       | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 4450                     | F                                 | SCD 20                              |
| 750   | SMK750KB       | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 6250                     | F                                 | SCD 20                              |

For shielded units, please add the suffix "S" to the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

480 Delta Primary Volts

240 Delta/120 CT Secondary Volts

60 Hz

May be used on a 4 wire 480Y/277 Volt Supply

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | SMK015KD       | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 250                      | F or W *                          | SCD 13                              |
| 30    | SMK030KD       | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                      | F or W *                          | SCD 21                              |
| 45    | SMK045KD       | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 460                      | F or W *                          | SCD 21                              |
| 75    | SMK075KD       | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 650                      | F or W *                          | SCD 21                              |
| 112.5 | SMK112KD       | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 960                      | F                                 | SCD 21                              |
| 150   | SMK150KD       | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1210                     | F                                 | SCD 21                              |
| 225   | SMK225KD       | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1970                     | F                                 | SCD 21                              |
| 300   | SMK300KD       | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 2590                     | F                                 | SCD 21                              |
| 500   | SMK500KD       | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 4450                     | F                                 | SCD 22                              |
| 750   | SMK750KD       | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 6250                     | F                                 | SCD 22                              |

For shielded units, please add the suffix "S" to the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

Products listed on this page are available as 'CE Mark' products. Please consult our sales office.

FOR TERMINATION DETAILS SEE PAGE 275.

FOR ACCESSORIES SEE PAGES 271 TO 274.

Data subject to change without notice.



## ALUMINUM WOUND, THREE PHASE



480 Delta Primary Volts

480Y/277 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

May be used on a 4 wire 480Y/277 Volt Supply

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | SMK015KK       | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 250                      | F or W *                          | SCD 25                              |
| 30    | SMK030KK       | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 45    | SMK045KK       | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 460                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 75    | SMK075KK       | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 650                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 112.5 | SMK112KK       | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 960                      | F                                 | SCD 19                              |
| 150   | SMK150KK       | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1210                     | F                                 | SCD 19                              |
| 225   | SMK225KK       | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1970                     | F                                 | SCD 19                              |
| 300   | SMK300KK       | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 2590                     | F                                 | SCD 19                              |
| 500   | SMK500KK       | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 4450                     | F                                 | SCD 20                              |
| 750   | SMK750KK       | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 6250                     | F                                 | SCD 20                              |

For shielded units, please add the suffix "S" to the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

600 Delta Primary Volts

208Y/120 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

May be used on a 4 wire 600Y/347 Volt Supply

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | SMK015PB       | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 250                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 30    | SMK030PB       | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 45    | SMK045PB       | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 460                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 75    | SMK075PB       | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 650                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 112.5 | SMK112PB       | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 960                      | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 150   | SMK150PB       | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1210                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 225   | SMK225PB       | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1970                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 300   | SMK300PB       | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 2590                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 500   | SMK500PB       | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 4450                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 750   | SMK750PB       | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 6250                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |

For shielded units, please add the suffix "S" to the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

600Y Primary Volts

240 Delta Secondary Volts

60 Hz

Do not connect neutral when used on 600Y/347 Volt Supply

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | SMK015PD       | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 250                      | F or W *                          | SCD 16                              |
| 30    | SMK030PD       | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                      | F or W *                          | SCD 16                              |
| 45    | SMK045PD       | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 460                      | F or W *                          | SCD 16                              |
| 75    | SMK075PD       | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 650                      | F or W *                          | SCD 16                              |
| 112.5 | SMK112PD       | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 960                      | F                                 | SCD 16                              |
| 150   | SMK150PD       | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1210                     | F                                 | SCD 16                              |
| 225   | SMK225PD       | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1970                     | F                                 | SCD 16                              |
| 300   | SMK300PD       | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 2590                     | F                                 | SCD 16                              |
| 500   | SMK500PD       | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 4450                     | F                                 | SCD 29                              |
| 750   | SMK750PD       | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 6250                     | F                                 | SCD 29                              |

For shielded units, please add the suffix "S" to the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

Products listed on this page are available as 'CE Mark' products. Please consult our sales office.

FOR TERMINATION DETAILS SEE PAGE 275.

FOR ACCESSORIES SEE PAGES 271 TO 274.

Data subject to change without notice.



## ALUMINUM WOUND, THREE PHASE



600 Delta Primary Volts

480Y/277 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

May be used on a 4 wire 600Y/347 Volt Supply

| kVA   | Catalog Number  | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|-----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                 |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | <b>SMK015PK</b> | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 250                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 30    | <b>SMK030PK</b> | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 45    | <b>SMK045PK</b> | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 460                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 75    | <b>SMK075PK</b> | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 650                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 112.5 | <b>SMK112PK</b> | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 960                      | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 150   | <b>SMK150PK</b> | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1210                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 225   | <b>SMK225PK</b> | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1970                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 300   | <b>SMK300PK</b> | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 2590                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 500   | <b>SMK500PK</b> | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 4450                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 750   | <b>SMK750PK</b> | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 6250                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |

For shielded units, please add the suffix "S" to the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

Products listed on this page are available as 'CE Mark' products. Please consult our sales office.

FOR TERMINATION DETAILS SEE PAGE 275.

FOR ACCESSORIES SEE PAGES 271 TO 274.



# SECTION 7

# ENERGY EFFICIENT GENERAL PURPOSE DISTRIBUTION

## COPPER WOUND, THREE PHASE



208 Delta Primary Volts

208Y/120 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | SMK015BBCN     | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 250                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 30    | SMK030BBC      | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 390                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 45    | SMK045BBC      | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 460                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 75    | SMK075BBC      | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 660                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 112.5 | SMK112BBC      | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1000                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 150   | SMK150BBC      | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1250                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 225   | SMK225BBC      | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1960                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 300   | SMK300BBC      | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2470                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 500   | SMK500BBC      | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3930                     | F                                 | SCD 25                              |
| 750   | SMK750BBC      | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 57.40 | 71.00  | 5750                     | F                                 | SCD 25                              |

For shielded units, please replace the suffix "C" with "K" on the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

208 Delta Primary Volts

480Y/277 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | SMK015BKC      | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 250                      | F or W *                          | SCD 40                              |
| 30    | SMK030BKC      | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 390                      | F or W *                          | SCD 26                              |
| 45    | SMK045BKC      | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 460                      | F or W *                          | SCD 26                              |
| 75    | SMK075BKC      | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 660                      | F or W *                          | SCD 26                              |
| 112.5 | SMK112BKC      | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1000                     | F                                 | SCD 26                              |
| 150   | SMK150BKC      | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1250                     | F                                 | SCD 26                              |
| 225   | SMK225BKC      | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1960                     | F                                 | SCD 26                              |
| 300   | SMK300BKC      | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2470                     | F                                 | SCD 26                              |
| 500   | SMK500BKC      | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3930                     | F                                 | SCD 23                              |
| 750   | SMK750BKC      | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 57.40 | 71.00  | 5750                     | F                                 | SCD 40                              |

For shielded units, please replace the suffix "C" with "K" on the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

240 Delta Primary Volts

208Y/120 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | SMK015DBC      | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 250                      | F or W *                          | SCD 25                              |
| 30    | SMK030DBC      | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 390                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 45    | SMK045DBC      | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 460                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 75    | SMK075DBC      | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 660                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 112.5 | SMK112DBC      | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1000                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 150   | SMK150DBC      | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1250                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 225   | SMK225DBC      | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1960                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 300   | SMK300DBC      | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2470                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 500   | SMK500DBC      | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3930                     | F                                 | NO TAPS                             |
| 750   | SMK750DBC      | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 57.40 | 71.00  | 5750                     | F                                 | NO TAPS                             |

For shielded units, please replace the suffix "C" with "K" on the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

Products listed on this page are available as 'CE Mark' products. Please consult our sales office.

FOR TERMINATION DETAILS SEE PAGE 275.

FOR ACCESSORIES SEE PAGES 271 TO 274.

Data subject to change without notice.



## COPPER WOUND, THREE PHASE



240 Delta Primary Volts

480Y/277 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | SMK015DKCN     | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 250                      | F or W *                          | SCD 40                              |
| 30    | SMK030DKC      | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 390                      | F or W *                          | SCD 26                              |
| 45    | SMK045DKC      | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 460                      | F or W *                          | SCD 26                              |
| 75    | SMK075DKC      | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 660                      | F or W *                          | SCD 26                              |
| 112.5 | SMK112DKC      | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1000                     | F                                 | SCD 26                              |
| 150   | SMK150DKC      | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1250                     | F                                 | SCD 26                              |
| 225   | SMK225DKC      | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1960                     | F                                 | SCD 26                              |
| 300   | SMK300DKC      | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2470                     | F                                 | SCD 26                              |
| 500   | SMK500DKC      | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3930                     | F                                 | NO TAPS                             |
| 750   | SMK750DKC      | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 57.40 | 71.00  | 5750                     | F                                 | NO TAPS                             |

For shielded units, please replace the suffix "C" with "K" on the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

480 Delta Primary Volts

208Y/120 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

May be used on a 4 wire 480Y/277 Volt Supply

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | SMK015KBCN     | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 250                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 30    | SMK030KBCN     | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 390                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 45    | SMK045KBC      | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 460                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 75    | SMK075KBC      | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 660                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 112.5 | SMK112KBC      | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1000                     | F                                 | SCD 19                              |
| 150   | SMK150KBC      | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1250                     | F                                 | SCD 19                              |
| 225   | SMK225KBC      | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1960                     | F                                 | SCD 19                              |
| 300   | SMK300KBC      | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2470                     | F                                 | SCD 19                              |
| 500   | SMK500KBC      | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3930                     | F                                 | SCD 19                              |
| 750   | SMK750KBC      | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 57.40 | 71.00  | 5750                     | F                                 | SCD 19                              |

For shielded units, please replace the suffix "C" with "K" on the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

480 Delta Primary Volts

240 Delta/120 CT Secondary Volts

60 Hz

May be used on a 4 wire 480Y/277 Volt Supply

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | SMK015KDCN     | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 250                      | F or W *                          | SCD 13                              |
| 30    | SMK030KDCN     | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 390                      | F or W *                          | SCD 21                              |
| 45    | SMK045KDC      | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 460                      | F or W *                          | SCD 21                              |
| 75    | SMK075KDC      | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 660                      | F or W *                          | SCD 21                              |
| 112.5 | SMK112KDC      | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1000                     | F                                 | SCD 21                              |
| 150   | SMK150KDC      | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1250                     | F                                 | SCD 21                              |
| 225   | SMK225KDC      | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1960                     | F                                 | SCD 21                              |
| 300   | SMK300KDC      | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2470                     | F                                 | SCD 21                              |
| 500   | SMK500KDC      | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3930                     | F                                 | SCD 22                              |
| 750   | SMK750KDC      | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 57.40 | 71.00  | 5750                     | F                                 | SCD 22                              |

For shielded units, please replace the suffix "C" with "K" on the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

Products listed on this page are available as 'CE Mark' products. Please consult our sales office.

FOR TERMINATION DETAILS SEE PAGE 275.

FOR ACCESSORIES SEE PAGES 271 TO 274.

Data subject to change without notice.



# SECTION 7

# ENERGY EFFICIENT GENERAL PURPOSE DISTRIBUTION

## COPPER WOUND, THREE PHASE



480 Delta Primary Volts

480Y/277 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

May be used on a 4 wire 480Y/277 Volt Supply

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | SMK015KKCN     | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 250                      | F or W *                          | SCD 25                              |
| 30    | SMK030KKCN     | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 390                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 45    | SMK045KKC      | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 460                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 75    | SMK075KKC      | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 660                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 112.5 | SMK112KKC      | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1000                     | F                                 | SCD 19                              |
| 150   | SMK150KKC      | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1250                     | F                                 | SCD 19                              |
| 225   | SMK225KKC      | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1960                     | F                                 | SCD 19                              |
| 300   | SMK300KKC      | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2470                     | F                                 | SCD 19                              |
| 500   | SMK500KKC      | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3930                     | F                                 | SCD 20                              |
| 750   | SMK750KKC      | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 57.40 | 71.00  | 5750                     | F                                 | SCD 20                              |

For shielded units, please replace the suffix "C" with "K" on the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

600 Delta Primary Volts

208Y/120 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

May be used on a 4 wire 600Y/347 Volt Supply

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | SMK015PBCN     | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 250                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 30    | SMK030PBCN     | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 390                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 45    | SMK045PBC      | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 460                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 75    | SMK075PBC      | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 660                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 112.5 | SMK112PBC      | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1000                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 150   | SMK150PBC      | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1250                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 225   | SMK225PBC      | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1960                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 300   | SMK300PBC      | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2470                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 500   | SMK500PBC      | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3930                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 750   | SMK750PBC      | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 57.40 | 71.00  | 5750                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |

For shielded units, please replace the suffix "C" with "K" on the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

600Y Primary Volts

240 Delta Secondary Volts

60 Hz

Do not connect neutral when used on 600Y/347 Volt Supply

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | SMK015PDCN     | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 250                      | F or W *                          | SCD 16                              |
| 30    | SMK030PDC      | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 390                      | F or W *                          | SCD 16                              |
| 45    | SMK045PDC      | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 460                      | F or W *                          | SCD 16                              |
| 75    | SMK075PDC      | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 660                      | F or W *                          | SCD 16                              |
| 112.5 | SMK112PDC      | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1000                     | F                                 | SCD 16                              |
| 150   | SMK150PDC      | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1250                     | F                                 | SCD 16                              |
| 225   | SMK225PDC      | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1960                     | F                                 | SCD 16                              |
| 300   | SMK300PDC      | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2470                     | F                                 | SCD 16                              |
| 500   | SMK500PDC      | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3930                     | F                                 | SCD 29                              |
| 750   | SMK750PDC      | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 57.40 | 71.00  | 5750                     | F                                 | SCD 29                              |

For shielded units, please replace the suffix "C" with "K" on the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

Products listed on this page are available as 'CE Mark' products. Please consult our sales office.

FOR TERMINATION DETAILS SEE PAGE 275.

FOR ACCESSORIES SEE PAGES 271 TO 274.

Data subject to change without notice.



## COPPER WOUND, THREE PHASE



600 Delta Primary Volts

480Y/277 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

May be used on a 4 wire 600Y/347 Volt Supply

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | SMK015PKCN     | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 250                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 30    | SMK030PKCN     | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 390                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 45    | SMK045PKC      | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 460                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 75    | SMK075PKC      | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 660                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 112.5 | SMK112PKC      | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1000                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 150   | SMK150PKC      | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1250                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 225   | SMK225PKC      | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1960                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 300   | SMK300PKC      | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2470                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 500   | SMK500PKC      | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3930                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 750   | SMK750PKC      | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 57.40 | 71.00  | 5750                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |

For shielded units, please replace the suffix "C" with "K" on the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

Products listed on this page are available as 'CE Mark' products. Please consult our sales office.

FOR TERMINATION DETAILS SEE PAGE 275.

FOR ACCESSORIES SEE PAGES 271 TO 274.



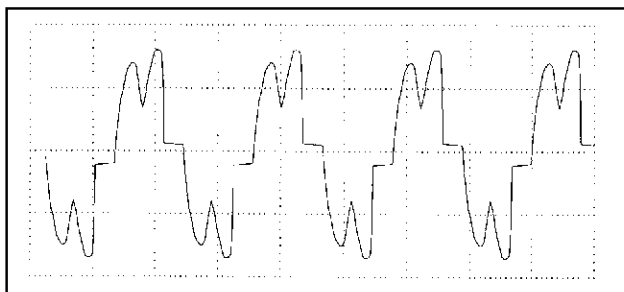
## HPS SYNERGY® Series

### 600V CLASS ENERGY EFFICIENT K-FACTOR TRANSFORMER

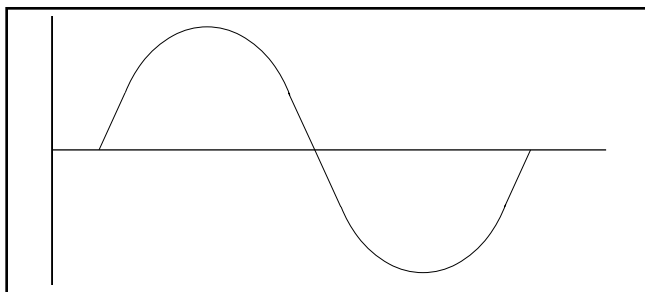
The use of electronic equipment has continued to proliferate in both offices and industrial plants. These electronic devices are powered by either switching power supplies or a rectifier circuit. Examples of these devices include computers, fax machines, copiers, printers, cash registers, UPS's and solid-state ballasts. They all contribute to the distortion of the current waveform and the generation of harmonics.

#### HARMONICS AND NON-LINEAR LOADS

Harmonics, in an electrical system, are currents created by non-linear loads that generate non-sinusoidal (non-linear) current waveforms. These current and voltage waveforms operate on frequencies that are in multiples of the fundamental 60 hertz frequency. That is, the fundamental frequency is at 60 hertz, the 2<sup>nd</sup> harmonic is at 120 hertz frequency ( $60 \times 2$ ), the 3<sup>rd</sup> at 180 hertz, and so forth.



An example of harmonics



An example of a perfect waveform

Harmonics are principally the by-product of switch-mode power supply technology where AC is rectified to DC, and back again. In the process, a capacitor is charged in the first half-cycle and then discharged in the next half-cycle in supplying current to the load. This cycle is repeated. This action of recharging causes AC current to flow only during a portion of the AC voltage wave in abrupt pulses. These abrupt pulses distort the fundamental wave shape causing distortion to the various harmonic frequencies.

#### Non-Linear Loads

Today, non-linear loads make up the majority of all electrical demand. Rectified input, switching power supplies and electronic lighting ballasts are the most common single phase non-linear loads. Harmonic currents and voltages produced by single phase, non-linear loads which are connected phase-to-neutral in a three phase four wire system, are third order, zero sequence harmonics (the third harmonic and its odd multiples - 3<sup>rd</sup>, 9<sup>th</sup>, 15<sup>th</sup>, 21<sup>st</sup>, etc., phasors displaced by zero degrees). These third order, zero sequence harmonic currents do not cancel, but add up arithmetically on the neutral bus, creating a primary source of excessive neutral current.

## HPS SYNERGY® Series

### 600V CLASS ENERGY EFFICIENT K-FACTOR TRANSFORMER continued...

Energy efficient general purpose distribution transformers, most frequently used for applications such as commercial or institutional buildings, will supply widely varied single phase loads. Energy Efficient K-Factor transformers are energy efficient general purpose transformers, but are designed to tolerate the harmonic distortion associated with these loads.

Harmonics indicate their presence in a number of ways:

- Overheating
- Device malfunctions
- Telephone interference
- Equipment vibration
- Breakers tripping

#### Harmonics For A 60Hz System

In a 60 Hz power system, the fundamental and harmonic frequencies are outlined in the table below.

|               |        |
|---------------|--------|
| Fundamental   | 60 Hz  |
| 2nd Harmonic  | 120 Hz |
| 3rd Harmonic  | 180 Hz |
| 4th Harmonic  | 240 Hz |
| 5th Harmonic  | 300 Hz |
| 6th Harmonic  | 360 Hz |
| 7th Harmonic  | 420 Hz |
| 8th Harmonic  | 480 Hz |
| 9th Harmonic  | 540 Hz |
| 10th Harmonic | 600 Hz |
| 11th Harmonic | 660 Hz |
| 12th Harmonic | 720 Hz |
| 13th Harmonic | 780 Hz |

|               |         |
|---------------|---------|
| 14th Harmonic | 840 Hz  |
| 15th Harmonic | 900 Hz  |
| 16th Harmonic | 960 Hz  |
| 17th Harmonic | 1020 Hz |
| 18th Harmonic | 1080 Hz |
| 19th Harmonic | 1140 Hz |
| 20th Harmonic | 1200 Hz |
| 21st Harmonic | 1260 Hz |
| 22nd Harmonic | 1320 Hz |
| 23rd Harmonic | 1380 Hz |
| 24th Harmonic | 1440 Hz |
| 25th Harmonic | 1500 Hz |

#### K-Factor

K-factor is defined as a ratio between the additional losses due to harmonics and the eddy current losses at 60Hz. It is used to specify transformers for non-linear loads. Transformers with a rated K-factor of 4, 7, 13, 20 and 30 are available. For balanced loading, a transformer with a K-factor of 4 should be specified when no more than 50% of the total load is non-linear. A transformer with K-factor 13 should be specified when 100% of the load is non-linear.

## HPS SYNERGY®

### 600 VOLT CLASS ENERGY EFFICIENT K-FACTOR TRANSFORMERS

#### K-Factor Transformer Efficiencies:

##### HPS SYNERGY (PART NUMBER PREFIX NMT)

Energy efficient k-factor transformers are designed to tolerate heating due to harmonics associated with non-linear loads. Harmonics can indicate their presence in a number of ways: overheating, device malfunctions; telephone interference; equipment vibration; and breakers tripping.

- Meets **DOE 10 CFR Part 431** and **C802.2** efficiencies at **35%** of rated load.
- Efficiencies are calculated under a **linear load profile**.
- Copper and Aluminum Available.



**HPS SYNERGY®****600V CLASS ENERGY EFFICIENT K-FACTOR TRANSFORMERS****ALUMINUM & COPPER, THREE PHASE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS****15 to 45 kVA****75 to 750 kVA**

|                              | 15 to 45 kVA                                                                                                                                                                              | 75 to 750 kVA                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Efficiency</b>            | Meets DOE 10 CFR Part 431 & C802.2 efficiencies at 35% of rated load.<br>Efficiencies are calculated under a linear load profile.                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>UL Listed</b>             | File: E112313                                                                                                                                                                             | File: E112313                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>CSA Certified</b>         | File: LR3902                                                                                                                                                                              | File: LR3902                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Frequency</b>             | 60 Hz                                                                                                                                                                                     | 60 Hz                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Insulation System</b>     | 220°C (150°C rise)<br>200°C (130°C rise) on 15 & 30kVA copper<br>(optional 115°C and 80°C rise available)                                                                                 | 220°C (150°C rise)<br>(optional 115°C and 80°C rise available)                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Electrostatic Shield</b>  | 60dB Common Mode - typical                                                                                                                                                                | 60dB Common Mode - typical                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Enclosure Type</b>        | Heavy Duty Ventilated Type 3R<br>Optional Type 4, 4X (stainless steel) and 12.                                                                                                            | Heavy Duty Ventilated Type 3R<br>Optional Type 4, 4X (stainless steel) and 12.                                                                                                            |
| <b>Enclosure Finish</b>      | ANSI 61 Grey, UL50                                                                                                                                                                        | ANSI 61 Grey, UL50                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Neutral</b>               | Neutral terminal for field connection (on applicable units).                                                                                                                              | Neutral terminal for field connection (on applicable units).                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Standard Primary Taps</b> | Refer to wiring diagrams for details.                                                                                                                                                     | Refer to wiring diagrams for details.                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Termination</b>           | Front accessible separate high and low voltage terminals; connectors suitable for aluminum and copper are provided for easy cable installation.                                           | Front accessible separate high and low voltage terminals; connectors suitable for aluminum and copper are provided for easy cable installation.                                           |
| <b>Conduit Knock-Outs</b>    | Standard on all units.                                                                                                                                                                    | Standard on 75 kVA & 225 kVA units.                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Impedance</b>             | Typically 2.5% to 6.5%                                                                                                                                                                    | Typically 2.5% to 6.5%                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Mounting</b>              | Floor or wall/ceiling mounting available.<br>Refer to selection tables for details.                                                                                                       | Floor or wall/ceiling mounting available.<br>Refer to selection tables for details.                                                                                                       |
| <b>Seismic</b>               | Meets Occupancy Category III $I_p=1.25$ for $S_s=1.0g$ per IBC 2006; section 1613, earthquake loads and NBCC 2005 for ground level installations only for all locations in North America. | Meets Occupancy Category III $I_p=1.25$ for $S_s=1.0g$ per IBC 2006; section 1613, earthquake loads and NBCC 2005 for ground level installations only for all locations in North America. |
| <b>Sound level</b>           | Meets NEMA ST-20 standards.<br>(Optional low noise units available)                                                                                                                       | Meets NEMA ST-20 standards.<br>(Optional low noise units available)                                                                                                                       |

Other voltages and kVA sizes not listed in this section are available upon request for both aluminum and copper wound units. Features as listed above may differ. Features as listed above may differ. Please contact customer service for details, price and availability.

FOR TERMINATION DETAILS SEE PAGE 275.

FOR ACCESSORIES SEE PAGES 271 TO 274.

Data subject to change without notice.





## ALUMINUM WOUND, SHIELDED, THREE PHASE

## K-FACTOR 4

480 Delta Primary Volts

208Y/120 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

May be used on a 4 wire 480Y/277 Volt Supply

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | NMT04K015KBS   | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 190                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 30    | NMT04K030KBS   | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 330                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 45    | NMT04K045KBS   | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 430                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 75    | NMT04K075KBS   | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 640                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 112.5 | NMT04K112KBS   | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 920                      | F                                 | SCD 19                              |
| 150   | NMT04K150KBS   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1050                     | F                                 | SCD 19                              |
| 225   | NMT04K225KBS   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1575                     | F                                 | SCD 19                              |
| 300   | NMT04K300KBS   | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1830                     | F                                 | SCD 19                              |
| 500   | NMT04K500KBS   | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2150                     | F                                 | SCD 20                              |
| 750   | NMT04K750KBS   | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3375                     | F                                 | SCD 20                              |

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED. REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

600 Delta Primary Volts

208Y/120 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

May be used on a 4 wire 600Y/347 Volt Supply

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | NMT04K015PBS   | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 190                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 30    | NMT04K030PBS   | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 330                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 45    | NMT04K045PBS   | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 430                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 75    | NMT04K075PBS   | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 640                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 112.5 | NMT04K112PBS   | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 920                      | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 150   | NMT04K150PBS   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1050                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 225   | NMT04K225PBS   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1575                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 300   | NMT04K300PBS   | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1830                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 500   | NMT04K500PBS   | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 3000                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 750   | NMT04K750PBS   | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3375                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED. REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

## COPPER WOUND, SHIELDED, THREE PHASE

## K-FACTOR 4

480 Delta Primary Volts

208Y/120 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

May be used on a 4 wire 480Y/277 Volt Supply

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | NMT04K015KBKF  | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 210                      | F or W *                          | SCD 7                               |
| 30    | NMT04K030KBKN  | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 45    | NMT04K045KBK   | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 460                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 75    | NMT04K075KBK   | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 665                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 112.5 | NMT04K112KBK   | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 945                      | F                                 | SCD 19                              |
| 150   | NMT04K150KBK   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1070                     | F                                 | SCD 19                              |
| 225   | NMT04K225KBK   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1725                     | F                                 | SCD 19                              |
| 300   | NMT04K300KBK   | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1925                     | F                                 | SCD 19                              |
| 500   | NMT04K500KBK   | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2500                     | F                                 | SCD 20                              |
| 750   | NMT04K750KBK   | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3300                     | F                                 | SCD 20                              |

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED. REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

600 Delta Primary Volts

208Y/120 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

May be used on a 4 wire 600Y/347 Volt Supply

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | NMT04K015PBKF  | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 210                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 30    | NMT04K030PBKN  | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 45    | NMT04K045PBK   | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 460                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 75    | NMT04K075PBK   | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 665                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 112.5 | NMT04K112PBK   | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 945                      | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 150   | NMT04K150PBK   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1070                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 225   | NMT04K225PBK   | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1725                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 300   | NMT04K300PBK   | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1925                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 500   | NMT04K500PBK   | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2925                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 750   | NMT04K750PBK   | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3375                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED. REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

Products listed on this page are available as 'CE Mark' products. Please consult our sales office.

FOR TERMINATION DETAILS SEE PAGE 275.

FOR ACCESSORIES SEE PAGES 271 TO 274.

Data subject to change without notice.



## ALUMINUM WOUND, SHIELDED, THREE PHASE



## K-FACTOR 13

480 Delta Primary Volts

208Y/120 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

May be used on a 4 wire 480Y/277 Volt Supply

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | NMT13K015KBS   | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 190                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 30    | NMT13K030KBS   | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 340                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 45    | NMT13K045KBS   | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 410                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 75    | NMT13K075KBS   | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 675                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 112.5 | NMT13K112KBS   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 920                      | F                                 | SCD 19                              |
| 150   | NMT13K150KBS   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1050                     | F                                 | SCD 19                              |
| 225   | NMT13K225KBS   | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1600                     | F                                 | SCD 19                              |
| 300   | NMT13K300KBS   | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1830                     | F                                 | SCD 20                              |
| 500   | NMT13K500KBS   | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3000                     | F                                 | SCD 20                              |
| 750   | NMT13K750KBS   | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 4300                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED. REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

600 Delta Primary Volts

208Y/120 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

May be used on a 4 wire 600Y/347 Volt Supply

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | NMT13K015PBS   | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 190                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 30    | NMT13K030PBS   | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 340                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 45    | NMT13K045PBS   | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 410                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 75    | NMT13K075PBS   | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 675                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 112.5 | NMT13K112PBS   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 920                      | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 150   | NMT13K150PBS   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1050                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 225   | NMT13K225PBS   | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1600                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 300   | NMT13K300PBS   | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1900                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 500   | NMT13K500PBS   | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3000                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 750   | NMT13K750PBS   | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 4300                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED. REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

## COPPER WOUND, SHIELDED, THREE PHASE

## K-FACTOR 13

480 Delta Primary Volts

208Y/120 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

May be used on a 4 wire 480Y/277 Volt Supply

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | NMT13K015KBKF  | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 280                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 30    | NMT13K030KBKN  | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 45    | NMT13K045KBK   | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 470                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 75    | NMT13K075KBK   | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 680                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 112.5 | NMT13K112KBK   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 970                      | F                                 | SCD 19                              |
| 150   | NMT13K150KBK   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1200                     | F                                 | SCD 19                              |
| 225   | NMT13K225KBK   | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1900                     | F                                 | SCD 19                              |
| 300   | NMT13K300KBK   | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 2150                     | F                                 | SCD 19                              |
| 500   | NMT13K500KBK   | NJ2                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3200                     | F                                 | SCD 20                              |
| 750   | NMT13K750KBK   | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 4500                     | F                                 | SCD 20                              |

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED. REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

600 Delta Primary Volts

208Y/120 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

May be used on a 4 wire 600Y/347 Volt Supply

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | NMT13K015PBKF  | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 295                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 30    | NMT13K030PBKN  | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 45    | NMT13K045PBK   | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 480                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 75    | NMT13K075PBK   | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 700                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 112.5 | NMT13K112PBK   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 970                      | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 150   | NMT13K150PBK   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1200                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 225   | NMT13K225PBK   | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1900                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 300   | NMT13K300PBK   | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 2400                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 500   | NMT13K500PBK   | NJ2                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3200                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 750   | NMT13K750PBK   | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 4500                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED. REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

Products listed on this page are available as 'CE Mark' products. Please consult our sales office.

FOR TERMINATION DETAILS SEE PAGE 275.

FOR ACCESSORIES SEE PAGES 271 TO 274.





## ALUMINUM WOUND, SHIELDED, THREE PHASE K-FACTOR 20

480 Delta Primary Volts

208Y/120 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

May be used on a 4 wire 480Y/277 Volt Supply

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | NMT20K015KBS   | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 275                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 30    | NMT20K030KBS   | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 365                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 45    | NMT20K045KBS   | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 565                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 75    | NMT20K075KBS   | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 730                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 112.5 | NMT20K112KBS   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 950                      | F                                 | SCD 19                              |
| 150   | NMT20K150KBS   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1400                     | F                                 | SCD 19                              |
| 225   | NMT20K225KBS   | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1900                     | F                                 | SCD 19                              |
| 300   | NMT20K300KBS   | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2400                     | F                                 | SCD 20                              |
| 500   | NMT20K500KBS   | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3600                     | F                                 | SCD 20                              |
| 750   | NMT20K750KBS   |                                 |                                |       |        |                          |                                   |                                     |

CONSULT FACTORY

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED. REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

600 Delta Primary Volts

208Y/120 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

May be used on a 4 wire 600Y/347 Volt Supply

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | NMT20K015PBS   | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 275                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 30    | NMT20K030PBS   | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 365                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 45    | NMT20K045PBS   | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 565                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 75    | NMT20K075PBS   | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 730                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 112.5 | NMT20K112PBS   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 950                      | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 150   | NMT20K150PBS   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1400                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 225   | NMT20K225PBS   | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1900                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 300   | NMT20K300PBS   | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2400                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 500   | NMT20K500PBS   | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3600                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 750   | NMT20K750PBS   |                                 |                                |       |        |                          |                                   |                                     |

CONSULT FACTORY

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED. REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

## COPPER WOUND, SHIELDED, THREE PHASE K-FACTOR 20

480 Delta Primary Volts

208Y/120 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

May be used on a 4 wire 480Y/277 Volt Supply

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | NMT20K015KBKF  | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 275                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 30    | NMT20K030KBKN  | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 440                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 45    | NMT20K045KBK   | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 700                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 75    | NMT20K075KBK   | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 860                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 112.5 | NMT20K112KBK   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1150                     | F                                 | SCD 19                              |
| 150   | NMT20K150KBK   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1600                     | F                                 | SCD 19                              |
| 225   | NMT20K225KBK   | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 2100                     | F                                 | SCD 19                              |
| 300   | NMT20K300KBK   | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2600                     | F                                 | SCD 20                              |
| 500   | NMT20K500KBK   | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3800                     | F                                 | SCD 20                              |
| 750   | NMT20K750KBK   |                                 |                                |       |        |                          |                                   |                                     |

CONSULT FACTORY

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED. REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

600 Delta Primary Volts

208Y/120 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

May be used on a 4 wire 600Y/347 Volt Supply

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | NMT20K015PBKF  | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 275                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 30    | NMT20K030PBKN  | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 440                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 45    | NMT20K045PBK   | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 700                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 75    | NMT20K075PBK   | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 860                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 112.5 | NMT20K112PBK   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1150                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 150   | NMT20K150PBK   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1600                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 225   | NMT20K225PBK   | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 2100                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 300   | NMT20K300PBK   | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2600                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 500   | NMT20K500PBK   | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3800                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 750   | NMT20K750PBK   |                                 |                                |       |        |                          |                                   |                                     |

CONSULT FACTORY

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED. REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

Products listed on this page are available as 'CE Mark' products. Please consult our sales office.

FOR TERMINATION DETAILS SEE PAGE 275.

FOR ACCESSORIES SEE PAGES 271 TO 274.

Data subject to change without notice.





## HPS SUPERSYNERGY®

### 600 VOLT CLASS ENERGY EFFICIENT K-FACTOR TRANSFORMERS

#### K-Factor Transformer Efficiencies:

##### HPS SUPERSYNERGY (PART NUMBER PREFIX SMT)

The HPS SuperSynergy energy efficient k-factor transformer exceeds DOE 10 CFR Part 431/C802.2 efficiencies over a range of linear loads. It will not only satisfy the necessity for running at k-factor modern building load types, but in addition, because of the increasing need for energy conservation, they are much more efficient than that of our standard energy efficient line.

- Efficiency performance will meet the **NEMA Premium®** guidelines; **30% lower losses** than DOE 10 CFR Part 431 and (if applicable) C802.2 efficiency standards; when measured under a linear load profile at **35%** of rated load.
- Efficiency will meet or exceed DOE 10 CFR Part 431 and (if applicable) C802.2 standards; for linear load even at **50%** of rated load when measured under a **non-linear** load up to **K13**.
- Copper and Aluminum Available.



# HPS SUPERSYNERGY®

## 600V CLASS SUPER ENERGY EFFICIENT K-FACTOR TRANSFORMERS



### THREE PHASE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

#### 15 TO 45 KVA



#### 75 TO 750 KVA



**NEMA**  
**Premium**

### THREE PHASE SPECIFICATIONS

### NEMA 3R

|                              | 15 to 45 kVA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 75 to 750 kVA                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Efficiency</b>            | Efficiency performance will meet the <b>NEMA Premium®</b> guidelines; <b>30% lower losses</b> than DOE 10 CFR Part 431 and (if applicable) C802.2 efficiency standards; when measured under a linear load profile at 35% of the rated load.<br>Efficiency will meet or exceed DOE 10 CFR Part 431 and (if applicable) C802.2 efficiency standards; for linear loads even at <b>50%</b> of rated load when measured under a <b>non-linear</b> load up to <b>K13</b> . |                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>UL Listed</b>             | File: E112313                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | File: E112313                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>CSA Certified</b>         | File: LR3902                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | File: LR3902                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Frequency</b>             | 60 Hz                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 60 Hz                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Insulation System</b>     | 220°C (150°C rise)<br>200°C (130°C rise) on 15 & 30kVA copper<br>(optional 115°C and 80°C rise available)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 220°C (150°C rise)<br>(optional 115°C and 80°C rise available)                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Electrostatic Shield</b>  | 60dB Common Mode - typical                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 60dB Common Mode - typical                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Enclosure Type</b>        | Heavy Duty Ventilated Type 3R<br>Optional Type 4, 4X (stainless steel) and 12.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Heavy Duty Ventilated Type 3R<br>Optional Type 4, 4X (stainless steel) and 12.                                                                                                      |
| <b>Enclosure Finish</b>      | ANSI 61 Grey, UL50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ANSI 61 Grey, UL50                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Neutral</b>               | Neutral terminal for field connection (on applicable units).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Neutral terminal for field connection (on applicable units).                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Standard Primary Taps</b> | Refer to wiring diagrams for details.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Refer to wiring diagrams for details.                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Termination</b>           | Front accessible separate high and low voltage terminals; connectors suitable for aluminum and copper are provided for easy cable installation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Front accessible separate high and low voltage terminals; connectors suitable for aluminum and copper are provided for easy cable installation.                                     |
| <b>Conduit Knock-Outs</b>    | Standard on all units.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Standard on 75 kVA & 150 kVA units.                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Impedance</b>             | Typically 2.5% to 6.5%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Typically 2.5% to 6.5%                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Mounting</b>              | Floor or wall/ceiling mounting available.<br>Refer to selection tables for details.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Floor or wall/ceiling mounting available.<br>Refer to selection tables for details.                                                                                                 |
| <b>Seismic</b>               | Meets Occupancy Category III Ip=1.25 for Ss=1.0g per IBC 2006; section 1613, earthquake loads and NBCC 2005 for ground level installations only for all locations in North America.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Meets Occupancy Category III Ip=1.25 for Ss=1.0g per IBC 2006; section 1613, earthquake loads and NBCC 2005 for ground level installations only for all locations in North America. |
| <b>Sound level</b>           | Meets NEMA ST-20 standards.<br>(Optional low noise units available)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Meets NEMA ST-20 standards.<br>(Optional low noise units available)                                                                                                                 |

\* Optional TVSS available. Dual Output option also available. Features as listed above may differ. Contact sales for more details.

FOR TERMINATION DETAILS SEE PAGE 275.

FOR ACCESSORIES SEE PAGES 271 TO 274.



## ALUMINUM WOUND, SHIELDED, THREE PHASE K-FACTOR 13



208 Delta Primary Volts

208Y/120 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number                                                              | Case Style        | Approx. Dimensions (Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight (Lbs.) | Mtg Type W - Wall F - Floor | Wiring Diagram (Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------|--------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|
|       |                                                                             | (Pages 260 - 267) | Width                       | Depth | Height |                       |                             |                                  |
| 15    | Only available in copper. Please see SMT13K015BBKN on page 200 for details. |                   |                             |       |        |                       |                             |                                  |
| 30    | SMT13K030BBS                                                                | NH6               | 23.90                       | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                   | F or W *                    | SCD 19                           |
| 45    | SMT13K045BBS                                                                | NH3               | 26.00                       | 25.00 | 38.00  | 460                   | F or W *                    | SCD 19                           |
| 75    | SMT13K075BBS                                                                | NH4               | 32.00                       | 29.50 | 41.00  | 650                   | F                           | SCD 19                           |
| 112.5 | SMT13K112BBS                                                                | NH4               | 32.00                       | 29.50 | 41.00  | 960                   | F                           | SCD 19                           |
| 150   | SMT13K150BBS                                                                | NH4               | 32.00                       | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1210                  | F                           | SCD 19                           |
| 225   | SMT13K225BBS                                                                | NJ1               | 39.50                       | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1970                  | F                           | SCD 19                           |
| 300   | SMT13K300BBS                                                                | NJ2               | 48.50                       | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2590                  | F                           | SCD 20                           |
| 500   | SMT13K500BBS                                                                | NJ3               | 51.50                       | 43.40 | 66.00  | 4460                  | F                           | SCD 20                           |
| 750   | SMT13K750BBS                                                                | NJ6               | 64.00                       | 51.40 | 71.00  | 6260                  | F                           | SCD 20                           |

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED. REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

208 Delta Primary Volts

480Y/277 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number                                                              | Case Style        | Approx. Dimensions (Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight (Lbs.) | Mtg Type W - Wall F - Floor | Wiring Diagram    |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------|--------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
|       |                                                                             | (Pages 260 - 267) | Width                       | Depth | Height |                       |                             | (Pages 276 - 288) |
| 15    | Only available in copper. Please see SMT13K015BKKN on page 200 for details. |                   |                             |       |        |                       |                             |                   |
| 30    | SMT13K030BKS                                                                | NH6               | 23.90                       | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                   | F or W *                    | SCD 19            |
| 45    | SMT13K045BKS                                                                | NH3               | 26.00                       | 25.00 | 38.00  | 460                   | F or W *                    | SCD 19            |
| 75    | SMT13K075BKS                                                                | NH4               | 32.00                       | 29.50 | 41.00  | 650                   | F                           | SCD 19            |
| 112.5 | SMT13K112BKS                                                                | NH4               | 32.00                       | 29.50 | 41.00  | 960                   | F                           | SCD 19            |
| 150   | SMT13K150BKS                                                                | NH4               | 32.00                       | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1210                  | F                           | SCD 19            |
| 225   | SMT13K225BKS                                                                | NJ1               | 39.50                       | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1970                  | F                           | SCD 19            |
| 300   | SMT13K300BKS                                                                | NJ2               | 48.50                       | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2590                  | F                           | SCD 20            |
| 500   | SMT13K500BKS                                                                | NJ3               | 51.50                       | 43.40 | 66.00  | 4460                  | F                           | SCD 20            |
| 750   | SMT13K750BKS                                                                | NJ6               | 64.00                       | 51.40 | 71.00  | 6260                  | F                           | SCD 20            |

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED. REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

480 Delta Primary Volts

208Y/120 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

May be used on a 4 wire 480Y/277 Volt Supply

| kVA   | Catalog Number                                                              | Case Style        | Approx. Dimensions (Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight (Lbs.) | Mtg Type W - Wall F - Floor | Wiring Diagram    |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------|--------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
|       |                                                                             | (Pages 260 - 267) | Width                       | Depth | Height |                       |                             | (Pages 276 - 288) |
| 15    | Only available in copper. Please see SMT13K015KBKN on page 200 for details. |                   |                             |       |        |                       |                             |                   |
| 30    | SMT13K030KBS                                                                | NH6               | 23.90                       | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                   | F or W *                    | SCD 19            |
| 45    | SMT13K045KBS                                                                | NH3               | 26.00                       | 25.00 | 38.00  | 460                   | F or W *                    | SCD 19            |
| 75    | SMT13K075KBS                                                                | NH4               | 32.00                       | 29.50 | 41.00  | 650                   | F                           | SCD 19            |
| 112.5 | SMT13K112KBS                                                                | NH4               | 32.00                       | 29.50 | 41.00  | 960                   | F                           | SCD 19            |
| 150   | SMT13K150KBS                                                                | NH4               | 32.00                       | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1210                  | F                           | SCD 19            |
| 225   | SMT13K225KBS                                                                | NJ1               | 39.50                       | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1970                  | F                           | SCD 19            |
| 300   | SMT13K300KBS                                                                | NJ2               | 48.50                       | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2590                  | F                           | SCD 20            |
| 500   | SMT13K500KBS                                                                | NJ3               | 51.50                       | 43.40 | 66.00  | 4460                  | F                           | SCD 20            |
| 750   | SMT13K750KBS                                                                | NJ6               | 64.00                       | 51.40 | 71.00  | 6260                  | F                           | SCD 20            |

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED. REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.



# ALUMINUM WOUND, SHIELDED, THREE PHASE K-FACTOR 13



480 Delta Primary Volts

480Y/277 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

May be used on a 4 wire 480Y/277 Volt Supply

| kVA   | Catalog Number                                                              | Case Style        | Approx. Dimensions (Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight (Lbs.) | Mtg Type W - Wall F - Floor | Wiring Diagram    |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------|--------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
|       |                                                                             | (Pages 260 - 267) | Width                       | Depth | Height |                       |                             | (Pages 276 - 288) |
| 15    | Only available in copper. Please see SMT13K015KKKN on page 201 for details. |                   |                             |       |        |                       |                             |                   |
| 30    | SMT13K030KKS                                                                | NH6               | 23.90                       | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                   | F or W *                    | SCD 19            |
| 45    | SMT13K045KKS                                                                | NH3               | 26.00                       | 25.00 | 38.00  | 460                   | F or W *                    | SCD 19            |
| 75    | SMT13K075KKS                                                                | NH4               | 32.00                       | 29.50 | 41.00  | 650                   | F                           | SCD 19            |
| 112.5 | SMT13K112KKS                                                                | NH4               | 32.00                       | 29.50 | 41.00  | 960                   | F                           | SCD 19            |
| 150   | SMT13K150KKS                                                                | NH4               | 32.00                       | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1210                  | F                           | SCD 19            |
| 225   | SMT13K225KKS                                                                | NJ1               | 39.50                       | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1970                  | F                           | SCD 19            |
| 300   | SMT13K300KKS                                                                | NJ2               | 48.50                       | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2590                  | F                           | SCD 20            |
| 500   | SMT13K500KKS                                                                | NJ3               | 51.50                       | 43.40 | 66.00  | 4460                  | F                           | SCD 20            |
| 750   | SMT13K750KKS                                                                | NJ6               | 64.00                       | 51.40 | 71.00  | 6260                  | F                           | SCD 20            |

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED. REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

600 Delta Primary Volts

208Y/120 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

May be used on a 4 wire 600Y/347 Volt Supply

| kVA   | Catalog Number                                                              | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                                                                             |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | Only available in copper. Please see SMT13K015PBKN on page 201 for details. |                                 |                                |       |        |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 30    | SMT13K030PBS                                                                | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 45    | SMT13K045PBS                                                                | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 460                      | F or W *                          | SCD 9                               |
| 75    | SMT13K075PBS                                                                | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 650                      | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 112.5 | SMT13K112PBS                                                                | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 960                      | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 150   | SMT13K150PBS                                                                | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1210                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 225   | SMT13K225PBS                                                                | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1970                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 300   | SMT13K300PBS                                                                | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2590                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 500   | SMT13K500PBS                                                                | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 4460                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |
| 750   | SMT13K750PBS                                                                | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 51.40 | 71.00  | 6260                     | F                                 | SCD 10                              |

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED. REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

600 Delta Primary Volts

480Y/277 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

May be used on a 4 wire 600Y/347 Volt Supply

| kVA   | Catalog Number                                                              | Case Style        | Approx. Dimensions (Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight (Lbs.) | Mtg Type W - Wall F - Floor | Wiring Diagram    |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------|--------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
|       |                                                                             | (Pages 260 - 267) | Width                       | Depth | Height |                       |                             | (Pages 276 - 288) |
| 15    | Only available in copper. Please see SMT13K015PKKN on page 201 for details. |                   |                             |       |        |                       |                             |                   |
| 30    | SMT13K030PKS                                                                | NH6               | 23.90                       | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                   | F or W *                    | SCD 9             |
| 45    | SMT13K045PKS                                                                | NH3               | 26.00                       | 25.00 | 38.00  | 460                   | F or W *                    | SCD 9             |
| 75    | SMT13K075PKS                                                                | NH4               | 32.00                       | 29.50 | 41.00  | 650                   | F                           | SCD 9             |
| 112.5 | SMT13K112PKS                                                                | NH4               | 32.00                       | 29.50 | 41.00  | 960                   | F                           | SCD 9             |
| 150   | SMT13K150PKS                                                                | NH4               | 32.00                       | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1210                  | F                           | SCD 9             |
| 225   | SMT13K225PKS                                                                | NJ1               | 39.50                       | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1970                  | F                           | SCD 9             |
| 300   | SMT13K300PKS                                                                | NJ2               | 48.50                       | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2590                  | F                           | SCD 10            |
| 500   | SMT13K500PKS                                                                | NJ3               | 51.50                       | 43.40 | 66.00  | 4460                  | F                           | SCD 10            |
| 750   | SMT13K750PKS                                                                | NJ6               | 64.00                       | 51.40 | 71.00  | 6260                  | F                           | SCD 10            |

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED. REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.



FOR TERMINATION DETAILS SEE PAGE 275.

© Hammond Power Solutions Inc.

FOR ACCESSORIES SEE PAGES 271 TO 274.

Data subject to change without notice.



# COPPER WOUND, SHIELDED, THREE PHASE

## K-FACTOR 13



208 Delta Primary Volts

208Y/120 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | SMT13K015BBKN  | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 250                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 30    | SMT13K030BBKN  | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 390                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 45    | SMT13K045BBK   | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 460                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 75    | SMT13K075BBK   | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 660                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 112.5 | SMT13K112BBK   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1000                     | F                                 | SCD 19                              |
| 150   | SMT13K150BBK   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1250                     | F                                 | SCD 19                              |
| 225   | SMT13K225BBK   | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1960                     | F                                 | SCD 19                              |
| 300   | SMT13K300BBK   | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2470                     | F                                 | SCD 20                              |
| 500   | SMT13K500BBK   | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3930                     | F                                 | SCD 20                              |
| 750   | SMT13K750BBK   | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 57.40 | 71.00  | 5750                     | F                                 | SCD20                               |

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED. REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

208 Delta Primary Volts

480Y/277 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | SMT13K015BKKN  | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 250                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 30    | SMT13K030BKKN  | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 390                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 45    | SMT13K045BKKN  | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 460                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 75    | SMT13K075BKKN  | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 660                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 112.5 | SMT13K112BKKN  | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1000                     | F                                 | SCD 19                              |
| 150   | SMT13K150BKKN  | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1250                     | F                                 | SCD 19                              |
| 225   | SMT13K225BKKN  | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1960                     | F                                 | SCD 19                              |
| 300   | SMT13K300BKKN  | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2470                     | F                                 | SCD 20                              |
| 500   | SMT13K500BKKN  | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3930                     | F                                 | SCD 20                              |
| 750   | SMT13K750BKKN  | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 57.40 | 71.00  | 5750                     | F                                 | SCD20                               |

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED. REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

480 Delta Primary Volts

208Y/120 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

May be used on a 4 wire 480Y/277 Volt Supply

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | SMT13K015KBKN  | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 250                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 30    | SMT13K030KBKN  | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 390                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 45    | SMT13K045KBK   | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 460                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 75    | SMT13K075KBK   | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 660                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 112.5 | SMT13K112KBK   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1000                     | F                                 | SCD 19                              |
| 150   | SMT13K150KBK   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1250                     | F                                 | SCD 19                              |
| 225   | SMT13K225KBK   | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1960                     | F                                 | SCD 19                              |
| 300   | SMT13K300KBK   | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2470                     | F                                 | SCD 20                              |
| 500   | SMT13K500KBK   | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3930                     | F                                 | SCD 20                              |
| 750   | SMT13K750KBK   | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 57.40 | 71.00  | 5750                     | F                                 | SCD20                               |

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED. REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.



## COPPER WOUND, SHIELDED, THREE PHASE



## K-FACTOR 13

480 Delta Primary Volts

480Y/277 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

May be used on a 4 wire 480Y/277 Volt Supply

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | SMT13K015KKKN  | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 250                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 30    | SMT13K030KKKN  | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 390                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 45    | SMT13K045KKK   | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 460                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 75    | SMT13K075KKK   | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 660                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 112.5 | SMT13K112KKK   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1000                     | F                                 | SCD 19                              |
| 150   | SMT13K150KKK   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1250                     | F                                 | SCD 19                              |
| 225   | SMT13K225KKK   | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1960                     | F                                 | SCD 19                              |
| 300   | SMT13K300KKK   | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2470                     | F                                 | SCD 20                              |
| 500   | SMT13K500KKK   | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3930                     | F                                 | SCD 20                              |
| 750   | SMT13K750KKK   | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 57.40 | 71.00  | 5750                     | F                                 | SCD20                               |

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED. REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

600 Delta Primary Volts

208Y/120 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

May be used on a 4 wire 600Y/347 Volt Supply

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | SMT13K015PBKN  | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 250                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 30    | SMT13K030PBKN  | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 390                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 45    | SMT13K045PBK   | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 460                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 75    | SMT13K075PBK   | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 660                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 112.5 | SMT13K112PBK   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1000                     | F                                 | SCD 19                              |
| 150   | SMT13K150PBK   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1250                     | F                                 | SCD 19                              |
| 225   | SMT13K225PBK   | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1960                     | F                                 | SCD 19                              |
| 300   | SMT13K300PBK   | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2470                     | F                                 | SCD 20                              |
| 500   | SMT13K500PBK   | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3930                     | F                                 | SCD 20                              |
| 750   | SMT13K750PBK   | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 57.40 | 71.00  | 5750                     | F                                 | SCD20                               |

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED. REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

600 Delta Primary Volts

480Y/277 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

May be used on a 4 wire 600Y/347 Volt Supply

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | SMT13K015PKKN  | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 250                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 30    | SMT13K030PKKN  | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 390                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 45    | SMT13K045PKK   | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 460                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 75    | SMT13K075PKK   | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 660                      | F or W *                          | SCD 19                              |
| 112.5 | SMT13K112PKK   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1000                     | F                                 | SCD 19                              |
| 150   | SMT13K150PKK   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1250                     | F                                 | SCD 19                              |
| 225   | SMT13K225PKK   | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1960                     | F                                 | SCD 19                              |
| 300   | SMT13K300PKK   | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2470                     | F                                 | SCD 20                              |
| 500   | SMT13K500PKK   | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3930                     | F                                 | SCD 20                              |
| 750   | SMT13K750PKK   | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 57.40 | 71.00  | 5750                     | F                                 | SCD20                               |

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED. REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.



FOR TERMINATION DETAILS SEE PAGE 275.

© Hammond Power Solutions Inc.

FOR ACCESSORIES SEE PAGES 271 TO 274.

Data subject to change without notice.



## HPS CENTURION® Series

### 600V CLASS HARMONIC MITIGATING TRANSFORMERS

The HPS Centurion Energy Efficient, Harmonic Mitigating Transformers with zero sequence flux cancellation technology is specifically designed to treat the harmonics generated by computer equipment and other non-linear, power electronic loads.

Harmonic mitigating transformers are superior to K-Rated and conventional transformers in reducing voltage distortion (flat-topping) and power losses due to current harmonics created by single-phase, non-linear loads such as computer equipment. Secondary windings are designed to cancel zero sequence fluxes and eliminate primary winding circulating currents. They treat zero sequence harmonics (3rd, 9th and 15th) within the secondary windings and 5th and 7th harmonics upstream with an appropriate phase shift.



#### Dual Output Option

Dual output, phase shifting HMT provides extremely low output voltage distortion and input current distortion even under severe non-linear loading conditions (Data Centers, Internet Service Providers, Telecom Sites, Broadcasting Studios, etc). Combining zero sequence flux cancellation with phase shifting treats 3rd, 5th, 7th, 9th, 15th, 17th and 19th harmonics within its secondary windings.

#### HPS Centurion Series Harmonic Mitigating Transformer:

- Prevents voltage flat-topping caused by non-linear loads
- Reduces upstream harmonic currents
- Eliminates transformer overheating and high operating temperatures
- Eliminates primary winding circulating current
- Saves energy by reducing harmonic losses
- Maintains high energy efficiency even under non-linear loading conditions
- Electrostatic shielding for high frequency noise attenuation
- Lowers voltage distortion to prevent premature equipment failure
- Restores ride-through capability of computer equipment
- Treats power quality harmonic issues which K-rated transformers do not address
- Suitable for high K-factor loads
- Reduces current distortion at UPS, generator or Utility service
- Improves Upstream Total Power Factor

## HPS CENTURION®

### 600 VOLT CLASS ENERGY EFFICIENT HARMONIC MITIGATING TRANSFORMERS

#### Harmonic Mitigating Transformer Efficiencies:

*The HPS Centurion energy efficient, harmonic mitigating transformer with zero sequence flux cancellation technology is specifically designed to treat the harmonics generated by computer equipment and other non-linear, power electronic loads.*

*Combining zero sequence flux cancellation with phase shifting treats 3rd, 5th, 7th, 9th, 15th, 17th and 19th, harmonics within its secondary windings. Typical applications of severe non-linear loading conditions include data centers, internet-service providers, telecom sites, call centers, broadcast centers, etc.*

#### **HPS CENTURION (PART NUMBER PREFIX H1EM OR H2EM)**

- Meets **DOE 10 CFR Part 431 and C802.2** efficiencies at an operating range from **35% to 65%** of rated linear load.
- Meets **DOE 10 CFR Part 431 and C802.2** efficiency standards when measured under a **non-linear** load profile up to **K20** in an operating range from **35% to 50%**.
- Copper & Aluminum Available.



# HPS Centurion®

## 600V CLASS ENERGY EFFICIENT HARMONIC MITIGATING TRANSFORMERS

### THREE PHASE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS



#### 15 to 45 kVA



#### 75 TO 750 KVA



### THREE PHASE SPECIFICATIONS

### NEMA 3R

|                              | 15 to 45 kVA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 75 to 750 kVA                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Efficiency</b>            | Meets DOE 10 CFR Part 431 and C802.2 efficiencies at an operating range from 35% to 65% of rated linear load. Meets DOE 10 CFR Part 431 and C802.2 efficiency standards when measured under a non-linear load profile up to K20 in an operating range from 35% to 50%. |                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>UL Listed</b>             | File: E112313                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | File: E112313                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>CSA Certified</b>         | File: LR3902                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | File: LR3902                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Frequency</b>             | 60 Hz                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 60 Hz                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Insulation System</b>     | 220°C (150°C rise)<br>200°C (130°C rise) on 15 & 30kVA copper<br>(optional 115°C and 80°C rise available)                                                                                                                                                              | 220°C (150°C rise)<br>(optional 115°C and 80°C rise available)                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Electrostatic Shield</b>  | 60dB Common Mode - typical                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 60dB Common Mode - typical                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Enclosure Type</b>        | Heavy Duty Ventilated Type 3R<br>Optional Type 4, 4X (stainless steel) and 12.                                                                                                                                                                                         | Heavy Duty Ventilated Type 3R<br>Optional Type 4, 4X (stainless steel) and 12.                                                                                                      |
| <b>Enclosure Finish</b>      | ANSI 61 Grey, UL50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ANSI 61 Grey, UL50                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Neutral</b>               | Neutral terminal for field connection (on applicable units).                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Neutral terminal for field connection (on applicable units).                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Standard Primary Taps</b> | Refer to wiring diagrams for details.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Refer to wiring diagrams for details.                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Termination</b>           | Front accessible separate high and low voltage terminals; connectors suitable for aluminum and copper are provided for easy cable installation.                                                                                                                        | Front accessible separate high and low voltage terminals; connectors suitable for aluminum and copper are provided for easy cable installation.                                     |
| <b>Conduit Knock-Outs</b>    | Standard on all units.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Standard on 75 kVA & 150 kVA units.                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Impedance</b>             | Typically 2.5% to 6.5%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Typically 2.5% to 6.5%                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Mounting</b>              | Floor or wall/ceiling mounting available.<br>Refer to selection tables for details.                                                                                                                                                                                    | Floor or wall/ceiling mounting available.<br>Refer to selection tables for details.                                                                                                 |
| <b>Seismic</b>               | Meets Occupancy Category III Ip=1.25 for Ss=1.0g per IBC 2006; section 1613, earthquake loads and NBCC 2005 for ground level installations only for all locations in North America.                                                                                    | Meets Occupancy Category III Ip=1.25 for Ss=1.0g per IBC 2006; section 1613, earthquake loads and NBCC 2005 for ground level installations only for all locations in North America. |
| <b>Sound level</b>           | Meets NEMA ST-20 standards.<br>(Optional low noise units available)                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Meets NEMA ST-20 standards.<br>(Optional low noise units available)                                                                                                                 |

\* Optional TVSS available. Dual Output option also available. Features as listed above may differ. Contact sales for more details.

FOR TERMINATION DETAILS SEE PAGE 275.

FOR ACCESSORIES SEE PAGES 271 TO 274.



## ALUMINUM WOUND, THREE PHASE, SHIELDED 0° PHASE SHIFT

208 Delta Primary Volts

208Y/120 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | H1EM015BB00S   | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 220                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 30    | H1EM030BB00S   | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 320                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 45    | H1EM045BB00S   | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 430                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 75    | H1EM075BB00S   | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 640                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 112.5 | H1EM112BB00S   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 920                      | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 150   | H1EM150BB00S   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1100                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 225   | H1EM225BB00S   | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1575                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 300   | H1EM300BB00S   | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 1830                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 500   | H1EM500BB00S   | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 2700                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 750   | H1EM750BB00S   | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3800                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

208 Delta Primary Volts

480Y/277 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | H1EM015BK00S   | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 220                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 30    | H1EM030BK00S   | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 320                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 45    | H1EM045BK00S   | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 430                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 75    | H1EM075BK00S   | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 640                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 112.5 | H1EM112BK00S   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 920                      | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 150   | H1EM150BK00S   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1100                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 225   | H1EM225BK00S   | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1575                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 300   | H1EM300BK00S   | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 1830                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 500   | H1EM500BK00S   | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 2700                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 750   | H1EM750BK00S   | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3800                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

480 Delta Primary Volts

208Y/120 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | H1EM015KB00S   | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 220                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 30    | H1EM030KB00S   | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 320                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 45    | H1EM045KB00S   | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 430                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 75    | H1EM075KB00S   | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 640                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 112.5 | H1EM112KB00S   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 920                      | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 150   | H1EM150KB00S   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1100                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 225   | H1EM225KB00S   | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1575                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 300   | H1EM300KB00S   | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 1830                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 500   | H1EM500KB00S   | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 2700                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 750   | H1EM750KB00S   | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3800                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.



FOR TERMINATION DETAILS SEE PAGE 275.

© Hammond Power Solutions Inc.

FOR ACCESSORIES SEE PAGES 271 TO 274.

Data subject to change without notice.



## ALUMINUM WOUND, THREE PHASE, SHIELDED 0° PHASE SHIFT



480 Delta Primary Volts

480Y/277 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | H1EM015KK00S   | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 220                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 30    | H1EM030KK00S   | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 320                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 45    | H1EM045KK00S   | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 430                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 75    | H1EM075KK00S   | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 640                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 112.5 | H1EM112KK00S   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 920                      | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 150   | H1EM150KK00S   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1100                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 225   | H1EM225KK00S   | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1575                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 300   | H1EM300KK00S   | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 1830                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 500   | H1EM500KK00S   | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 2700                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 750   | H1EM750KK00S   | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3800                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

600 Delta Primary Volts

208Y/120 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | H1EM015PB00S   | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 220                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 30    | H1EM030PB00S   | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 320                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 45    | H1EM045PB00S   | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 430                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 75    | H1EM075PB00S   | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 640                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 112.5 | H1EM112PB00S   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 920                      | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 150   | H1EM150PB00S   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1100                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 225   | H1EM225PB00S   | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1575                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 300   | H1EM300PB00S   | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 1830                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 500   | H1EM500PB00S   | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 2700                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 750   | H1EM750PB00S   | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3800                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

600 Delta Primary Volts

480Y/277 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | H1EM015PK00S   | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 220                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 30    | H1EM030PK00S   | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 320                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 45    | H1EM045PK00S   | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 430                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 75    | H1EM075PK00S   | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 640                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 112.5 | H1EM112PK00S   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 920                      | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 150   | H1EM150PK00S   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1100                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 225   | H1EM225PK00S   | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1575                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 300   | H1EM300PK00S   | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 1830                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 500   | H1EM500PK00S   | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 2700                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 750   | H1EM750PB00S   | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3800                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.



## ALUMINUM WOUND, THREE PHASE, SHIELDED -30° PHASE SHIFT



208 Wye Primary Volts

208Y/120 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | H1EM015BB30S   | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 220                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 30    | H1EM030BB30S   | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 320                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 45    | H1EM045BB30S   | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 430                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 75    | H1EM075BB30S   | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 640                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 112.5 | H1EM112BB30S   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 920                      | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 150   | H1EM150BB30S   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1100                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 225   | H1EM225BB30S   | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1575                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 300   | H1EM300BB30S   | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 1830                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 500   | H1EM500BB30S   | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 2700                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 750   | H1EM750BB30S   | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3800                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

208 Wye Primary Volts

480Y/277 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | H1EM015BK30S   | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 220                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 30    | H1EM030BK30S   | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 320                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 45    | H1EM045BK30S   | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 430                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 75    | H1EM075BK30S   | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 640                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 112.5 | H1EM112BK30S   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 920                      | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 150   | H1EM150BK30S   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1100                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 225   | H1EM225BK30S   | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1575                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 300   | H1EM300BK30S   | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 1830                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 500   | H1EM500BK30S   | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3200                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 750   | H1EM750BK30S   | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3800                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

480 Wye Primary Volts

208Y/120 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | H1EM015KB30S   | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 220                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 30    | H1EM030KB30S   | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 320                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 45    | H1EM045KB30S   | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 430                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 75    | H1EM075KB30S   | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 640                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 112.5 | H1EM112KB30S   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 920                      | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 150   | H1EM150KB30S   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1100                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 225   | H1EM225KB30S   | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1575                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 300   | H1EM300KB30S   | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 1830                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 500   | H1EM500KB30S   | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 2700                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 750   | H1EM750KB30S   | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3800                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.



FOR TERMINATION DETAILS SEE PAGE 275.

© Hammond Power Solutions Inc.

FOR ACCESSORIES SEE PAGES 271 TO 274.

Data subject to change without notice.



**ALUMINUM WOUND, THREE PHASE, SHIELDED  
-30° PHASE SHIFT**


480 Wye Primary Volts

480Y/277 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | H1EM015KK30S   | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 220                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 30    | H1EM030KK30S   | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 320                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 45    | H1EM045KK30S   | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 430                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 75    | H1EM075KK30S   | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 640                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 112.5 | H1EM112KK30S   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 920                      | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 150   | H1EM150KK30S   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1100                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 225   | H1EM225KK30S   | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1575                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 300   | H1EM300KK30S   | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 1830                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 500   | H1EM500KK30S   | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 2700                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 750   | H1EM750KK30S   | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3800                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

600 Wye Primary Volts

208Y/120 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | H1EM015PB30S   | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 220                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 30    | H1EM030PB30S   | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 320                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 45    | H1EM045PB30S   | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 430                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 75    | H1EM075PB30S   | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 640                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 112.5 | H1EM112PB30S   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 920                      | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 150   | H1EM150PB30S   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1100                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 225   | H1EM225PB30S   | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1575                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 300   | H1EM300PB30S   | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 1830                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 500   | H1EM500PB30S   | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 2700                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 750   | H1EM750PB30S   | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3800                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

600 Wye Primary Volts

480Y/277 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | H1EM015PK30S   | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 220                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 30    | H1EM030PK30S   | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 320                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 45    | H1EM045PK30S   | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 430                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 75    | H1EM075PK30S   | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 640                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 112.5 | H1EM112PK30S   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 920                      | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 150   | H1EM150PK30S   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1100                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 225   | H1EM225PK30S   | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1575                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 300   | H1EM300PK30S   | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 1830                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 500   | H1EM500PK30S   | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 2700                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 750   | H1EM500PK30S   | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3800                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.



## COPPER WOUND, THREE PHASE, SHIELDED 0° PHASE SHIFT



208 Delta Primary Volts

208Y/120 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | H1EM015BB00    | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 240                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 30    | H1EM030BB00    | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 360                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 45    | H1EM045BB00    | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 465                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 75    | H1EM075BB00    | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 740                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 112.5 | H1EM112BB00    | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1100                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 150   | H1EM150BB00    | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1350                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 225   | H1EM225BB00    | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1800                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 300   | H1EM300BB00    | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2250                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 500   | H1EM500BB00    | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3000                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 750   | H1EM750BB00    | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 4200                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

208 Delta Primary Volts

480Y/277 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | H1EM015BK00    | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 240                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 30    | H1EM030BK00    | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 360                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 45    | H1EM045BK00    | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 465                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 75    | H1EM075BK00    | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 740                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 112.5 | H1EM112BK00    | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1100                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 150   | H1EM150BK00    | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1350                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 225   | H1EM225BK00    | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1800                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 300   | H1EM300BK00    | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2250                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 500   | H1EM500BK00    | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3000                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 750   | H1EM750BK00    | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 4200                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

480 Delta Primary Volts

208Y/120 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | H1EM015KB00    | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 240                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 30    | H1EM030KB00    | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 360                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 45    | H1EM045KB00    | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 465                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 75    | H1EM075KB00    | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 740                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 112.5 | H1EM112KB00    | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1100                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 150   | H1EM150KB00    | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1350                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 225   | H1EM225KB00    | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1800                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 300   | H1EM300KB00    | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2250                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 500   | H1EM500KB00    | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3000                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 750   | H1EM750KB00    | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 4200                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.



FOR TERMINATION DETAILS SEE PAGE 275.

© Hammond Power Solutions Inc.

FOR ACCESSORIES SEE PAGES 271 TO 274.

Data subject to change without notice.



**COPPER WOUND, THREE PHASE, SHIELDED  
0° PHASE SHIFT**


480 Delta Primary Volts

480Y/277 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | H1EM015KK00    | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 240                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 30    | H1EM030KK00    | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 360                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 45    | H1EM045KK00    | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 465                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 75    | H1EM075KK00    | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 740                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 112.5 | H1EM112KK00    | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1100                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 150   | H1EM150KK00    | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1350                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 225   | H1EM225KK00    | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1800                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 300   | H1EM300KK00    | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2250                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 500   | H1EM500KK00    | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3000                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 750   | H1EM750KK00    | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 4200                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

600 Delta Primary Volts

208Y/120 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | H1EM015PB00    | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 240                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 30    | H1EM030PB00    | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 360                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 45    | H1EM045PB00    | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 465                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 75    | H1EM075PB00    | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 740                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 112.5 | H1EM112PB00    | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1100                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 150   | H1EM150PB00    | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1350                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 225   | H1EM225PB00    | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1800                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 300   | H1EM300PB00    | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2250                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 500   | H1EM500PB00    | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3000                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 750   | H1EM750PB00    | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 4200                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

600 Delta Primary Volts

480Y/277 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | H1EM015PK00    | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 240                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 30    | H1EM030PK00    | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 360                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 45    | H1EM045PK00    | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 465                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 75    | H1EM075PK00    | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 740                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 112.5 | H1EM112PK00    | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1100                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 150   | H1EM150PK00    | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1350                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 225   | H1EM225PK00    | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1800                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 300   | H1EM300PK00    | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2250                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 500   | H1EM500PK00    | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3000                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 750   | H1EM750PK00    | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 4200                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.



## COPPER WOUND, THREE PHASE, SHIELDED -30° PHASE SHIFT



208 Wye Primary Volts

208Y/120 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | H1EM015BB30    | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 240                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 30    | H1EM030BB30    | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 360                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 45    | H1EM045BB30    | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 465                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 75    | H1EM075BB30    | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 740                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 112.5 | H1EM112BB30    | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1100                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 150   | H1EM150BB30    | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1350                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 225   | H1EM225BB30    | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1800                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 300   | H1EM300BB30    | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2250                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 500   | H1EM500BB30    | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3000                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 750   | H1EM750BB30    | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 4200                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

208 Wye Primary Volts

480Y/277 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | H1EM015BK30    | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 240                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 30    | H1EM030BK30    | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 360                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 45    | H1EM045BK30    | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 465                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 75    | H1EM075BK30    | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 740                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 112.5 | H1EM112BK30    | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1100                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 150   | H1EM150BK30    | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1350                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 225   | H1EM225BK30    | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1800                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 300   | H1EM300BK30    | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2250                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 500   | H1EM500BK30    | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3000                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 750   | H1EM750BK30    | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 4200                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

480 Wye Primary Volts

208Y/120 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | H1EM015KB30    | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 240                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 30    | H1EM030KB30    | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 360                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 45    | H1EM045KB30    | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 465                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 75    | H1EM075KB30    | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 740                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 112.5 | H1EM112KB30    | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1100                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 150   | H1EM150KB30    | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1350                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 225   | H1EM225KB30    | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1800                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 300   | H1EM300KB30    | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2250                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 500   | H1EM500KB30    | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3000                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 750   | H1EM750KB30    | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 4200                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.



FOR TERMINATION DETAILS SEE PAGE 275.

© Hammond Power Solutions Inc.

FOR ACCESSORIES SEE PAGES 271 TO 274.

Data subject to change without notice.



**COPPER WOUND, THREE PHASE, SHIELDED  
-30° PHASE SHIFT**


480 Wye Primary Volts

480Y/277 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | H1EM015KK30    | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 240                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 30    | H1EM030KK30    | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 360                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 45    | H1EM045KK30    | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 465                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 75    | H1EM075KK30    | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 740                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 112.5 | H1EM112KK30    | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1100                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 150   | H1EM150KK30    | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1350                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 225   | H1EM225KK30    | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1800                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 300   | H1EM300KK30    | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2250                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 500   | H1EM500KK30    | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3000                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 750   | H1EM750KK30    | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 4200                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

600 Wye Primary Volts

208Y/120 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | H1EM015PB30    | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 240                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 30    | H1EM030PB30    | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 360                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 45    | H1EM045PB30    | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 465                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 75    | H1EM075PB30    | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 740                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 112.5 | H1EM112PB30    | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1100                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 150   | H1EM150PB30    | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1350                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 225   | H1EM225PB30    | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1800                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 300   | H1EM300PB30    | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2250                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 500   | H1EM500PB30    | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3000                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 750   | H1EM750PB30    | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 4200                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

600 Wye Primary Volts

480Y/277 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | H1EM015PK30    | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 240                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 30    | H1EM030PK30    | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 360                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 45    | H1EM045PK30    | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 465                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 75    | H1EM075PK30    | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 740                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 112.5 | H1EM112PK30    | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1100                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 150   | H1EM150PK30    | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1350                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 225   | H1EM225PK30    | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1800                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 300   | H1EM300PK30    | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2250                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 500   | H1EM500PK30    | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3000                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 750   | H1EM750PK30    | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 4200                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.





## HPS SUPERCENTURION®

### 600 VOLT CLASS ENERGY EFFICIENT HARMONIC MITIGATING TRANSFORMERS

#### Harmonic Mitigating Transformer Efficiencies:

*The HPS Centurion energy efficient, harmonic mitigating transformer with zero sequence flux cancellation technology is specifically designed to treat the harmonics generated by computer equipment and other non-linear, power electronic loads. Combining zero sequence flux cancellation with phase shifting treats 3rd, 5th, 7th, 9th, 15th, 17th and 19th, harmonics within its secondary windings. Typical applications of severe non-linear loading conditions include data centers, internet-service providers, telecom sites, call centers, broadcast centers, etc.*

#### **HPS SuperCENTURION (PART NUMBER PREFIX S1EM OR S2EM)**

- **Exceeds DOE 10 CFR Part 431 and C802.2** efficiencies at 35% of rated load.
- Efficiency performance will meet the **NEMA Premium®** guidelines; **30% lower losses** than **DOE 10 CFR Part 431** and (if applicable) **C802.2** efficiency standards; when measured under a linear load profile.
- Efficiencies will exceed **DOE 10 CFR Part 431** and (if applicable) **C802.2** efficiency standards; at an operating range from **35% to 65%** of rated load when measured under a **non-linear** load profile up to **K20**.
- Copper & Aluminum Available.



# HPS SUPERCENTURION®

## 600 VOLT CLASS ENERGY EFFICIENT HARMONIC MITIGATING TRANSFORMERS



## THREE PHASE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

## 15 to 45 kVA

## 75 TO 750 KVA

**NEMA**  
**Premium**



## THREE PHASE SPECIFICATIONS

## NEMA 3R

|                              | 15 to 45 kVA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 75 to 750 kVA                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Efficiency</b>            | Efficiency performance will meet the <b>NEMA Premium®</b> guidelines; <b>30% lower losses</b> than DOE 10 CFR Part 431 and (if applicable) C802.2 efficiency standards; when measured under a linear load profile. Efficiencies will exceed DOE 10 CFR Part 431 and (if applicable) C802.2 efficiency standards; at an operating range from <b>35% to 65%</b> of rated load when measured under a <b>non-linear</b> load profile up to <b>K20</b> . |                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>UL Listed</b>             | File: E112313                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | File: E112313                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>CSA Certified</b>         | File: LR3902                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | File: LR3902                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Frequency</b>             | 60 Hz                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 60 Hz                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Insulation System</b>     | 220°C (150°C rise)<br>200°C (130°C rise) on 15 & 30kVA copper<br>(optional 115°C and 80°C rise available)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 220°C (150°C rise)<br>(optional 115°C and 80°C rise available)                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Electrostatic Shield</b>  | 60dB Common Mode - typical                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 60dB Common Mode - typical                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Enclosure Type</b>        | Heavy Duty Ventilated Type 3R<br>Optional Type 4, 4X (stainless steel) and 12.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Heavy Duty Ventilated Type 3R<br>Optional Type 4, 4X (stainless steel) and 12.                                                                                                      |
| <b>Enclosure Finish</b>      | ANSI 61 Grey, UL50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ANSI 61 Grey, UL50                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Neutral</b>               | Neutral terminal for field connection (on applicable units).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Neutral terminal for field connection (on applicable units).                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Standard Primary Taps</b> | Refer to wiring diagrams for details.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Refer to wiring diagrams for details.                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Termination</b>           | Front accessible separate high and low voltage terminals; connectors suitable for aluminum and copper are provided for easy cable installation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Front accessible separate high and low voltage terminals; connectors suitable for aluminum and copper are provided for easy cable installation.                                     |
| <b>Conduit Knock-Outs</b>    | Standard on all units.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Standard on 75 kVA & 150 kVA units.                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Impedance</b>             | Typically 2.5% to 6.5%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Typically 2.5% to 6.5%                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Mounting</b>              | Floor or wall/ceiling mounting available.<br>Refer to selection tables for details.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Floor or wall/ceiling mounting available.<br>Refer to selection tables for details.                                                                                                 |
| <b>Seismic</b>               | Meets Occupancy Category III Ip=1.25 for Ss=1.0g per IBC 2006; section 1613, earthquake loads and NBCC 2005 for ground level installations only for all locations in North America.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Meets Occupancy Category III Ip=1.25 for Ss=1.0g per IBC 2006; section 1613, earthquake loads and NBCC 2005 for ground level installations only for all locations in North America. |
| <b>Sound level</b>           | Meets NEMA ST-20 standards.<br>(Optional low noise units available)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Meets NEMA ST-20 standards.<br>(Optional low noise units available)                                                                                                                 |

\* Optional TVSS available. Dual Output option also available. Features as listed above may differ. Contact sales for more details.

FOR TERMINATION DETAILS SEE PAGE 275.

FOR ACCESSORIES SEE PAGES 271 TO 274.



# SECTION 7

# ENERGY EFFICIENT HARMONIC MITIGATING

## ALUMINUM WOUND, THREE PHASE, SHIELDED, 0° PHASE SHIFT



208 Delta Primary Volts

208Y/120 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | S1EM015BB00S   | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 250                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 30    | S1EM030BB00S   | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 45    | S1EM045BB00S   | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 460                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 75    | S1EM075BB00S   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 650                      | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 112.5 | S1EM112BB00S   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 960                      | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 150   | S1EM150BB00S   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1210                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 225   | S1EM225BB00S   | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 1970                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 300   | S1EM300BB00S   | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2590                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 500   | S1EM500BB00S   | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 4460                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 750   | S1EM750BB00S   | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 57.40 | 71.00  | 6260                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

208 Delta Primary Volts

480Y/277 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | S1EM015BK00S   | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 250                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 30    | S1EM030BK00S   | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 45    | S1EM045BK00S   | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 460                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 75    | S1EM075BK00S   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 650                      | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 112.5 | S1EM112BK00S   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 960                      | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 150   | S1EM150BK00S   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1210                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 225   | S1EM225BK00S   | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 1970                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 300   | S1EM300BK00S   | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2590                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 500   | S1EM500BK00S   | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 4460                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 750   | S1EM750BK00S   | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 57.40 | 71.00  | 6260                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

480 Delta Primary Volts

208Y/120 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | S1EM015KB00S   | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 250                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 30    | S1EM030KB00S   | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 45    | S1EM045KB00S   | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 460                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 75    | S1EM075KB00S   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 650                      | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 112.5 | S1EM112KB00S   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 960                      | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 150   | S1EM150KB00S   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1210                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 225   | S1EM225KB00S   | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 1970                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 300   | S1EM300KB00S   | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2590                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 500   | S1EM500KB00S   | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 4460                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 750   | S1EM750KB00S   | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 57.40 | 71.00  | 6260                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.



FOR TERMINATION DETAILS SEE PAGE 275.

© Hammond Power Solutions Inc.

FOR ACCESSORIES SEE PAGES 271 TO 274.

Data subject to change without notice.



ALUMINUM WOUND, THREE PHASE, SHIELDED,  
0° PHASE SHIFT

480 Delta Primary Volts

480Y/277 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | S1EM015KK00S   | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 250                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 30    | S1EM030KK00S   | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 45    | S1EM045KK00S   | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 460                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 75    | S1EM075KK00S   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 650                      | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 112.5 | S1EM112KK00S   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 960                      | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 150   | S1EM150KK00S   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1210                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 225   | S1EM225KK00S   | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 1970                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 300   | S1EM300KK00S   | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2590                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 500   | S1EM500KK00S   | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 4460                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 750   | S1EM750KK00S   | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 57.40 | 71.00  | 6260                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

600 Delta Primary Volts

208Y/120 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | S1EM015PB00S   | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 250                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 30    | S1EM030PB00S   | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 45    | S1EM045PB00S   | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 460                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 75    | S1EM075PB00S   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 650                      | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 112.5 | S1EM112PB00S   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 960                      | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 150   | S1EM150PB00S   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1210                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 225   | S1EM225PB00S   | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 1970                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 300   | S1EM300PB00S   | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2590                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 500   | S1EM500PB00S   | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 4460                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 750   | S1EM750PB00S   | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 57.40 | 71.00  | 6260                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

600 Delta Primary Volts

480Y/277 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | S1EM015PK00S   | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 250                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 30    | S1EM030PK00S   | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 45    | S1EM045PK00S   | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 460                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 75    | S1EM075PK00S   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 650                      | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 112.5 | S1EM112PK00S   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 960                      | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 150   | S1EM150PK00S   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1210                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 225   | S1EM225PK00S   | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 1970                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 300   | S1EM300PK00S   | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2590                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 500   | S1EM500PK00S   | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 4460                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 750   | S1EM750PK00S   | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 57.40 | 71.00  | 6260                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.



# SECTION 7

# ENERGY EFFICIENT HARMONIC MITIGATING

## ALUMINUM WOUND, THREE PHASE, SHIELDED, -30° PHASE SHIFT



208 Wye Primary Volts

208Y/120 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | S1EM015BB30S   | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 250                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 30    | S1EM030BB30S   | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 45    | S1EM045BB30S   | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 460                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 75    | S1EM075BB30S   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 650                      | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 112.5 | S1EM112BB30S   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 960                      | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 150   | S1EM150BB30S   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1210                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 225   | S1EM225BB30S   | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 1970                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 300   | S1EM300BB30S   | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2590                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 500   | S1EM500BB30S   | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 4460                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 750   | S1EM750BB30S   | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 57.40 | 71.00  | 6260                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

208 Wye Primary Volts

480Y/277 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | S1EM015BK30S   | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 250                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 30    | S1EM030BK30S   | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 45    | S1EM045BK30S   | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 460                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 75    | S1EM075BK30S   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 650                      | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 112.5 | S1EM112BK30S   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 960                      | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 150   | S1EM150BK30S   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1210                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 225   | S1EM225BK30S   | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 1970                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 300   | S1EM300BK30S   | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2590                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 500   | S1EM500BK30S   | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 4460                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 750   | S1EM750BK30S   | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 57.40 | 71.00  | 6260                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

480 Wye Primary Volts

208Y/120 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | S1EM015KB30S   | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 250                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 30    | S1EM030KB30S   | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 45    | S1EM045KB30S   | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 460                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 75    | S1EM075KB30S   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 650                      | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 112.5 | S1EM112KB30S   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 960                      | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 150   | S1EM150KB30S   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1210                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 225   | S1EM225KB30S   | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 1970                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 300   | S1EM300KB30S   | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2590                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 500   | S1EM500KB30S   | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 4460                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 750   | S1EM750KB30S   | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 57.40 | 71.00  | 6260                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

SECTION 7



FOR TERMINATION DETAILS SEE PAGE 275.

© Hammond Power Solutions Inc.

FOR ACCESSORIES SEE PAGES 271 TO 274.

Data subject to change without notice.



ALUMINUM WOUND, THREE PHASE, SHIELDED,  
-30° PHASE SHIFT

480 Wye Primary Volts

480Y/277 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | S1EM015KK30S   | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 250                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 30    | S1EM030KK30S   | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 45    | S1EM045KK30S   | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 460                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 75    | S1EM075KK30S   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 650                      | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 112.5 | S1EM112KK30S   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 960                      | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 150   | S1EM150KK30S   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1210                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 225   | S1EM225KK30S   | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 1970                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 300   | S1EM300KK30S   | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2590                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 500   | S1EM500KK30S   | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 4460                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 750   | S1EM750KK30S   | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 57.40 | 71.00  | 6260                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

600 Wye Primary Volts

208Y/120 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | S1EM015PB30S   | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 250                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 30    | S1EM030PB30S   | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 45    | S1EM045PB30S   | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 460                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 75    | S1EM075PB30S   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 650                      | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 112.5 | S1EM112PB30S   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 960                      | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 150   | S1EM150PB30S   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1210                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 225   | S1EM225PB30S   | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 1970                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 300   | S1EM300PB30S   | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2590                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 500   | S1EM500PB30S   | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 4460                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 750   | S1EM750PB30S   | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 57.40 | 71.00  | 6260                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

600 Wye Primary Volts

480Y/277 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | S1EM015PK30S   | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 250                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 30    | S1EM030PK30S   | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 45    | S1EM045PK30S   | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 460                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 75    | S1EM075PK30S   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 650                      | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 112.5 | S1EM112PK30S   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 960                      | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 150   | S1EM150PK30S   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1210                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 225   | S1EM225PK30S   | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 1970                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 300   | S1EM300PK30S   | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2590                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 500   | S1EM500PK30S   | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 4460                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 750   | S1EM750PK30S   | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 57.40 | 71.00  | 6260                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.



# SECTION 7

## ENERGY EFFICIENT HARMONIC MITIGATING

### COPPER WOUND, THREE PHASE, SHIELDED, 0° PHASE SHIFT



208 Delta Primary Volts

208Y/120 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | S1EM015BB00    | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 250                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 30    | S1EM030BB00    | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 390                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 45    | S1EM045BB00    | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 460                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 75    | S1EM075BB00    | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 660                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 112.5 | S1EM112BB00    | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1000                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 150   | S1EM150BB00    | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1250                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 225   | S1EM225BB00    | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1960                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 300   | S1EM300BB00    | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2470                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 500   | S1EM500BB00    | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3930                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 750   | S1EM750BB00    | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 57.40 | 71.00  | 5760                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

208 Delta Primary Volts

480Y/277 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | S1EM015BK00    | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 250                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 30    | S1EM030BK00    | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 390                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 45    | S1EM045BK00    | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 460                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 75    | S1EM075BK00    | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 660                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 112.5 | S1EM112BK00    | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1000                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 150   | S1EM150BK00    | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1250                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 225   | S1EM225BK00    | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1960                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 300   | S1EM300BK00    | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2470                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 500   | S1EM500BK00    | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3930                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 750   | S1EM750BK00    | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 57.40 | 71.00  | 5760                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

480 Delta Primary Volts

208Y/120 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | S1EM015KB00    | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 250                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 30    | S1EM030KB00    | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 390                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 45    | S1EM045KB00    | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 460                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 75    | S1EM075KB00    | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 660                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 112.5 | S1EM112KB00    | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1000                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 150   | S1EM150KB00    | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1250                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 225   | S1EM225KB00    | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1960                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 300   | S1EM300KB00    | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2470                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 500   | S1EM500KB00    | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3930                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 750   | S1EM750KB00    | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 57.40 | 71.00  | 5760                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.



FOR TERMINATION DETAILS SEE PAGE 275.

© Hammond Power Solutions Inc.

FOR ACCESSORIES SEE PAGES 271 TO 274.

Data subject to change without notice.



## COPPER WOUND, THREE PHASE, SHIELDED, 0° PHASE SHIFT



480 Delta Primary Volts

480Y/277 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | S1EM015KK00    | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 250                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 30    | S1EM030KK00    | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 390                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 45    | S1EM045KK00    | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 460                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 75    | S1EM075KK00    | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 660                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 112.5 | S1EM112KK00    | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1000                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 150   | S1EM150KK00    | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1250                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 225   | S1EM225KK00    | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1960                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 300   | S1EM300KK00    | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2470                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 500   | S1EM500KK00    | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3930                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 750   | S1EM750KK00    | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 57.40 | 71.00  | 5760                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

600 Delta Primary Volts

208Y/120 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | S1EM015PB00    | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 250                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 30    | S1EM030PB00    | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 390                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 45    | S1EM045PB00    | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 460                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 75    | S1EM075PB00    | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 660                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 112.5 | S1EM112PB00    | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1000                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 150   | S1EM150PB00    | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1250                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 225   | S1EM225PB00    | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1960                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 300   | S1EM300PB00    | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2470                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 500   | S1EM500PB00    | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3930                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 750   | S1EM750PB00    | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 57.40 | 71.00  | 5760                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

600 Delta Primary Volts

480Y/277 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | S1EM015PK00    | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 250                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 30    | S1EM030PK00    | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 390                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 45    | S1EM045PK00    | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 460                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 75    | S1EM075PK00    | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 660                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 112.5 | S1EM112PK00    | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1000                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 150   | S1EM150PK00    | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1250                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 225   | S1EM225PK00    | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1960                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 300   | S1EM300PK00    | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2470                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 500   | S1EM500PK00    | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3930                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 750   | S1EM750PK00    | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 57.40 | 71.00  | 5760                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.



# SECTION 7

# ENERGY EFFICIENT HARMONIC MITIGATING

## COPPER WOUND, THREE PHASE, SHIELDED, -30° PHASE SHIFT



208 Wye Primary Volts

208Y/120 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | S1EM015BB30    | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 250                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 30    | S1EM030BB30    | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 390                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 45    | S1EM045BB30    | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 460                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 75    | S1EM075BB30    | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 660                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 112.5 | S1EM112BB30    | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1000                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 150   | S1EM150BB30    | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1250                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 225   | S1EM225BB30    | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1960                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 300   | S1EM300BB30    | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2470                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 500   | S1EM500BB30    | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3930                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 750   | S1EM750BB30    | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 57.40 | 71.00  | 5760                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

208 Wye Primary Volts

480Y/277 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | S1EM015BK30    | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 250                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 30    | S1EM030BK30    | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 390                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 45    | S1EM045BK30    | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 460                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 75    | S1EM075BK30    | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 660                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 112.5 | S1EM112BK30    | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1000                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 150   | S1EM150BK30    | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1250                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 225   | S1EM225BK30    | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1960                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 300   | S1EM300BK30    | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2470                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 500   | S1EM500BK30    | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3930                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 750   | S1EM750BK30    | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 57.40 | 71.00  | 5760                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

480 Wye Primary Volts

208Y/120 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | S1EM015KB30    | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 250                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 30    | S1EM030KB30    | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 390                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 45    | S1EM045KB30    | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 460                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 75    | S1EM075KB30    | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 660                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 112.5 | S1EM112KB30    | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1000                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 150   | S1EM150KB30    | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1250                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 225   | S1EM225KB30    | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1960                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 300   | S1EM300KB30    | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2470                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 500   | S1EM500KB30    | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3930                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 750   | S1EM750KB30    | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 57.40 | 71.00  | 5760                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.



FOR TERMINATION DETAILS SEE PAGE 275.

© Hammond Power Solutions Inc.

FOR ACCESSORIES SEE PAGES 271 TO 274.

Data subject to change without notice.



**COPPER WOUND, THREE PHASE, SHIELDED,  
-30° PHASE SHIFT**

480 Wye Primary Volts

480Y/277 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number     | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|--------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                    |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | <b>S1EM015KK30</b> | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 250                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 30    | <b>S1EM030KK30</b> | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 390                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 45    | <b>S1EM045KK30</b> | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 460                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 75    | <b>S1EM075KK30</b> | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 660                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 112.5 | <b>S1EM112KK30</b> | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1000                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 150   | <b>S1EM150KK30</b> | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1250                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 225   | <b>S1EM225KK30</b> | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1960                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 300   | <b>S1EM300KK30</b> | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2470                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 500   | <b>S1EM500KK30</b> | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3930                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 750   | <b>S1EM750KK30</b> | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 57.40 | 71.00  | 5760                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

600 Wye Primary Volts

208Y/120 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number     | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|--------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                    |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | <b>S1EM015PB30</b> | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 250                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 30    | <b>S1EM030PB30</b> | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 390                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 45    | <b>S1EM045PB30</b> | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 460                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 75    | <b>S1EM075PB30</b> | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 660                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 112.5 | <b>S1EM112PB30</b> | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1000                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 150   | <b>S1EM150PB30</b> | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1250                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 225   | <b>S1EM225PB30</b> | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1960                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 300   | <b>S1EM300PB30</b> | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2470                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 500   | <b>S1EM500PB30</b> | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3930                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 750   | <b>S1EM750PB30</b> | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 57.40 | 71.00  | 5760                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

600 Wye Primary Volts

480Y/277 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number     | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|--------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                    |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 15    | <b>S1EM015PK30</b> | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 250                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 30    | <b>S1EM030PK30</b> | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 390                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 45    | <b>S1EM045PK30</b> | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 460                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 75    | <b>S1EM075PK30</b> | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 660                      | F or W *                          | SCD 35                              |
| 112.5 | <b>S1EM112PK30</b> | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1000                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 150   | <b>S1EM150PK30</b> | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1250                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 225   | <b>S1EM225PK30</b> | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1960                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 300   | <b>S1EM300PK30</b> | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2470                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 500   | <b>S1EM500PK30</b> | NJ3                             | 51.50                          | 43.40 | 66.00  | 3930                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |
| 750   | <b>S1EM750PK30</b> | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 57.40 | 71.00  | 5760                     | F                                 | SCD 35                              |

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.





## **SECTION 8**

# **ENCAPSULATED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMERS**

### **Commercial & Industrial Single Phase and Three Phase**

#### **HPS FORTRESS™ Commercial Encapsulated Transformers**

|                                           |     |
|-------------------------------------------|-----|
| Applications & Features .....             | 224 |
| Single Phase Standard Specification ..... | 226 |
| Single Phase Selection Tables .....       | 227 |
| Three Phase Standard Specifications ..... | 230 |
| Three Phase Selection Tables .....        | 231 |

#### **HPS TITAN® Industrial Encapsulated Transformers**

|                                                                              |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Applications .....                                                           | 233 |
| Features & Benefits .....                                                    | 234 |
| Single Phase Standard Specifications .....                                   | 235 |
| Single Phase Selection Tables .....                                          | 236 |
| Three Phase Standard Specifications .....                                    | 238 |
| Three Phase Selection Tables .....                                           | 239 |
| Enclosure Dimensional Drawings .....                                         | 260 |
| Accessories - Enclosure Mounting Kits, Anti-Vibration Pads & Isolators ..... | 271 |
| Wiring Schematic Drawings .....                                              | 276 |

## HPS FORTRESS Features

HPS Fortress is an innovative design that provides the ideal solution for commercial applications where **quality, ease of installation, and low cost** are key.

All units are encapsulated with electrical grade silica sand and resin compounds, which completely enclose the core and coil to seal out moisture, airborne contaminants and eliminates corrosion and deterioration.

### STANDARD FEATURES

| Features          | Single Phase                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Three Phase                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Voltage Groups    | 9 standard voltage groups                                                                                                                                                                                            | 8 standard voltage groups                                                                                                      |
| Ratings           | From 50VA to 37.5kVA                                                                                                                                                                                                 | From 2kVA to 75kVA                                                                                                             |
| Shield            | Standard shield from 750VA and up                                                                                                                                                                                    | Standard shield on all units                                                                                                   |
| Frequency         | 60 Hz (50Hz standard on four voltage groups)                                                                                                                                                                         | 60Hz standard on all voltage groups                                                                                            |
| Connection        | Standard via copper leads                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                |
| Enclosure         | NEMA 3R                                                                                                                                                                                                              | NEMA 3R (NEMA 4/12 with optional gasket kit installed)                                                                         |
| Quality Design    | All units are encapsulated with electrical grade silica sand and resin compounds, which completely enclose the core and coil to seal out moisture, airborne contaminants and eliminates corrosion and deterioration. |                                                                                                                                |
| Conduit Knockouts | For rear and side entry into an easily accessible and roomy wiring compartment.                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                |
| Installation      | Wall mounting up to 25kVA, optional wall mounting bracket available on 37.5kVA. Wall mounting template supplied.                                                                                                     | Wall mounting up to 9kVA, optional wall mounting bracket available on 15kVA, 30kVA and 45kVA. Wall mounting template supplied. |
| Warranty          | All HPS standard catalog encapsulated transformers come with a 10 year limited* warranty                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                |

\*(Please refer to the HPS Warranty on page 28 for full details.)

Inexpensive  
& a  
s  
y

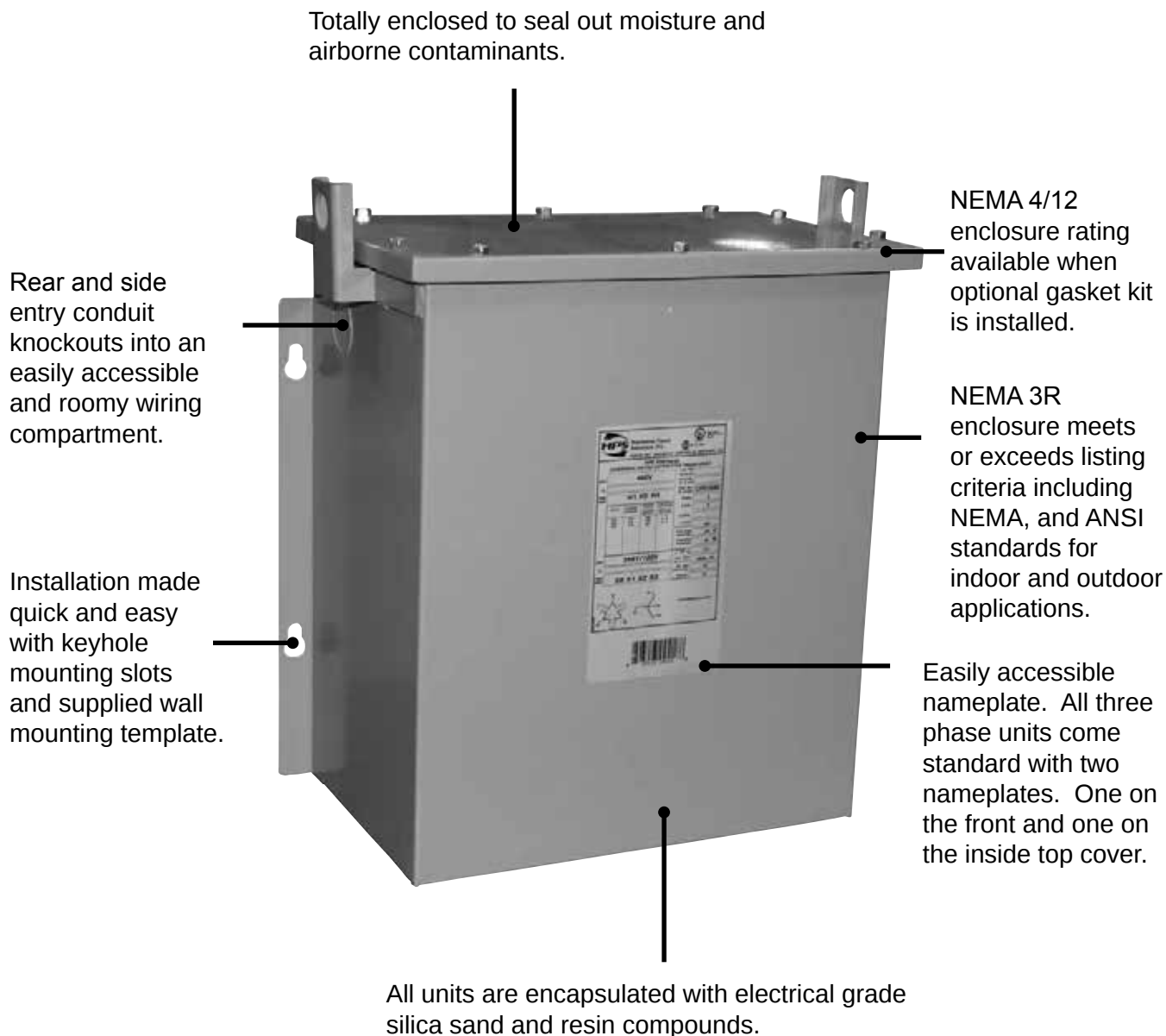


### APPLICATIONS

- Shopping Centers
- Schools
- Sports Complexes
- Office Buildings
- Lighting



## HPS FORTRESS Features continued



*Note: Picture displayed above is a standard three phase HPS Fortress units.*

## HPS FORTRESS™

### COMMERCIAL ENCAPSULATED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMERS

#### SINGLE PHASE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS



0.50 TO 1 KVA



1.5 TO 37.5 KVA



|                      | .05 kVA to 1 kVA                                                                  | 1.5 kVA to 37.5 kVA                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| UL Listed            | File: E50394                                                                      | File: E50394                                                                                                                         |
| CSA Certified        | File: LR3902                                                                      | File: LR3902                                                                                                                         |
| Frequency            | 60 Hz (50/60 Hz)                                                                  | 60 Hz (50/60 Hz)                                                                                                                     |
| Insulation System    | 130°C standard on all units                                                       | 180°C standard on all units.                                                                                                         |
| Electrostatic Shield | Standard on 0.75 kVA and up.                                                      | Standard on all units.                                                                                                               |
| Encapsulation        | All units are encapsulated with electrical grade silica sand and resin compounds. | All units are encapsulated with electrical grade silica sand and resin compounds.                                                    |
| Enclosure Type       | NEMA Type 3R                                                                      | NEMA Type 3R                                                                                                                         |
| Enclosure Finish     | ANSI 61 Grey, UL50                                                                | ANSI 61 Grey, UL50                                                                                                                   |
| Termination          | Front accessible separate high and low voltage lead wires or copper tabs.         | Front accessible separate high and low voltage lead wires or copper tabs.                                                            |
| Conduit Knock-Outs   | Standard side and rear knock-outs on all units.                                   | Standard side and rear knock-outs on all units.                                                                                      |
| Impedance            | Typically 5 to 10%.                                                               | Typically 1 to 5%.                                                                                                                   |
| Mounting             | Standard Wall Mounting.                                                           | Standard Wall Mounting up to 25kVA. Optional wall mounting kit for 37.5kVA units. Lifting provisions standard on units 5 kVA and up. |
| Sound Level          | Meets NEMA ST-20 standards.                                                       | Meets NEMA ST-20 standards                                                                                                           |

Other voltages and kVA ratings not listed in this section are available upon request. Please contact customer service for details, price and availability.

## SINGLE PHASE, NEMA 3R STYLE ENCLOSURE



120 X 240 Primary Volts

120/240 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA  | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|      |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 0.05 | C1FC05EE       | NQ0                             | 3.75                           | 5.25  | 7.25   | 7                        | W                                 | SCD1                                |
| 0.10 | C1FC10EE       | NQ0                             | 3.75                           | 5.25  | 7.25   | 7                        | W                                 | SCD1                                |
| 0.15 | C1FC15EE       | NQ0                             | 3.75                           | 5.25  | 7.25   | 8                        | W                                 | SCD1                                |
| 0.25 | C1FC25EE       | NQ0                             | 3.75                           | 5.25  | 7.25   | 9                        | W                                 | SCD1                                |
| 0.35 | C1FC35EE       | NQ1                             | 4.50                           | 5.75  | 7.25   | 15                       | W                                 | SCD1                                |
| 0.50 | C1FC50EE       | NQ1                             | 4.50                           | 5.75  | 7.25   | 16                       | W                                 | SCD1                                |
| 0.75 | C1FC75EES      | NQ2                             | 5.00                           | 4.75  | 9.25   | 23                       | W                                 | SCD1                                |
| 1    | C1F1C0EES      | NQ3                             | 5.88                           | 5.50  | 10.50  | 24                       | W                                 | SCD1                                |
| 1.5  | C1F1C5EES      | NQ3                             | 5.88                           | 5.50  | 10.50  | 33                       | W                                 | SCD1                                |
| 2    | C1F002EES      | NQ4                             | 7.00                           | 6.50  | 11.75  | 42                       | W                                 | SCD1                                |
| 3    | C1F003EES      | NQ4                             | 7.00                           | 6.50  | 11.75  | 55                       | W                                 | SCD1                                |
| 5    | C1F005EES      | NQ5                             | 10.00                          | 7.75  | 17.25  | 96                       | W                                 | SCD1                                |
| 7.5  | C1F007EES      | NQ6A                            | 12.25                          | 9.25  | 17.63  | 148                      | W                                 | SCD2                                |
| 10   | C1F010EES      | NQ6                             | 12.25                          | 9.25  | 20.88  | 178                      | W                                 | SCD2                                |

208 X 416 Primary Volts

120/240 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA  | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|      |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 0.05 | C1FC05GE       | NQ0                             | 3.75                           | 5.25  | 7.25   | 7                        | W                                 | SCD1                                |
| 0.10 | C1FC10GE       | NQ0                             | 3.75                           | 5.25  | 7.25   | 7                        | W                                 | SCD1                                |
| 0.15 | C1FC15GE       | NQ0                             | 3.75                           | 5.25  | 7.25   | 8                        | W                                 | SCD1                                |
| 0.25 | C1FC25GE       | NQ0                             | 3.75                           | 5.25  | 7.25   | 9                        | W                                 | SCD1                                |
| 0.35 | C1FC35GE       | NQ1                             | 4.50                           | 5.75  | 7.25   | 15                       | W                                 | SCD1                                |
| 0.50 | C1FC50GE       | NQ1                             | 4.50                           | 5.75  | 7.25   | 16                       | W                                 | SCD1                                |
| 0.75 | C1FC75GES      | NQ2                             | 5.00                           | 4.75  | 9.25   | 23                       | W                                 | SCD1                                |
| 1    | C1F1C0GES      | NQ3                             | 5.88                           | 5.50  | 10.50  | 24                       | W                                 | SCD1                                |
| 1.5  | C1F1C5GES      | NQ3                             | 5.88                           | 5.50  | 10.50  | 33                       | W                                 | SCD1                                |
| 2    | C1F002GES      | NQ4                             | 7.00                           | 6.50  | 11.75  | 42                       | W                                 | SCD1                                |
| 3    | C1F003GES      | NQ4                             | 7.00                           | 6.50  | 11.75  | 55                       | W                                 | SCD1                                |
| 5    | C1F005GES      | NQ5                             | 10.00                          | 7.75  | 17.25  | 96                       | W                                 | SCD1                                |
| 7.5  | C1F007GES      | NQ6A                            | 12.25                          | 9.25  | 17.63  | 148                      | W                                 | SCD2                                |
| 10   | C1F010GES      | NQ6                             | 12.25                          | 9.25  | 20.88  | 178                      | W                                 | SCD2                                |

120/208/240/277 Primary Volts

120/240 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA  | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|      |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 0.05 | C1FC05WE       | NQ0                             | 3.75                           | 5.25  | 7.25   | 7                        | W                                 | SCD41                               |
| 0.10 | C1FC10WE       | NQ0                             | 3.75                           | 5.25  | 7.25   | 7                        | W                                 | SCD41                               |
| 0.15 | C1FC15WE       | NQ0                             | 3.75                           | 5.25  | 7.25   | 8                        | W                                 | SCD41                               |
| 0.25 | C1FC25WE       | NQ1                             | 4.50                           | 5.75  | 7.25   | 10                       | W                                 | SCD41                               |
| 0.35 | C1FC35WE       | NQ2                             | 5.00                           | 4.75  | 9.25   | 17                       | W                                 | SCD41                               |
| 0.50 | C1FC50WE       | NQ2                             | 5.00                           | 4.75  | 9.25   | 25                       | W                                 | SCD41                               |
| 0.75 | C1FC75WES      | NQ2                             | 5.00                           | 4.75  | 9.25   | 23                       | W                                 | SCD41                               |
| 1    | C1F1C0WES      | NQ3                             | 5.88                           | 5.50  | 10.50  | 24                       | W                                 | SCD41                               |
| 1.5  | C1F1C5WES      | NQ3                             | 5.88                           | 5.50  | 10.50  | 37                       | W                                 | SCD41                               |
| 2    | C1F002WES      | NQ4                             | 7.00                           | 6.50  | 11.75  | 52                       | W                                 | SCD41                               |
| 3    | C1F003WES      | NQ5                             | 10.00                          | 7.75  | 17.25  | 65                       | W                                 | SCD2                                |
| 5    | C1F005WES      | NQ5                             | 10.00                          | 7.75  | 17.25  | 108                      | W                                 | SCD2                                |
| 7.5  | C1F007WES      | NQ6                             | 12.25                          | 9.25  | 20.88  | 171                      | W                                 | SCD2                                |
| 10   | C1F010WES      | NQ6                             | 12.25                          | 9.25  | 20.88  | 183                      | W                                 | SCD2                                |



# SECTION 8

# HPS FORTRESS™

## SINGLE PHASE, NEMA 3R STYLE ENCLOSURE



240 X 480 Primary Volts

120/240 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA  | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|      |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 0.05 | C1FC05LE       | NQ0                             | 3.75                           | 5.25  | 7.25   | 7                        | W                                 | SCD1                                |
| 0.10 | C1FC10LE       | NQ0                             | 3.75                           | 5.25  | 7.25   | 7                        | W                                 | SCD1                                |
| 0.15 | C1FC15LE       | NQ0                             | 3.75                           | 5.25  | 7.25   | 8                        | W                                 | SCD1                                |
| 0.25 | C1FC25LE       | NQ1                             | 4.50                           | 5.75  | 7.25   | 9                        | W                                 | SCD1                                |
| 0.35 | C1FC35LE       | NQ1                             | 4.50                           | 5.75  | 7.25   | 15                       | W                                 | SCD1                                |
| 0.50 | C1FC50LE       | NQ1                             | 4.50                           | 5.75  | 7.25   | 16                       | W                                 | SCD1                                |
| 0.75 | C1FC75LES      | NQ2                             | 5.00                           | 4.75  | 9.25   | 23                       | W                                 | SCD1                                |
| 1    | C1F1C0LES      | NQ3                             | 5.88                           | 5.50  | 10.50  | 24                       | W                                 | SCD1                                |
| 1.5  | C1F1C5LES      | NQ3                             | 5.88                           | 5.50  | 10.50  | 33                       | W                                 | SCD1                                |
| 2    | C1F002LES      | NQ4                             | 7.00                           | 6.50  | 11.75  | 42                       | W                                 | SCD1                                |
| 3    | C1F003LES      | NQ4                             | 7.00                           | 6.50  | 11.75  | 55                       | W                                 | SCD1                                |
| 5    | C1F005LES      | NQ5                             | 10.00                          | 7.75  | 17.25  | 96                       | W                                 | SCD1                                |
| 7.5  | C1F007LES      | NQ6A                            | 12.25                          | 9.25  | 17.63  | 148                      | W                                 | SCD2                                |
| 10   | C1F010LES      | NQ6                             | 12.25                          | 9.25  | 20.88  | 179                      | W                                 | SCD2                                |
| 15   | C1F015LES      | NQ7                             | 14.50                          | 10.75 | 21.38  | 265                      | W                                 | SCD2                                |
| 25   | C1F025LES      | NQ8                             | 14.50                          | 10.75 | 27.38  | 385                      | W                                 | SCD2                                |
| 37.5 | C1F037LES      | NQS10                           | 21.88                          | 18.50 | 31.00  | 598                      | F or W*                           | SCD2                                |

\*OPTIONAL WALL MOUNTING KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGE 273 FOR DETAILS.

277 Primary Volts

120/240 Secondary Volts

50/60 Hz

| kVA  | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|      |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 0.05 | C1FC05CE       | NQ0                             | 3.75                           | 5.25  | 7.25   | 7                        | W                                 | SCD4                                |
| 0.10 | C1FC10CE       | NQ0                             | 3.75                           | 5.25  | 7.25   | 7                        | W                                 | SCD4                                |
| 0.15 | C1FC15CE       | NQ0                             | 3.75                           | 5.25  | 7.25   | 8                        | W                                 | SCD4                                |
| 0.25 | C1FC25CE       | NQ0                             | 3.75                           | 5.25  | 7.25   | 9                        | W                                 | SCD4                                |
| 0.35 | C1FC35CE       | NQ1                             | 4.50                           | 5.75  | 7.25   | 15                       | W                                 | SCD4                                |
| 0.50 | C1FC50CE       | NQ2                             | 4.50                           | 5.75  | 7.25   | 15                       | W                                 | SCD4                                |
| 0.75 | C1FC75CES      | NQ2                             | 5.00                           | 4.75  | 9.25   | 23                       | W                                 | SCD4                                |
| 1    | C1F1C0CES      | NQ3                             | 5.88                           | 5.50  | 10.50  | 24                       | W                                 | SCD4                                |
| 1.5  | C1F1C5CES      | NQ3                             | 5.88                           | 5.50  | 10.50  | 33                       | W                                 | SCD4                                |
| 2    | C1F002CES      | NQ4                             | 7.00                           | 6.50  | 11.75  | 42                       | W                                 | SCD4                                |
| 3    | C1F003CES      | NQ4                             | 7.00                           | 6.50  | 11.75  | 55                       | W                                 | SCD4                                |
| 5    | C1F005CES      | NQ5                             | 10.00                          | 7.75  | 17.25  | 96                       | W                                 | SCD4                                |
| 7.5  | C1F007CES      | NQ6A                            | 12.25                          | 9.25  | 17.63  | 148                      | W                                 | SCD2                                |
| 10   | C1F010CES      | NQ6                             | 12.25                          | 9.25  | 20.88  | 178                      | W                                 | SCD2                                |

277/480 Primary Volts

208/277 Secondary Volts

50/60 Hz

| kVA  | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|      |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 0.05 | C1FC05HR       | NQ0                             | 3.75                           | 5.25  | 7.25   | 7                        | W                                 | SCD42                               |
| 0.10 | C1FC10HR       | NQ0                             | 3.75                           | 5.25  | 7.25   | 8                        | W                                 | SCD42                               |
| 0.15 | C1FC15HR       | NQ0                             | 3.75                           | 5.25  | 7.25   | 11                       | W                                 | SCD42                               |
| 0.25 | C1FC25HR       | NQ1                             | 4.50                           | 5.75  | 7.25   | 12                       | W                                 | SCD42                               |
| 0.35 | C1FC35HR       | NQ2                             | 5.00                           | 4.75  | 9.25   | 15                       | W                                 | SCD42                               |
| 0.50 | C1FC50HR       | NQ2                             | 5.00                           | 4.75  | 9.25   | 18                       | W                                 | SCD42                               |
| 0.75 | C1FC75HRS      | NQ3                             | 5.88                           | 5.50  | 10.50  | 25                       | W                                 | SCD42                               |
| 1    | C1F1C0HRS      | NQ3                             | 5.88                           | 5.50  | 10.50  | 31                       | W                                 | SCD42                               |
| 1.5  | C1F1C5HRS      | NQ4                             | 7.00                           | 6.50  | 11.75  | 39                       | W                                 | SCD42                               |
| 2    | C1F002HRS      | NQ4                             | 7.00                           | 6.50  | 11.75  | 54                       | W                                 | SCD42                               |
| 3    | C1F003HRS      | NQ5                             | 10.00                          | 7.75  | 17.25  | 80                       | W                                 | SCD43                               |
| 5    | C1F005HRS      | NQ6                             | 12.25                          | 9.25  | 20.88  | 156                      | W                                 | SCD43                               |
| 7.5  | C1F007HRS      | NQ6                             | 12.25                          | 9.25  | 20.88  | 188                      | W                                 | SCD43                               |
| 10   | C1F010HRS      | NQ6                             | 12.25                          | 9.25  | 20.88  | 179                      | W                                 | SCD43                               |



## SINGLE PHASE, NEMA 3R STYLE ENCLOSURE



347/380 Primary Volts **CE** 120/240 Secondary Volts

50/60 Hz

| kVA  | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|      |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 0.05 | C1FC05JE       | NQ0                             | 3.75                           | 5.25  | 7.25   | 7                        | W                                 | SCD33                               |
| 0.10 | C1FC10JE       | NQ0                             | 3.75                           | 5.25  | 7.25   | 7                        | W                                 | SCD33                               |
| 0.15 | C1FC15JE       | NQ0                             | 3.75                           | 5.25  | 7.25   | 8                        | W                                 | SCD33                               |
| 0.25 | C1FC25JE       | NQ0                             | 3.75                           | 5.25  | 7.25   | 9                        | W                                 | SCD33                               |
| 0.35 | C1FC35JE       | NQ1                             | 4.50                           | 5.75  | 7.25   | 14                       | W                                 | SCD33                               |
| 0.50 | C1FC50JE       | NQ1                             | 4.50                           | 5.75  | 7.25   | 14                       | W                                 | SCD33                               |
| 0.75 | C1FC75JES      | NQ2                             | 5.00                           | 4.75  | 9.25   | 23                       | W                                 | SCD33                               |
| 1    | C1F1C0JES      | NQ3                             | 5.88                           | 5.50  | 10.50  | 32                       | W                                 | SCD33                               |
| 1.5  | C1F1C5JES      | NQ3                             | 5.88                           | 5.50  | 10.50  | 35                       | W                                 | SCD33                               |
| 2    | C1F002JES      | NQ4                             | 7.00                           | 6.50  | 11.75  | 51                       | W                                 | SCD33                               |
| 3    | C1F003JES      | NQ5                             | 10.00                          | 7.75  | 17.25  | 89                       | W                                 | SCD33                               |
| 5    | C1F005JES      | NQ5                             | 10.00                          | 7.75  | 17.25  | 106                      | W                                 | SCD44                               |
| 7.5  | C1F007JES      | NQ6A                            | 12.25                          | 9.25  | 17.63  | 162                      | W                                 | SCD44                               |
| 10   | C1F010JES      | NQ6                             | 12.25                          | 9.25  | 20.88  | 194                      | W                                 | SCD44                               |

600 Primary Volts 120/240 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA  | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|      |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 0.05 | C1FC05PE       | NQ0                             | 3.75                           | 5.25  | 7.25   | 7                        | W                                 | SCD4                                |
| 0.10 | C1FC10PE       | NQ0                             | 3.75                           | 5.25  | 7.25   | 7                        | W                                 | SCD4                                |
| 0.15 | C1FC15PE       | NQ0                             | 3.75                           | 5.25  | 7.25   | 8                        | W                                 | SCD4                                |
| 0.25 | C1FC25PE       | NQ0                             | 3.75                           | 5.25  | 7.25   | 9                        | W                                 | SCD4                                |
| 0.35 | C1FC35PE       | NQ1                             | 4.50                           | 5.75  | 7.25   | 15                       | W                                 | SCD4                                |
| 0.50 | C1FC50PE       | NQ1                             | 4.50                           | 5.75  | 7.25   | 16                       | W                                 | SCD4                                |
| 0.75 | C1FC75PES      | NQ2                             | 5.00                           | 4.75  | 9.25   | 23                       | W                                 | SCD4                                |
| 1    | C1F1C0PES      | NQ3                             | 5.88                           | 5.50  | 10.50  | 24                       | W                                 | SCD4                                |
| 1.5  | C1F1C5PES      | NQ3                             | 5.88                           | 5.50  | 10.50  | 33                       | W                                 | SCD4                                |
| 2    | C1F002PES      | NQ4                             | 7.00                           | 6.50  | 11.75  | 42                       | W                                 | SCD4                                |
| 3    | C1F003PES      | NQ4                             | 7.00                           | 6.50  | 11.75  | 55                       | W                                 | SCD4                                |
| 5    | C1F005PES      | NQ5                             | 10.00                          | 7.75  | 17.25  | 96                       | W                                 | SCD4                                |
| 7.5  | C1F007PES      | NQ6A                            | 12.25                          | 9.25  | 17.63  | 148                      | W                                 | SCD5                                |
| 10   | C1F010PES      | NQ6                             | 12.25                          | 9.25  | 20.88  | 179                      | W                                 | SCD5                                |
| 15   | C1F015PES      | NQ7                             | 14.50                          | 10.75 | 21.38  | 265                      | W                                 | SCD5                                |
| 25   | C1F025PES      | NQ8                             | 14.50                          | 10.75 | 27.38  | 385                      | W                                 | SCD5                                |
| 37.5 | C1F037PES      | NQS10                           | 21.88                          | 18.50 | 31.00  | 598                      | F or W*                           | SCD5                                |

\*OPTIONAL WALL MOUNTING KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGE 273 FOR DETAILS.

## Export Model



190/200/208/220/240<sup>1</sup> X 380/400/416/440/480<sup>1</sup> Primary Volts 120/240 Secondary Volts 50/60 Hz

| kVA  | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|      |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 0.05 | C1FC05XE       | NQ0                             | 3.75                           | 5.25  | 7.25   | 7                        | W                                 | SCD28                               |
| 0.10 | C1FC10XE       | NQ0                             | 3.75                           | 5.25  | 7.25   | 7                        | W                                 | SCD28                               |
| 0.15 | C1FC15XE       | NQ0                             | 3.75                           | 5.25  | 7.25   | 9                        | W                                 | SCD28                               |
| 0.25 | C1FC25XE       | NQ0                             | 3.75                           | 5.25  | 7.25   | 10                       | W                                 | SCD28                               |
| 0.35 | C1FC35XE       | NQ1                             | 4.50                           | 5.75  | 7.25   | 15                       | W                                 | SCD28                               |
| 0.50 | C1FC50XE       | NQ1                             | 4.50                           | 5.75  | 7.25   | 16                       | W                                 | SCD28                               |
| 0.75 | C1FC75XES      | NQ2                             | 5.00                           | 4.75  | 9.25   | 24                       | W                                 | SCD28                               |
| 1    | C1F1C0XES      | NQ3                             | 5.88                           | 5.50  | 10.50  | 32                       | W                                 | SCD28                               |
| 1.5  | C1F1C5XES      | NQ4                             | 7.00                           | 6.50  | 11.75  | 37                       | W                                 | SCD28                               |
| 2    | C1F002XES      | NQ4                             | 7.00                           | 6.50  | 11.75  | 52                       | W                                 | SCD28                               |
| 3    | C1F003XES      | NQ5                             | 10.00                          | 7.75  | 17.25  | 89                       | W                                 | SCD2                                |
| 5    | C1F005XES      | NQ5                             | 10.00                          | 7.75  | 17.25  | 96                       | W                                 | SCD2                                |
| 7.5  | C1F007XES      | NQ6A                            | 12.25                          | 9.25  | 17.63  | 148                      | W                                 | SCD2                                |
| 10   | C1F010XES      | NQ6                             | 12.25                          | 9.25  | 20.88  | 179                      | W                                 | SCD2                                |

Note <sup>1</sup>: The primary voltage ratio of 240 or 480 is available at 60Hz only with a secondary voltage of approximately 130/262V.



## HPS FORTRESS™

COMMERCIAL ENCAPSULATED DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMERS  
THREE PHASE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

2 TO 3 KVA



6 TO 75 KVA



|                      | 2 kVA to 3 kVA                                                                    | 6 kVA to 75 kVA                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| UL Listed            | File: E50394                                                                      | File: E50394                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| CSA Certified        | File: LR3902                                                                      | File: LR3902                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Frequency            | 60 Hz (50/60 Hz)                                                                  | 60 Hz (50/60 Hz)                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Insulation System    | 130°C standard on all units.                                                      | 180°C standard on all units.                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Electrostatic Shield | Standard on all units.                                                            | Standard on all units.                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Encapsulation        | All units are encapsulated with electrical grade silica sand and resin compounds. | All units are encapsulated with electrical grade silica sand and resin compounds.                                                                                                                            |
| Enclosure Type       | NEMA Type 3R                                                                      | NEMA Type 3R                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Enclosure Finish     | ANSI 61 Grey, UL50                                                                | ANSI 61 Grey, UL50                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Termination          | Top accessible separate high and low voltage lead wires or copper tabs.           | Top accessible separate high and low voltage lead wires or copper tabs.                                                                                                                                      |
| Conduit Knock-Outs   | Standard side and rear knock-outs on all units.                                   | Standard side and rear knock-outs on all units.                                                                                                                                                              |
| Impedance            | Typically 4 to 8%                                                                 | Typically 1 to 5%.                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Mounting             | Standard Wall Mounting<br>Lifting provisions standard on all units.               | Standard Wall Mounting up to (but not including) 15 kVA.<br>(Optional wall mounting kit available for 15 kVA, 30 kVA and 45 kVA.) Floor mount only over 45 kVA. Lifting provisions standard 6 kVA to 75 kVA. |
| Sound Level          | Meets NEMA ST-20 standards.                                                       | Meets NEMA ST-20 standards.                                                                                                                                                                                  |

Other voltages and kVA ratings not listed in this section are available upon request. Please contact customer service for details, price and availability.

## THREE PHASE, NEMA 3R STYLE ENCLOSURE



208 Primary Volts

208Y/120 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-----|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|     |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 2   | C3F002BBS      | NQT3                            | 12.38                          | 5.44  | 11.13  | 50                       | W                                 | SCD8                                |
| 3   | C3F003BBS      | NQT3                            | 12.38                          | 5.44  | 11.13  | 70                       | W                                 | SCD8                                |
| 6   | C3F006BBS      | NQT5                            | 16.63                          | 10.25 | 16.63  | 140                      | W                                 | SCD8                                |
| 9   | C3F009BBS      | NQT6                            | 19.25                          | 10.44 | 16.63  | 210                      | W                                 | SCD8                                |
| 15  | C3F015BBS      | NQT7                            | 20.25                          | 13.00 | 23.38  | 350                      | F or W*                           | SCD8                                |
| 30  | C3F030BBS      | NQT8                            | 22.25                          | 13.00 | 28.38  | 525                      | F or W*                           | SCD9                                |
| 45  | C3F045BBS      | NQT9                            | 31.50                          | 16.00 | 29.88  | 700                      | F or W*                           | SCD9                                |
| 75  | C3F075BBS      | NQT9A                           | 34.63                          | 18.50 | 36.75  | 1420                     | F                                 | SCD9                                |

\*OPTIONAL WALL MOUNTING KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGE 273 FOR DETAILS.

208 Primary Volts

480Y/277 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-----|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|     |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 2   | C3F002BKS      | NQT3                            | 12.38                          | 5.44  | 11.13  | 50                       | W                                 | SCD23                               |
| 3   | C3F003BKS      | NQT3                            | 12.38                          | 5.44  | 11.13  | 70                       | W                                 | SCD23                               |
| 6   | C3F006BKS      | NQT5                            | 16.63                          | 10.25 | 16.63  | 140                      | W                                 | SCD23                               |
| 9   | C3F009BKS      | NQT6                            | 19.25                          | 10.44 | 16.63  | 210                      | W                                 | SCD23                               |
| 15  | C3F015BKS      | NQT7                            | 20.25                          | 13.00 | 23.38  | 350                      | F or W*                           | SCD23                               |
| 30  | C3F030BKS      | NQT8                            | 22.25                          | 13.00 | 28.38  | 525                      | F or W*                           | SCD26                               |
| 45  | C3F045BKS      | NQT9                            | 31.50                          | 16.00 | 29.88  | 700                      | F or W*                           | SCD26                               |
| 75  | C3F075BKS      | NQT9A                           | 34.63                          | 18.50 | 36.75  | 1420                     | F                                 | SCD26                               |

\*OPTIONAL WALL MOUNTING KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGE 273 FOR DETAILS.

240 Primary Volts

208Y/120 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-----|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|     |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 2   | C3F002DBS      | NQT3                            | 12.38                          | 5.44  | 11.13  | 50                       | W                                 | SCD8                                |
| 3   | C3F003DBS      | NQT3                            | 12.38                          | 5.44  | 11.13  | 70                       | W                                 | SCD8                                |
| 6   | C3F006DBS      | NQT5                            | 16.63                          | 10.25 | 16.63  | 140                      | W                                 | SCD8                                |
| 9   | C3F009DBS      | NQT6                            | 19.25                          | 10.44 | 16.63  | 210                      | W                                 | SCD8                                |
| 15  | C3F015DBS      | NQT7                            | 20.25                          | 13.00 | 23.38  | 350                      | F or W*                           | SCD8                                |
| 30  | C3F030DBS      | NQT8                            | 22.25                          | 13.00 | 28.38  | 525                      | F or W*                           | SCD9                                |
| 45  | C3F045DBS      | NQT9                            | 31.50                          | 16.00 | 29.88  | 700                      | F or W*                           | SCD9                                |
| 75  | C3F075DBS      | NQT9A                           | 34.63                          | 18.50 | 36.75  | 1420                     | F                                 | SCD9                                |

\*OPTIONAL WALL MOUNTING KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGE 273 FOR DETAILS.

240 Primary Volts

480Y/277 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-----|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|     |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 2   | C3F002DKS      | NQT3                            | 12.38                          | 5.44  | 11.13  | 50                       | W                                 | SCD23                               |
| 3   | C3F003DKS      | NQT3                            | 12.38                          | 5.44  | 11.13  | 70                       | W                                 | SCD23                               |
| 6   | C3F006DKS      | NQT5                            | 16.63                          | 10.25 | 16.63  | 140                      | W                                 | SCD23                               |
| 9   | C3F009DKS      | NQT6                            | 19.25                          | 10.44 | 16.63  | 210                      | W                                 | SCD23                               |
| 15  | C3F015DKS      | NQT7                            | 20.25                          | 13.00 | 23.38  | 350                      | F or W*                           | SCD23                               |
| 30  | C3F030DKS      | NQT8                            | 22.25                          | 13.00 | 28.38  | 525                      | F or W*                           | SCD26                               |
| 45  | C3F045DKS      | NQT9                            | 31.50                          | 16.00 | 29.88  | 700                      | F or W*                           | SCD26                               |
| 75  | C3F075DKS      | NQT9A                           | 34.63                          | 18.50 | 36.75  | 1420                     | F                                 | SCD26                               |

\*OPTIONAL WALL MOUNTING KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGE 273 FOR DETAILS.



## THREE PHASE, NEMA 3R STYLE ENCLOSURE



480 Primary Volts

208Y/120 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-----|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|     |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 2   | C3F002KBS      | NQT3                            | 12.38                          | 5.44  | 11.13  | 50                       | W                                 | SCD8                                |
| 3   | C3F003KBS      | NQT3                            | 12.38                          | 5.44  | 11.13  | 70                       | W                                 | SCD8                                |
| 6   | C3F006KBS      | NQT5                            | 16.63                          | 10.25 | 16.63  | 140                      | W                                 | SCD8                                |
| 9   | C3F009KBS      | NQT6                            | 19.25                          | 10.44 | 16.63  | 210                      | W                                 | SCD8                                |
| 15  | C3F015KBS      | NQT7                            | 20.25                          | 13.00 | 23.38  | 350                      | F or W*                           | SCD8                                |
| 30  | C3F030KBS      | NQT8                            | 22.25                          | 13.00 | 28.38  | 525                      | F or W*                           | SCD9                                |
| 45  | C3F045KBS      | NQT9                            | 31.50                          | 16.00 | 29.88  | 700                      | F or W*                           | SCD9                                |
| 75  | C3F075KBS      | NQT9A                           | 34.63                          | 18.50 | 36.75  | 1420                     | F                                 | SCD9                                |

\*OPTIONAL WALL MOUNTING KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGE 273 FOR DETAILS.

480 Primary Volts

240D Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-----|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|     |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 2   | C3F002KDS      | NQT3                            | 12.38                          | 5.44  | 11.13  | 50                       | W                                 | SCD12                               |
| 3   | C3F003KDS      | NQT3                            | 12.38                          | 5.44  | 11.13  | 70                       | W                                 | SCD12                               |
| 6   | C3F006KDS      | NQT5                            | 16.63                          | 10.25 | 16.63  | 140                      | W                                 | SCD12                               |
| 9   | C3F009KDS      | NQT6                            | 19.25                          | 10.44 | 16.63  | 210                      | W                                 | SCD12                               |
| 15  | C3F015KDS      | NQT7                            | 20.25                          | 13.00 | 23.38  | 350                      | F or W*                           | SCD12                               |
| 30  | C3F030KDS      | NQT8                            | 22.25                          | 13.00 | 28.38  | 525                      | F or W*                           | SCD38                               |
| 45  | C3F045KDS      | NQT9                            | 31.50                          | 16.00 | 29.88  | 700                      | F or W*                           | SCD38                               |
| 75  | C3F075KDS      | NQT9A                           | 34.63                          | 18.50 | 36.75  | 1420                     | F                                 | SCD38                               |

\*OPTIONAL WALL MOUNTING KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGE 273 FOR DETAILS.

600 Primary Volts

208Y/120 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-----|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|     |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 2   | C3F002PBS      | NQT3                            | 12.38                          | 5.44  | 11.13  | 50                       | W                                 | SCD8                                |
| 3   | C3F003PBS      | NQT3                            | 12.38                          | 5.44  | 11.13  | 70                       | W                                 | SCD8                                |
| 6   | C3F006PBS      | NQT5                            | 16.63                          | 10.25 | 16.63  | 140                      | W                                 | SCD8                                |
| 9   | C3F009PBS      | NQT6                            | 19.25                          | 10.44 | 16.63  | 210                      | W                                 | SCD8                                |
| 15  | C3F015PBS      | NQT7                            | 20.25                          | 13.00 | 23.38  | 350                      | F or W*                           | SCD8                                |
| 30  | C3F030PBS      | NQT8                            | 22.25                          | 13.00 | 28.38  | 525                      | F or W*                           | SCD9                                |
| 45  | C3F045PBS      | NQT9                            | 31.50                          | 16.00 | 29.88  | 700                      | F or W*                           | SCD9                                |
| 75  | C3F075PBS      | NQT9A                           | 34.63                          | 18.50 | 36.75  | 1420                     | F                                 | SCD9                                |

\*OPTIONAL WALL MOUNTING KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGE 273 FOR DETAILS.

600 Primary Volts

240D Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-----|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|     |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 2   | C3F002PDS      | NQT3                            | 12.38                          | 5.44  | 11.13  | 50                       | W                                 | SCD12                               |
| 3   | C3F003PDS      | NQT3                            | 12.38                          | 5.44  | 11.13  | 70                       | W                                 | SCD12                               |
| 6   | C3F006PDS      | NQT5                            | 16.63                          | 10.25 | 16.63  | 140                      | W                                 | SCD12                               |
| 9   | C3F009PDS      | NQT6                            | 19.25                          | 10.44 | 16.63  | 210                      | W                                 | SCD12                               |
| 15  | C3F015PDS      | NQT7                            | 20.25                          | 13.00 | 23.38  | 350                      | F or W*                           | SCD12                               |
| 30  | C3F030PDS      | NQT8                            | 22.25                          | 13.00 | 28.38  | 525                      | F or W*                           | SCD45                               |
| 45  | C3F045PDS      | NQT9                            | 31.50                          | 16.00 | 29.88  | 700                      | F or W*                           | SCD45                               |
| 75  | C3F075PDS      | NQT9A                           | 34.63                          | 18.50 | 36.75  | 1420                     | F                                 | SCD45                               |

\*OPTIONAL WALL MOUNTING KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGE 273 FOR DETAILS.



## HPS TITAN® Applications

HPS has over 90 years of experience in the design and manufacture of dry-type transformers including those for harsh environments and hazardous location applications.

The terms “Harsh Environments” and “Hazardous Location” in many industries brings to the forefront the many difficult environments which may contain dangerous gases, liquids, dust, etc., that could lead to serious consequences. Products which are designed to operate in these hazardous environmental conditions must be safe, reliable and affordable.

HPS is the leader in the industry by our investment in providing a complete solution.

- **Advanced Encapsulated Harsh Environment and Hazardous Location Transformer Designs**
- **Standard Features Expected in the Industry**
- **Superior Quality in Materials and Workmanship**
- **Options and Accessories that Enhance the Product Line**
- **Value, Customer Service and Support**

The **HPS TITAN** line of encapsulated transformers have been designed for installation where safety is your priority, efficiency is a concern and the environment, location and application are key. Typical applications include institutional, industrial, petrochemical, marine, mining etc. HPS designs provide:

- **Safe Superior Performance**
- **Compact Efficient Design**
- **Easy Installation and Hook-up**

**HPS TITAN** series transformers are **UL Listed** for “**Class 1, Division 2, Groups A, B, C and D Hazardous Locations**” and are **ABS Type Approved** for “**Marine Duty Service and Offshore Applications - Electrical Distribution and Propulsion**”. A North American Temperature Classification of T3A, the **HPS TITAN** series will remain cool under load.

The **HPS TITAN** series of products are competitively priced for the rugged industrial and indoor and outdoor distribution transformer applications. HPS facilities have the most modern testing equipment for the requirements of ANSI, OSHA, UL, CSA, IEC, NEMA, ABS, DNV, BV, CE, etc.

**Hammond Power Solutions . . . helping customers solve tough applications in today’s environments!**



## HPS TITAN® Features and Benefits

- **Ratings:** Single phase from 0.50 kVA thru to 37.5 kVA; three phase from 2 kVA thru to 150 kVA
- **Approvals:** UL 1604 - File No. E258346 (Class 1, Division 2, Groups A, B, C and D Hazardous Locations)  
ABS Type Approval - Certificate No. 04-HS435190/1-PDA (Marine Duty Service and Offshore Applications)
- **Electrostatic Shield:** Standard on single phase units over 0.50 kVA and all three phase units; provides quality power and superior protection.
- **Quality Design:** All units are encapsulated with electrical grade silica sand and resin compounds which completely enclose the core and coil to seal out moisture, airborne contaminants and eliminates corrosion and deterioration.
- **Insulation:** Offering UL class 130°C insulation, 80°C temperature rise up to 1 kVA on single phase and 5 kVA on three phase; 180°C insulation, 115°C temperature rise on all single phase units over 1 kVA and 5 kVA three phase units. Quiet operation with sound levels below NEMA standards.
- **Enclosures:** NEMA 3R enclosures meet or exceed listing criteria including NEMA, ANSI, ABS and OSHA standards for indoor and outdoor service. On three phase units, convert to a NEMA 4 or 12 enclosure rating quickly and easily by ordering the HPS NEMA 4/12 Gasket Kit. Competitively priced stainless steel enclosures with stainless steel nameplates are also available.
- **Conduit knockouts:** Rear and side entry into an easily accessible and roomy wiring compartment.
- **Wiring compartment:** Provides copper lead wire terminations or copper tab and standard ground lug assembly for easy cable installation.
- **Installation made quick and easy:** Via keyhole mounting slots. Wall mounting available on all single phase units and three phase from 2 kVA to 15 kVA (excluding Q015QKKF). Lifting provisions are standard on all single phase and three phase units from 6 to 150 kVA.
- **Dual Nameplates:** All three phase units come standard with two nameplates. One on the front and an additional nameplate is located on the inside of the top cover. (1ph units have one standard nameplate only.)
- **Additional voltage groups and kVA sizes** are available upon request.
- **Warranty:** All HPS standard catalog encapsulated transformers come with a 10 year limited\* warranty. \*(Please refer to the Hammond Power Solutions "standard Catalog Transformer Products Warranty for details)

### HPS TITAN Single Phase



### HPS TITAN Three Phase



# HPS TITAN<sup>®</sup> TRANSFORMERS FOR HARSH ENVIRONMENTS AND HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS

## SINGLE PHASE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

### 0.50 TO 1 KVA



### 1.5 TO 37.5 KVA



|                                     | 0.50 kVA to 1 kVA                                                                          | 1.5 kVA to 37.5 kVA                                                                        |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>UL 1604, Class I, Division 2</b> | File: E258346                                                                              | File: E258346                                                                              |
| <b>ABS Type Approval (RQS)</b>      | Certificate No.: 04-HS435190/1-PDA                                                         | Certificate No.: 04-HS435190/1-PDA                                                         |
| <b>Frequency</b>                    | 60 Hz (50/60 Hz on units with 380V primary)                                                | 60 Hz (50/60 Hz on units with 380V primary)                                                |
| <b>Insulation System</b>            | 130°C (80°C rise) standard on all units.                                                   | 180°C (115°C rise) standard on all units.<br>Optional 130°C (80°C rise) available.         |
| <b>Electrostatic Shield</b>         | Optional on 0.50 kVA.<br>Standard on 0.75 kVA and 1 kVA.                                   | Standard on all units.                                                                     |
| <b>Encapsulation</b>                | All units are encapsulated with electrical grade silica sand and resin compounds.          | All units are encapsulated with electrical grade silica sand and resin compounds.          |
| <b>Enclosure Type</b>               | Heavy Duty NEMA Type 3R<br>Optional NEMA 4, 4X (stainless steel) and 12                    | Heavy Duty NEMA Type 3R<br>Optional NEMA 4, 4X (stainless steel) and 12                    |
| <b>Enclosure Finish</b>             | ANSI 61 Grey, UL50                                                                         | ANSI 61 Grey, UL50                                                                         |
| <b>Termination</b>                  | Front accessible separate high and low voltage lead wires or copper tabs.                  | Front accessible separate high and low voltage lead wires or copper tabs.                  |
| <b>Conduit Knock-Outs</b>           | Standard side and rear knock-outs on all units.                                            | Standard side and rear knock-outs on all units.                                            |
| <b>Impedance</b>                    | Typically 5 to 10% on 0.50 kVA.<br>Typically 1 to 5% on 0.75 kVA and 1 kVA                 | Typically 1 to 5%.                                                                         |
| <b>Mounting</b>                     | Standard Wall Mounting<br>Lifting provisions standard on all units.                        | Standard Wall Mounting<br>Lifting provisions standard on units.                            |
| <b>Seismic</b>                      | Seismically certified in accordance with 2009 IBC for SDS <= 2.00g, z/h = 1.0 and IP = 1.5 | Seismically certified in accordance with 2009 IBC for SDS <= 2.00g, z/h = 1.0 and IP = 1.5 |
| <b>Sound Level</b>                  | Meets NEMA ST-20 standards.<br>(Optional low noise units available on request)             | Meets NEMA ST-20 standards.<br>(Optional low noise units available on request)             |

Other voltages and kVA ratings not listed in this section are available upon request. Please contact customer service for details, price and availability.

All HPS TITAN single phase transformers are UL Listed for "Class 1, Division 2, Groups A, B, C and D Hazardous Locations" and are ABS Type Approved for "Marine Duty Service and Offshore Applications - Electrical Distribution and Propulsion". And with a North American Temperature Classification of T3A, the HPS TITAN series will remain cool under load.



## SINGLE PHASE, NEMA 3R STYLE ENCLOSURE



208/240/277 Primary Volts

120/240 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA  | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|      |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 0.50 | QC50YECB       | NQ2                             | 5.00                           | 4.75  | 9.25   | 19                       | W                                 | SCD 18                              |
| 0.75 | QC75YECB       | NQ2                             | 5.00                           | 4.75  | 9.25   | 21                       | W                                 | SCD 18                              |
| 1    | Q1C0YEKB       | NQ3                             | 5.88                           | 5.50  | 10.50  | 28                       | W                                 | SCD 18                              |
| 1.5  | Q1C5YEKF       | NQ3                             | 5.88                           | 5.50  | 10.50  | 36                       | W                                 | SCD 18                              |
| 2    | Q002YEKF       | NQ4                             | 7.00                           | 6.50  | 11.75  | 44                       | W                                 | SCD 18                              |
| 3    | Q003YEKF       | NQ4                             | 7.00                           | 6.50  | 11.75  | 56                       | W                                 | SCD 18                              |
| 5    | Q005YEKF       | NQ5                             | 10.00                          | 7.75  | 17.25  | 134                      | W                                 | SCD 6                               |
| 7.5  | Q007YEKF       | NQ5                             | 10.00                          | 7.75  | 17.25  | 160                      | W                                 | SCD 6                               |
| 10   | Q010YEKF       | NQ6                             | 12.25                          | 9.25  | 20.88  | 204                      | W                                 | SCD 6                               |
| 15   | Q015YEKF       | NQ6                             | 12.25                          | 9.25  | 20.88  | 248                      | W                                 | SCD 6                               |
| 25   | Q025YEKF       | NQ7                             | 14.50                          | 10.75 | 21.38  | 345                      | W                                 | SCD 6                               |
| 37.5 | Q037YEKF       | NQ8                             | 14.50                          | 10.75 | 27.38  | 476                      | W                                 | SCD 6                               |

For shielded 0.50 kVA units, replace the suffix "CB" with a "KB".

347/380 Primary Volts



120/240 Secondary Volts

50/60 Hz

| kVA  | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|      |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 0.50 | QC50FECB       | NQ2                             | 5.00                           | 4.75  | 9.25   | 18                       | W                                 | SCD 33                              |
| 0.75 | QC75FEKB       | NQ2                             | 5.00                           | 4.75  | 9.25   | 20                       | W                                 | SCD 33                              |
| 1    | Q1C0FEKB       | NQ3                             | 5.88                           | 5.50  | 10.50  | 26                       | W                                 | SCD 33                              |
| 1.5  | Q1C5FEKF       | NQ3                             | 5.88                           | 5.50  | 10.50  | 36                       | W                                 | SCD 33                              |
| 2    | Q002FEKF       | NQ4                             | 7.00                           | 6.50  | 11.75  | 55                       | W                                 | SCD 33                              |
| 3    | Q003FEKF       | NQ5                             | 10.00                          | 7.75  | 17.25  | 88                       | W                                 | SCD 44                              |
| 5    | Q005FEKF       | NQ5                             | 10.00                          | 7.75  | 17.25  | 130                      | W                                 | SCD 44                              |
| 7.5  | Q007FEKF       | NQ6                             | 12.25                          | 9.25  | 20.88  | 145                      | W                                 | SCD 44                              |
| 10   | Q010FEKF       | NQ6                             | 12.25                          | 9.25  | 20.88  | 155                      | W                                 | SCD 44                              |
| 15   | Q015FEKF       | NQ6                             | 12.25                          | 9.25  | 20.88  | 248                      | W                                 | SCD 44                              |
| 25   | Q025FEKF       | NQ7                             | 14.50                          | 10.75 | 21.38  | 345                      | W                                 | SCD 44                              |
| 37.5 | Q037FEKF       | NQ8                             | 14.50                          | 10.75 | 27.38  | 476                      | W                                 | SCD 48                              |

For shielded 0.50 kVA units, replace the suffix "CB" with a "KB".

240 X 480 Primary Volts

120/240 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA  | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|      |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 0.50 | QC50LECB       | NQ2                             | 5.00                           | 4.75  | 9.25   | 23                       | W                                 | SCD 1                               |
| 0.75 | QC75LEKB       | NQ2                             | 5.00                           | 4.75  | 9.25   | 24                       | W                                 | SCD 1                               |
| 1    | Q1C0LEKB       | NQ3                             | 5.88                           | 5.50  | 10.50  | 28                       | W                                 | SCD 1                               |
| 1.5  | Q1C5LEKF       | NQ3                             | 5.88                           | 5.50  | 10.50  | 35                       | W                                 | SCD 1                               |
| 2    | Q002LEKF       | NQ4                             | 7.00                           | 6.50  | 11.75  | 47                       | W                                 | SCD 1                               |
| 3    | Q003LEKF       | NQ4                             | 7.00                           | 6.50  | 11.75  | 62                       | W                                 | SCD 1                               |
| 5    | Q005LEKF       | NQ5                             | 10.00                          | 7.75  | 17.25  | 131                      | W                                 | SCD 1                               |
| 7.5  | Q007LEKF       | NQ5                             | 10.00                          | 7.75  | 17.25  | 155                      | W                                 | SCD 2                               |
| 10   | Q010LEKF       | NQ6                             | 12.25                          | 9.25  | 20.88  | 220                      | W                                 | SCD 2                               |
| 15   | Q015LEKF       | NQ6                             | 12.25                          | 9.25  | 20.88  | 248                      | W                                 | SCD 2                               |
| 25   | Q025LEKF       | NQ7                             | 14.50                          | 10.75 | 21.38  | 345                      | W                                 | SCD 2                               |
| 37.5 | Q037LEKF       | NQ8                             | 14.50                          | 10.75 | 27.38  | 476                      | W                                 | SCD 2                               |

For shielded 0.50 kVA units, replace the suffix "CB" with a "KB".





600 Primary Volts

120/240 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA  | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|      |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 0.50 | QC50PECB       | NQ2                             | 5.00                           | 4.75  | 9.25   | 15                       | W                                 | SCD 4                               |
| 0.75 | QC75PEKB       | NQ2                             | 5.00                           | 4.75  | 9.25   | 18                       | W                                 | SCD 4                               |
| 1    | Q1C0PEKB       | NQ3                             | 5.88                           | 5.50  | 10.50  | 27                       | W                                 | SCD 4                               |
| 1.5  | Q1C5PEKF       | NQ3                             | 5.88                           | 5.50  | 10.50  | 31                       | W                                 | SCD 4                               |
| 2    | Q002PEKF       | NQ4                             | 7.00                           | 6.50  | 11.75  | 40                       | W                                 | SCD 4                               |
| 3    | Q003PEKF       | NQ4                             | 7.00                           | 6.50  | 11.75  | 52                       | W                                 | SCD 4                               |
| 5    | Q005PEKF       | NQ5                             | 10.00                          | 7.75  | 17.25  | 114                      | W                                 | SCD 4                               |
| 7.5  | Q007PEKF       | NQ5                             | 10.00                          | 7.75  | 17.25  | 129                      | W                                 | SCD 5                               |
| 10   | Q010PEKF       | NQ6                             | 12.25                          | 9.25  | 20.88  | 197                      | W                                 | SCD 5                               |
| 15   | Q015PEKF       | NQ6                             | 12.25                          | 9.25  | 20.88  | 234                      | W                                 | SCD 5                               |
| 25   | Q025PEKF       | NQ7                             | 14.50                          | 10.75 | 21.38  | 285                      | W                                 | SCD 6                               |
| 37.5 | Q037PEKF       | NQ8                             | 14.50                          | 10.75 | 27.38  | 454                      | W                                 | SCD 6                               |

For shielded 0.50 kVA units, replace the suffix "CB" with a "KB".

Export Model

190/200/208/220/240<sup>1</sup> X 380/400/415/440/480<sup>1</sup> Primary Volts 120/240 Secondary Volts 50/60 Hz

| kVA  | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|      |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 0.50 | QC50XECB       | NQ2                             | 5.00                           | 4.75  | 9.25   | 15                       | W                                 | SCD 28                              |
| 0.75 | QC75XEKB       | NQ2                             | 5.00                           | 4.75  | 9.25   | 20                       | W                                 | SCD 28                              |
| 1    | Q1C0XEKB       | NQ3                             | 5.88                           | 5.50  | 10.50  | 32                       | W                                 | SCD 28                              |
| 1.5  | Q1C5XEKF       | NQ3                             | 5.88                           | 5.50  | 10.50  | 35                       | W                                 | SCD 28                              |
| 2    | Q002XEKF       | NQ4                             | 7.00                           | 6.50  | 11.75  | 54                       | W                                 | SCD 28                              |
| 3    | Q003XEKF       | NQ4                             | 7.00                           | 6.50  | 11.75  | 65                       | W                                 | SCD 2                               |
| 5    | Q005XEKF       | NQ5                             | 10.00                          | 7.75  | 17.25  | 138                      | W                                 | SCD 2                               |
| 7.5  | Q007XEKF       | NQ6                             | 12.25                          | 9.25  | 20.88  | 189                      | W                                 | SCD 2                               |
| 10   | Q010XEKF       | NQ6                             | 12.25                          | 9.25  | 20.88  | 222                      | W                                 | SCD 2                               |
| 15   | Q015XEKF       | NQ7                             | 14.5                           | 10.75 | 21.38  | 300                      | W                                 | SCD 2                               |
| 25   | Q025XEKF       |                                 |                                |       |        |                          |                                   | CONSULT FACTORY                     |
| 37.5 | Q037XEKF       |                                 |                                |       |        |                          |                                   | CONSULT FACTORY                     |

For shielded 0.50 kVA units, replace the suffix "CB" with a "KB".

The above export model units carry the CE Mark.

Note <sup>1</sup>: The primary voltage ratio of 240 or 480 is available at 60Hz only with a secondary voltage of approximately 130/262V.



# HPS TITAN TRANSFORMERS FOR HARSH ENVIRONMENTS AND HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS

## THREE PHASE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

### 2 TO 5 KVA



### 6 TO 150 KVA



|                                     | 2 kVA to 5 kVA                                                                             | 6 kVA to 150 kVA                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>UL 1604, Class I, Division 2</b> | File: E258346                                                                              | File: E258346                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>ABS Type Approval (RQS)</b>      | Certificate No.: 04-HS435190/1-PDA                                                         | Certificate No.: 04-HS435190/1-PDA                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Frequency</b>                    | 60 Hz (50/60 Hz on units with 380V primary)                                                | 60 Hz (50/60 Hz on units with 380V primary)                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Insulation System</b>            | 130°C (80°C rise) standard on all units.                                                   | 180°C (115°C rise) standard on all units.<br>Optional 130°C (80°C rise) available.                                                                                                  |
| <b>Electrostatic Shield</b>         | Standard on all units.                                                                     | Standard on all units.                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Encapsulation</b>                | All units are encapsulated with electrical grade silica sand and resin compounds.          | All units are encapsulated with electrical grade silica sand and resin compounds.                                                                                                   |
| <b>Enclosure Type</b>               | Heavy Duty NEMA Type 3R<br>Optional NEMA 4, 4X (stainless steel) and 12                    | Heavy Duty NEMA Type 3R<br>Optional NEMA 4, 4X (stainless steel) and 12                                                                                                             |
| <b>Enclosure Finish</b>             | ANSI 61 Grey, UL50                                                                         | ANSI 61 Grey, UL50                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Termination</b>                  | Top accessible separate high and low voltage lead wires or copper tabs.                    | Top accessible separate high and low voltage lead wires or copper tabs.                                                                                                             |
| <b>Conduit Knock-Outs</b>           | Standard side and rear knock-outs on all units.                                            | Standard side and rear knock-outs on all units.                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Impedance</b>                    | Typically 1 to 5%.                                                                         | Typically 1 to 5%.                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Mounting</b>                     | Standard Wall Mounting.                                                                    | Standard Wall Mounting up to 15 kVA<br>(Optional wall mounting kit available for 30 kVA and 45 kVA). Floor Mount only over 45 kVA.<br>Lifting provisions standard 6 kVA to 150 kVA. |
| <b>Seismic</b>                      | Seismically certified in accordance with 2009 IBC for SDS <= 2.00g, z/h = 1.0 and IP = 1.5 | Seismically certified in accordance with 2009 IBC for SDS <= 2.00g, z/h = 1.0 and IP = 1.5                                                                                          |
| <b>Sound Level</b>                  | Meets NEMA ST-20 standards.<br>(Optional low noise units available on request)             | Meets NEMA ST-20 standards.<br>(Optional low noise units available on request)                                                                                                      |

Other voltages and kVA ratings not listed in this section are available upon request. Please contact customer service for details, price and availability.

All HPS TITAN three phase transformers are UL Listed for "Class 1, Division 2, Groups A, B, C and D Hazardous Locations" and are ABS Type Approved for "Marine Duty Service and Offshore Applications - Electrical Distribution and Propulsion". And with a North American Temperature Classification of T3A, the HPS TITAN series will remain cool under load.



## THREE PHASE, NEMA 3R STYLE ENCLOSURE



480 Delta Primary Volts

208Y/120 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 2     | P002KBKB       | NQT3                            | 12.38                          | 5.44  | 12.39  | 49                       | W                                 | SCD 8                               |
| 3     | P003KBKB       | NQT3                            | 12.38                          | 5.44  | 12.39  | 86                       | W                                 | SCD 8                               |
| 6     | P006KBKF       | NQT4                            | 15.19                          | 6.94  | 16.39  | 160                      | W                                 | SCD 8                               |
| 9     | P009KBKF       | NQT5                            | 16.63                          | 10.25 | 17.89  | 262                      | W                                 | SCD 8                               |
| 15    | P015KBKF       | NQT6                            | 19.25                          | 10.44 | 17.89  | 304                      | W                                 | SCD 7                               |
| 30    | P030KBKF       | NQT7                            | 20.25                          | 13.00 | 23.38  | 478                      | F or W*                           | SCD 19                              |
| 45    | P045KBKF       | NQT8                            | 22.25                          | 13.00 | 28.38  | 642                      | F or W*                           | SCD 19                              |
| 75    | P075KBKF       | NQT9                            | 31.25                          | 16.00 | 29.88  | 1450                     | F                                 | SCD 19                              |
| 112.5 | P112KBKF       | NQT10                           | 38.44                          | 26.00 | 39.13  | 2100                     | F                                 | SCD 19                              |
| 150   | P150KBKF       | NQT11                           | 37.38                          | 30.00 | 45.63  | 2650                     | F                                 | SCD 19                              |

\*OPTIONAL WALL MOUNTING KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGE 273 FOR DETAILS.

480 Delta Primary Volts

240 Delta Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 2     | P002KDKB       | NQT3                            | 12.38                          | 5.44  | 12.39  | 52                       | W                                 | SCD 12                              |
| 3     | P003KDKB       | NQT3                            | 12.38                          | 5.44  | 12.39  | 68                       | W                                 | SCD 12                              |
| 6     | P006KDKF       | NQT4                            | 15.19                          | 6.94  | 16.39  | 182                      | W                                 | SCD 12                              |
| 9     | P009KDKF       | NQT5                            | 16.63                          | 10.25 | 17.89  | 250                      | W                                 | SCD 37                              |
| 15    | P015KDKF       | NQT6                            | 19.25                          | 10.44 | 17.89  | 312                      | W                                 | SCD 37                              |
| 30    | P030KDKF       | NQT7                            | 20.25                          | 13.00 | 23.38  | 540                      | F or W*                           | SCD 38                              |
| 45    | P045KDKF       | NQT8                            | 22.25                          | 13.00 | 28.38  | 650                      | F or W*                           | SCD 38                              |
| 75    | P075KDKF       | NQT9                            | 31.25                          | 16.00 | 29.88  | 1230                     | F                                 | SCD 38                              |
| 112.5 | P112KDKF       | NQT10                           | 38.44                          | 26.00 | 39.13  | 2100                     | F                                 | SCD 38                              |
| 150   | P150KDKF       | NQT11                           | 37.38                          | 30.00 | 45.63  | 2650                     | F                                 | SCD 38                              |

\*OPTIONAL WALL MOUNTING KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGE 273 FOR DETAILS.

600 Delta Primary Volts

208Y/120 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 2     | P002PBKB       | NQT3                            | 12.38                          | 5.44  | 12.39  | 85                       | W                                 | SCD 8                               |
| 3     | P003PBKB       | NQT3                            | 12.38                          | 5.44  | 12.39  | 94                       | W                                 | SCD 8                               |
| 6     | P006PBKF       | NQT4                            | 15.19                          | 6.94  | 16.39  | 146                      | W                                 | SCD 8                               |
| 9     | P009PBKF       | NQT5                            | 16.63                          | 10.25 | 17.89  | 211                      | W                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 15    | P015PBKF       | NQT6                            | 19.25                          | 10.44 | 17.89  | 340                      | W                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 30    | P030PBKF       | NQT7                            | 20.25                          | 13.00 | 23.38  | 605                      | F or W*                           | SCD 9                               |
| 45    | P045PBKF       | NQT8                            | 22.25                          | 13.00 | 28.38  | 770                      | F or W*                           | SCD 9                               |
| 75    | P075PBKF       | NQT9                            | 31.25                          | 16.00 | 29.88  | 1350                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 112.5 | P112PBKF       | NQT10                           | 38.44                          | 26.00 | 39.13  | 3150                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |
| 150   | P150PBKF       | NQT11                           | 37.38                          | 30.00 | 45.63  | 3200                     | F                                 | SCD 9                               |

\*OPTIONAL WALL MOUNTING KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGE 273 FOR DETAILS.

## THREE PHASE, NEMA 3R STYLE ENCLOSURE



600 Wye Primary Volts

240 Delta Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 2     | P002PDKB       | NQT3                            | 12.38                          | 5.44  | 12.39  | 51                       | W                                 | SCD 27                              |
| 3     | P003PDKB       | NQT3                            | 12.38                          | 5.44  | 12.39  | 68                       | W                                 | SCD 27                              |
| 6     | P006PDKF       | NQT4                            | 15.19                          | 6.94  | 16.39  | 146                      | W                                 | SCD 27                              |
| 9     | P009PDKF       | NQT5                            | 16.63                          | 10.25 | 17.89  | 211                      | W                                 | SCD 29                              |
| 15    | P015PDKF       | NQT6                            | 19.25                          | 10.44 | 17.89  | 270                      | W                                 | SCD 29                              |
| 30    | P030PDKF       | NQT7                            | 20.25                          | 13.00 | 23.38  | 515                      | F or W*                           | SCD 16                              |
| 45    | P045PDKF       | NQT8                            | 22.25                          | 13.00 | 28.38  | 740                      | F or W*                           | SCD 16                              |
| 75    | P075PDKF       | NQT9                            | 31.25                          | 16.00 | 29.88  | CF                       | F                                 | SCD 16                              |
| 112.5 | P112PDKF       | NQT10                           | 38.44                          | 26.00 | 39.13  | CF                       | F                                 | SCD 16                              |
| 150   | P150PDKF       | NQT11                           | 37.38                          | 30.00 | 45.63  | CF                       | F                                 | SCD 16                              |

\*OPTIONAL WALL MOUNTING KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGE 273 FOR DETAILS.

600, 480 Delta Primary Volts

480Y/277 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 2     | P002QKKB       | NQT3                            | 12.38                          | 5.44  | 12.39  | 65                       | W                                 | SCD 20                              |
| 3     | P003QKKB       | NQT3                            | 12.38                          | 5.44  | 12.39  | 69                       | W                                 | SCD 20                              |
| 6     | P006QKKF       | NQT4                            | 15.19                          | 6.94  | 16.39  | 190                      | W                                 | SCD 20                              |
| 9     | P009QKKF       | NQT5                            | 16.63                          | 10.25 | 17.89  | 270                      | W                                 | SCD 47                              |
| 15    | P015QKKF       | NQT7                            | 20.25                          | 13.00 | 23.38  | 380                      | F or W*                           | SCD 47                              |
| 30    | P030QKKF       | NQT7                            | 20.25                          | 13.00 | 23.38  | 472                      | F or W*                           | SCD 11                              |
| 45    | P045QKKF       | NQT8                            | 22.25                          | 13.00 | 28.38  | 680                      | F or W*                           | SCD 11                              |
| 75    | P075QKKF       | NQT9                            | 31.25                          | 16.00 | 29.88  | 1650                     | F                                 | SCD 11                              |
| 112.5 | P112QKKF       | NQT10                           | 38.44                          | 26.00 | 39.13  | CF                       | F                                 | Consult Factory                     |
| 150   | P150QKKF       | NQT11                           | 37.38                          | 30.00 | 45.63  | CF                       | F                                 | Consult Factory                     |

\*OPTIONAL WALL MOUNTING KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGE 273 FOR DETAILS.



## **SECTION 9**

# **HPS POWERPLUS™ MINI POWER CENTERS**

### **Aluminum, Single Phase Mini Power Centers**

|                                      |     |
|--------------------------------------|-----|
| Applications & Features .....        | 242 |
| Features and Benefits .....          | 243 |
| Single Phase Selection Tables .....  | 244 |
| Enclosure Dimensional Drawings ..... | 268 |
| Wiring Schematic Drawings .....      | 289 |

**HPS PowerPlus™ Mini Power Center****The Compact Economical Solution**

The HPS PowerPlus™ is a convenient pre-wired power center that saves you time, money, and space. HPS PowerPlus combines a pre-wired primary and secondary main breaker, secondary power panel, and dry-type shielded transformer in a Type 3R enclosure.

It is ideal for applications such as in industrial locations, temporary power at construction sites, commercial buildings, test equipment, and plant assembly lines.



## Features and Benefits

- Type 3R indoor/outdoor enclosure (optional 316 Stainless Steel enclosure available)
- 480 Primary, 120/240 Secondary
- Single Phase
- 60 Hz Frequency
- 5, 7.5, 10, 15, 25 kVA available
- Shielded transformer
- 180° insulation class
- 115° temperature rise
- Primary taps: 2 - 5% FCBN
- Meet NEMA, ANSI, & OSHA standards
- 15 year limited warranty on transformer
- 1 year limited warranty on Mini Power Center

**Transformer:** HPS shielded transformers are encapsulated for general purpose indoor or outdoor use within a variety of environments. An electrostatic shield is placed between the primary and secondary winding and grounded to reduce electrical interference and to provide additional protection.

**Panel Assembly:** The HPS PowerPlus assembly comes fully equipped with a primary & secondary main circuit breaker. It will hold up to 20 1-pole or 10 2-pole, one inch, common trip, duplex secondary branch circuit breakers and ground fault circuit breakers. Once you have established your branch circuit requirements, contact your local distributor to obtain your branch circuit breakers.

**Connections:** HPS PowerPlus accepts Aluminum or Copper conductors.

**Protection:** The transformer is protected by the primary main breaker, which handles high interrupting fault conditions. The N.E.C. requires a secondary breaker to be between the transformer and the panel.

**Approvals:**

HPS PowerPlus™: 



## ALUMINUM WOUND, SINGLE PHASE NEMA 3R STYLE ENCLOSURE



480 Primary Volts

120/240 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 268 - 270) | Max. Secondary Circuits* |                   | Approx. Dimensions (Inches) |        |        | Approx. Weight (Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 289 - 290) |
|-----|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|--------|--------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|     |                |                                 | 120 V<br>(1 Pole)        | 240 V<br>(2 Pole) | Width                       | Depth  | Height |                       |                                   |                                     |
| 5   | M1PC005LESF    | PPE1                            | 8                        | 4                 | 11.250                      | 7.750  | 31.938 | 127                   | W                                 | SCD 49                              |
| 7.5 | M1PC007LESF    | PPE2                            | 8                        | 4                 | 13.875                      | 11.125 | 31.938 | 201                   | W                                 | SCD 49                              |
| 10  | M1PC010LESF    | PPE3                            | 8                        | 4                 | 13.875                      | 11.125 | 34.188 | 210                   | W                                 | SCD 49                              |
| 15  | M1PC015LESF    | PPE4                            | 12                       | 6                 | 15.125                      | 12.500 | 34.188 | 291                   | W                                 | SCD 50                              |
| 25  | M1PC025LESF    | PPE5                            | 20                       | 10                | 16.250                      | 13.625 | 41.563 | 423                   | W                                 | SCD 51                              |

\*Please contact factory for exact number of secondary circuits available

\*\*Contact factory for copper information

## ALUMINUM WOUND, SINGLE PHASE 316 STAINLESS STEEL ENCLOSURE

480 Primary Volts

120/240 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 268 - 270) | Max. Secondary Circuits* |                   | Approx. Dimensions (Inches) |        |        | Approx. Weight (Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 289 - 290) |
|-----|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|--------|--------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|     |                |                                 | 120 V<br>(1 Pole)        | 240 V<br>(2 Pole) | Width                       | Depth  | Height |                       |                                   |                                     |
| 5   | M1PC005LESF7   | PPE1                            | 8                        | 4                 | 11.250                      | 7.750  | 31.938 | 127                   | W                                 | SCD 49                              |
| 7.5 | M1PC007LESF7   | PPE2                            | 8                        | 4                 | 13.875                      | 11.125 | 31.938 | 201                   | W                                 | SCD 49                              |
| 10  | M1PC010LESF7   | PPE3                            | 8                        | 4                 | 13.875                      | 11.125 | 34.188 | 210                   | W                                 | SCD 49                              |
| 15  | M1PC015LESF7   | PPE4                            | 12                       | 6                 | 15.125                      | 12.500 | 34.188 | 291                   | W                                 | SCD 50                              |
| 25  | M1PC025LESF7   | PPE5                            | 20                       | 10                | 16.250                      | 13.625 | 41.563 | 423                   | W                                 | SCD 51                              |

\*Please contact factory for exact number of secondary circuits available

\*\*Contact factory for copper information



## **SECTION 10**

# **AUTOTRANSFORMERS**

### **600 Volt Class, Three Phase**

|                                                                                    |            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| Description and Applications .....                                                 | 246        |
| Three Phase Standard Specifications .....                                          | 247        |
| Three Phase Selection Tables .....                                                 | 248        |
| Enclosure Dimensional Drawings .....                                               | 260        |
| <b>Accessories</b> - Enclosure Mounting Kits, Anti-Vibration Pads & Isolators .... | <b>271</b> |

## GENERAL PURPOSE AUTOTRANSFORMERS

HPS three phase autotransformers are available for applications where small voltage corrections are necessary in a distribution system. They are frequently used as an economical alternative to general purpose distribution isolation transformers to adjust the supply voltage to match specific load requirements when load isolation from the supply line is not required. Autotransformers can be used as either a step-up or step-down transformer.

## THREE PHASE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

## 3 TO (15)(30)(45) KVA



## (30)(45)(75) TO 500 KVA



|                           | 3 kVA to (15)(30)(45) kVA                                                            | (30)(45)(75) to 500 kVA                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>UL Listed</b>          | File: E258346 (UL1604, Class I, Division 2)                                          | File: E112313                                                                                                              |
| <b>CSA Certified</b>      | File: LR3902                                                                         | File: LR3902                                                                                                               |
| <b>ABS Type Approval</b>  | Certificate No.: 04-HS435190/1-PDA                                                   | Optional                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Frequency</b>          | 60 Hz                                                                                | 60 Hz                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Insulation System</b>  | 130°C (80°C rise) standard on all units                                              | 180°C (115°C rise) or 200°C (130°C rise) or 220°C (150°C rise) available.                                                  |
| <b>Encapsulation</b>      | Select units are encapsulated with electrical grade silica sand and resin compounds. | Not Applicable (ventilated core and coil)                                                                                  |
| <b>Enclosure Type</b>     | Heavy Duty NEMA Type 3R<br>Optional NEMA 4, 4X (Stainless steel) and 12.             | Heavy Duty NEMA Type 3R<br>Optional NEMA 4, 4X (Stainless steel) and 12.                                                   |
| <b>Termination</b>        | Top accessible separate high and low voltage lead wires or copper tabs.              | Front accessible compartment with high and low voltage terminals; connectors suitable for copper provided where indicated. |
| <b>Conduit Knock-Outs</b> | Standard side and rear knock-outs on all units.                                      | Standard side knock-outs on all units.                                                                                     |
| <b>Impedance</b>          | Less than 3%.                                                                        | Less than 3%.                                                                                                              |
| <b>Mounting</b>           | Refer to tables on the next page.                                                    | Refer to tables on next page.                                                                                              |
| <b>Sound Level</b>        | Meets NEMA ST-20 standards.<br>(Optional low noise available on request)             | Meets NEMA ST-20 standards.<br>(Optional low noise available on request)                                                   |

**Other voltages not listed in this section are available upon request. Please contact customer service for details, price and availability.**

**Note:** Autotransformers incorporate a single winding design without isolation in a Wye configuration.

## THREE PHASE, NEMA 3R STYLE ENCLOSURE



600Y, 480Y Volts  
480Y, 380Y Volts\*\* (Alternate Rating)

60 Hz  
50/60 Hz\*\*

| kVA   |          | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 60 Hz | 50/60 Hz |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 3     | 2.4      | Y003PKCB       | NQT2                            | 9.38                           | 4.94  | 8.63   | 19                       | W                                 | SCD 24                              |
| 6     | 4.8      | Y006PKCB       | NQT2                            | 9.38                           | 4.94  | 8.63   | 26                       | W                                 | SCD 24                              |
| 9     | 7.2      | Y009PKCB       | NQT3                            | 12.38                          | 5.44  | 11.13  | 50                       | W                                 | SCD 24                              |
| 15    | 12       | Y015PKCB       | NQT3                            | 12.38                          | 5.44  | 11.13  | 60                       | W                                 | SCD 24                              |
| 30    | 24       | Y030PKCF       | NQT4                            | 15.19                          | 6.94  | 16.39  | 135                      | W                                 | SCD 24                              |
| 45    | 36       | Y045PKCN       | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 130                      | F or W*                           | SCD 24                              |
| 75    | 60       | Y075PKCN       | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 170                      | F or W*                           | SCD 24                              |
| 112.5 | 90       | Y112PKC        | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 245                      | F or W*                           | SCD 24                              |
| 150   | 120      | Y150PKC        | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 285                      | F or W*                           | SCD 24                              |
| 225   | 180      | Y225PKC        | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 360                      | F or W*                           | SCD 24                              |
| 300   | 240      | Y300PKC        | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 21.00 | 38.00  | 500                      | F or W*                           | SCD 24                              |
| 500   | 400      | Y500PKC        | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 21.00 | 38.00  | 650                      | F or W*                           | SCD 24                              |

\*\*Note: The kVA rating must be reduced for operation at the Alternative Rating 480Y, 380Y (50/60 Hz).  
Please refer to the 50/60 Hz column under kVA in the above table.  
Above units from 3 kVA to 30 kVA are encapsulated.  
OPTIONAL NEUTRAL AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

600Y, 480Y, 400Y, 240Y 208Y Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   |  | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|--|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       |  |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 3     |  | Y003QTCB       | NQT3                            | 12.38                          | 5.44  | 11.13  | 49                       | W                                 | SCD 14                              |
| 6     |  | Y006QTCB       | NQT3                            | 12.38                          | 5.44  | 11.13  | 69                       | W                                 | SCD 14                              |
| 9     |  | Y009QTCF       | NQT4                            | 15.19                          | 6.94  | 16.39  | 138                      | W                                 | SCD 14                              |
| 15    |  | Y015QTCF       | NQT4                            | 15.19                          | 6.94  | 16.39  | 170                      | W                                 | SCD 14                              |
| 30    |  | Y030QTCN       | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 210                      | F or W*                           | SCD 14                              |
| 45    |  | Y045QTC        | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 305                      | F or W*                           | SCD 14                              |
| 75    |  | Y075QTC        | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 400                      | F or W*                           | SCD 14                              |
| 112.5 |  | Y112QTC        | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 21.00 | 38.00  | 585                      | F or W*                           | SCD 14                              |
| 150   |  | Y150QTC        | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 21.00 | 38.00  | 685                      | F or W*                           | SCD 14                              |
| 225   |  | Y225QTC        | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 980                      | F                                 | SCD 14                              |

Above units from 3 kVA to 15 kVA are encapsulated.  
OPTIONAL NEUTRAL AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

240Y, 216Y, 208Y

60 Hz

| kVA |  | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx. Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-----|--|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|     |  |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                     |
| 3   |  | Y003CECB       | NQT2                            | 9.38                           | 4.94  | 8.63   | 19                       | W                                 | SCD 15                              |
| 6   |  | Y006CECB       | NQT2                            | 9.38                           | 4.94  | 8.63   | 28                       | W                                 | SCD 15                              |
| 9   |  | Y009CECB       | NQT3                            | 12.38                          | 5.44  | 11.13  | 49                       | W                                 | SCD 15                              |
| 15  |  | Y015CECB       | NQT3                            | 12.38                          | 5.44  | 11.13  | 58                       | W                                 | SCD 15                              |
| 30  |  | Y030CECF       | NQT4                            | 15.19                          | 6.94  | 16.39  | 115                      | W                                 | SCD 15                              |
| 45  |  | Y045CECF       | NQT4                            | 15.19                          | 6.94  | 16.39  | 130                      | W                                 | SCD 15                              |
| 75  |  | Y075CECN       | NH5                             | 19.40                          | 20.20 | 21.50  | 170                      | F or W*                           | SCD 15                              |

Above units from 3 kVA to 45 kVA are encapsulated.  
OPTIONAL NEUTRAL AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

Products listed on this page are available as 'CE Mark' products. Please consult our sales office.







## **SECTION 11**

# **HPS MILLENNIUM™ GENERAL PURPOSE MEDIUM VOLTAGE DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMERS**

### **1.2 KV to 5KV Class Dry Type Single Phase and Three Phase**

|                                                                                        |            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>Medium Voltage Energy Efficient Guidelines .....</b>                                | <b>250</b> |
| <b>Energy Efficient Guidelines for U.S. ....</b>                                       | <b>250</b> |
| <b>Energy Efficient Guidelines for Canada .....</b>                                    | <b>251</b> |
| <b>Aluminum and Copper Standard Specifications.....</b>                                | <b>252</b> |
| <b>Single Phase Aluminum Selection Tables .....</b>                                    | <b>253</b> |
| <b>Single Phase Copper Selection Tables .....</b>                                      | <b>254</b> |
| <b>Three Phase Aluminum Selection Tables .....</b>                                     | <b>255</b> |
| <b>Three Phase Copper Selection Tables .....</b>                                       | <b>257</b> |
| <b>Enclosure Dimensional Drawings .....</b>                                            | <b>260</b> |
| <b>Accessories - Enclosure Mounting Kits, Anti-Vibration Pads &amp; Isolators ....</b> | <b>271</b> |
| <b>Termination Details .....</b>                                                       | <b>275</b> |

## MEDIUM VOLTAGE DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER ENERGY EFFICIENCY GUIDELINES

In the past several years, there has been an accelerated rate of change to introduce energy efficiency standards for transformers in North America. In addition to the benefits to the environment, energy efficient transformers realize substantial savings in operating costs, thereby having a direct impact on the initial investment evaluated over a period of time.

### United States - Energy Efficiency Regulations

In the U.S. all medium voltage dry-type distribution transformers (as defined below) manufactured after January 1st, 2010, must meet the minimum energy efficiency standards outlined in DOE 10 CFR Part 431. The range of product covered by these standards are:

|                         |              |                 |
|-------------------------|--------------|-----------------|
| Primary (high) Voltage  |              | 601V to 34.5 kV |
| Secondary (low) Voltage |              | 600V and below  |
| Dry-Type Rating         | Single Phase | 15-833 kVA      |
|                         | Three Phase  | 15-2500 kVA     |
| Frequency               |              | 60 Hz only      |

For transformers exempted from the DOE efficiency regulations please refer to the following DOE link:  
[http://www.access.gpo.gov/nara/cfr/waisidx\\_09/10cfr431\\_09.html](http://www.access.gpo.gov/nara/cfr/waisidx_09/10cfr431_09.html)

| US Department of Energy<br>DOE 10 CFR Part 431 Efficiency Levels<br>Dry-Type Distribution Transformers - <u>Medium Voltage</u> |                               |                               |                            |             |                               |                               |                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Single Phase                                                                                                                   |                               |                               |                            | Three Phase |                               |                               |                            |
| kVA                                                                                                                            | 20 - 45 kV BIL Efficiency (%) | 46 - 95 kV BIL Efficiency (%) | ≥ 96 kV BIL Efficiency (%) | kVA         | 20 - 45 kV BIL Efficiency (%) | 46 - 95 kV BIL Efficiency (%) | ≥ 96 kV BIL Efficiency (%) |
| 15                                                                                                                             | 98.10                         | 97.86                         | -                          | 15          | 97.50                         | 97.18                         | -                          |
| 25                                                                                                                             | 98.33                         | 98.12                         | -                          | 30          | 97.90                         | 97.63                         | -                          |
| 37.5                                                                                                                           | 98.49                         | 98.30                         | -                          | 45          | 98.10                         | 97.86                         | -                          |
| 50                                                                                                                             | 98.60                         | 98.42                         | -                          | 75          | 98.33                         | 98.12                         | -                          |
| 75                                                                                                                             | 98.73                         | 98.57                         | 98.53                      | 112.5       | 98.49                         | 98.30                         | -                          |
| 100                                                                                                                            | 98.82                         | 98.67                         | 98.63                      | 150         | 98.60                         | 98.42                         | -                          |
| 167                                                                                                                            | 98.96                         | 98.83                         | 98.80                      | 225         | 98.73                         | 98.57                         | 98.53                      |
| 250                                                                                                                            | 99.07                         | 98.95                         | 98.91                      | 300         | 98.82                         | 98.67                         | 98.63                      |
| 333                                                                                                                            | 99.14                         | 99.03                         | 98.99                      | 500         | 98.96                         | 98.83                         | 98.80                      |
| 500                                                                                                                            | 99.22                         | 99.12                         | 99.09                      | 750         | 99.07                         | 98.95                         | 98.91                      |
| 667                                                                                                                            | 99.27                         | 99.18                         | 99.15                      | 1000        | 99.14                         | 99.03                         | 98.99                      |
| 833                                                                                                                            | 99.31                         | 99.23                         | 99.20                      | 1500        | 99.22                         | 99.12                         | 99.09                      |
|                                                                                                                                |                               |                               |                            | 2000        | 99.27                         | 99.18                         | 99.15                      |
|                                                                                                                                |                               |                               |                            | 2500        | 99.31                         | 99.23                         | 99.20                      |

All efficiency values are at 50% of nameplate-rated load at 75°C reference temperature.



## MEDIUM VOLTAGE DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER ENERGY EFFICIENCY GUIDELINES

### Canada - Energy Efficiency Regulations

In Canada, all medium voltage dry-type distribution transformers (as defined below) manufactured after January 1st, 2005, must meet the minimum energy efficiency guidelines as per CSA C802.2. NRCAN has recently evaluated the U.S. DOE 10 CFR Part 431 efficiency levels and determined they are more cost effective and thus, suitable for use in Canada. As a result, in 2010 the Canadian Energy Efficiency Act - Energy Efficiency Regulations (SOR/94-651) will be updated and the regulation will harmonize the minimum efficiency levels with those established in the U.S. DOE 10 CFR Part 431. At the time of printing of this catalog, these harmonized efficiency levels were proposed only; but HPS believes these efficiency standards will be added to the Canadian Efficiency Regulations in the near future.

The range of product covered by these standards are:

|                                      |              |                                    |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------------|
| Primary Voltage BIL Rating           |              | > 1.2 kV class ( $\geq 20$ kV BIL) |
| Secondary (low) Voltage Line Current |              | Less than 4000 Amps                |
| Dry-Type Rating                      | Single Phase | 15-833 kVA                         |
|                                      | Three Phase  | 15-7500 kVA                        |
| Frequency                            |              | 60 Hz only                         |

For transformers exempted from the Canadian Efficiency Regulations please refer to the following NRCAN link:  
<http://laws.justice.gc.ca/eng/sor-94-651/page-1.html>

| Canadian Energy Efficiency Act - Energy Efficiency Regulations<br>Efficiency Levels* |                                  |                                  |                                    |             |                                  |                                  |                                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Dry-Type Distribution Transformers - <u>Medium Voltage</u>                           |                                  |                                  |                                    |             |                                  |                                  |                                    |
| Single Phase                                                                         |                                  |                                  |                                    | Three Phase |                                  |                                  |                                    |
| kVA                                                                                  | 20 - 45 kV BIL<br>Efficiency (%) | 46 - 95 kV BIL<br>Efficiency (%) | $\geq 96$ kV BIL<br>Efficiency (%) | kVA         | 20 - 45 kV BIL<br>Efficiency (%) | 46 - 95 kV BIL<br>Efficiency (%) | $\geq 96$ kV BIL<br>Efficiency (%) |
| 15                                                                                   | 98.10                            | 97.86                            | 97.80                              | 15          | 97.50                            | 97.18                            | 97.11                              |
| 25                                                                                   | 98.33                            | 98.12                            | 98.07                              | 30          | 97.90                            | 97.63                            | 97.57                              |
| 37.5                                                                                 | 98.49                            | 98.30                            | 98.25                              | 45          | 98.10                            | 97.86                            | 97.80                              |
| 50                                                                                   | 98.60                            | 98.42                            | 98.37                              | 75          | 98.33                            | 98.12                            | 98.07                              |
| 75                                                                                   | 98.73                            | 98.57                            | 98.53                              | 112.5       | 98.49                            | 98.30                            | 98.25                              |
| 100                                                                                  | 98.82                            | 98.67                            | 98.63                              | 150         | 98.60                            | 98.42                            | 98.37                              |
| 167                                                                                  | 98.96                            | 98.83                            | 98.80                              | 225         | 98.73                            | 98.57                            | 98.53                              |
| 250                                                                                  | 99.07                            | 98.95                            | 98.91                              | 300         | 98.82                            | 98.67                            | 98.63                              |
| 333                                                                                  | 99.14                            | 99.03                            | 98.99                              | 500         | 98.96                            | 98.83                            | 98.80                              |
| 500                                                                                  | 99.22                            | 99.12                            | 99.09                              | 750         | 99.07                            | 98.95                            | 98.91                              |
| 667                                                                                  | 99.27                            | 99.18                            | 99.15                              | 1000        | 99.14                            | 99.03                            | 98.99                              |
| 833                                                                                  | 99.31                            | 99.23                            | 99.20                              | 1500        | 99.22                            | 99.12                            | 99.09                              |
|                                                                                      |                                  |                                  |                                    | 2000        | 99.27                            | 99.18                            | 99.15                              |
|                                                                                      |                                  |                                  |                                    | 2500        | 99.31                            | 99.23                            | 99.20                              |
|                                                                                      |                                  |                                  |                                    | 3000        | 99.34                            | 99.26                            | 99.24                              |
|                                                                                      |                                  |                                  |                                    | 3750        | 99.38                            | 99.30                            | 99.28                              |
|                                                                                      |                                  |                                  |                                    | 5000        | 99.42                            | 99.35                            | 99.33                              |
|                                                                                      |                                  |                                  |                                    | 7500        | 99.48                            | 99.41                            | 99.39                              |

All efficiency values are at 50% of nameplate-rated load at 75°C reference temperature.

FOR TERMINATION DETAILS SEE PAGE 275

FOR ACCESSORIES SEE PAGES 271 TO 274



## 1.2KV to 5KV CLASS DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMERS

HPS Millennium™ energy efficient medium voltage distribution transformers are designed for stepping down incoming higher voltage power to utilize voltages for commercial, institutional or industrial applications. The standard NEMA 3R ventilated construction is suitable for indoor or outdoor applications.

### ALUMINUM & COPPER WOUND STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS



SINGLE PHASE



THREE PHASE

|                                      | 15 to 333 kVA                                                                                                                                                           | 15 to 1500 kVA                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Efficiency (where applicable)</b> | Meets U.S. DOE CFR Part 431 and the Canadian Efficiency Regulations efficiency levels at 50% of rated load.<br>Efficiencies are calculated under a linear load profile. |                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>UL Listed</b>                     | File: E147879                                                                                                                                                           | File: E147879                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>CSA Certified</b>                 | File: LR3902                                                                                                                                                            | File: LR3902                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Frequency</b>                     | 60 Hz                                                                                                                                                                   | 60 Hz                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Insulation System</b>             | 220°C (150°C rise)<br>180°C (115°C rise) on some units<br>(Optional 115°C and 80°C rise available)                                                                      | 220°C (150°C rise)<br>180°C (115°C rise) on some units<br>(Optional 115°C and 80°C rise available)                                              |
| <b>Enclosure Type</b>                | Heavy Duty Ventilated NEMA Type 3R<br>(Optional NEMA 4, 4X and 12 available)                                                                                            | Heavy Duty Ventilated NEMA Type 3R<br>(Optional NEMA 4, 4X and 12 available)                                                                    |
| <b>Enclosure Finish</b>              | ANSI 61 Grey, UL50                                                                                                                                                      | ANSI 61 Grey, UL50                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Standard Primary Taps</b>         | Refer to wiring diagrams for details.                                                                                                                                   | Refer to wiring diagrams for details.                                                                                                           |
| <b>Termination</b>                   | Front accessible separate high and low voltage terminals; connectors suitable for aluminum and copper are provided for easy cable installation.                         | Front accessible separate high and low voltage terminals; connectors suitable for aluminum and copper are provided for easy cable installation. |
| <b>Conduit Knock-Outs</b>            | Standard on most units up to 100 kVA.                                                                                                                                   | Standard on units up to 150 kVA                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Impedance</b>                     | Typically 2 to 5%                                                                                                                                                       | Typically 3 to 6%                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Mounting</b>                      | Floor or wall/ceiling mounting available.<br>Refer to selection tables for details.                                                                                     | Floor or wall/ceiling mounting available.<br>Refer to selection tables for details.                                                             |
| <b>Seismic</b>                       | Seismically certified in accordance with 2009 IBC for $S_{DS} \leq 2.00g$ , $z/h = 1.0$ and $I_p = 1.5$                                                                 | Seismically certified in accordance with 2009 IBC for $S_{DS} \leq 2.00g$ , $z/h = 1.0$ and $I_p = 1.5$                                         |

**Other voltages not listed in this section are available upon request for both aluminum and copper wound units. Please contact customer service for details, price and availability.**

## ALUMINUM WOUND, SINGLE PHASE, NEMA 3R STYLE ENCLOSURE



2400 Primary Volts

120/240 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA  | Catalog Number     | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx.<br>Weight<br>(Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring<br>Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|------|--------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
|      |                    |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                             |                                   |                                        |
| 15   | <b>MV1S015REAF</b> | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 290                         | F or W *                          | SCD 6                                  |
| 25   | <b>MV1S025RE</b>   | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                         | F or W *                          | SCD 6                                  |
| 37.5 | <b>MV1S037RE</b>   | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 420                         | F or W *                          | SCD 6                                  |
| 50   | <b>MV1S050RE</b>   | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 570                         | F or W *                          | SCD 6                                  |
| 75   | <b>MV1S075RE</b>   | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 660                         | F or W *                          | SCD 6                                  |
| 100  | <b>MV1S100RE</b>   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 810                         | F                                 | SCD 6                                  |
| 150  | <b>MV1S150RE</b>   | NJ4                             | 32.00                          | 32.50 | 50.00  | 1280                        | F                                 | SCD 6                                  |
| 167  | <b>MV1S167RE</b>   | NJ4                             | 32.00                          | 32.50 | 50.00  | 1320                        | F                                 | SCD 6                                  |
| 250  | <b>MV1S250RE</b>   | NJ4                             | 32.00                          | 32.50 | 50.00  | 1560                        | F                                 | SCD 6                                  |
| 333  | <b>MV1S333RE</b>   | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 1980                        | F                                 | SCD 6                                  |

For shielded units, please add the suffix "S" to the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

4160 Primary Volts

120/240 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA  | Catalog Number     | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx.<br>Weight (Lbs.) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring<br>Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|------|--------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
|      |                    |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                          |                                   |                                        |
| 15   | <b>MV1S015SEAF</b> | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 290                      | F or W *                          | SCD 6                                  |
| 25   | <b>MV1S025SEAF</b> | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                      | F or W *                          | SCD 6                                  |
| 37.5 | <b>MV1S037SE</b>   | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 420                      | F or W *                          | SCD 6                                  |
| 50   | <b>MV1S050SE</b>   | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 570                      | F or W *                          | SCD 6                                  |
| 75   | <b>MV1S075SE</b>   | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 660                      | F or W *                          | SCD 6                                  |
| 100  | <b>MV1S100SE</b>   | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 810                      | F                                 | SCD 6                                  |
| 150  | <b>MV1S150SE</b>   | NJ4                             | 32.00                          | 32.50 | 50.00  | 1280                     | F                                 | SCD 6                                  |
| 167  | <b>MV1S167SE</b>   | NJ4                             | 32.00                          | 32.50 | 50.00  | 1320                     | F                                 | SCD 6                                  |
| 250  | <b>MV1S250SE</b>   | NJ4                             | 32.00                          | 32.50 | 50.00  | 1560                     | F                                 | SCD 6                                  |
| 333  | <b>MV1S333SE</b>   | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 1980                     | F                                 | SCD 6                                  |

For shielded units, please add the suffix "S" to the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

COPPER WOUND, SINGLE PHASE,  
NEMA 3R STYLE ENCLOSURE

2400 Primary Volts

120/240 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA  | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx.<br>Weight<br>(Lbs) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring<br>Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
|      |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                            |                                   |                                        |
| 15   | MV1S015RECF    | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 320                        | F or W *                          | SCD 6                                  |
| 25   | MV1S025RECF    | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 390                        | F or W *                          | SCD 6                                  |
| 37.5 | MV1S037RECF    | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 480                        | F or W *                          | SCD 6                                  |
| 50   | MV1S050RECF    | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 660                        | F or W *                          | SCD 6                                  |
| 75   | MV1S075REC     | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 770                        | F                                 | SCD 6                                  |
| 100  | MV1S100REC     | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 970                        | F                                 | SCD 6                                  |
| 150  | MV1S150REC     | NJ4                             | 32.00                          | 32.50 | 50.00  | 1300                       | F                                 | SCD 6                                  |
| 167  | MV1S167REC     | NJ4                             | 32.00                          | 32.50 | 50.00  | 1440                       | F                                 | SCD 6                                  |
| 250  | MV1S250REC     | NJ4                             | 32.00                          | 32.50 | 50.00  | 1800                       | F                                 | SCD 6                                  |
| 333  | MV1S333REC     | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2280                       | F                                 | SCD 6                                  |

For shielded units, please replace the letter "C" with a "K" in the above part numbers..

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

4160 Primary Volts

120/240 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA  | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx.<br>Weight<br>(Lbs) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring<br>Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
|      |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                            |                                   |                                        |
| 15   | MV1S015SECF    | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 320                        | F or W *                          | SCD 6                                  |
| 25   | MV1S025SECF    | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 390                        | F or W *                          | SCD 6                                  |
| 37.5 | MV1S037SECF    | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 480                        | F or W *                          | SCD 6                                  |
| 50   | MV1S050SECF    | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 660                        | F or W *                          | SCD 6                                  |
| 75   | MV1S075SEC     | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 770                        | F                                 | SCD 6                                  |
| 100  | MV1S100SEC     | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 970                        | F                                 | SCD 6                                  |
| 150  | MV1S150SEC     | NJ4                             | 32.00                          | 32.50 | 50.00  | 1300                       | F                                 | SCD 6                                  |
| 167  | MV1S167SEC     | NJ4                             | 32.00                          | 32.50 | 50.00  | 1440                       | F                                 | SCD 6                                  |
| 250  | MV1S250SEC     | NJ4                             | 32.00                          | 32.50 | 50.00  | 1800                       | F                                 | SCD 6                                  |
| 333  | MV1S333SEC     | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2280                       | F                                 | SCD 6                                  |

For shielded units, please replace the letter "C" with a "K" in the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

# SECTION 11

# ENERGY EFFICIENT MEDIUM VOLTAGE DISTRIBUTION

## ALUMINUM WOUND, THREE PHASE, NEMA 3R STYLE ENCLOSURE



2400 Delta Primary Volts

208Y/120 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx.<br>Weight<br>(Lbs) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring<br>Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                            |                                   |                                        |
| *15   | MV3S015RBAF    | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                        | F or W *                          | SCD 8                                  |
| *30   | MV3S030RBAF    | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 425                        | F or W *                          | SCD 10                                 |
| 45    | MV3S045RBAF    | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 600                        | F or W *                          | SCD 10                                 |
| 75    | MV3S075RB      | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 800                        | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 112.5 | MV3S112RB      | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1200                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 150   | MV3S150RB      | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1400                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 225   | MV3S225RB      | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1600                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 300   | MV3S300RB      | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1800                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 500   | MV3S500RB      | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2600                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 750   | MV3S750RB      | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 44.40 | 71.00  | 4200                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 1000  | MV3S1000RB     | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 44.40 | 71.00  | 4500                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 1250  | MV3S1250RB     | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 44.40 | 71.00  | 5300                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 1500  | MV3S1500RB     | NJ7                             | 64.00                          | 51.40 | 75.00  | 6300                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |

\* Aluminum/Copper units have 115° C temperature rise.  
For shielded units, please add the suffix "S" to the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

2400 Delta Primary Volts

480Y/277 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx.<br>Weight<br>(Lbs) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring<br>Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                            |                                   |                                        |
| *15   | MV3S015RKAF    | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                        | F or W *                          | SCD 8                                  |
| *30   | MV3S030RKAF    | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 425                        | F or W *                          | SCD 10                                 |
| 45    | MV3S045RKAF    | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 600                        | F or W *                          | SCD 10                                 |
| 75    | MV3S075RK      | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 800                        | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 112.5 | MV3S112RK      | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1200                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 150   | MV3S150RK      | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1400                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 225   | MV3S225RK      | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1600                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 300   | MV3S300RK      | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1800                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 500   | MV3S500RK      | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2600                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 750   | MV3S750RK      | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 44.40 | 71.00  | 4200                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 1000  | MV3S1000RK     | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 44.40 | 71.00  | 4500                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 1250  | MV3S1250RK     | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 44.40 | 71.00  | 5300                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 1500  | MV3S1500RK     | NJ7                             | 64.00                          | 51.40 | 75.00  | 6300                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |

\* Aluminum/Copper units have 115° C temperature rise.  
For shielded units, please add the suffix "S" to the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

2400 Delta Primary Volts

600Y/347 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx.<br>Weight<br>(Lbs) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring<br>Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                            |                                   |                                        |
| *15   | MV3S015RPAF    | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                        | F or W *                          | SCD 8                                  |
| *30   | MV3S030RPAF    | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 425                        | F or W *                          | SCD 10                                 |
| 45    | MV3S045RPAF    | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 600                        | F or W *                          | SCD 10                                 |
| 75    | MV3S075RP      | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 800                        | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 112.5 | MV3S112RP      | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1200                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 150   | MV3S150RP      | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1400                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 225   | MV3S225RP      | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1600                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 300   | MV3S300RP      | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1800                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 500   | MV3S500RP      | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2600                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 750   | MV3S750RP      | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 44.40 | 71.00  | 4200                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 1000  | MV3S1000RP     | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 44.40 | 71.00  | 4600                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 1250  | MV3S1250RP     | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 44.40 | 71.00  | 5200                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 1500  | MV3S1500RP     | NJ7                             | 64.00                          | 51.40 | 75.00  | 6300                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |

\* Aluminum/Copper units have 115° C temperature rise.  
For shielded units, please add the suffix "S" to the above part numbers.  
FOR TERMINATION DETAILS SEE PAGE 275

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.  
FOR ACCESSORIES SEE PAGES 271 TO 274



ALUMINUM WOUND, THREE PHASE,  
NEMA 3R STYLE ENCLOSURE

4160 Delta Primary Volts

208Y/120 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx.<br>Weight<br>(Lbs) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring<br>Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                            |                                   |                                        |
| *15   | MV3S015SBAF    | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                        | F or W *                          | SCD 8                                  |
| *30   | MV3S030SBAF    | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 425                        | F or W *                          | SCD 10                                 |
| 45    | MV3S045SBAF    | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 600                        | F or W *                          | SCD 10                                 |
| 75    | MV3S075SBAF    | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 800                        | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 112.5 | MV3S112SBAF    | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1200                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 150   | MV3S150SB      | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1400                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 225   | MV3S225SB      | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1600                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 300   | MV3S300SB      | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1800                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 500   | MV3S500SB      | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2600                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 750   | MV3S750SB      | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 44.40 | 71.00  | 4200                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 1000  | MV3S1000SB     | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 44.40 | 71.00  | 4600                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 1250  | MV3S1250SB     | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 44.40 | 71.00  | 5300                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 1500  | MV3S1500SB     | NJ7                             | 64.00                          | 51.40 | 75.00  | 6300                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |

\* Aluminum/Copper units have 115°C temperature rise.

For shielded units, please add the suffix "S" to the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

4160 Delta Primary Volts

480Y/277 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx.<br>Weight<br>(Lbs) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring<br>Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                            |                                   |                                        |
| *15   | MV3S015SKAF    | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                        | F or W *                          | SCD 8                                  |
| *30   | MV3S030SKAF    | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 425                        | F or W *                          | SCD 10                                 |
| 45    | MV3S045SKAF    | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 600                        | F or W *                          | SCD 10                                 |
| 75    | MV3S075SKAF    | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 800                        | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 112.5 | MV3S112SKAF    | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1200                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 150   | MV3S150SK      | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1400                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 225   | MV3S225SK      | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1600                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 300   | MV3S300SK      | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1800                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 500   | MV3S500SK      | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2600                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 750   | MV3S750SK      | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 44.40 | 71.00  | 4200                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 1000  | MV3S1000SK     | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 44.40 | 71.00  | 4500                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 1250  | MV3S1250SK     | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 44.40 | 71.00  | 5300                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 1500  | MV3S1500SK     | NJ7                             | 64.00                          | 51.40 | 75.00  | 6300                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |

\* Aluminum/Copper units have 115°C temperature rise.

For shielded units, please add the suffix "S" to the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

4160 Delta Primary Volts

600Y/347 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx.<br>Weight<br>(Lbs) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring<br>Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                            |                                   |                                        |
| *15   | MV3S015SPAF    | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 350                        | F or W *                          | SCD 8                                  |
| *30   | MV3S030SPAF    | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 425                        | F or W *                          | SCD 10                                 |
| 45    | MV3S045SPAF    | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 600                        | F or W *                          | SCD 10                                 |
| 75    | MV3S075SPAF    | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 800                        | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 112.5 | MV3S112SPAF    | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1200                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 150   | MV3S150SP      | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1400                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 225   | MV3S225SP      | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1600                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 300   | MV3S300SP      | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1800                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 500   | MV3S500SP      | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2600                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 750   | MV3S750SP      | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 44.40 | 71.00  | 4200                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 1000  | MV3S1000SP     | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 44.40 | 71.00  | 4600                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 1250  | MV3S1250SP     | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 44.40 | 71.00  | 5200                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 1500  | MV3S1500SP     | NJ7                             | 64.00                          | 51.40 | 75.00  | 6300                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |

\* Aluminum/Copper units have 115°C temperature rise.

For shielded units, please add the suffix "S" to the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

FOR TERMINATION DETAILS SEE PAGE 275

FOR ACCESSORIES SEE PAGES 271 TO 274



# SECTION 11

# ENERGY EFFICIENT MEDIUM VOLTAGE DISTRIBUTION

## COPPER WOUND, THREE PHASE, NEMA 3R STYLE ENCLOSURE



2400 Delta Primary Volts

208Y/120 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx.<br>Weight<br>(Lbs) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring<br>Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                            |                                   |                                        |
| 15    | MV3S015RBCF    | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 400                        | F or W *                          | SCD 8                                  |
| 30    | MV3S030RBCF    | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 500                        | F or W *                          | SCD 10                                 |
| 45    | MV3S045RBCF    | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 600                        | F or W *                          | SCD 10                                 |
| 75    | MV3S075RBCF    | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 900                        | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 112.5 | MV3S112RBCF    | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1100                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 150   | MV3S150RBC     | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1500                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 225   | MV3S225RBC     | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1700                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 300   | MV3S300RBC     | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1900                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 500   | MV3S500RBC     | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 3000                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 750   | MV3S750RBC     | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 44.40 | 71.00  | 4200                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 1000  | MV3S1000RBC    | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 44.40 | 71.00  | 4800                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 1250  | MV3S1250RBC    | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 44.40 | 71.00  | 6200                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 1500  | MV3S1500RBC    | NJ7                             | 64.00                          | 51.40 | 75.00  | 6600                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |

For shielded units, please replace the letter "C" with a "K" in the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

2400 Delta Primary Volts

480Y/277 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx.<br>Weight<br>(Lbs) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring<br>Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                            |                                   |                                        |
| 15    | MV3S015RKCF    | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 400                        | F or W *                          | SCD 8                                  |
| 30    | MV3S030RKCF    | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 500                        | F or W *                          | SCD 10                                 |
| 45    | MV3S045RKCF    | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 600                        | F or W *                          | SCD 10                                 |
| 75    | MV3S075RKCF    | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 900                        | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 112.5 | MV3S112RKCF    | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1100                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 150   | MV3S150RKC     | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1500                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 225   | MV3S225RKC     | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1600                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 300   | MV3S300RKC     | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1900                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 500   | MV3S500RKC     | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 3000                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 750   | MV3S750RKC     | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 44.40 | 71.00  | 4200                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 1000  | MV3S1000RKC    | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 44.40 | 71.00  | 4800                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 1250  | MV3S1250RKC    | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 44.40 | 71.00  | 6200                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 1500  | MV3S1500RKC    | NJ7                             | 64.00                          | 51.40 | 75.00  | 6600                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |

For shielded units, please replace the letter "C" with a "K" in the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

2400 Delta Primary Volts

600Y/347 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx.<br>Weight<br>(Lbs) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring<br>Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                            |                                   |                                        |
| 15    | MV3S015RPCF    | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 400                        | F or W *                          | SCD 8                                  |
| 30    | MV3S030RPCF    | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 500                        | F or W *                          | SCD 10                                 |
| 45    | MV3S045RPCF    | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 600                        | F or W *                          | SCD 10                                 |
| 75    | MV3S075RPCF    | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 900                        | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 112.5 | MV3S112RPCF    | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1100                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 150   | MV3S150RPC     | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1500                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 225   | MV3S225RPC     | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1600                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 300   | MV3S300RPC     | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1900                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 500   | MV3S500RPC     | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2900                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 750   | MV3S750RPC     | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 44.40 | 71.00  | 4200                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 1000  | MV3S1000RPC    | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 44.40 | 71.00  | 4800                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 1250  | MV3S1250RPC    | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 44.40 | 71.00  | 6200                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 1500  | MV3S1500RPC    | NJ7                             | 64.00                          | 51.40 | 75.00  | 6600                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |

For shielded units, please replace the letter "C" with a "K" in the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

FOR TERMINATION DETAILS SEE PAGE 275

FOR ACCESSORIES SEE PAGES 271 TO 274



COPPER WOUND, THREE PHASE,  
NEMA 3R STYLE ENCLOSURE

4160 Delta Primary Volts

208Y/120 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx.<br>Weight<br>(Lbs) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring<br>Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                            |                                   |                                        |
| 15    | MV3S015SBCF    | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 400                        | F or W *                          | SCD 8                                  |
| 30    | MV3S030SBCF    | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 500                        | F or W *                          | SCD 10                                 |
| 45    | MV3S045SBCF    | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 600                        | F or W *                          | SCD 10                                 |
| 75    | MV3S075SBCF    | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 900                        | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 112.5 | MV3S112SBCF    | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1100                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 150   | MV3S150SBCF    | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1500                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 225   | MV3S225SBC     | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1700                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 300   | MV3S300SBC     | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1900                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 500   | MV3S500SBC     | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 3000                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 750   | MV3S750SBC     | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 44.40 | 71.00  | 4200                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 1000  | MV3S1000SBC    | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 44.40 | 71.00  | 4800                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 1250  | MV3S1250SBC    | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 44.40 | 71.00  | 6200                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 1500  | MV3S1500SBC    | NJ7                             | 64.00                          | 51.40 | 75.00  | 6600                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |

For shielded units, please replace the letter "C" with a "K" in the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

4160 Delta Primary Volts

480Y/277 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx.<br>Weight<br>(Lbs) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring<br>Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                            |                                   |                                        |
| 15    | MV3S015SKCF    | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 400                        | F or W *                          | SCD 8                                  |
| 30    | MV3S030SKCF    | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 500                        | F or W *                          | SCD 10                                 |
| 45    | MV3S045SKCF    | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 600                        | F or W *                          | SCD 10                                 |
| 75    | MV3S075SKCF    | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 900                        | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 112.5 | MV3S112SKCF    | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1100                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 150   | MV3S150SKCF    | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1500                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 225   | MV3S225SKC     | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1600                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 300   | MV3S300SKC     | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1900                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 500   | MV3S500SKC     | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 3000                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 750   | MV3S750SKC     | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 44.40 | 71.00  | 4200                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 1000  | MV3S1000SKC    | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 44.40 | 71.00  | 4800                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 1250  | MV3S1250SKC    | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 44.40 | 71.00  | 6200                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 1500  | MV3S1500SKC    | NJ7                             | 64.00                          | 51.40 | 75.00  | 6600                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |

For shielded units, please replace the letter "C" with a "K" in the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

4160 Delta Primary Volts

600Y/347 Secondary Volts

60 Hz

| kVA   | Catalog Number | Case Style<br>(Pages 260 - 267) | Approx. Dimensions<br>(Inches) |       |        | Approx.<br>Weight<br>(Lbs) | Mtg Type<br>W - Wall<br>F - Floor | Wiring<br>Diagram<br>(Pages 276 - 288) |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
|       |                |                                 | Width                          | Depth | Height |                            |                                   |                                        |
| 15    | MV3S015SPCF    | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 400                        | F or W *                          | SCD 8                                  |
| 30    | MV3S030SPCF    | NH6                             | 23.90                          | 25.00 | 28.75  | 500                        | F or W *                          | SCD 10                                 |
| 45    | MV3S045SPCF    | NH3                             | 26.00                          | 25.00 | 38.00  | 600                        | F or W *                          | SCD 10                                 |
| 75    | MV3S075SPCF    | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 900                        | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 112.5 | MV3S112SPCF    | NH4                             | 32.00                          | 29.50 | 41.00  | 1100                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 150   | MV3S150SPCF    | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1500                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 225   | MV3S225SPC     | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1600                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 300   | MV3S300SPC     | NJ1                             | 39.50                          | 34.00 | 51.50  | 1900                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 500   | MV3S500SPC     | NJ2                             | 48.50                          | 38.40 | 59.00  | 2900                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 750   | MV3S750SPC     | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 44.40 | 71.00  | 4200                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 1000  | MV3S1000SPC    | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 44.40 | 71.00  | 4800                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 1250  | MV3S1250SPC    | NJ6                             | 64.00                          | 44.40 | 71.00  | 6200                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |
| 1500  | MV3S1500SPC    | NJ7                             | 64.00                          | 51.40 | 75.00  | 6600                       | F                                 | SCD 10                                 |

For shielded units, please replace the letter "C" with a "K" in the above part numbers.

\*WALL MOUNTING KIT AND/OR DRIP PLATE KIT REQUIRED.  
REFER TO PAGES 271 TO 273 FOR DETAILS.

FOR TERMINATION DETAILS SEE PAGE 275

FOR ACCESSORIES SEE PAGES 271 TO 274





## GENERAL INFORMATION

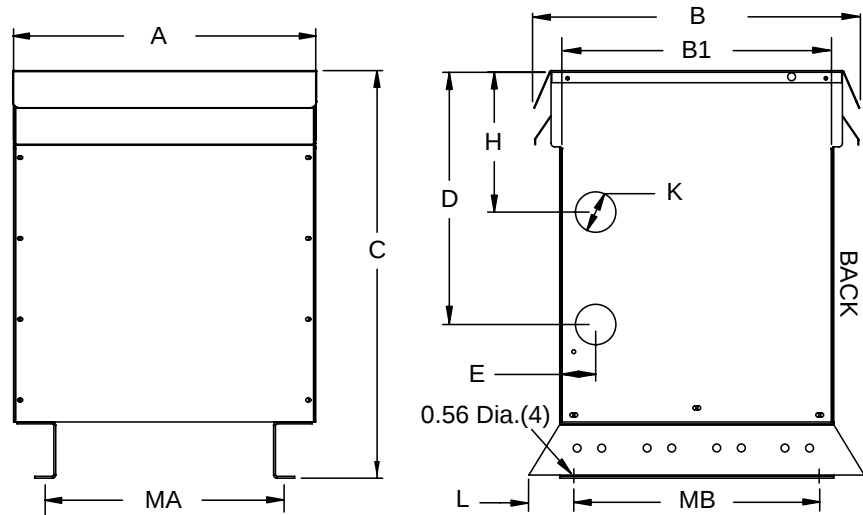
### Enclosure Drawings, Connection Diagrams, Termination Details, Alpha-Numeric Part Number Index

|                                                      |     |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Enclosure Dimensional Drawings .....                 | 260 |
| Conduit Size vs. Knockout Size Reference Table ..... | 264 |
| Accessories - for General Purpose Transformers ..... | 271 |
| Termination Details .....                            | 275 |
| Electrical Connection Diagrams .....                 | 276 |
| Alpha-Numeric Part Number Index .....                | 291 |
| HPS Transformer Literature Request Form .....        | 316 |

# GENERAL INFORMATION

## NEMA 3R ENCLOSURE DIMENSIONAL DRAWINGS

### 'NH' SERIES ENCLOSURES



FRONT VIEW

All Dimensions in Inches

SIDE VIEW

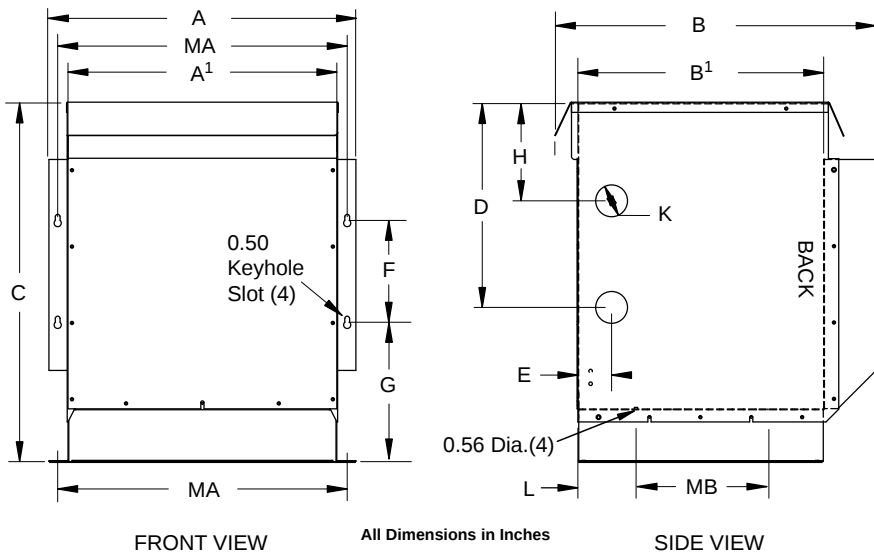
| Case Style | Dimensions in Inches |       |                |       |       |      |       |                |      |       |       |
|------------|----------------------|-------|----------------|-------|-------|------|-------|----------------|------|-------|-------|
|            | A                    | B     | B <sup>1</sup> | C     | D     | E    | H     | K <sup>1</sup> | L    | MA    | MB    |
| NH3        | 26.00                | 25.00 | 24.00          | 38.00 | 24.00 | 2.50 | 14.00 | 2.00 X 3.00    | 2.50 | 21.50 | 19.00 |
| NH4        | 32.00                | 29.50 | 28.50          | 41.00 | 24.00 | 2.50 | 12.00 | 2.00 X 3.00    | 2.50 | 23.50 | 23.50 |

Note: Mounting hole dimension is 0.56" diameter.

OPTIONAL NEMA 4, 12 AND STAINLESS STEEL ENCLOSURES ARE AVAILABLE.

<sup>1</sup> Knockout (K) sizes are actual diameters of knockout, not conduit sizes. Refer to table on page 260 for conduit sizes.

SEE PAGE 266 & 267 FOR DETAILS.



FRONT VIEW

All Dimensions in Inches

SIDE VIEW

| Case Style | Dimensions in Inches |                |       |                |       |       |      |      |       |      |                |      |       |      |
|------------|----------------------|----------------|-------|----------------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|------|----------------|------|-------|------|
|            | A                    | A <sup>1</sup> | B     | B <sup>1</sup> | C     | D     | E    | F    | G     | H    | K <sup>1</sup> | L    | MA    | MB   |
| NH5        | 19.40                | 16.75          | 20.20 | 15.00          | 21.50 | 12.00 | 2.00 | 7.00 | 7.81  | 6.00 | 1.38 X 1.75    | 2.80 | 18.00 | 9.00 |
| NH6        | 23.90                | 21.50          | 25.00 | 19.50          | 28.75 | 17.00 | 2.00 | 8.00 | 10.29 | 8.50 | 1.75 X 2.50    | 5.20 | 22.75 | 9.00 |

Note: Mounting hole dimension is 0.56" diameter.

OPTIONAL NEMA 4, 12 AND STAINLESS STEEL ENCLOSURES ARE AVAILABLE.

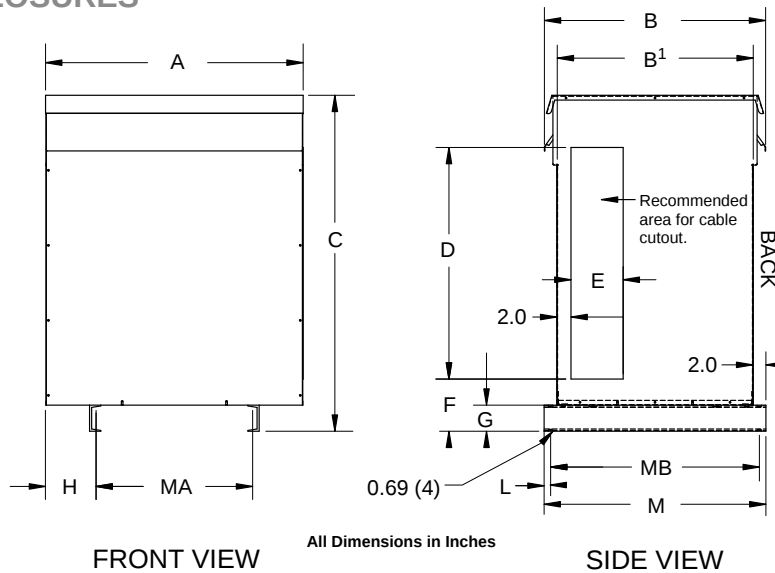
<sup>1</sup> Knockout (K) sizes are actual diameters of knockout, not conduit sizes. Refer to table on page 260 for conduit sizes.

SEE PAGE 266 & 267 FOR DETAILS.

# GENERAL INFORMATION

## NEMA 3R ENCLOSURE DIMENSIONAL DRAWINGS

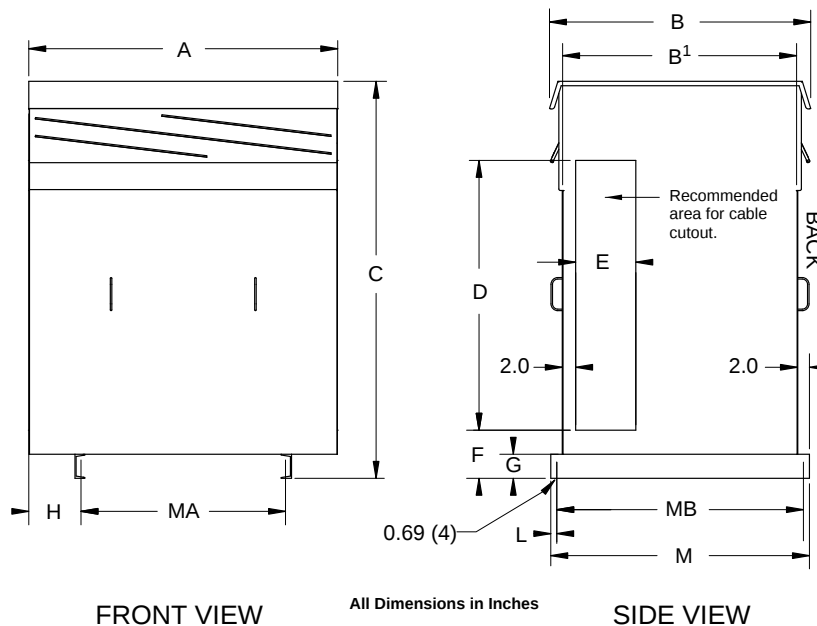
### 'NJ' SERIES ENCLOSURES



| Case Style | Dimensions in Inches |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |       |      |       |       |       |
|------------|----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|
|            | A                    | B     | B¹    | C     | D     | E    | F    | G    | H     | L    | M     | MA    | MB    |
| NJ1        | 39.50                | 34.00 | 30.00 | 51.50 | 35.50 | 6.00 | 8.00 | 4.00 | 7.75  | 1.00 | 34.00 | 24.00 | 32.00 |
| NJ2        | 48.50                | 38.40 | 34.00 | 59.00 | 40.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 4.00 | 10.50 | 1.00 | 38.00 | 27.50 | 36.00 |
| NJ4        | 32.00                | 32.50 | 28.50 | 50.00 | 34.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 4.00 | 5.00  | 1.00 | 32.50 | 22.00 | 30.50 |

Note: Mounting hole dimension is 0.69" diameter.

OPTIONAL NEMA 4, 12 AND STAINLESS STEEL ENCLOSURES ARE AVAILABLE.  
SEE PAGE 266 & 267 FOR DETAILS.



| Case Style | Dimensions in Inches |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |       |      |       |       |       |
|------------|----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|
|            | A                    | B     | B¹    | C     | D     | E     | F    | G    | H     | L    | M     | MA    | MB    |
| NJ3        | 51.50                | 43.40 | 39.00 | 66.00 | 47.00 | 10.00 | 8.00 | 4.00 | 8.75  | 1.00 | 43.00 | 34.00 | 41.00 |
| NJ6        | 64.00                | 44.40 | 40.00 | 71.00 | 50.00 | 11.50 | 9.00 | 5.00 | 12.00 | 1.00 | 44.00 | 40.00 | 42.00 |
| NJ7        | 64.00                | 51.40 | 47.00 | 75.00 | 54.00 | 11.50 | 9.00 | 5.00 | 12.00 | 1.00 | 51.00 | 40.00 | 49.00 |

Note: Mounting hole dimension is 0.69" diameter.

OPTIONAL NEMA 4, 12 AND STAINLESS STEEL ENCLOSURES ARE AVAILABLE.  
SEE PAGE 266 & 267 FOR DETAILS.

GENERAL  
INFORMATION

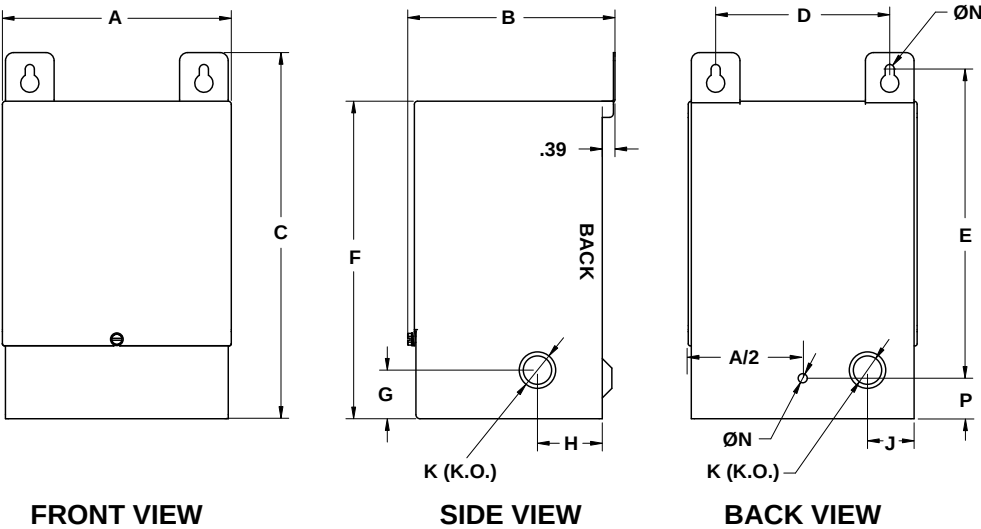


# GENERAL INFORMATION

## NEMA 3R ENCLOSURE DIMENSIONAL DRAWINGS

### 'NQ' SERIES ENCLOSURES

**Figure 1**

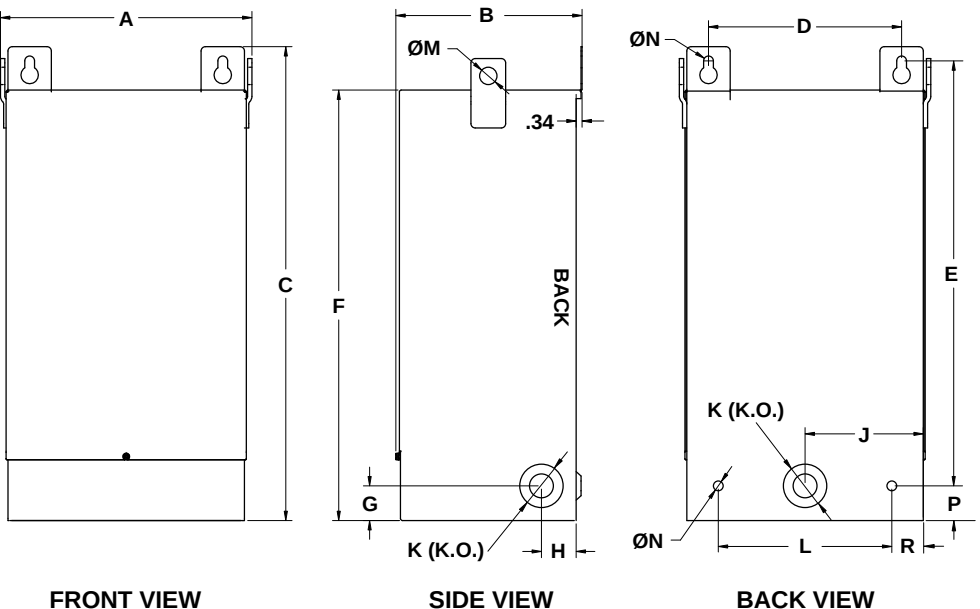


| Case Style | Fig # | Dimensions in Inches |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |                    |       |      |      |      |      |
|------------|-------|----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|--------------------|-------|------|------|------|------|
|            |       | A                    | B     | C     | D     | E     | F     | G     | H    | J    | K¹                 | L     | M    | N    | P    | R    |
| NQ0        | 1     | 3.75                 | 5.25  | 7.25  | 2.50  | 5.63  | 6.25  | 1.50  | 2.00 | --   | 0.88               | --    | --   | 0.22 | 1.25 | --   |
| NQ1        | 1     | 4.50                 | 5.75  | 7.25  | 3.13  | 5.63  | 6.25  | 1.50  | 2.00 | 0.81 | 0.88               | --    | --   | 0.22 | 1.25 | --   |
| NQ2        | 1     | 5.00                 | 4.75  | 9.25  | 3.88  | 7.75  | 8.25  | 1.50  | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.88 X 1.13 X 1.38 | --    | --   | 0.22 | 1.25 | --   |
| NQ3        | 1     | 5.88                 | 5.50  | 10.50 | 4.13  | 8.25  | 9.00  | 1.50  | 2.00 | 1.25 | 0.88 X 1.13 X 1.38 | --    | --   | 0.28 | 1.25 | --   |
| NQ4        | 1     | 7.00                 | 6.50  | 11.75 | 5.38  | 9.50  | 10.25 | 1.75  | 2.00 | 1.50 | 0.88 X 1.13 X 1.38 | --    | --   | 0.28 | 1.25 | --   |
| NQ5        | 2     | 10.00                | 7.75  | 17.25 | 7.38  | 15.38 | 15.25 | 2.375 | 2.00 | 4.00 | 1.13 X 1.38        | 6.00  | 0.75 | 0.44 | 1.25 | 1.68 |
| NQ6A       | 2     | 12.25                | 9.25  | 17.63 | 9.38  | 14.88 | 15.56 | 2.00  | 2.00 | 5.00 | 1.38 X 2.50        | 8.00  | 0.75 | 0.44 | 2.00 | 1.68 |
| NQ6        | 2     | 12.25                | 9.25  | 20.88 | 9.38  | 18.13 | 18.88 | 2.00  | 2.00 | 5.00 | 1.38 X 2.50        | 8.00  | 0.75 | 0.44 | 2.00 | 1.68 |
| NQ7        | 2     | 14.50                | 10.75 | 21.38 | 11.63 | 18.63 | 19.38 | 2.00  | 2.00 | 6.00 | 1.38 X 2.50        | 10.00 | 0.75 | 0.44 | 2.00 | 1.81 |
| NQ8        | 2     | 14.50                | 10.75 | 27.38 | 11.13 | 24.50 | 24.88 | 2.00  | 2.00 | 6.00 | 1.38 X 2.50        | 10.00 | 0.75 | 0.56 | 2.00 | 1.81 |

<sup>1</sup> Knockout (K) sizes are actual diameters of knockout, not conduit sizes. Refer to table on page 260 for conduit sizes.

OPTIONAL STAINLESS STEEL ENCLOSURES ARE AVAILABLE.

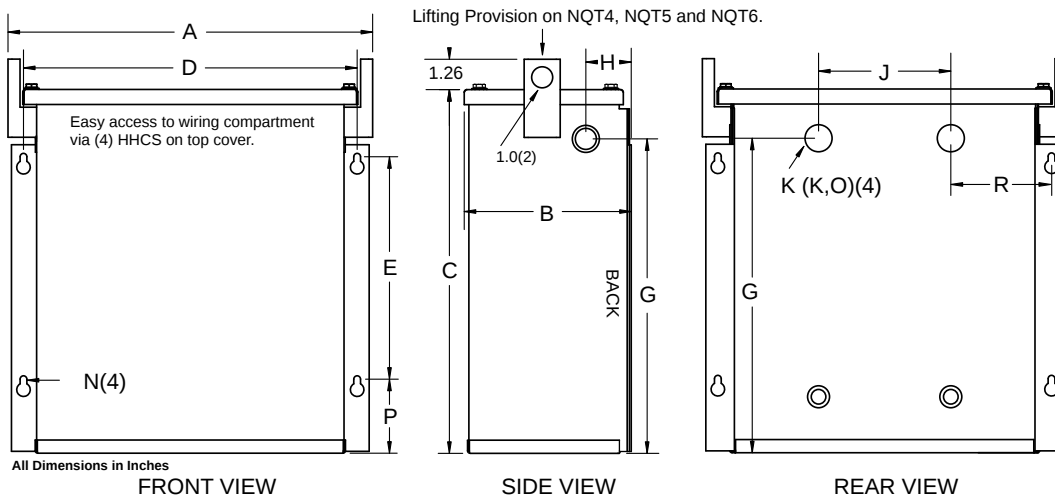
**Figure 2**



# GENERAL INFORMATION

## NEMA 3R ENCLOSURE DIMENSIONAL DRAWINGS

### 'NQT & NQS' SERIES ENCLOSURES

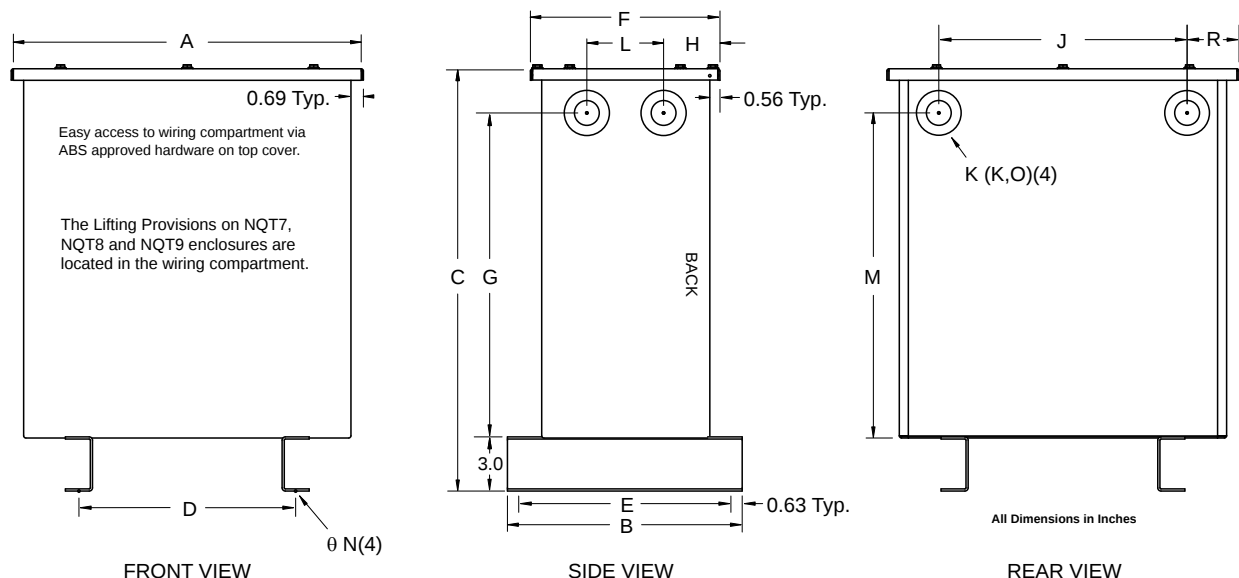


**Figure 1**

| Case Style | Fig # | Dimensions in Inches |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |       |                |      |       |      |      |      |  |
|------------|-------|----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|----------------|------|-------|------|------|------|--|
|            |       | A                    | B     | C     | D     | E     | F     | G     | H    | J     | K <sup>1</sup> | L    | M     | N    | P    | R    |  |
| NQT2       | 1     | 9.38                 | 4.94  | 8.63  | 8.38  | 4.00  | -     | 7.06  | 2.38 | 4.50  | 0.88 X 1.13    | -    | -     | 0.28 | 1.81 | 2.44 |  |
| NQT3       | 1     | 12.38                | 5.44  | 11.13 | 11.38 | 6.50  | -     | 9.50  | 2.38 | 5.50  | 0.88 X 1.13    | -    | -     | 0.28 | 1.81 | 3.44 |  |
| NQT4       | 1     | 15.19                | 6.94  | 15.13 | 13.88 | 9.25  | -     | 13.56 | 1.88 | 5.50  | 0.88 X 1.13    | -    | -     | 0.28 | 3.06 | 4.19 |  |
| NQT5       | 1     | 16.63                | 10.25 | 16.63 | 14.50 | 8.25  | -     | 13.88 | 2.69 | 10.00 | 1.38 X 1.75    | -    | -     | 0.41 | 4.50 | 2.25 |  |
| NQT6       | 1     | 19.25                | 10.44 | 16.63 | 17.50 | 8.25  | -     | 13.56 | 2.69 | 12.50 | 1.38 X 2.50    | -    | -     | 0.41 | 4.50 | 2.50 |  |
| NQT7       | 2     | 20.25                | 13.00 | 23.38 | 12.00 | 11.75 | 11.38 | 17.94 | 2.50 | 13.75 | 1.38 X 2.50    | 4.25 | 17.94 | 0.56 | -    | 2.13 |  |
| NQT8       | 2     | 22.25                | 13.00 | 28.38 | 14.00 | 11.75 | 11.38 | 21.94 | 2.50 | 15.75 | 1.38 X 2.50    | 4.25 | 21.94 | 0.56 | -    | 2.13 |  |
| NQT9       | 2     | 31.25                | 16.00 | 29.88 | 18.00 | 14.75 | 14.13 | 23.94 | 2.75 | 22.75 | 2.00 X 3.00    | 6.50 | 23.94 | 0.56 | -    | 3.13 |  |
| NQT9A      | 2     | 34.63                | 18.50 | 36.75 | 22.50 | 17.25 | 16.50 | 30.38 | 4.69 | 27.25 | 2.00 X 3.00    | 6.50 | 30.38 | 0.56 | -    | 3.31 |  |
| NQS10      | 2     | 21.88                | 18.50 | 31.00 | 13.50 | 17.25 | 16.50 | 24.63 | 4.91 | 13.13 | 1.75 X 2.50    | 6.50 | 24.63 | 0.56 | -    | 4.00 |  |
| NQT10      | 3     | 38.44                | 26.00 | 39.13 | 23.50 | 24.00 | 20.80 | 32.50 | 6.40 | 24.75 | 2.50 X 3.63    | 8.00 | 32.50 | 0.69 | -    | 6.84 |  |
| NQT11      | 3     | 37.38                | 30.00 | 45.63 | 23.50 | 28.00 | 22.00 | 39.00 | 6.95 | 24.75 | 2.50 X 3.63    | 8.00 | 39.00 | 0.69 | -    | 6.31 |  |

<sup>1</sup> Knockout (K) sizes are actual diameters of knockout, not conduit sizes. Refer to table on page 260 for conduit sizes.

OPTIONAL STAINLESS STEEL ENCLOSURES ARE AVAILABLE.



**Figure 2**

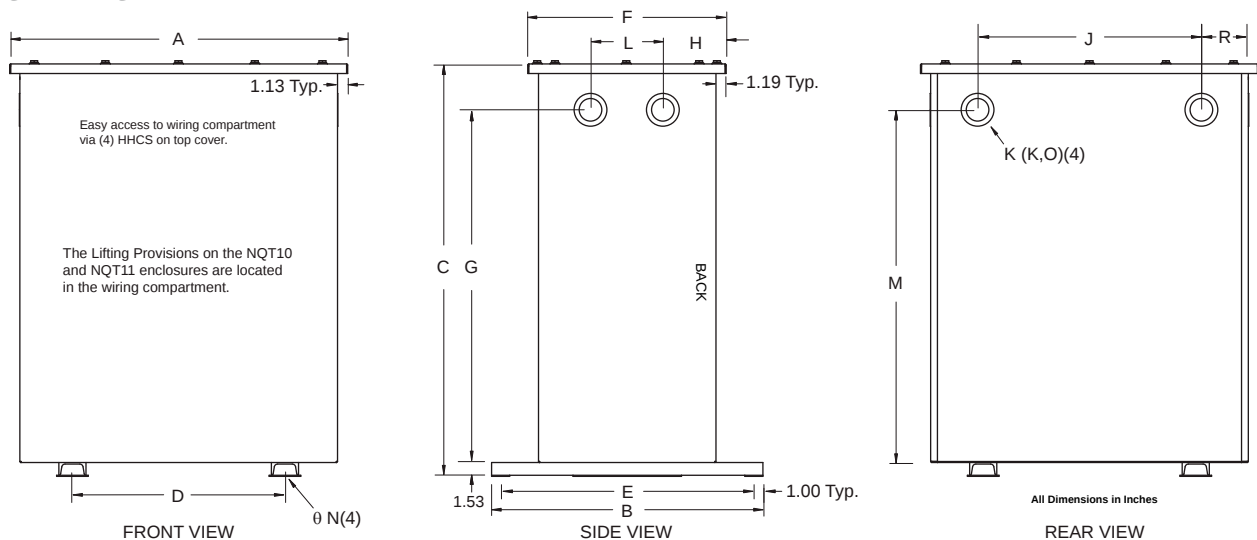
GENERAL  
INFORMATION



# GENERAL INFORMATION

## NEMA 3R ENCLOSURE DIMENSIONAL DRAWINGS CONTINUED

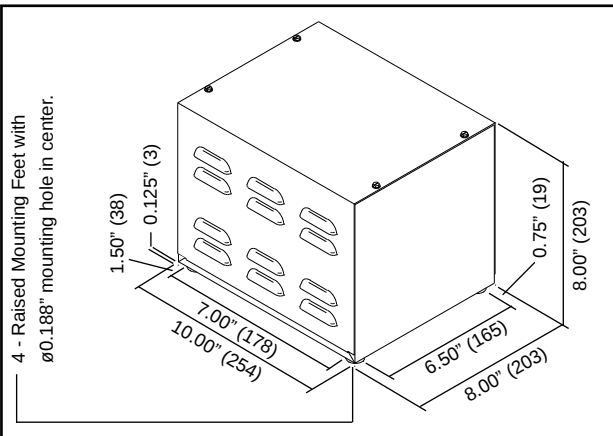
### 'NQT & NQS' SERIES ENCLOSURES



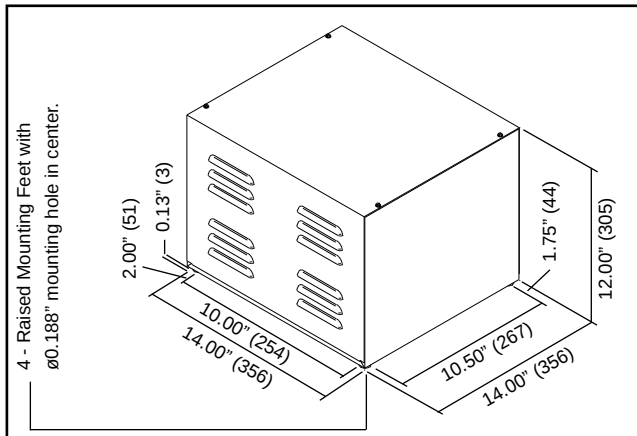
**Figure 3**

## NEMA 2 ENCLOSURE DIMENSIONAL DRAWINGS

### 'N1' SERIES ENCLOSURE



### 'N2' SERIES ENCLOSURE

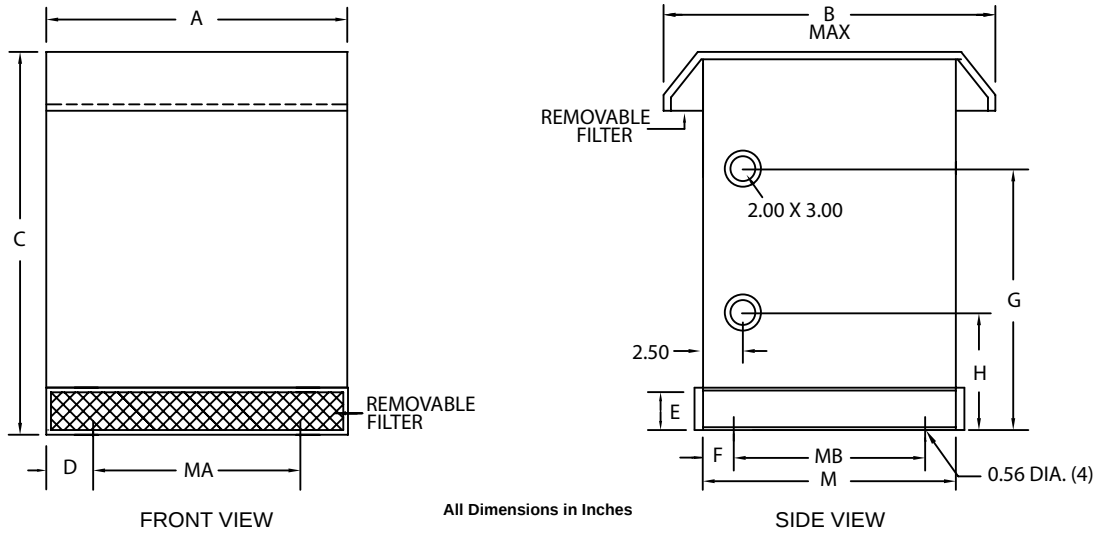


## Conduit Size vs. Actual Knockout Size Reference Table

| Standard Conduit Size | Actual Knockout Diameter |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| 1/2"                  | 7/8"                     |
| 3/4"                  | 1 1/8"                   |
| 1"                    | 1 3/8"                   |
| 1 1/4"                | 1 3/4"                   |
| 1 1/2"                | 2"                       |
| 2"                    | 2 1/2"                   |
| 2 1/2"                | 3"                       |
| 3"                    | 3 5/8"                   |
| 3 1/2"                | 4 1/8"                   |

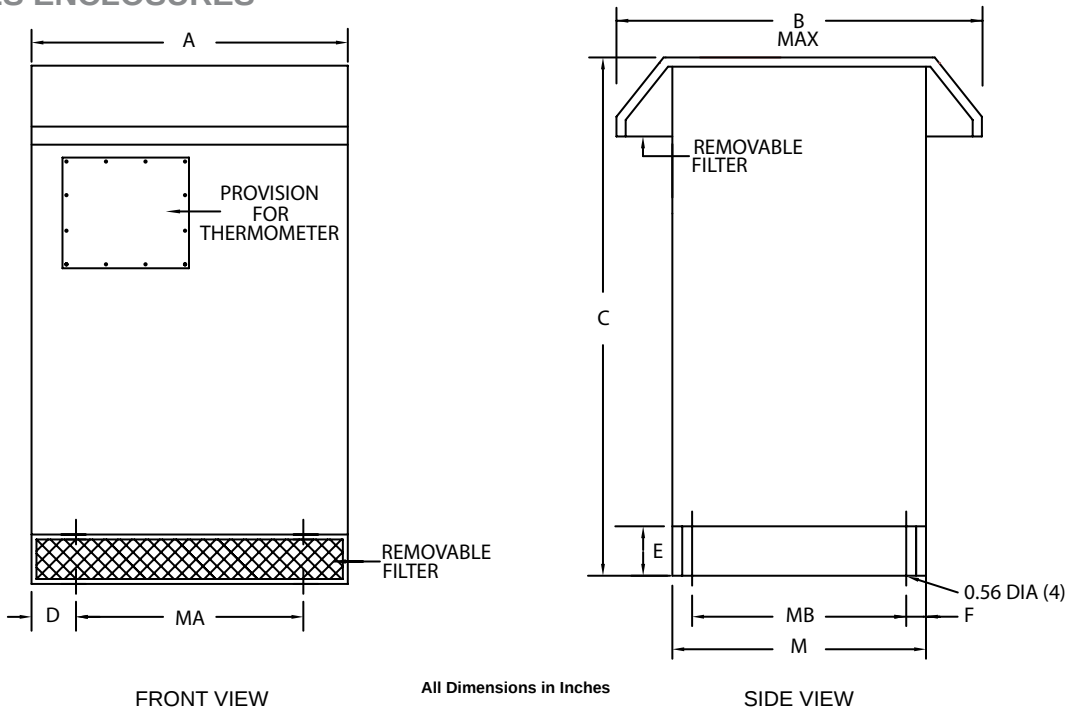
# GENERAL INFORMATION

## TYPE 3RE ENHANCED ENCLOSURE DIMENSIONAL DRAWINGS 'NH' SERIES ENCLOSURES



| Case Style | Dimensions in Inches |       |       |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |
|------------|----------------------|-------|-------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|            | A                    | B     | C     | D    | E    | F    | G     | H     | MA    | MB    | M     |
| NH3-N3RE   | 26.00                | 38.00 | 42.00 | 2.25 | 8.00 | 0.75 | 26.00 | 18.00 | 21.50 | 19.00 | 20.63 |
| NH4-N3RE   | 32.00                | 42.00 | 45.00 | 4.25 | 8.00 | 0.75 | 29.00 | 18.00 | 23.50 | 23.50 | 25.13 |

## 'NJ' SERIES ENCLOSURES



| Case Style | Dimensions in Inches |       |       |       |       |      |       |       |       |
|------------|----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|
|            | A                    | B     | C     | D     | E     | F    | MA    | MB    | M     |
| NJ1-N3RE   | 39.50                | 55.00 | 57.50 | 7.63  | 10.00 | 1.00 | 24.00 | 32.00 | 34.00 |
| NJ2-N3RE   | 48.50                | 60.00 | 65.00 | 10.38 | 10.00 | 1.00 | 27.50 | 36.00 | 38.00 |
| NJ3-N3RE   | 51.50                | 65.00 | 72.00 | 8.52  | 10.00 | 1.00 | 34.00 | 41.00 | 43.00 |
| NJ4-N3RE   | 32.00                | 54.00 | 56.00 | 4.88  | 10.00 | 1.00 | 22.00 | 30.50 | 32.50 |
| NJ6-N3RE   | 64.00                | 70.00 | 83.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 1.00 | 40.00 | 42.00 | 44.00 |
| NJ7-N3RE   | 64.00                | 77.00 | 83.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 1.00 | 40.00 | 49.00 | 51.00 |

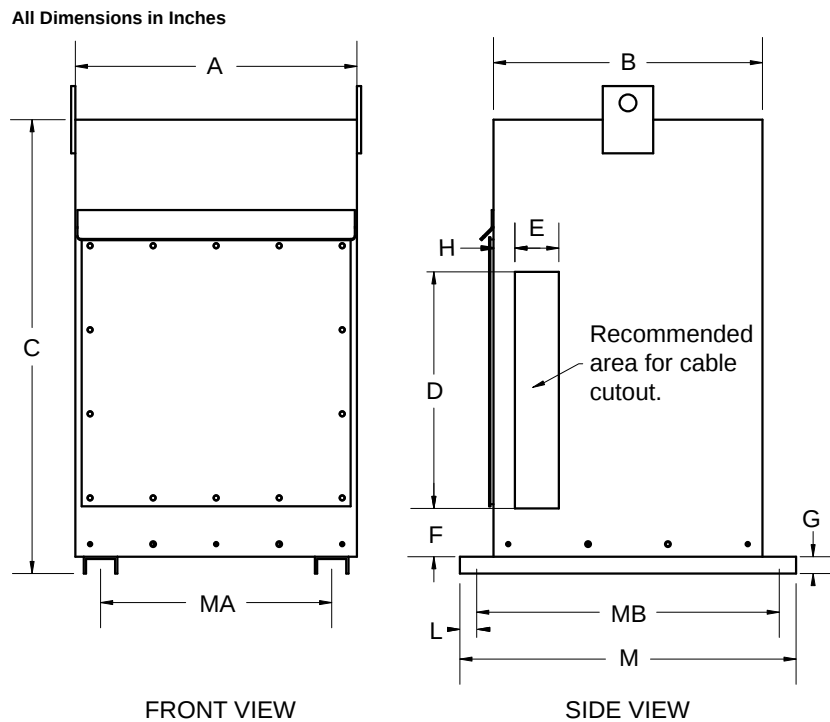
GENERAL  
INFORMATION



# GENERAL INFORMATION

## OPTIONAL NEMA 4 & 12 ENCLOSURE DIMENSIONAL DRAWINGS

### 'NH-N4 & NH-N12' SERIES ENCLOSURES



| Case Style      | Dimensions in Inches |       |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |       |
|-----------------|----------------------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|
|                 | A                    | B     | C     | D     | E    | F    | G    | H    | L    | M     | MA    | MB    |
| NH5-N4, NH5-N12 | 16.75                | 16.00 | 27.00 | 16.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 1.00 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 20.00 | 13.75 | 18.00 |
| NH6-N4, NH6-N12 | 21.50                | 21.00 | 41.00 | 24.00 | 5.00 | 4.00 | 1.00 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 25.00 | 17.00 | 23.00 |
| NH3-N4, NH3-N12 | 28.00                | 23.00 | 55.50 | 32.00 | 6.00 | 4.00 | 1.50 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 27.00 | 21.50 | 25.00 |
| NH4-N4, NH4-N12 | 34.00                | 27.00 | 61.50 | 36.00 | 7.00 | 4.00 | 1.50 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 31.00 | 23.50 | 29.00 |

Note: Mounting hole dimension is 0.69" diameter.

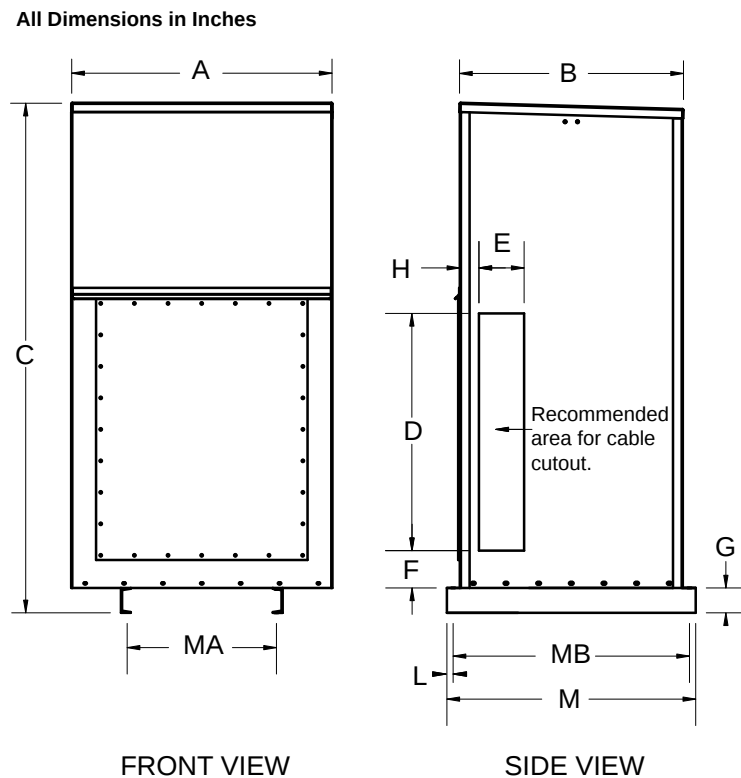
## Optional NEMA 4 & 12 Stainless Steel Enclosures

Optional NEMA 4 and 12 rated stainless steel enclosures are available and are designed using either type 304 or 316 stainless steel in accordance with ANSI, NEMA, UL and ABS requirements for indoor, outdoor and marine duty applications.

# GENERAL INFORMATION

## OPTIONAL NEMA 4 & 12 ENCLOSURE DIMENSIONAL DRAWINGS

### 'NJ-N4 & NJ-N12' SERIES ENCLOSURES



| Case Style      | Dimensions in Inches |       |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |       |
|-----------------|----------------------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|
|                 | A                    | B     | C     | D     | E    | F    | G    | H    | L    | M     | MA    | MB    |
| NJ1-N4, NJ1-N12 | 42.00                | 36.00 | 82.00 | 40.00 | 8.00 | 6.00 | 4.00 | 3.00 | 1.00 | 40.00 | 24.00 | 38.00 |

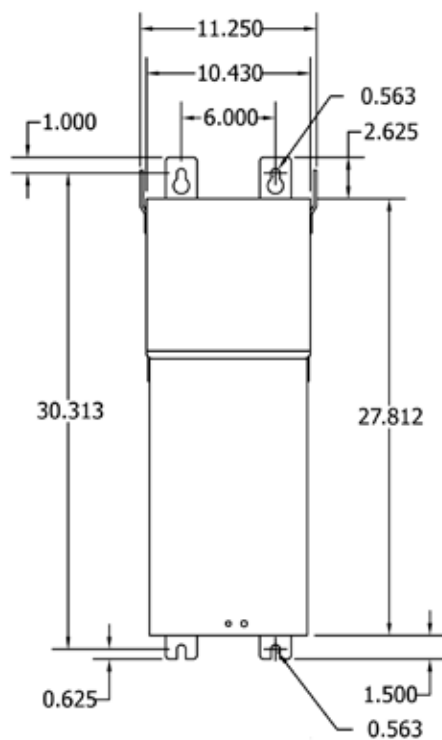
Note: Mounting hole dimension is 0.69" diameter.

## Optional NEMA 4 & 12 Stainless Steel Enclosures

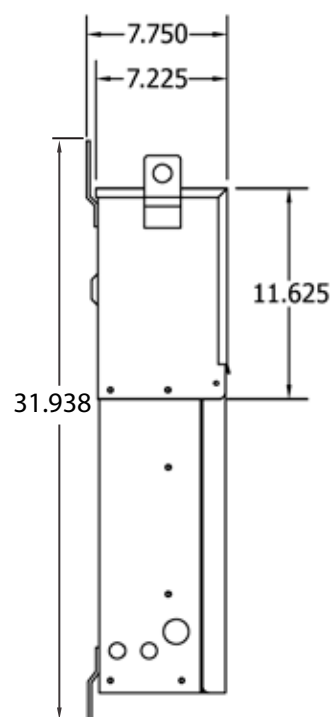
Optional NEMA 4 and 12 rated stainless steel enclosures are available and are designed using either type 304 or 316 stainless steel in accordance with ANSI, NEMA, UL and ABS requirements for indoor, outdoor and marine duty applications.

## 'PPE1 - PPE5' SERIES ENCLOSURES

## PPE1

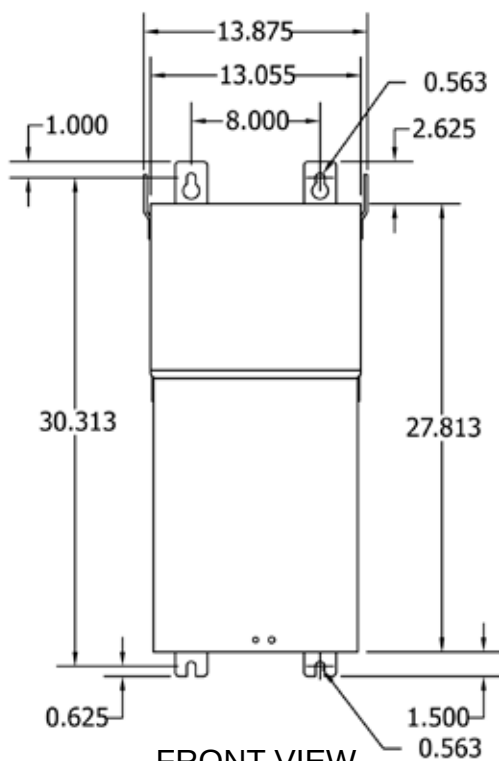


FRONT VIEW

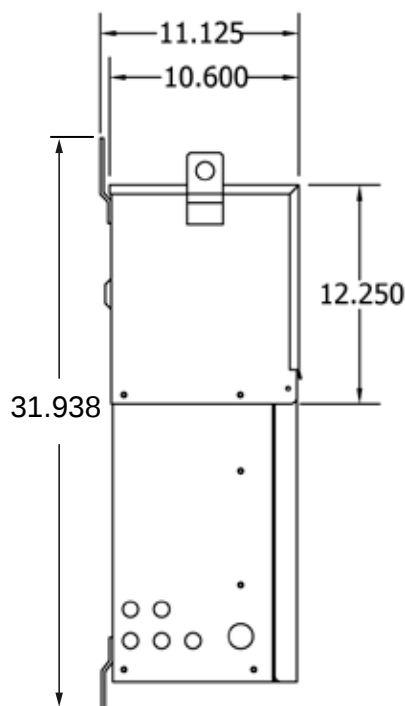


### SIDE VIEW

## PPE2



FRONT VIEW



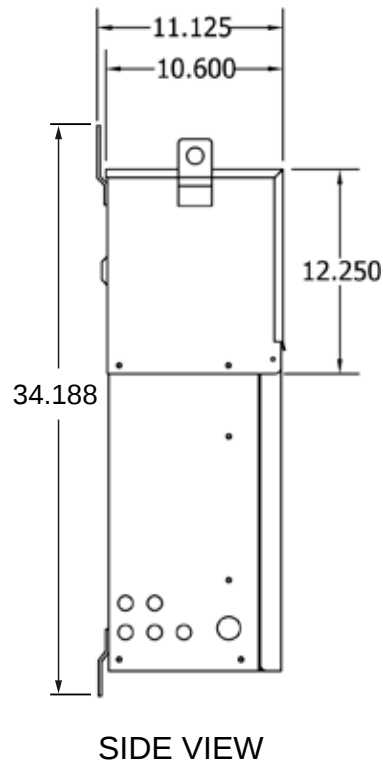
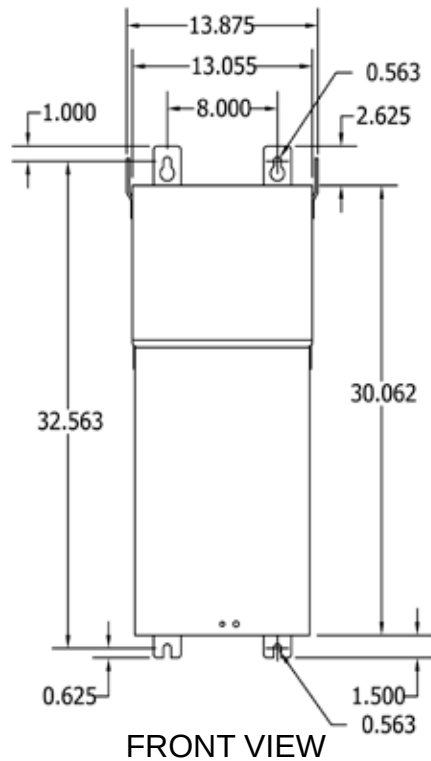
### SIDE VIEW

# GENERAL INFORMATION

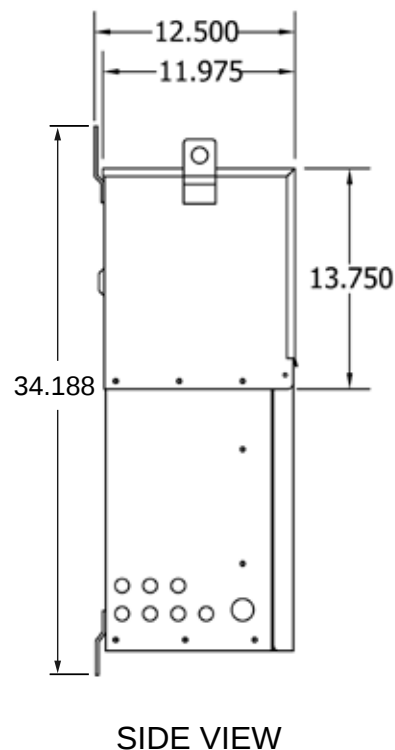
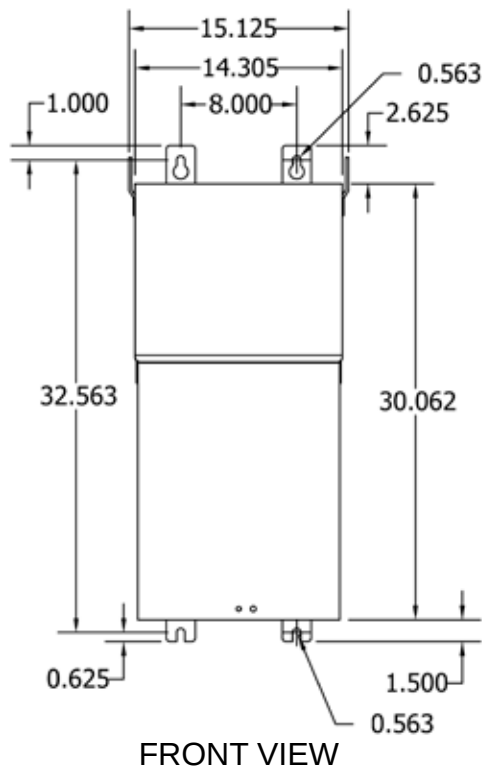
## NEMA 3R ENCLOSURE DIMENSIONAL DRAWINGS

'PPE1 - PPE5' SERIES ENCLOSURES CONTINUED

PPE3



PPE4



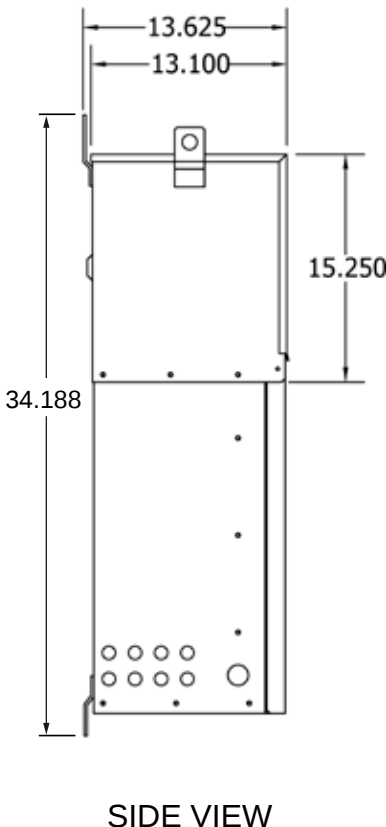
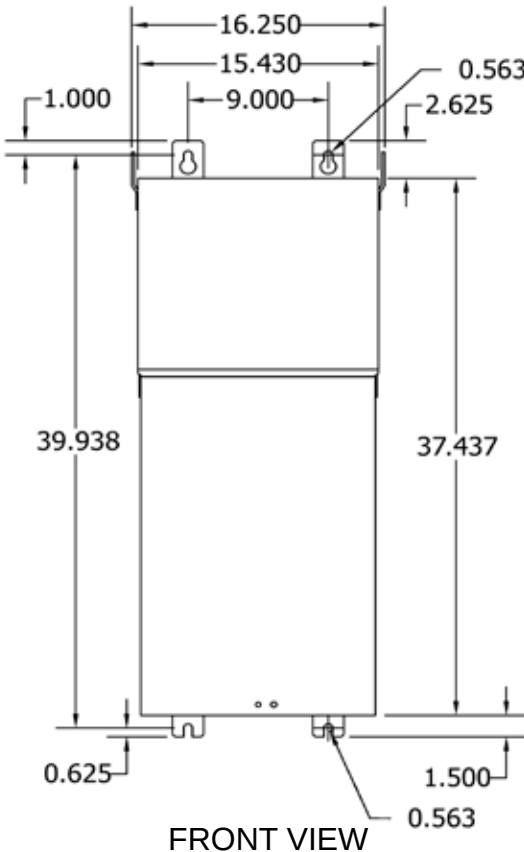
GENERAL  
INFORMATION

# GENERAL INFORMATION

## NEMA 3R ENCLOSURE DIMENSIONAL DRAWINGS

'PPE1 - PPE5' SERIES ENCLOSURES CONTINUED

PPE5



# GENERAL INFORMATION

## ACCESSORIES (for transformers listed in sections 3, 4, 7 and 11)

### ENCLOSURE MOUNTING KITS

If wall and/or ceiling mounting is desired for a transformer, optional mounting kits can be ordered separately. These mounting kits are NOT available for all enclosure case styles. Therefore, it is important that you confirm your enclosure case style, then use the selection table to the right to determine if A) a mounting kit is available and B) determine the correct HPS "Mounting Kit" part number that you must order. One kit is required for each transformer.

**Note:** Some of the mounting kits can be used for both wall and ceiling mount, while others are for wall mounting only. The table indicates which mounting methods are available for each kit. The NW2 wall/ceiling mounting kit also includes a drip plate.

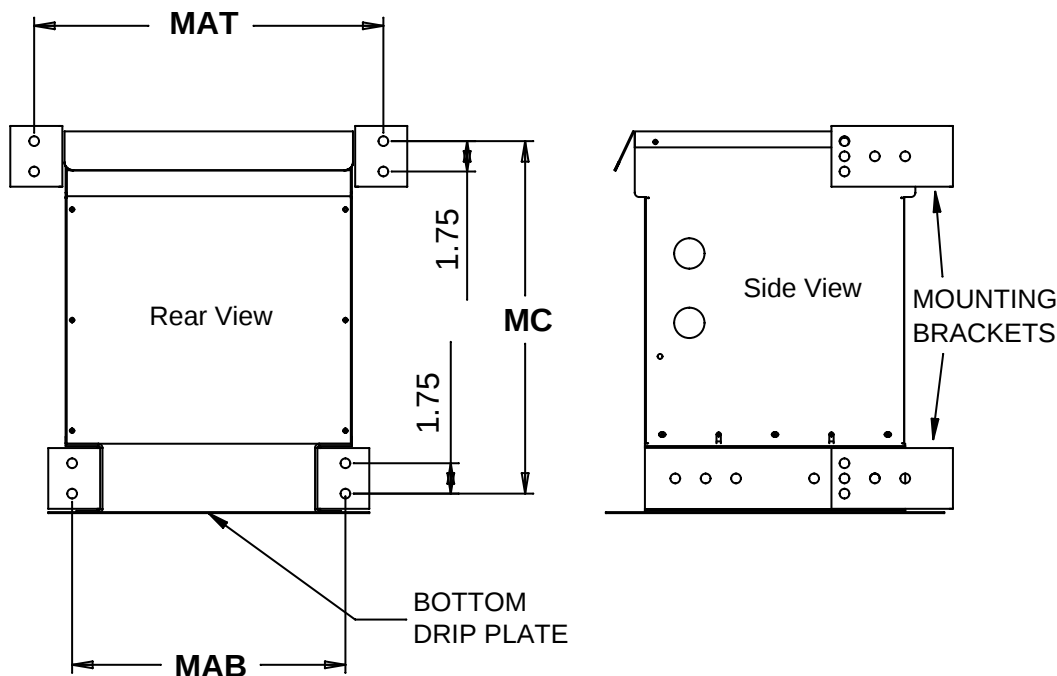
**The NW2 wall/ceiling mounting kit is only designed for units up to 750 pounds (341 kg) maximum.**

| Enclosure Case Style | Wall Mount Available | Ceiling Mount Available | HPS Mounting Kit P/N |
|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| N1                   | No                   | No                      | N/A                  |
| N2                   | No                   | No                      | N/A                  |
| NH3                  | Yes                  | Yes                     | NW2                  |
| NH4                  | No                   | No                      | N/A                  |
| NH5                  | Yes                  | Yes                     | NH5DP                |
| NH6                  | Yes                  | Yes                     | NH6DP                |
| NJ Series            | No                   | No                      | N/A                  |

### NW2 WALL/CEILING MOUNTING KITS

The following drawings detail the wall and ceiling mounting dimensions required and method by which the NW2 kits are installed on the NH3 enclosures.

#### NW2 WALL MOUNT - MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



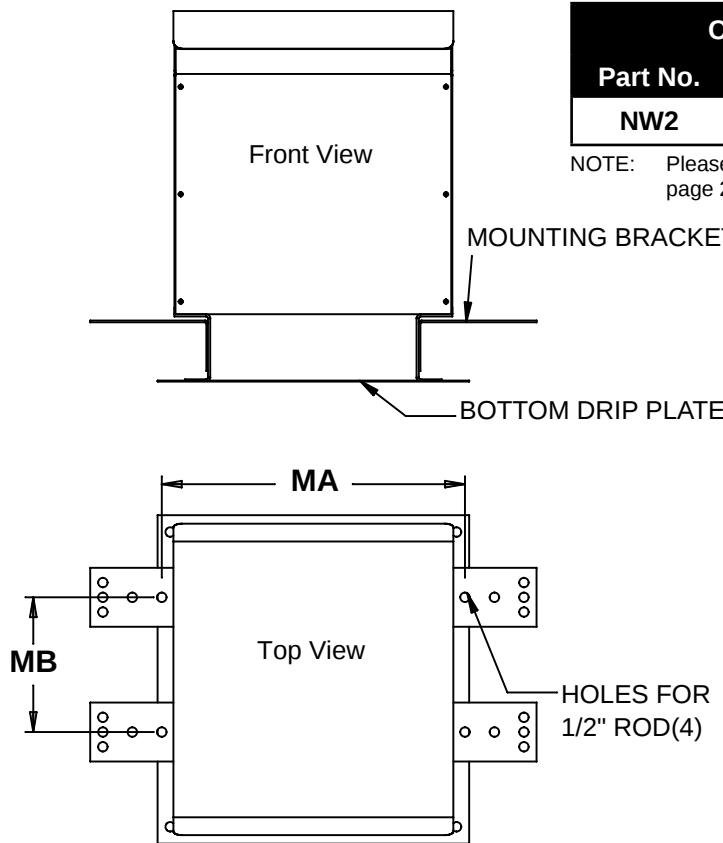
| Wall Mounting Dimensions |           |        |       |       |
|--------------------------|-----------|--------|-------|-------|
| Part No.                 | Enclosure | MAT    | MAB   | MC    |
| NW2                      | NH3       | 29.375 | 23.50 | 36.50 |

NOTE: Please refer to enclosure dimensional drawings on page 260 for more detailed dimensional information.

# GENERAL INFORMATION

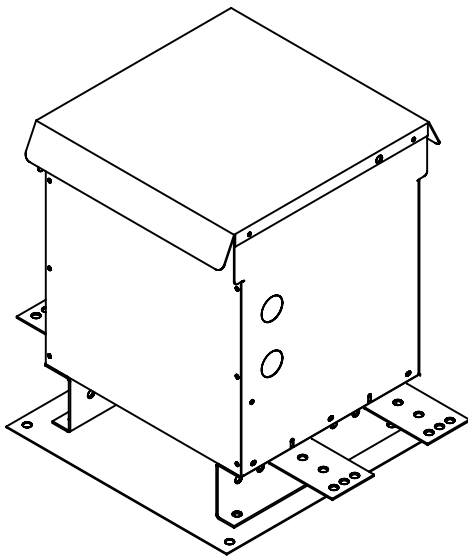
## ACCESSORIES (for transformers listed in sections 3, 4, 7 and 11)

### NW2 CEILING MOUNT - MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



| Ceiling Mounting Dimensions |           |       |       |
|-----------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|
| Part No.                    | Enclosure | MA    | MB    |
| NW2                         | NH3       | 26.50 | 11.75 |

NOTE: Please refer to enclosure dimensional drawings on page 260 for more detailed dimensional information.

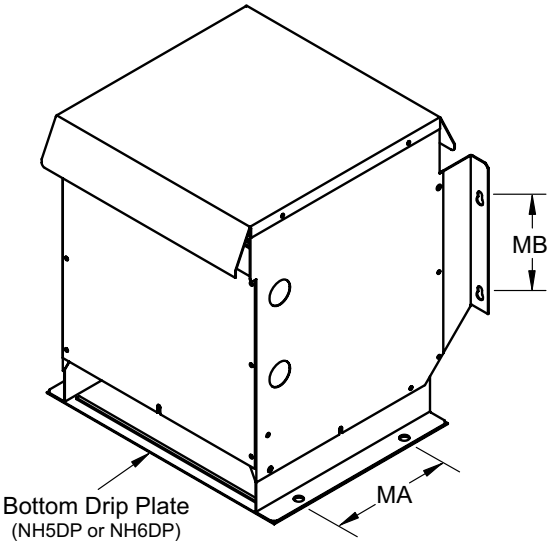


### NH5DP & NH6DP WALL/CEILING MOUNTING KITS

The NH5 and NH6 enclosures are designed with integral wall mounting capabilities. However, when you wall mount them, you must also install the bottom drip plate as shown below. The "MB" dimensions listed in the table below indicate the location for the wall mounting hardware.

For ceiling mounting of the NH5 and NH6, refer to the "MA" dimensions listed in the table below and hang the enclosure using appropriate sized ceiling hanger rods. However, you must be sure to install the bottom drip plate to the bottom of the enclosure, then bring the hanger rod down through both the enclosure bottom mounting holes and through the drip plate mounting holes and install mounting hardware.

**NOTE: Do not ceiling mount either the NH5 or NH6 enclosures without installing the bottom drip plate.** All mounting hardware should be rated Grade 8 or higher.



| Mounting Kit P/N | Enclosure Style | MA Dimension | MB Dimension |
|------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|
| NH5DP            | NH5             | 9.00         | 7.00         |
| NH6DP            | NH6             | 9.00         | 8.00         |

NOTE: Please refer to enclosure dimensional drawings on page 260 for more detailed dimensional information.

# GENERAL INFORMATION

## ACCESSORIES (for transformers listed in sections 3, 4, 7 and 11)

### ANTI-VIBRATION PAD AND VIBRATION ISOLATOR KITS

All standard transformers come with installed internal vibration absorbing pads to minimize noise during operation. Optional external “anti-vibration” pad and “vibration isolator” (for higher noise dampening) kits can be used to reduce operating noise even further. All are resistant to industrial contaminants like oils, acids and alkalies.

#### ANTI-VIBRATION PAD KITS

| Part No. | Case Style | Description                                                                                    |
|----------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| P1       | NH Series  | Set of four (4) rubber anti-vibration pads which replace the standard steel enclosure washers. |
| P2       | NJ Series  |                                                                                                |



All Anti-Vibration Pad kits and Vibration Isolator kits contain a set of four (4) pads or isolators. Therefore only one kit is required per transformer.

#### VIBRATION ISOLATOR KITS

| Part No. | Transformer Weight (Lb) | Description                                                                                                                                           |
|----------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NMP1     | Up to 340 lbs           | Set of four (4) molded neoprene and steel plate assemblies that virtually eliminate vibration noise between the transformer and the mounting surface. |
| NMP2     | 341 to 680 lbs          |                                                                                                                                                       |
| NMP3     | 681 to 1040 lbs         |                                                                                                                                                       |
| NMP4     | 1041 to 1740 lbs        |                                                                                                                                                       |
| NMP5     | 1741 to 2330 lbs        |                                                                                                                                                       |
| NMP6     | 2331 to 3450 lbs        |                                                                                                                                                       |
| NMP7     | 3451 to 4690 lbs        |                                                                                                                                                       |



## ACCESSORIES (for transformers listed in sections 8 and 10)

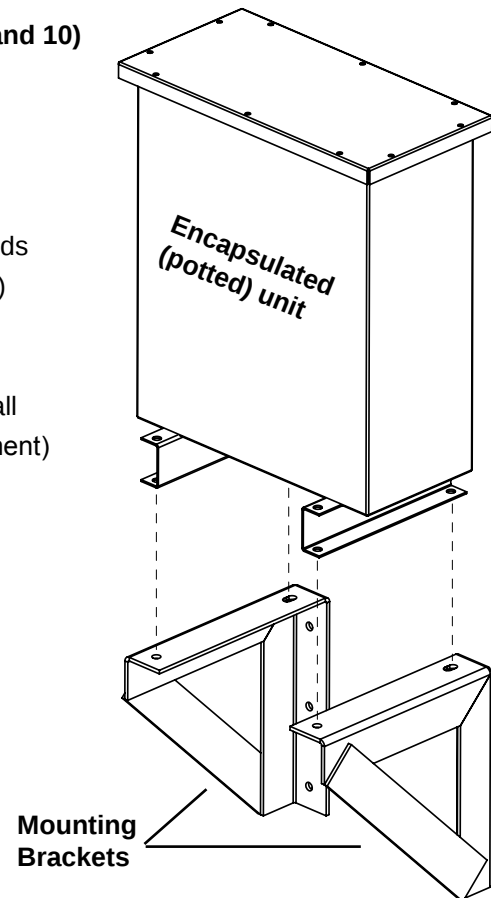
### NQTW1 and NQTW2 Wall Mounting Kits

The **NQTW1** and **NQTW2** wall mounting kits are specifically designed for HPS commercial or industrial encapsulated (potted) distribution transformer units up to a maximum of 45kVA or 800 pounds (363 kg). These mounting kits are designed for encapsulated (potted) units only, no drip plate is included/required. Please contact HPS customer service if you have any questions.

**Note:** Always measure and secure mounting brackets to the wall surface first, then lift the transformer (using appropriate lifting equipment) onto the brackets and attach using minimum Grade 8 hardware.

| Enclosure Case Style | Mounting Type | Wall Mounting Kit Part Number |
|----------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|
| NQ0-NQ8              | Wall          | Included                      |
| NQS10                | Wall or Floor | NQTW2                         |
| NQT3-NQT6            | Wall          | Included                      |
| NQT7-NQT8            | Wall or Floor | NQTW1                         |
| NQT9A                | Floor         | N/A                           |
| NQT9*                | Wall or Floor | NQTW2                         |

\*Applies to HPS Fortress line only.



GENERAL  
INFORMATION



# GENERAL INFORMATION

## ACCESSORIES (for transformers listed in sections 8 and 10)

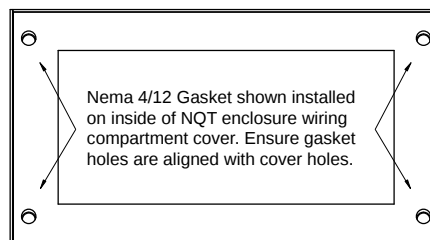
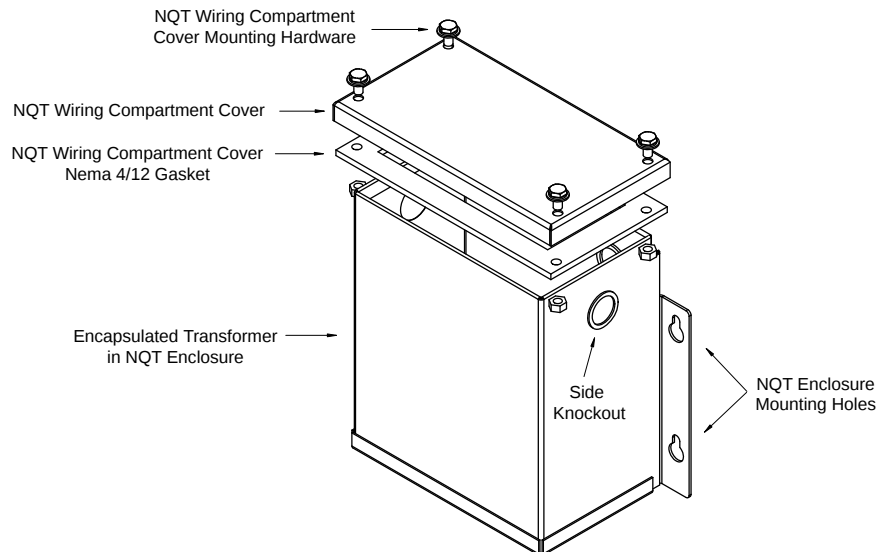
### NQT ENCLOSURE SERIES NEMA 4/12 GASKET KITS

The following options and accessories offered are available on all standard and custom three phase HPS Titan® industrial encapsulated distribution transformers for harsh environments and hazardous locations (see section 8), HPS Fortress™ commercial encapsulated distribution transformers (see section 8) and encapsulated autotransformers (see section 10).

### Optional NEMA 4/12 Gasket Kits

Standard NEMA 3R rated NQT enclosures can easily be converted to a NEMA 4 or 12 rating by ordering and installing the appropriate gasket kit as listed in the table below.

| Enclosure Style | Gasket Kit P/N | Enclosure Style | Gasket Kit P/N |
|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| NQT2            | NQT2GK         | NQT8            | NQT8GK         |
| NQT3            | NQT3GK         | NQT9            | NQT9GK         |
| NQT4            | NQT4GK         | NQT9A           | NQT9AGK        |
| NQT5            | NQT5GK         | NQT10           | NQT10GK        |
| NQT6            | NQT6GK         | NQT11           | NQT11GK        |
| NQT7            | NQT7GK         |                 |                |



### Optional Stainless Steel Enclosures

Optional NEMA 4 and 12 rated stainless steel enclosures for encapsulated transformers are identical to the standard steel enclosure designs but are designed using either type 304 or 316 stainless steel in accordance with ANSI, NEMA, UL and ABS requirements for indoor, outdoor and marine duty applications.

# GENERAL INFORMATION

## TERMINATION DETAILS - NEMA 3R

The following termination details are for standard 150°C temperature rise HPS Sentinel (section 7), HPS SuperSentinel (section 7) and general purpose medium voltage transformer (section 11) units only.

### SINGLE PHASE, ALUMINUM AND COPPER TERMINATION - LUGS OR PADS

| kVA  | VOLTAGE |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |
|------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|
|      | 120     | 120/240 | 208    | 240    | 277    | 347    | 380    | 416    | 480    | 600    | 2400    | 4160    |
| 0.25 | Leads   | Leads   | Leads  | Leads  | Leads  | Leads  | Leads  | Leads  | Leads  | Leads  | -       | -       |
| 0.5  | Leads   | Leads   | Leads  | Leads  | Leads  | Leads  | Leads  | Leads  | Leads  | Leads  | -       | -       |
| 0.75 | Leads   | Leads   | Leads  | Leads  | Leads  | Leads  | Leads  | Leads  | Leads  | Leads  | -       | -       |
| 1    | Leads   | Leads   | Leads  | Leads  | Leads  | Leads  | Leads  | Leads  | Leads  | Leads  | -       | -       |
| 1.5  | Leads   | Leads   | Leads  | Leads  | Leads  | Leads  | Leads  | Leads  | Leads  | Leads  | -       | -       |
| 2    | Leads   | Leads   | Leads  | Leads  | Leads  | Leads  | Leads  | Leads  | Leads  | Leads  | -       | -       |
| 3    | Leads   | Leads   | Leads  | Leads  | Leads  | Leads  | Leads  | Leads  | Leads  | Leads  | -       | -       |
| 5    | Leads   | Leads   | Leads  | Leads  | Leads  | Leads  | Leads  | Leads  | Leads  | Leads  | -       | -       |
| 7.5  | Lugs    | Lugs    | Lugs   | Lugs   | Lugs   | Lugs   | Lugs   | Lugs   | Lugs   | Lugs   | -       | -       |
| 10   | Lugs    | Lugs    | Lugs   | Lugs   | Lugs   | Lugs   | Lugs   | Lugs   | Lugs   | Lugs   | -       | -       |
| 15   | Lugs    | Lugs    | Lugs   | Lugs   | Lugs   | Lugs   | Lugs   | Lugs   | Lugs   | Lugs   | Dia. 1A | Dia. 1A |
| 25   | Lugs    | Lugs    | Lugs   | Lugs   | Lugs   | Lugs   | Lugs   | Lugs   | Lugs   | Lugs   | Dia. 1A | Dia. 1A |
| 37.5 | Dia. 2  | Lugs    | Lugs   | Lugs   | Lugs   | Lugs   | Lugs   | Lugs   | Lugs   | Lugs   | Dia. 1A | Dia. 1A |
| 50   | Dia. 2  | Lugs    | Lugs   | Lugs   | Lugs   | Lugs   | Lugs   | Lugs   | Lugs   | Lugs   | Dia. 1A | Dia. 1A |
| 75   | Dia. 3  | Dia. 2  | Dia. 2 | Dia. 2 | Lugs   | Lugs   | Lugs   | Lugs   | Lugs   | Lugs   | Dia. 1A | Dia. 1A |
| 100  | Dia. 3  | Dia. 2  | Dia. 2 | Dia. 2 | Dia. 2 | Dia. 2 | Lugs   | Lugs   | Lugs   | Lugs   | Dia. 1A | Dia. 1A |
| 150  | Dia. 3  | Dia. 3  | Dia. 3 | Dia. 3 | Dia. 2 | Dia. 2 | Dia. 2 | Dia. 2 | Dia. 2 | Lugs   | Dia. 1A | Dia. 1A |
| 167  | Dia. 3  | Dia. 3  | Dia. 3 | Dia. 3 | Dia. 3 | Dia. 2 | Dia. 2 | Dia. 2 | Dia. 2 | Dia. 2 | Dia. 1A | Dia. 1A |

### THREE PHASE, ALUMINUM AND COPPER TERMINATION - LUGS OR PADS

| kVA   | VOLTAGE |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|       | 208     | 230     | 240     | 277     | 380     | 416     | 480     | 600     | 2400    | 4160    |
| 2     | Leads   | Leads   | Leads   | Leads   | Leads   | Leads   | Leads   | Leads   | -       | -       |
| 3     | Leads   | Leads   | Leads   | Leads   | Leads   | Leads   | Leads   | Leads   | -       | -       |
| 6     | Leads   | Leads   | Leads   | Leads   | Leads   | Leads   | Leads   | Leads   | -       | -       |
| 9     | Lugs    | Lugs    | Lugs    | Lugs    | Lugs    | Lugs    | Lugs    | Lugs    | -       | -       |
| 15    | Lugs    | Lugs    | Lugs    | Lugs    | Lugs    | Lugs    | Lugs    | Lugs    | Dia. 1A | Dia. 1A |
| 30    | Lugs    | Lugs    | Lugs    | Lugs    | Lugs    | Lugs    | Lugs    | Lugs    | Dia. 1A | Dia. 1A |
| 45    | Lugs    | Lugs    | Lugs    | Lugs    | Lugs    | Lugs    | Lugs    | Lugs    | Dia. 1A | Dia. 1A |
| 75    | Lugs    | Lugs    | Lugs    | Lugs    | Lugs    | Lugs    | Lugs    | Lugs    | Dia. 1A | Dia. 1A |
| 112.5 | Lugs**  | Dia. 1B | Lugs    | Lugs    | Lugs    | Lugs    | Lugs    | Lugs    | Dia. 1A | Dia. 1A |
| 150   | Dia. 1B | Dia. 1B | Dia. 1B | Dia. 1B | Lugs    | Lugs    | Lugs    | Lugs    | Dia. 1A | Dia. 1A |
| 225   | Dia. 2  | Dia. 1B | Dia. 1B | Dia. 1B | Dia. 1B | Dia. 1B | Lugs    | Lugs    | Dia. 1A | Dia. 1A |
| 300   | Dia. 2  | Dia. 2  | Dia. 2  | Dia. 2  | Dia. 1B | Dia. 1B | Dia. 1B | Dia. 1B | Dia. 1A | Dia. 1A |
| 500   | Dia. 3  | Dia. 3  | Dia. 3  | Dia. 3  | Dia. 3  | Dia. 2  | Dia. 2  | Dia. 1B | Dia. 1A | Dia. 1A |
| 600   | Dia. 3  | Dia. 3  | Dia. 3  | Dia. 3  | Dia. 3  | Dia. 2  | Dia. 2  | Dia. 1B | Dia. 1A | Dia. 1A |
| 750   | Dia. 3  | Dia. 3  | Dia. 3  | Dia. 3  | Dia. 3  | Dia. 3  | Dia. 3  | Dia. 2  | Dia. 1B | Dia. 1A |

\*\* Lugs only supplied standard on 600V primary to 208Y/120V secondary units.(excluding K-Factor transformers)  
All other voltages supplied standard with Diagram 1B pads.

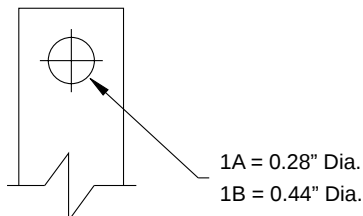


DIAGRAM 1

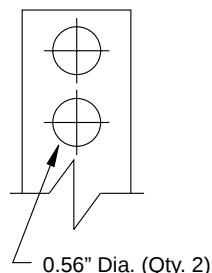


DIAGRAM 2

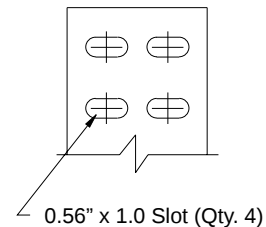


DIAGRAM 3



# GENERAL INFORMATION

## ELECTRICAL SCHEMATICS AND CONNECTION DIAGRAMS

### SCD 1

| SCHEMATIC | CONNECTIONS      |       |               |
|-----------|------------------|-------|---------------|
|           | Primary Volts    |       | Inter-connect |
|           | 240              | 480   | 416           |
|           | 120              | 240   | 208           |
|           | Connect lines to |       | Inter-connect |
|           | H1, H4           |       | H2-H3         |
|           | H1, H4           |       | H1-H3, H2-H4  |
|           | Secondary Volts  |       | Inter-connect |
|           | 24               | 32    | 48            |
|           | 12/24            | 16/32 | 24/48         |
|           | Connect lines to |       | Inter-connect |
|           | X1, X4           |       | X2-X3         |
|           | X1, X2, X4       |       | X2-X3         |
|           | Connect lines to |       | Inter-connect |
|           | X1, X2           |       | X2-X4, X1-X3  |
|           | X1, X2           |       | X2-X4, X1-X3  |

### SCD 2

| SCHEMATIC | CONNECTIONS      |     |               |
|-----------|------------------|-----|---------------|
|           | Primary Volts    |     | Inter-connect |
|           | 504              | 440 | 437           |
|           | 492              | 426 | 213           |
|           | Connect lines to |     | Inter-connect |
|           | H1, H2           |     | 1-2           |
|           | H1, H2           |     | 2-3           |
|           | Connect lines to |     | Inter-connect |
|           | H1, H2           |     | 3-4           |
|           | H1, H2           |     | 4-5           |
|           | Connect lines to |     | Inter-connect |
|           | H1, H2           |     | 5-6           |
|           | H1, H2           |     | 6-7           |
|           | Connect lines to |     | Inter-connect |
|           | H1, H2           |     | 7-8           |
|           | H1, H2           |     | H1-2, H2-1    |
|           | Connect lines to |     | Inter-connect |
|           | H1, H2           |     | H1-4, H2-3    |
|           | H1, H2           |     | H1-6, H2-5    |
|           | Connect lines to |     | Inter-connect |
|           | H1, H2           |     | H1-8, H2-7    |
|           | H1, H2           |     | H1-8, H2-7    |
|           | Secondary Volts  |     | Inter-connect |
|           | 240              |     | X2- X3        |
|           | 120              |     | X2-X4, X1-X3  |
|           | Connect lines to |     | Inter-connect |
|           | X1, X2, X4       |     | X2-X3         |
|           | X1, X2, X4       |     | X2-X3         |

### SCD 3

| SCHEMATIC | CONNECTIONS      |            |                  |
|-----------|------------------|------------|------------------|
|           | Primary Volts    |            | Inter-connect    |
|           | 630              | H1, H2, H3 | 1-H1, 1-H2, 1-H3 |
|           | 615              | H1, H2, H3 | 2-H1, 2-H2, 2-H3 |
|           | Connect lines to |            | Inter-connect    |
|           | H1, H2, H3       |            | 3-H1, 3-H2, 3-H3 |
|           | H1, H2, H3       |            | 4-H1, 4-H2, 4-H3 |
|           | Connect lines to |            | Inter-connect    |
|           | H1, H2, H3       |            | 5-H1, 5-H2, 5-H3 |
|           | H1, H2, H3       |            | 6-H1, 6-H2, 6-H3 |
|           | Connect lines to |            | Inter-connect    |
|           | H1, H2, H3       |            | 7-H1, 7-H2, 7-H3 |
|           | H1, H2, H3       |            | 8-H1, 8-H2, 8-H3 |
|           | Secondary Volts  |            | Inter-connect    |
|           | 208              | 480        | X1, X2, X3       |
|           | 120              | 120        | X1, X0           |
|           | Connect lines to |            | Inter-connect    |
|           | X2, X0           |            | -                |
|           | X3, X0           |            | -                |

GENERAL  
INFORMATION

# GENERAL INFORMATION

## ELECTRICAL SCHEMATICS AND CONNECTION DIAGRAMS

### SCD 4

| SCHEMATIC | CONNECTIONS     |     |       |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |                  |               |        |     |
|-----------|-----------------|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------------------|---------------|--------|-----|
|           | Primary Volts   |     |       |     |     |     |      |      |      |      | Connect lines to | Inter-connect |        |     |
|           | 208             | 277 | 347   | 380 | 416 | 600 | 2400 | 3300 | 4160 | 4800 | 6600             | 7200          | H1, H2 | --- |
|           | Secondary Volts |     |       |     |     |     |      |      |      |      | Connect lines to | Inter-connect |        |     |
|           | 240             |     | 24    |     |     |     |      |      |      |      | X1, X4           | X2-X3         |        |     |
|           | 120/240         |     | 12/24 |     |     |     |      |      |      |      | X1, X2, X4       | X2-X3         |        |     |
|           | 120             |     | 12    |     |     |     |      |      |      |      | X1, X2           | X2-X4, X1-X3  |        |     |

### SCD 5

| SCHEMATIC | CONNECTIONS     |     |     |     |     |                  |     |               |        |     |
|-----------|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------------|-----|---------------|--------|-----|
|           | Primary Volts   |     |     |     |     | Connect lines to |     | Inter-connect |        |     |
|           | 120             | 208 | 240 | 277 | 380 | 416              | 480 | 600           | H1, H2 | 1-2 |
|           | 114             | 198 | 228 | 263 | 361 | 395              | 456 | 570           | H1, H2 | 2-3 |
|           | 108             | 188 | 216 | 249 | 347 | 374              | 432 | 540           | H1, H2 | 3-4 |
| SCHEMATIC | Secondary Volts |     |     |     |     | Connect lines to |     | Inter-connect |        |     |
|           | 240             |     |     |     |     | X1, X4           |     | X2-X3         |        |     |
|           | 120/240         |     |     |     |     | X1, X2, X4       |     | X2-X3         |        |     |
|           | 120             |     |     |     |     | X1, X2           |     | X2-X4, X1-X3  |        |     |

### SCD 6

| SCHEMATIC |  | CONNECTIONS |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------|--|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|           |  |             |  |  |  |  |  |

### SCD 7

| SCHEMATIC | CONNECTIONS     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                  |        |               |   |
|-----------|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------------|--------|---------------|---|
|           | Primary Volts   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | Connect lines to |        | Inter-connect |   |
|           | 208             | 218 | 242 | 252 | 437 | 480 | 483 | 504 | 604              | 630    | H1, H2, H3    | 1 |
|           | 198             | 208 | 230 | 240 | 416 | 456 | 460 | 480 | 575              | 600    | H1, H2, H3    | 2 |
|           | 187             | 198 | 219 | 228 | 395 | 432 | 437 | 456 | 546              | 570    | H1, H2, H3    | 3 |
| SCHEMATIC | Secondary Volts |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | Connect lines to |        |               |   |
|           | 208             | 230 | 240 | 380 | 416 | 460 | 480 | 600 | X1, X2, X3       |        |               |   |
|           | 120             | 133 | 139 | 220 | 240 | 265 | 277 | 347 | X1, X0           | X2, X0 | X3, X0        |   |

GENERAL  
INFORMATION



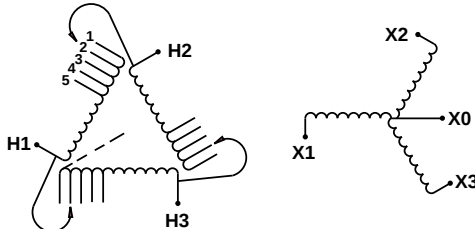
# GENERAL INFORMATION

## ELECTRICAL SCHEMATICS AND CONNECTION DIAGRAMS

### SCD 8

| SCHEMATIC | CONNECTIONS     |     |     |     |     |     |                                |            |      |        |            |     |
|-----------|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------------------------------|------------|------|--------|------------|-----|
|           | Primary Volts   |     |     |     |     |     | Connect lines to Inter-connect |            |      |        |            |     |
|           | 218             | 242 | 252 | 437 | 483 | 504 | 604                            | 630        | 2520 | 4368   | H1, H2, H3 | 1-2 |
|           | 208             | 230 | 240 | 416 | 460 | 480 | 575                            | 600        | 2400 | 4160   | H1, H2, H3 | 2-3 |
|           | 198             | 219 | 228 | 395 | 437 | 456 | 546                            | 570        | 2280 | 3952   | H1, H2, H3 | 3-4 |
|           | Secondary Volts |     |     |     |     |     | Connect lines to               |            |      |        |            |     |
| 208       | 230             | 240 | 380 | 416 | 460 | 480 | 600                            | X1, X2, X3 |      |        |            |     |
| 120       | 133             | 139 | 220 | 240 | 265 | 277 | 347                            | X1, X0     |      | X2, X0 | X3, X0     |     |

### SCD 9

| SCHEMATIC                                                                          | CONNECTIONS     |     |     |     |        |                  |     |               |            |   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|--------|------------------|-----|---------------|------------|---|
|  | Primary Volts   |     |     |     |        | Connect lines to |     | Inter-connect |            |   |
|                                                                                    | 218             | 242 | 252 | 437 | 483    | 504              | 604 | 630           | H1, H2, H3 | 1 |
|                                                                                    | 213             | 236 | 246 | 426 | 472    | 492              | 589 | 615           | H1, H2, H3 | 2 |
|                                                                                    | 208             | 230 | 240 | 416 | 460    | 480              | 575 | 600           | H1, H2, H3 | 3 |
|                                                                                    | 203             | 224 | 234 | 406 | 449    | 468              | 561 | 585           | H1, H2, H3 | 4 |
|                                                                                    | 198             | 219 | 228 | 395 | 437    | 456              | 546 | 570           | H1, H2, H3 | 5 |
|                                                                                    | Secondary Volts |     |     |     |        | Connect lines to |     | Inter-connect |            |   |
|                                                                                    | 208             | 380 | 416 | 480 | 600    | X1, X2, X3       |     | -             |            |   |
|                                                                                    | 120             | 220 | 240 | 277 | 347    | X1, X0           |     | -             |            |   |
|                                                                                    |                 |     |     |     |        | X2, X0           |     | -             |            |   |
|                                                                                    |                 |     |     |     | X3, X0 |                  | -   |               |            |   |

### SCD 10

| SCHEMATIC | CONNECTIONS     |     |     |     |        |            |                  |     |               |      |            |     |
|-----------|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|--------|------------|------------------|-----|---------------|------|------------|-----|
|           | Primary Volts   |     |     |     |        |            | Connect lines to |     | Inter-connect |      |            |     |
|           | 218             | 242 | 252 | 437 | 483    | 504        | 604              | 630 | 2520          | 4368 | H1, H2, H3 | 1-2 |
|           | 213             | 236 | 246 | 426 | 472    | 492        | 589              | 615 | 2460          | 4264 | H1, H2, H3 | 2-3 |
|           | 208             | 230 | 240 | 416 | 460    | 480        | 575              | 600 | 2400          | 4160 | H1, H2, H3 | 3-4 |
|           | 203             | 224 | 234 | 406 | 449    | 468        | 561              | 585 | 2340          | 4056 | H1, H2, H3 | 4-5 |
|           | 198             | 219 | 228 | 395 | 437    | 456        | 546              | 570 | 2280          | 3952 | H1, H2, H3 | 5-6 |
|           | Secondary Volts |     |     |     |        |            | Connect lines to |     | Inter-connect |      |            |     |
|           | 208             | 380 | 416 | 480 | 600    | X1, X2, X3 |                  |     |               | -    |            |     |
|           | 120             | 220 | 240 | 277 | 347    | X1, X0     |                  |     |               | -    |            |     |
|           |                 |     |     |     |        | X2, X0     |                  |     |               | -    |            |     |
|           |                 |     |     |     | X3, X0 |            |                  |     | -             |      |            |     |

# GENERAL INFORMATION

## ELECTRICAL SCHEMATICS AND CONNECTION DIAGRAMS

### SCD 11

| SCHEMATIC | CONNECTIONS                                                        |                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           | Primary Volts                                                      | Connect lines to                                                                                                                         | Inter-connect                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|           | 630<br>615<br>600<br>585<br>570<br>504<br>492<br>480<br>468<br>456 | H1, H2, H3<br>H1, H2, H3<br>H1, H2, H3<br>H1, H2, H3<br>H1, H2, H3<br>H1, H2, H3<br>H1, H2, H3<br>H1, H2, H3<br>H1, H2, H3<br>H1, H2, H3 | 1-H1, 1-H2, 1-H3<br>2-H1, 2-H2, 2-H3<br>3-H1, 3-H2, 3-H3<br>4-H1, 4-H2, 4-H3<br>5-H1, 5-H2, 5-H3<br>6-H1, 6-H2, 6-H3<br>7-H1, 7-H2, 7-H3<br>8-H1, 8-H2, 8-H3<br>9-H1, 9-H2, 9-H3<br>10-H1, 10-H2, 10-H3 |
| SCHEMATIC | Secondary Volts                                                    |                                                                                                                                          | Inter-connect                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|           | 208                                                                | 480                                                                                                                                      | X1, X2, X3                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|           | 120                                                                | 277                                                                                                                                      | X1, X0                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|           |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                          | X2, X0                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| SCHEMATIC | Secondary Volts                                                    |                                                                                                                                          | Inter-connect                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|           |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                          | X3, X0                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

### SCD 12

| SCHEMATIC | CONNECTIONS                   |                                        |                   |
|-----------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------|
|           | Primary Volts                 | Connect lines to                       | Inter-connect     |
|           | 480 600<br>456 570<br>432 540 | H1, H2, H3<br>H1, H2, H3<br>H1, H2, H3 | 1-2<br>2-3<br>3-4 |
| SCHEMATIC | Secondary Volts               |                                        | Inter-connect     |
|           | 240                           | X1, X2, X3                             | -                 |

### SCD 13

| SCHEMATIC | CONNECTIONS                   |                                        |                   |
|-----------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------|
|           | Primary Volts                 | Connect lines to                       | Inter-connect     |
|           | 480 600<br>456 570<br>432 540 | H1, H2, H3<br>H1, H2, H3<br>H1, H2, H3 | 1-2<br>2-3<br>3-4 |
| SCHEMATIC | Secondary Volts               |                                        | Inter-connect     |
|           | 240                           | X1, X2, X3                             | -                 |
|           | 120                           | X1, X6<br>X3, X6                       | -                 |

### SCD 14

| SCHEMATIC | CONNECTIONS       |            |               |
|-----------|-------------------|------------|---------------|
|           | Connect to        | Step Down  | Step Up       |
|           | Lines from Supply | H1, H2, H3 | X1, X2, X3    |
| SCHEMATIC | Lines to Load     |            | Inter-connect |
|           |                   | X1, X2, X3 | H1, H2, H3    |

# GENERAL INFORMATION

## ELECTRICAL SCHEMATICS AND CONNECTION DIAGRAMS

### SCD 15

| SCHEMATIC | CONNECTIONS       |            |            |
|-----------|-------------------|------------|------------|
|           | Connect to        | Step Down  | Step Up    |
|           | Lines from Supply | H1, H2, H3 | X1, X2, X3 |
|           | Lines to Load     | X1, X2, X3 | H1, H2, H3 |

### SCD 16

| SCHEMATIC | CONNECTIONS                                         |                  |                       |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
|           | Primary Volts                                       | Connect lines to | Inter-connect         |
|           | 504 630<br>492 615<br>480 600<br>468 585<br>456 570 | H1, H2, H3       | 1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5 |
|           | Secondary Volts                                     | Connect lines to | Inter-connect         |
|           | 240                                                 | X1, X2, X3       |                       |

### SCD 17

| SCHEMATIC | CONNECTIONS                                                               |                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           | Primary Volts                                                             | Connect lines to                                                                                           | Inter-connect                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|           | 504<br>492<br>480<br>468<br>456<br>444<br>432<br>252<br>240<br>228<br>216 | H1, H4<br>H1, H4<br>H1, H4<br>H1, H4<br>H1, H4<br>H1, H4<br>H1, H4<br>H1, H4<br>H1, H4<br>H1, H4<br>H1, H4 | 1-H2, 2-H3, H2-H3<br>3-H2, 2-H3, H2-H3<br>3-H2, 4-H3, H2-H3<br>5-H2, 4-H3, H2-H3<br>5-H2, 6-H3, H2-H3<br>7-H2, 6-H3, H2-H3<br>7-H2, 8-H3, H2-H3<br>1-H2, 2-H3, H1-H3, H2-H4<br>3-H2, 4-H3, H1-H3, H2-H4<br>5-H2, 6-H3, H1-H3, H2-H4<br>7-H2, 8-H3, H1-H3, H2-H4 |
|           | Secondary Volts                                                           | Connect lines to                                                                                           | Inter-connect                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|           | 240<br>120<br>120/240                                                     | X1, X4<br>X1, X2<br>X1, X2, X4                                                                             | X2- X3<br>X2-X4, X1-X3<br>X2-X3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

### SCD 18

| SCHEMATIC | CONNECTIONS                                                                               |                                |                                |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|           | Primary Volts                                                                             | Connect lines to               | Inter-connect                  |
|           | 218 252 277 291 437 504 630<br>208 240 240 277 416 480 600<br>198 228 208 263 395 456 570 | H1, H4<br>H1, H3<br>H1, H2     | -<br>-<br>-                    |
|           | Secondary Volts                                                                           | Connect lines to               | Inter-connect                  |
|           | 240<br>120<br>120/240                                                                     | X1, X4<br>X1, X2<br>X1, X2, X4 | X2-X3<br>X2-X4, X1-X3<br>X2-X3 |

# GENERAL INFORMATION

## ELECTRICAL SCHEMATICS AND CONNECTION DIAGRAMS

### SCD 19

| SCHEMATIC | CONNECTIONS     |                       |                  |
|-----------|-----------------|-----------------------|------------------|
|           | Primary Volts   | Connect lines to      | Inter-connect    |
|           | 218 504 630     | H1, H2, H3            | 1-H1, 1-H2, 1-H3 |
|           | 213 492 615     | H1, H2, H3            | 2-H1, 2-H2, 2-H3 |
|           | Secondary Volts | Connect lines to      | Inter-connect    |
|           | 208 480         | X1, X2, X3            | -                |
|           | 120 277         | X1,X0   X2,X0   X3,X0 | -                |

### SCD 20

| SCHEMATIC | CONNECTIONS     |                       |               |
|-----------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------|
|           | Primary Volts   | Connect lines to      | Inter-connect |
|           | 218 504 630     | H1, H2, H3            | 1-2           |
|           | 213 492 600     | H1, H2, H3            | 2-3           |
|           | Secondary Volts | Connect lines to      | Inter-connect |
|           | 208 480         | X1, X2, X3            | -             |
|           | 120 277         | X1,X0   X2,X0   X3,X0 | -             |

### SCD 21

| SCHEMATIC | CONNECTIONS     |                  |                  |
|-----------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|
|           | Primary Volts   | Connect lines to | Inter-connect    |
|           | 504             | H1, H2, H3       | 1-H1, 1-H2, 1-H3 |
|           | 492             | H1, H2, H3       | 2-H1, 2-H2, 2-H3 |
|           | Secondary Volts | Connect lines to | Inter-connect    |
|           | 480             | H1, H2, H3       | 3-H1, 3-H2, 3-H3 |
|           | 468             | H1, H2, H3       | 4-H1, 4-H2, 4-H3 |
|           | Secondary Volts | Connect lines to | Inter-connect    |
|           | 456             | H1, H2, H3       | 5-H1, 5-H2, 5-H3 |
|           | 444             | H1, H2, H3       | 6-H1, 6-H2, 6-H3 |
|           | Secondary Volts | Connect lines to | Inter-connect    |
|           | 432             | H1, H2, H3       | 7-H1, 7-H2, 7-H3 |
|           | 240             | X1, X2, X3       | -                |
|           | 120             | X1, X6           | -                |
|           |                 | X3, X6           | -                |

### SCD 22

| SCHEMATIC | CONNECTIONS     |                  |               |
|-----------|-----------------|------------------|---------------|
|           | Primary Volts   | Connect lines to | Inter-connect |
|           | 504             | H1, H2, H3       | 1-2           |
|           | 492             | H1, H2, H3       | 2-3           |
|           | Secondary Volts | Connect lines to | Inter-connect |
|           | 480             | H1, H2, H3       | 3-4           |
|           | 468             | H1, H2, H3       | 4-5           |
|           | Secondary Volts | Connect lines to | Inter-connect |
|           | 456             | H1, H2, H3       | 5-6           |
|           | 444             | H1, H2, H3       | 6-7           |
|           | Secondary Volts | Connect lines to | Inter-connect |
|           | 432             | H1, H2, H3       | 7-8           |
|           | 240             | X1, X2, X3       | -             |
|           | 120             | X1, X6           | -             |
|           |                 | X3, X6           | -             |

# GENERAL INFORMATION

## ELECTRICAL SCHEMATICS AND CONNECTION DIAGRAMS

### SCD 23

| SCHEMATIC | CONNECTIONS     |                      |                  |
|-----------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------|
|           | Primary Volts   |                      | Inter-connect    |
|           | 208             | 240 252              | X1, X2, X3 1-2   |
|           | 198             | 228 240              | X1, X2, X3 2-3   |
|           | 188             | 216 228              | X1, X2, X3 3-4   |
|           | Secondary Volts |                      | Connect lines to |
|           | 230 260 460 480 | H1, H2, H3           |                  |
|           | 133 139 265 277 | H1, H0 H2, H0 H3, H0 |                  |

### SCD 24

| SCHEMATIC | CONNECTIONS       |            |            |
|-----------|-------------------|------------|------------|
|           | Connect to        | Step Down  | Step Up    |
|           | Lines from Supply | H1, H2, H3 | X1, X2, X3 |
|           | Lines to Load     | X1, X2, X3 | H1, H2, H3 |

### SCD 25

| SCHEMATIC | CONNECTIONS         |                      |               |
|-----------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------|
|           | Primary Volts       |                      | Inter-connect |
|           | 208 240 416 480 600 | H1, H2, H3           | 1-2           |
|           | 198 228 395 456 570 | H1, H2, H3           | 2-3           |
|           | 187 216 374 432 540 | H1, H2, H3           | 3-4           |
|           | Secondary Volts     |                      | Inter-connect |
|           | 208 380 416 480 600 | X1, X2, X3           | -             |
|           | 120 220 240 277 347 | X1, X0 X2, X0 X3, X0 | -             |

### SCD 26

| SCHEMATIC | CONNECTIONS     |                      |               |
|-----------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------|
|           | Primary Volts   |                      | Inter-connect |
|           | 218 252         | X1, X2, X3           | 1             |
|           | 213 246         | X1, X2, X3           | 2             |
|           | 208 240         | X1, X2, X3           | 3             |
|           | Secondary Volts |                      | Inter-connect |
|           | 203 234         | X1, X2, X3           | 4             |
|           | 198 228         | X1, X2, X3           | 5             |
|           | Secondary Volts |                      | Inter-connect |
|           | 460 480 600     | H1, H2, H3           | -             |
|           | 265 277 347     | H1, H0 H2, H0 H3, H0 | -             |

### SCD 27

| SCHEMATIC | CONNECTIONS     |            |               |
|-----------|-----------------|------------|---------------|
|           | Primary Volts   |            | Inter-connect |
|           | 630             | H1, H2, H3 | 1-2           |
|           | 600             | H1, H2, H3 | 2-3           |
|           | 570             | H1, H2, H3 | 3-4           |
|           | Secondary Volts |            | Inter-connect |
|           | 240             | X1, X2, X3 | -             |

# GENERAL INFORMATION

## ELECTRICAL SCHEMATICS AND CONNECTION DIAGRAMS

### SCD 28

| SCHEMATIC       | CONNECTIONS      |                  |               |
|-----------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|
|                 | Primary Volts    | Connect lines to | Inter-connect |
|                 | 480 (60Hz)       | H1, H10          | H5-H6         |
|                 | 440              | H1, H10          | H5-H6         |
|                 | 416              | H1, H9           | H4-H6         |
|                 | 400              | H1, H8           | H3-H6         |
|                 | 380              | H1, H7           | H2-H6         |
|                 | 240 (60 Hz)      | H1, H10          | H1-H6, H5-H10 |
|                 | 220              | H1, H10          | H1-H6, H5-H10 |
|                 | 208              | H1, H9           | H1-H6, H4-H9  |
|                 | 200              | H1, H8           | H1-H6, H3-H8  |
|                 | 190              | H1, H7           | H1-H6, H2-H7  |
| Secondary Volts | Connect lines to | Inter-connect    |               |
| 240             | X1, X4           | X2-X3            |               |
| 120/240         | X1, X2, X4       | X2-X3            |               |
| 120             | X1, X4           | X2-X4, X1-X3     |               |

### SCD 29

| SCHEMATIC       | CONNECTIONS      |                  |               |
|-----------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|
|                 | Primary Volts    | Connect lines to | Inter-connect |
|                 | 630 504          | H1, H2, H3       | 1-2           |
|                 | 615 492          | H1, H2, H3       | 2-3           |
|                 | 600 480          | H1, H2, H3       | 3-4           |
|                 | 585 468          | H1, H2, H3       | 4-5           |
|                 | 570 456          | H1, H2, H3       | 5-6           |
| Secondary Volts | Connect lines to | Inter-connect    |               |
| 240             | X1, X2, X3       |                  |               |

### SCD 30

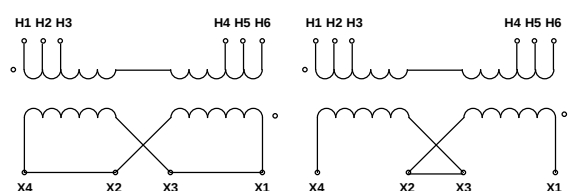
| SCHEMATIC       | CONNECTIONS      |                  |                          |
|-----------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------|
|                 | Primary Volts    | Connect lines to | Inter-connect            |
|                 | 440              | H1, H4           | 1-H2, 2-H3, H2-H3        |
|                 | 416              | H1, H4           | 3-H2, 4-H3, H2-H3        |
|                 | 400              | H1, H4           | 5-H2, 6-H3, H2-H3        |
|                 | 380              | H1, H4           | 7-H2, 8-H3, H2-H3        |
|                 | 220              | H1, H4           | 1-H2, 2-H3, H1-H3, H2-H4 |
|                 | 208              | H1, H4           | 3-H2, 4-H3, H1-H3, H2-H4 |
|                 | 200              | H1, H4           | 5-H2, 6-H3, H1-H3, H2-H4 |
|                 | 190              | H1, H4           | 7-H2, 8-H3, H1-H3, H2-H4 |
| Secondary Volts | Connect lines to | Inter-connect    |                          |
| 240             | X1, X4           | X2- X3           |                          |
| 120             | X1, X2           | X2-X4, X1-X3     |                          |
| 120/240         | X1, X2, X4       | X2-X3            |                          |

GENERAL  
INFORMATION

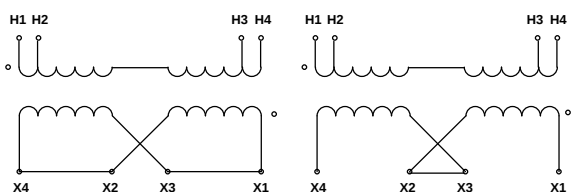
# GENERAL INFORMATION

## ELECTRICAL SCHEMATICS AND CONNECTION DIAGRAMS

### SCD 31

| SCHEMATIC                                                                         |  | CONNECTIONS     |     |     |                  |               |        |   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----------------|-----|-----|------------------|---------------|--------|---|
|  |  | Primary Volts   |     |     | Connect lines to | Inter-connect |        |   |
|                                                                                   |  | 218             | 291 | 437 | 504              | 630           | H1, H6 | - |
|                                                                                   |  | 213             | 284 | 426 | 492              | 615           | H1, H5 | - |
|                                                                                   |  | 208             | 277 | 416 | 480              | 600           | H2, H5 | - |
|                                                                                   |  | 203             | 270 | 406 | 468              | 585           | H2, H4 | - |
|                                                                                   |  | 198             | 263 | 395 | 456              | 570           | H3, H4 | - |
|                                                                                   |  | Secondary Volts |     |     | Connect lines to | Inter-connect |        |   |
|                                                                                   |  | 240             |     |     | X1, X4           | X2-X3         |        |   |
|                                                                                   |  | 120/240         |     |     | X1, X2, X4       | X2-X3         |        |   |
|                                                                                   |  | 120             |     |     | X1, X2           | X2-X4, X1-X3  |        |   |

### SCD 32

| SCHEMATIC                                                                          |  | CONNECTIONS   |                  |     |                  |               |        |   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|---------------|------------------|-----|------------------|---------------|--------|---|
|  |  | Primary Volts |                  |     | Connect lines to | Inter-connect |        |   |
|                                                                                    |  | 208           | 277              | 416 | 480              | 600           | H1, H4 | - |
|                                                                                    |  | 198           | 263              | 395 | 456              | 570           | H1, H3 | - |
|                                                                                    |  | 188           | 249              | 374 | 432              | 540           | H2, H3 | - |
| Secondary Volts                                                                    |  |               | Connect lines to |     | Inter-connect    |               |        |   |
| 240                                                                                |  |               | X1, X4           |     | X2-X3            |               |        |   |
| 120/240                                                                            |  |               | X1, X2, X4       |     | X2-X3            |               |        |   |
| 120                                                                                |  |               | X1, X2           |     | X2-X4, X1-X3     |               |        |   |

### SCD 33

| SCHEMATIC |  | CONNECTIONS |  |  |
|-----------|--|-------------|--|--|
|           |  |             |  |  |

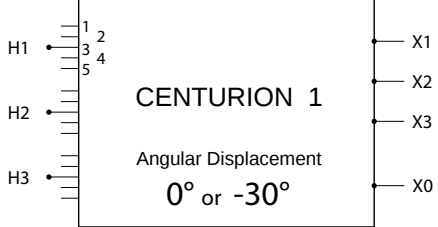
### SCD 34

| SCHEMATIC |        | CONNECTIONS     |                  |                          |
|-----------|--------|-----------------|------------------|--------------------------|
|           |        | Primary Volts   | Connect lines to | Inter-connect            |
|           |        | 480             | H1, H4           | 1-H2, 2-H3, H2-H3        |
|           |        | 456             | H1, H4           | 2-H3, 3-H2, H2-H3        |
|           |        | 432             | H1, H4           | 3-H2, 4-H3, H2-H3        |
|           |        | 240             | H1, H4           | 1-H2, 2-H3, H1-H3, H2-H4 |
|           |        | 216             | H1, H4           | 3-H2, 4-H3, H1-H3, H2-H4 |
|           |        | Secondary Volts | Connect lines to | Inter-connect            |
|           |        | 240             | X1, X4           | X2-X3                    |
|           |        | 120/240         | X1, X2, X4       | X2-X3                    |
| 120       | X1, X2 | X2-X4, X1-X3    |                  |                          |

# GENERAL INFORMATION

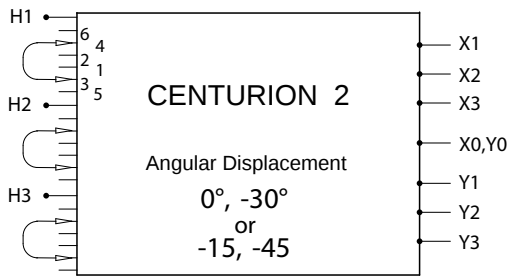
## ELECTRICAL SCHEMATICS AND CONNECTION DIAGRAMS

### SCD 35

| SCHEMATIC                                                                         | CONNECTIONS      |         |                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------|------------------|
|  | Primary Volts    |         | Inter-connect    |
|                                                                                   | Connect lines to |         |                  |
|                                                                                   | 218*             | 504 630 | 1-H1, 1-H2, 1-H3 |
|                                                                                   | 213*             | 492 615 | 2-H1, 2-H2, 2-H3 |
|                                                                                   | Secondary Volts  |         | Inter-connect    |
|                                                                                   | Connect lines to |         |                  |
|                                                                                   | 208              | 480 600 | -                |
|                                                                                   | 120              | 277 347 | -                |

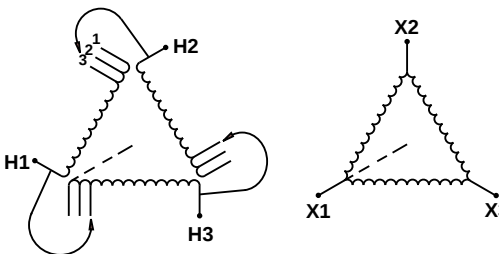
\* Standard 2-2.5% FCAN and 2-2.5% FCBN primary taps for 208V H2EM units only available up to 75 kVA. Please consult factory for standard taps on 208V primary units over 75 kVA.

### SCD 36

| SCHEMATIC                                                                          | CONNECTIONS      |         |               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------|---------------|
|  | Primary Volts    |         | Inter-connect |
|                                                                                    | Connect lines to |         |               |
|                                                                                    | 218*             | 504 630 | 1-2           |
|                                                                                    | 213*             | 492 615 | 2-3           |
|                                                                                    | Secondary Volts  |         | Inter-connect |
|                                                                                    | Connect lines to |         |               |
|                                                                                    | 208              | 480 600 | -             |
|                                                                                    | 120              | 277 347 | -             |

\* Standard 2-2.5% FCAN and 2-2.5% FCBN primary taps for 208V H2EM units only available up to 75 kVA. Please consult factory for standard taps on 208V primary units over 75 kVA.

### SCD 37

| SCHEMATIC                                                                           | CONNECTIONS      |            |               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------|---------------|
|  | Primary Volts    |            | Inter-connect |
|                                                                                     | Connect lines to |            |               |
|                                                                                     | 480              | H1, H2, H3 | 1             |
|                                                                                     | 456              | H1, H2, H3 | 2             |
|                                                                                     | Secondary Volts  |            | Inter-connect |
|                                                                                     | Connect lines to |            |               |
|                                                                                     | 240              | X1, X2, X3 | -             |

GENERAL  
INFORMATION

# GENERAL INFORMATION

## ELECTRICAL SCHEMATICS AND CONNECTION DIAGRAMS

### SCD 38

| SCHEMATIC | CONNECTIONS     |                  |               |
|-----------|-----------------|------------------|---------------|
|           | Primary Volts   | Connect lines to | Inter-connect |
|           | 504             | H1, H2, H3       | 1             |
|           | 492             | H1, H2, H3       | 2             |
|           | 480             | H1, H2, H3       | 3             |
|           | 468             | H1, H2, H3       | 4             |
|           | 456             | H1, H2, H3       | 5             |
|           | 444             | H1, H2, H3       | 6             |
|           | 432             | H1, H2, H3       | 7             |
|           | Secondary Volts | Connect lines to | Inter-connect |
|           | 240             | X1, X2, X3       | -             |

### SCD 39

| SCHEMATIC | CONNECTIONS     |                 |               |
|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
|           | Primary Volts   |                 | Inter-connect |
|           | 218             | 291 437 504 630 | H1, H2 1      |
|           | 213             | 284 426 492 615 | H1, H2 2      |
|           | 208             | 277 416 480 600 | H1, H2 3      |
|           | 203             | 270 406 468 585 | H1, H2 4      |
|           | 198             | 263 395 456 570 | H1, H2 5      |
|           | Secondary Volts |                 | Inter-connect |
|           | 240             | X1, X4          | X2-X3         |
|           | 120/240         | X1, X2, X4      | X2-X3         |
|           | 120             | X1, X2          | X2-X4, X1-X3  |

### SCD 40

| SCHEMATIC | CONNECTIONS     |                  |                      |
|-----------|-----------------|------------------|----------------------|
|           | Primary Volts   | Connect lines to | Inter-connect        |
|           | 208             | 240              | X1, X2, X3 1         |
|           | 198             | 228              | X1, X2, X3 2         |
|           | 188             | 216              | X1, X2, X3 3         |
|           | Secondary Volts |                  | Inter-connect        |
|           | 230             | 260 460 480      | H1, H2, H3           |
|           | 133             | 139 265 277      | H1, H0 H2, H0 H3, H0 |

### SCD 41

| SCHEMATIC | CONNECTIONS     |                  |               |
|-----------|-----------------|------------------|---------------|
|           | Primary Volts   | Connect lines to | Inter-connect |
|           | 277             | H1, H5           | -             |
|           | 240             | H1, H4           | -             |
|           | 208             | H1, H3           | -             |
|           | 120             | H1, H2           | -             |
|           | Secondary Volts |                  | Inter-connect |
|           | 240             | X1, X4           | X2-X3         |
|           | 120/240         | X1, X2, X4       | X2-X3         |
|           | 120             | X1, X2           | X2-X4, X1-X3  |

# GENERAL INFORMATION

## ELECTRICAL SCHEMATICS AND CONNECTION DIAGRAMS

### SCD 42

| SCHEMATIC | CONNECTIONS     |                  |               |
|-----------|-----------------|------------------|---------------|
|           | Primary Volts   | Connect lines to | Inter-connect |
|           | 480             | H1, H3           | -             |
|           | 277             | H1, H2           | -             |
|           | Secondary Volts | Connect lines to | Inter-connect |
|           | 277             | X1, X3           | -             |
|           | 208             | X1, X2           | -             |

### SCD 43

| SCHEMATIC | CONNECTIONS     |                  |               |
|-----------|-----------------|------------------|---------------|
|           | Primary Volts   | Connect lines to | Inter-connect |
|           | 480             | H1, H2           | 1-2           |
|           | 277             | H1, H2           | 3-4           |
|           | Secondary Volts | Connect lines to | Inter-connect |
|           | 277             | X1, X2           | X5-X6         |
|           | 208             | X1, X2           | X3-X4         |

### SCD 44

| SCHEMATIC | CONNECTIONS     |                  |               |
|-----------|-----------------|------------------|---------------|
|           | Primary Volts   | Connect lines to | Inter-connect |
|           | 380             | H1, H2           | 1-2           |
|           | 347             | H1, H2           | 3-4           |
|           | Secondary Volts | Connect lines to | Inter-connect |
|           | 240             | X1, X4           | X2-X3         |
|           | 120/240         | X1, X2, X4       | X2-X3         |
|           | 120             | X1, X2           | X2-X4, X1-X3  |

### SCD 45

| SCHEMATIC | CONNECTIONS     |                  |               |
|-----------|-----------------|------------------|---------------|
|           | Primary Volts   | Connect lines to | Inter-connect |
|           | 630             | H1, H2, H3       | 1             |
|           | 615             | H1, H2, H3       | 2             |
|           | 600             | H1, H2, H3       | 3             |
|           | 585             | H1, H2, H3       | 4             |
|           | 570             | H1, H2, H3       | 5             |
|           | Secondary Volts | Connect lines to | Inter-connect |
|           | 240             | X1, X2, X3       | -             |

GENERAL  
INFORMATION



# GENERAL INFORMATION

## ELECTRICAL SCHEMATICS AND CONNECTION DIAGRAMS

### SCD 46

| SCHEMATIC | CONNECTIONS                                                                      |                                                                                                  |                                                                                                       |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           | Primary Volts                                                                    | Connect lines to                                                                                 | Inter-connect                                                                                         |
|           | 480 (60Hz)<br>440<br>416<br>400<br>380<br>240 (60Hz)<br>220<br>208<br>200<br>190 | H1, H2<br>H1, H2<br>H1, H2<br>H1, H2<br>H1, H2<br>H1, H2<br>H1, H2<br>H1, H2<br>H1, H2<br>H1, H2 | 1-2<br>1-2<br>3-4<br>5-6<br>7-8<br>H1-2, H2-1<br>H1-2, H2-1<br>H1-4, H2-3<br>H1-6, H2-5<br>H1-8, H2-7 |
|           | Secondary Volts                                                                  | Connect lines to                                                                                 | Inter-connect                                                                                         |
|           | 240<br>120<br>120/240                                                            | X1, X4<br>X1, X2<br>X1, X2, X4                                                                   | X2- X3<br>X2-X4, X1-X3<br>X2-X3                                                                       |

### SCD 47

| SCHEMATIC | CONNECTIONS                                          |                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           | Primary Volts                                        | Connect lines to                                                                                             | Inter-connect                                                                                                                                                |
|           | 630<br>615<br>600<br>585<br>570<br>480<br>456<br>432 | H1, H2, H3<br>H1, H2, H3<br>H1, H2, H3<br>H1, H2, H3<br>H1, H2, H3<br>H1, H2, H3<br>H1, H2, H3<br>H1, H2, H3 | 1-H1, 1-H2, 1-H3<br>2-H1, 2-H2, 2-H3<br>3-H1, 3-H2, 3-H3<br>4-H1, 4-H2, 4-H3<br>5-H1, 5-H2, 5-H3<br>6-H1, 6-H2, 6-H3<br>7-H1, 7-H2, 7-H3<br>8-H1, 8-H2, 8-H3 |
|           | Secondary Volts                                      | Connect lines to                                                                                             | Inter-connect                                                                                                                                                |
|           | 480<br>277                                           | X1, X2, X3<br>X1,X0   X2,X0   X3,X0                                                                          | -<br>-                                                                                                                                                       |

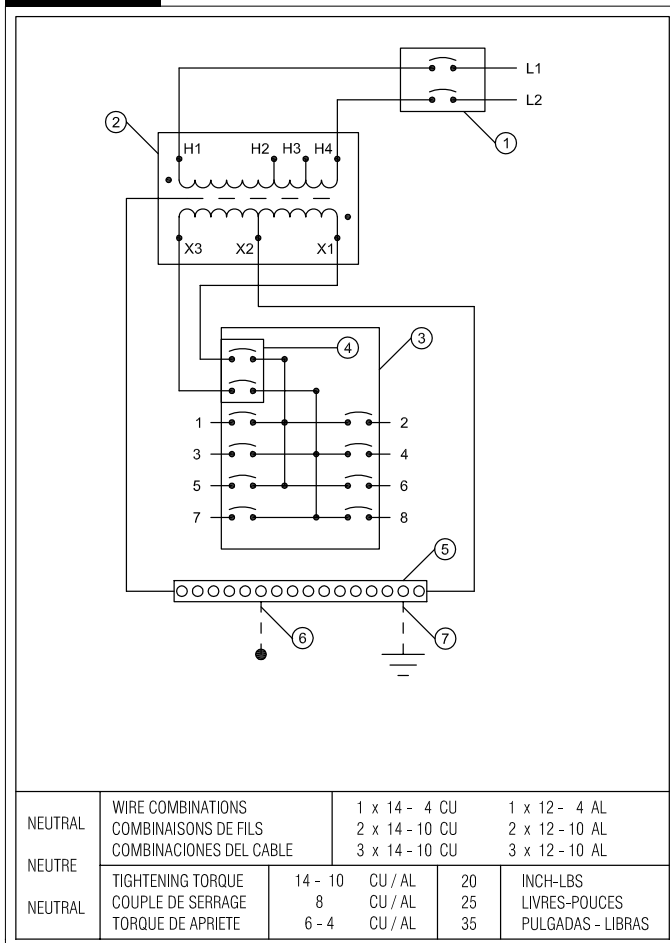
### SCD 48

| SCHEMATIC | CONNECTIONS           |                                |                                |
|-----------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|           | Primary Volts         | Connect lines to               | Inter-connect                  |
|           | 347<br>380            | H1, H2<br>H1, H2               | H2-3 & 4<br>H2-1 & 2           |
|           | Secondary Volts       | Connect lines to               | Inter-connect                  |
|           | 240<br>120<br>120/240 | X1, X4<br>X1, X2<br>X1, X2, X4 | X2-X3<br>X1-X3, X2-X3<br>X2-X3 |

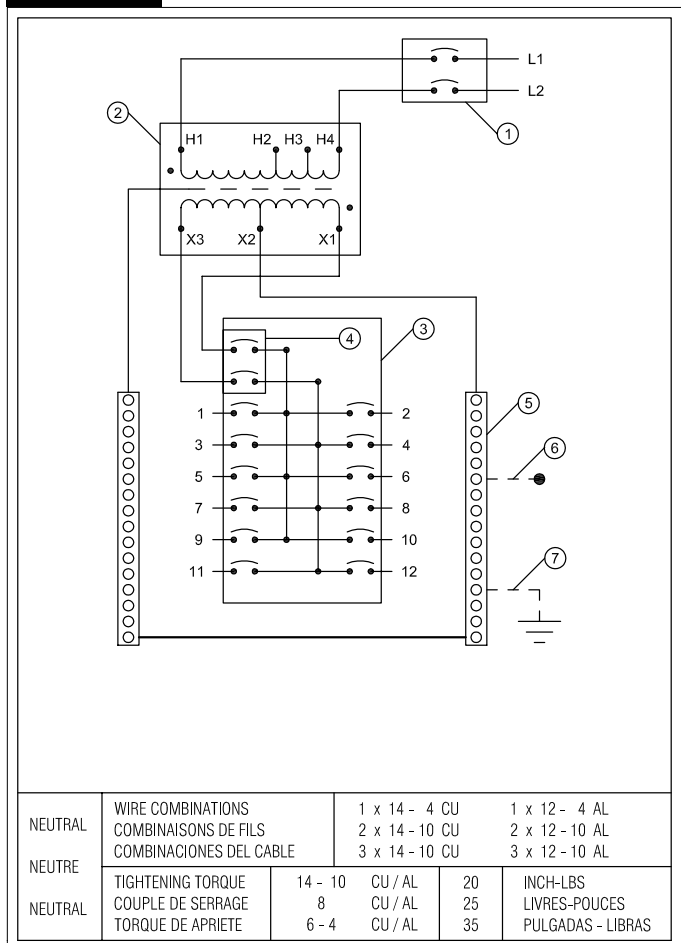
# GENERAL INFORMATION

## ELECTRICAL SCHEMATICS AND CONNECTION DIAGRAMS

### SCD 49



### SCD 50



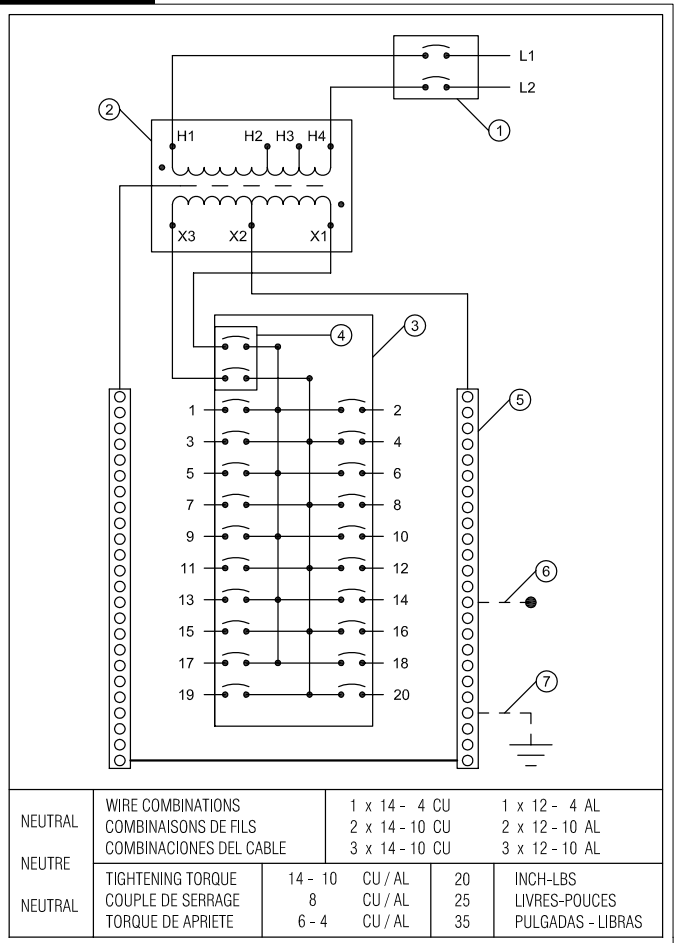
- 1 - Main Breaker
- 2 - Transformer
- 3 - Panel Board
- 4 - Panel Board Feed Breaker
- 5 - Neutral
- 6 - Bond When Required
- 7 - Ground When Required

- The maximum continuous load current not to exceed 100% of the transformer nominal current.
- The maximum continuous load current for the branch circuits not to exceed 80% of the ratings of the circuit breakers employed in other than motor circuits.
- Maximum short-circuit capacity 10,000 amps

# GENERAL INFORMATION

## ELECTRICAL SCHEMATICS AND CONNECTION DIAGRAMS

### SCD 51



- 1 - Main Breaker
- 2 - Transformer
- 3 - Panel Board
- 4 - Panel Board Feed Breaker
- 5 - Neutral
- 6 - Bond When Required
- 7 - Ground When Required

- The maximum continuous load current not to exceed 100% of the transformer nominal current.
- The maximum continuous load current for the branch circuits not to exceed 80% of the ratings of the circuit breakers employed in other than motor circuits.
- Maximum short-circuit capacity 10,000 amps

# GENERAL INFORMATION

## ALPHA NUMERIC PART NUMBER INDEX

| Catalog Part No. | Catalog Page No. | Catalog Part No. | Catalog Page No. | Catalog Part No. | Catalog Page No. |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 2909B.2.....     | 146              | 3009B1.5.....    | 147              | C1F003GES.....   | 227              |
| 2909B.4.....     | 146              | 3009B10.....     | 147              | C1F003HRS.....   | 228              |
| 2909B.5.....     | 146              | 3009B12.....     | 147              | C1F003JES.....   | 229              |
| 2909B.75.....    | 146              | 3009B16.....     | 147              | C1F003LES.....   | 228              |
| 2909B1.....      | 146              | 3009B2.....      | 147              | C1F003PES.....   | 229              |
| 2909B1.5.....    | 146              | 3009B2.5.....    | 147              | C1F003WES.....   | 227              |
| 2909B10.....     | 146              | 3009B3.....      | 147              | C1F003XES.....   | 229              |
| 2909B12.....     | 146              | 3009B4.....      | 147              | C1F005CES.....   | 228              |
| 2909B16.....     | 146              | 3009B5.....      | 147              | C1F005EES.....   | 227              |
| 2909B2.....      | 146              | 3009B6.....      | 147              | C1F005GES.....   | 227              |
| 2909B2.5.....    | 146              | 3009B8.....      | 147              | C1F005HRS.....   | 228              |
| 2909B3.....      | 146              | 3009C.3.....     | 147              | C1F005JES.....   | 229              |
| 2909B4.....      | 146              | 3009C.5.....     | 147              | C1F005LES.....   | 228              |
| 2909B5.....      | 146              | 3009C.75.....    | 147              | C1F005PES.....   | 229              |
| 2909B6.....      | 146              | 3009C1.....      | 147              | C1F005WES.....   | 227              |
| 2909B8.....      | 146              | 3009C1.5.....    | 147              | C1F005XES.....   | 229              |
| 2909C.2.....     | 146              | 3009C10.....     | 147              | C1F007CES.....   | 228              |
| 2909C.4.....     | 146              | 3009C12.....     | 147              | C1F007EES.....   | 227              |
| 2909C.5.....     | 146              | 3009C16.....     | 147              | C1F007GES.....   | 227              |
| 2909C.75.....    | 146              | 3009C2.....      | 147              | C1F007HRS.....   | 228              |
| 2909C1.....      | 146              | 3009C2.5.....    | 147              | C1F007JES.....   | 229              |
| 2909C1.5.....    | 146              | 3009C3.....      | 147              | C1F007LES.....   | 228              |
| 2909C10.....     | 146              | 3009C4.....      | 147              | C1F007PES.....   | 229              |
| 2909C12.....     | 146              | 3009C5.....      | 147              | C1F007WES.....   | 227              |
| 2909C16.....     | 146              | 3009C6.....      | 147              | C1F007XES.....   | 229              |
| 2909C2.....      | 146              | 3009C8.....      | 147              | C1F010CES.....   | 228              |
| 2909C2.5.....    | 146              | 3009D.3.....     | 147              | C1F010EES.....   | 227              |
| 2909C3.....      | 146              | 3009D.5.....     | 147              | C1F010GES.....   | 227              |
| 2909C4.....      | 146              | 3009D.75.....    | 147              | C1F010HRS.....   | 228              |
| 2909C5.....      | 146              | 3009D1.....      | 147              | C1F010JES.....   | 229              |
| 2909C6.....      | 146              | 3009D1.5.....    | 147              | C1F010LES.....   | 228              |
| 2909C8.....      | 146              | 3009D10.....     | 147              | C1F010PES.....   | 229              |
| 2909D.2.....     | 146              | 3009D12.....     | 147              | C1F010WES.....   | 227              |
| 2909D.4.....     | 146              | 3009D16.....     | 147              | C1F010XES.....   | 229              |
| 2909D.5.....     | 146              | 3009D2.....      | 147              | C1F015LES.....   | 228              |
| 2909D.75.....    | 146              | 3009D2.5.....    | 147              | C1F015PES.....   | 229              |
| 2909D1.....      | 146              | 3009D3.....      | 147              | C1F025LES.....   | 228              |
| 2909D1.5.....    | 146              | 3009D4.....      | 147              | C1F025PES.....   | 229              |
| 2909D10.....     | 146              | 3009D5.....      | 147              | C1F037LES.....   | 228              |
| 2909D12.....     | 146              | 3009D6.....      | 147              | C1F037PES.....   | 229              |
| 2909D16.....     | 146              | 3009D8.....      | 147              | C1F1C0CES.....   | 228              |
| 2909D2.....      | 146              | C1F002CES.....   | 228              | C1F1C0EES.....   | 227              |
| 2909D2.5.....    | 146              | C1F002EES.....   | 227              | C1F1C0GES.....   | 227              |
| 2909D3.....      | 146              | C1F002GES.....   | 227              | C1F1C0HRS.....   | 228              |
| 2909D4.....      | 146              | C1F002HRS.....   | 228              | C1F1C0JES.....   | 229              |
| 2909D5.....      | 146              | C1F002JES.....   | 229              | C1F1C0LES.....   | 228              |
| 2909D6.....      | 146              | C1F002LES.....   | 228              | C1F1C0PES.....   | 229              |
| 2909D8.....      | 146              | C1F002PES.....   | 229              | C1F1C0WES.....   | 227              |
| 3009B.3.....     | 147              | C1F002WES.....   | 227              | C1F1C0XES.....   | 229              |
| 3009B.5.....     | 147              | C1F002XES.....   | 229              | C1F1C5CES.....   | 228              |
| 3009B.75.....    | 147              | C1F003CES.....   | 228              | C1F1C5EES.....   | 227              |
| 3009B1.....      | 147              | C1F003EES.....   | 227              | C1F1C5GES.....   | 227              |



# GENERAL INFORMATION

## ALPHA NUMERIC PART NUMBER INDEX

| Catalog Part No. | Catalog Page No. | Catalog Part No. | Catalog Page No. | Catalog Part No. | Catalog Page No. |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| C1F1C5HRS .....  | 228              | C1FC50EE .....   | 227              | C3F015DKS .....  | 231              |
| C1F1C5JES .....  | 229              | C1FC50GE .....   | 227              | C3F015KBS .....  | 232              |
| C1F1C5LES .....  | 228              | C1FC50HR .....   | 228              | C3F015KDS .....  | 232              |
| C1F1C5PES .....  | 229              | C1FC50JE .....   | 229              | C3F015PBS .....  | 232              |
| C1F1C5WES .....  | 227              | C1FC50LE .....   | 228              | C3F015PDS .....  | 232              |
| C1F1C5XES .....  | 229              | C1FC50PE .....   | 229              | C3F030BBS .....  | 231              |
| C1FC05CE .....   | 228              | C1FC50WE .....   | 227              | C3F030BKS .....  | 231              |
| C1FC05EE .....   | 227              | C1FC50XE .....   | 229              | C3F030DBS .....  | 231              |
| C1FC05GE .....   | 227              | C1FC75CES .....  | 228              | C3F030DKS .....  | 231              |
| C1FC05HR .....   | 228              | C1FC75EES .....  | 227              | C3F030KBS .....  | 232              |
| C1FC05JE .....   | 229              | C1FC75GES .....  | 227              | C3F030KDS .....  | 232              |
| C1FC05LE .....   | 228              | C1FC75HRS .....  | 228              | C3F030PBS .....  | 232              |
| C1FC05PE .....   | 229              | C1FC75JES .....  | 229              | C3F030PDS .....  | 232              |
| C1FC05WE .....   | 227              | C1FC75LES .....  | 228              | C3F045BBS .....  | 231              |
| C1FC05XE .....   | 229              | C1FC75PES .....  | 229              | C3F045BKS .....  | 231              |
| C1FC10CE .....   | 228              | C1FC75WES .....  | 227              | C3F045DBS .....  | 231              |
| C1FC10EE .....   | 227              | C1FC75XES .....  | 229              | C3F045DKS .....  | 231              |
| C1FC10GE .....   | 227              | C3F002BBS .....  | 231              | C3F045KBS .....  | 232              |
| C1FC10HR .....   | 228              | C3F002BKS .....  | 231              | C3F045KDS .....  | 232              |
| C1FC10JE .....   | 229              | C3F002DBS .....  | 231              | C3F045PBS .....  | 232              |
| C1FC10LE .....   | 228              | C3F002DKS .....  | 231              | C3F045PDS .....  | 232              |
| C1FC10PE .....   | 229              | C3F002KBS .....  | 232              | C3F075BBS .....  | 231              |
| C1FC10WE .....   | 227              | C3F002KDS .....  | 232              | C3F075BKS .....  | 231              |
| C1FC10XE .....   | 229              | C3F002PBS .....  | 232              | C3F075DBS .....  | 231              |
| C1FC15CE .....   | 228              | C3F002PDS .....  | 232              | C3F075DKS .....  | 231              |
| C1FC15EE .....   | 227              | C3F003BBS .....  | 231              | C3F075KBS .....  | 232              |
| C1FC15GE .....   | 227              | C3F003BKS .....  | 231              | C3F075KDS .....  | 232              |
| C1FC15HR .....   | 228              | C3F003DBS .....  | 231              | C3F075PBS .....  | 232              |
| C1FC15JE .....   | 229              | C3F003DKS .....  | 231              | C3F075PDS .....  | 232              |
| C1FC15LE .....   | 228              | C3F003KBS .....  | 232              | DE007BK .....    | 133              |
| C1FC15PE .....   | 229              | C3F003KDS .....  | 232              | DE007BKCN .....  | 137              |
| C1FC15WE .....   | 227              | C3F003PBS .....  | 232              | DE007CC .....    | 133              |
| C1FC15XE .....   | 229              | C3F003PDS .....  | 232              | DE007CCCN .....  | 138              |
| C1FC25CE .....   | 228              | C3F006BBS .....  | 231              | DE007JC .....    | 134              |
| C1FC25EE .....   | 227              | C3F006BKS .....  | 231              | DE007JCCN .....  | 138              |
| C1FC25GE .....   | 227              | C3F006DBS .....  | 231              | DE007JH .....    | 134              |
| C1FC25HR .....   | 228              | C3F006DKS .....  | 231              | DE007JHCN .....  | 139              |
| C1FC25JE .....   | 229              | C3F006KBS .....  | 232              | DE007JJ .....    | 135              |
| C1FC25LE .....   | 228              | C3F006KDS .....  | 232              | DE007JJCN .....  | 139              |
| C1FC25PE .....   | 229              | C3F006PBS .....  | 232              | DE007KD .....    | 135              |
| C1FC25WE .....   | 227              | C3F006PDS .....  | 232              | DE007KDCN .....  | 140              |
| C1FC25XE .....   | 229              | C3F009BBS .....  | 231              | DE007KK .....    | 136              |
| C1FC35CE .....   | 228              | C3F009BKS .....  | 231              | DE007KKCN .....  | 140              |
| C1FC35EE .....   | 227              | C3F009DBS .....  | 231              | DE007NJ .....    | 136              |
| C1FC35GE .....   | 227              | C3F009DKS .....  | 231              | DE007NJCN .....  | 141              |
| C1FC35HR .....   | 228              | C3F009KBS .....  | 232              | DE007NN .....    | 137              |
| C1FC35JE .....   | 229              | C3F009KDS .....  | 232              | DE007NNCN .....  | 141              |
| C1FC35LE .....   | 228              | C3F009PBS .....  | 232              | DE011BK .....    | 133              |
| C1FC35PE .....   | 229              | C3F009PDS .....  | 232              | DE011BKCN .....  | 137              |
| C1FC35WE .....   | 227              | C3F015BBS .....  | 231              | DE011CC .....    | 133              |
| C1FC35XE .....   | 229              | C3F015BKS .....  | 231              | DE011CCCN .....  | 138              |
| C1FC50CE .....   | 228              | C3F015DBS .....  | 231              | DE011JC .....    | 134              |

# GENERAL INFORMATION

## ALPHA NUMERIC PART NUMBER INDEX

| Catalog Part No. | Catalog Page No. | Catalog Part No. | Catalog Page No. | Catalog Part No. | Catalog Page No. |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| DE011JCCN.....   | 138              | DE027CCC.....    | 138              | DE051BKC.....    | 137              |
| DE011JH.....     | 134              | DE027JC.....     | 134              | DE051CC.....     | 133              |
| DE011JHCN.....   | 139              | DE027JCCN.....   | 138              | DE051CCC.....    | 138              |
| DE011JJ.....     | 135              | DE027JH.....     | 134              | DE051JC.....     | 134              |
| DE011JJCN.....   | 139              | DE027JHCN.....   | 139              | DE051JCC.....    | 138              |
| DE011KD.....     | 135              | DE027JJ.....     | 135              | DE051JH.....     | 134              |
| DE011KDCN.....   | 140              | DE027JJCN.....   | 139              | DE051JHC.....    | 139              |
| DE011KK.....     | 136              | DE027KD.....     | 135              | DE051JJ.....     | 135              |
| DE011KKCN.....   | 140              | DE027KDCN.....   | 140              | DE051JJC.....    | 139              |
| DE011NJ.....     | 136              | DE027KK.....     | 136              | DE051KD.....     | 135              |
| DE011NJCN.....   | 141              | DE027KKCN.....   | 140              | DE051KDC.....    | 140              |
| DE011NN.....     | 137              | DE027NJ.....     | 136              | DE051KK.....     | 136              |
| DE011NNCN.....   | 141              | DE027NJCN.....   | 141              | DE051KKC.....    | 140              |
| DE014BK.....     | 133              | DE027NN.....     | 137              | DE051NJ.....     | 136              |
| DE014BKC.....    | 137              | DE027NNCN.....   | 141              | DE051NJC.....    | 141              |
| DE014CC.....     | 133              | DE034BK.....     | 133              | DE051NN.....     | 137              |
| DE014CCCN.....   | 138              | DE034BKC.....    | 137              | DE051NNC.....    | 141              |
| DE014JC.....     | 134              | DE034CC.....     | 133              | DE063BK.....     | 133              |
| DE014JCCN.....   | 138              | DE034CCC.....    | 138              | DE063BKC.....    | 137              |
| DE014JH.....     | 134              | DE034JC.....     | 134              | DE063CC.....     | 133              |
| DE014JHCN.....   | 139              | DE034JCC.....    | 138              | DE063CCC.....    | 138              |
| DE014JJ.....     | 135              | DE034JH.....     | 134              | DE063JC.....     | 134              |
| DE014JJCN.....   | 139              | DE034JHC.....    | 139              | DE063JCC.....    | 138              |
| DE014KD.....     | 135              | DE034JJ.....     | 135              | DE063JH.....     | 134              |
| DE014KDCN.....   | 140              | DE034JJC.....    | 139              | DE063JHC.....    | 139              |
| DE014KK.....     | 136              | DE034KD.....     | 135              | DE063JJ.....     | 135              |
| DE014KKCN.....   | 140              | DE034KDCN.....   | 140              | DE063JJC.....    | 139              |
| DE014NJ.....     | 136              | DE034KK.....     | 136              | DE063KD.....     | 135              |
| DE014NJCN.....   | 141              | DE034KKCN.....   | 140              | DE063KDC.....    | 140              |
| DE014NN.....     | 137              | DE034NJ.....     | 136              | DE063KK.....     | 136              |
| DE014NNCN.....   | 141              | DE034NJCN.....   | 141              | DE063KKC.....    | 140              |
| DE020BK.....     | 133              | DE034NN.....     | 137              | DE063NJ.....     | 136              |
| DE020BKC.....    | 137              | DE034NNCN.....   | 141              | DE063NJC.....    | 141              |
| DE020CC.....     | 133              | DE040BK.....     | 133              | DE063NN.....     | 137              |
| DE020CCC.....    | 138              | DE040BKC.....    | 137              | DE063NNC.....    | 141              |
| DE020JC.....     | 134              | DE040CC.....     | 133              | DE075BK.....     | 133              |
| DE020JCCN.....   | 138              | DE040CCC.....    | 138              | DE075BKC.....    | 137              |
| DE020JH.....     | 134              | DE040JC.....     | 134              | DE075CC.....     | 133              |
| DE020JHCN.....   | 139              | DE040JCC.....    | 138              | DE075CCC.....    | 138              |
| DE020JJ.....     | 135              | DE040JH.....     | 134              | DE075JC.....     | 134              |
| DE020JJCN.....   | 139              | DE040JHC.....    | 139              | DE075JCC.....    | 138              |
| DE020KD.....     | 135              | DE040JJ.....     | 135              | DE075JH.....     | 134              |
| DE020KDCN.....   | 140              | DE040JJC.....    | 139              | DE075JHC.....    | 139              |
| DE020KK.....     | 136              | DE040KD.....     | 135              | DE075JJ.....     | 135              |
| DE020KKCN.....   | 140              | DE040KDC.....    | 140              | DE075JJC.....    | 139              |
| DE020NJ.....     | 136              | DE040KK.....     | 136              | DE075JD.....     | 135              |
| DE020NJCN.....   | 141              | DE040KKC.....    | 140              | DE075KDC.....    | 140              |
| DE020NN.....     | 137              | DE040NJ.....     | 136              | DE075KK.....     | 136              |
| DE020NNCN.....   | 141              | DE040NJCN.....   | 141              | DE075KKC.....    | 140              |
| DE027BK.....     | 133              | DE040NN.....     | 137              | DE075NJ.....     | 136              |
| DE027BKC.....    | 137              | DE040NNCN.....   | 141              | DE075NJC.....    | 141              |
| DE027CC.....     | 133              | DE051BK.....     | 133              | DE075NN.....     | 137              |



# GENERAL INFORMATION

## ALPHA NUMERIC PART NUMBER INDEX

| Catalog Part No. | Catalog Page No. | Catalog Part No. | Catalog Page No. | Catalog Part No. | Catalog Page No. |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| DE075NNC .....   | 141              | DE145NJC .....   | 141              | DE275KKC.....    | 140              |
| DE093BK .....    | 133              | DE145NN .....    | 137              | DE275NJ.....     | 136              |
| DE093BKC.....    | 137              | DE145NNC .....   | 141              | DE275NJC.....    | 141              |
| DE093CC.....     | 133              | DE175BK .....    | 133              | DE275NN.....     | 137              |
| DE093CCC .....   | 138              | DE175BKC.....    | 137              | DE275NNC .....   | 141              |
| DE093JC.....     | 134              | DE175CC.....     | 133              | DE330BK .....    | 133              |
| DE093JCC .....   | 138              | DE175CCC .....   | 138              | DE330BKC.....    | 137              |
| DE093JH.....     | 134              | DE175JC.....     | 134              | DE330CC.....     | 133              |
| DE093JHC .....   | 139              | DE175JCC.....    | 138              | DE330CCC .....   | 138              |
| DE093JJ .....    | 135              | DE175JH.....     | 134              | DE330JC.....     | 134              |
| DE093JJC.....    | 139              | DE175JHC .....   | 139              | DE330JCC .....   | 138              |
| DE093KD .....    | 135              | DE175JJ .....    | 135              | DE330JH.....     | 134              |
| DE093KDC .....   | 140              | DE175JJC.....    | 139              | DE330JHC .....   | 139              |
| DE093KK .....    | 136              | DE175KD .....    | 135              | DE330JJ .....    | 135              |
| DE093KKC.....    | 140              | DE175KDC .....   | 140              | DE330JJC.....    | 139              |
| DE093NJ.....     | 136              | DE175KK .....    | 136              | DE330KD .....    | 135              |
| DE093NJC .....   | 141              | DE175KKC.....    | 140              | DE330KDC .....   | 140              |
| DE093NN.....     | 137              | DE175NJ.....     | 136              | DE330KK .....    | 136              |
| DE093NNC .....   | 141              | DE175NJC.....    | 141              | DE330KKC.....    | 140              |
| DE118BK .....    | 133              | DE175NN.....     | 137              | DE330NJ.....     | 136              |
| DE118BKC.....    | 137              | DE175NNC .....   | 141              | DE330NJC .....   | 141              |
| DE118CC.....     | 133              | DE220BK .....    | 133              | DE330NN.....     | 137              |
| DE118CCC .....   | 138              | DE220BKC.....    | 137              | DE330NNC .....   | 141              |
| DE118JC.....     | 134              | DE220CC.....     | 133              | DE440BK .....    | 133              |
| DE118JCC .....   | 138              | DE220CCC .....   | 138              | DE440BKC.....    | 137              |
| DE118JH.....     | 134              | DE220JC.....     | 134              | DE440CC.....     | 133              |
| DE118JHC .....   | 139              | DE220JCC.....    | 138              | DE440CCC .....   | 138              |
| DE118JJ.....     | 135              | DE220JH.....     | 134              | DE440JC.....     | 134              |
| DE118JJC.....    | 139              | DE220JHC .....   | 139              | DE440JCC .....   | 138              |
| DE118KD .....    | 135              | DE220JJ .....    | 135              | DE440JH.....     | 134              |
| DE118KDC.....    | 140              | DE220JJC.....    | 139              | DE440JHC .....   | 139              |
| DE118KK .....    | 136              | DE220KD .....    | 135              | DE440JJ .....    | 135              |
| DE118KKC.....    | 140              | DE220KDC .....   | 140              | DE440JJC.....    | 139              |
| DE118NJ.....     | 136              | DE220KK .....    | 136              | DE440KD .....    | 135              |
| DE118NJC .....   | 141              | DE220KKC.....    | 140              | DE440KDC .....   | 140              |
| DE118NN.....     | 137              | DE220NJ.....     | 136              | DE440KK .....    | 136              |
| DE118NNC .....   | 141              | DE220NJC.....    | 141              | DE440KKC.....    | 140              |
| DE145BK .....    | 133              | DE220NN.....     | 137              | DE440NJ.....     | 136              |
| DE145BKC.....    | 137              | DE220NNC .....   | 141              | DE440NJC .....   | 141              |
| DE145CC.....     | 133              | DE275BK .....    | 133              | DE440NN.....     | 137              |
| DE145CCC .....   | 138              | DE275BKC.....    | 137              | DE440NNC .....   | 141              |
| DE145JC.....     | 134              | DE275CC.....     | 133              | DE550BK .....    | 133              |
| DE145JCC .....   | 138              | DE275CCC .....   | 138              | DE550BKC.....    | 137              |
| DE145JH.....     | 134              | DE275JC.....     | 134              | DE550CC.....     | 133              |
| DE145JHC .....   | 139              | DE275JCC.....    | 138              | DE550CCC .....   | 138              |
| DE145JJ .....    | 135              | DE275JH.....     | 134              | DE550JC.....     | 134              |
| DE145JJC.....    | 139              | DE275JHC .....   | 139              | DE550JCC .....   | 138              |
| DE145KD .....    | 135              | DE275JJ .....    | 135              | DE550JH.....     | 134              |
| DE145KDC .....   | 140              | DE275JJC.....    | 139              | DE550JHC .....   | 139              |
| DE145KK .....    | 136              | DE275KD .....    | 135              | DE550JJ .....    | 135              |
| DE145KKC.....    | 140              | DE275KDC .....   | 140              | DE550JJC.....    | 139              |
| DE145NJ.....     | 136              | DE275KK .....    | 136              | DE550KD .....    | 135              |

# GENERAL INFORMATION

## ALPHA NUMERIC PART NUMBER INDEX

| Catalog Part No. | Catalog Page No. | Catalog Part No. | Catalog Page No. | Catalog Part No. | Catalog Page No. |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| DE550KDC .....   | 140              | DM011JJCN .....  | 128              | DM027JHCN .....  | 128              |
| DE550KK .....    | 136              | DM011KD .....    | 124              | DM027JJ .....    | 124              |
| DE550KKC .....   | 140              | DM011KDCN .....  | 129              | DM027JJCN .....  | 128              |
| DE550NJ .....    | 136              | DM011KK .....    | 125              | DM027KD .....    | 124              |
| DE550NJC .....   | 141              | DM011KKCN .....  | 129              | DM027KDCN .....  | 129              |
| DE550NN .....    | 137              | DM011NJ .....    | 125              | DM027KK .....    | 125              |
| DE550NNC .....   | 141              | DM011NJCN .....  | 130              | DM027KKCN .....  | 129              |
| DE660BK .....    | 133              | DM011NN .....    | 126              | DM027NJ .....    | 125              |
| DE660BKC .....   | 137              | DM011NNCN .....  | 130              | DM027NJCN .....  | 130              |
| DE660CC .....    | 133              | DM014BK .....    | 122              | DM027NN .....    | 126              |
| DE660CCC .....   | 138              | DM014BKCN .....  | 126              | DM027NNCN .....  | 130              |
| DE660JC .....    | 134              | DM014CC .....    | 122              | DM034BK .....    | 122              |
| DE660JCC .....   | 138              | DM014CCCN .....  | 127              | DM034BKC .....   | 126              |
| DE660JH .....    | 134              | DM014JC .....    | 123              | DM034CC .....    | 122              |
| DE660JHC .....   | 139              | DM014JCCN .....  | 127              | DM034CCC .....   | 127              |
| DE660JJ .....    | 135              | DM014JH .....    | 123              | DM034JC .....    | 123              |
| DE660JJC .....   | 139              | DM014JHCN .....  | 128              | DM034JCC .....   | 127              |
| DE660KD .....    | 135              | DM014JJ .....    | 124              | DM034JH .....    | 123              |
| DE660KDC .....   | 140              | DM014JJCN .....  | 128              | DM034JHC .....   | 128              |
| DE660KK .....    | 136              | DM014KD .....    | 124              | DM034JJ .....    | 124              |
| DE660KKC .....   | 140              | DM014KDCN .....  | 129              | DM034JJC .....   | 128              |
| DE660NJ .....    | 136              | DM014KK .....    | 125              | DM034KD .....    | 124              |
| DE660NJC .....   | 141              | DM014KKCN .....  | 129              | DM034KDCN .....  | 129              |
| DE660NN .....    | 137              | DM014NJ .....    | 125              | DM034KK .....    | 125              |
| DE660NNC .....   | 141              | DM014NJCN .....  | 130              | DM034KKCN .....  | 129              |
| DM007BK .....    | 122              | DM014NN .....    | 126              | DM034NJ .....    | 125              |
| DM007BKCN .....  | 126              | DM014NNCN .....  | 130              | DM034NJCN .....  | 130              |
| DM007CC .....    | 122              | DM020BK .....    | 122              | DM034NN .....    | 126              |
| DM007CCCN .....  | 127              | DM020BKC .....   | 126              | DM034NNCN .....  | 130              |
| DM007JC .....    | 123              | DM020CC .....    | 122              | DM040BK .....    | 122              |
| DM007JCCN .....  | 127              | DM020CCC .....   | 127              | DM040BKC .....   | 126              |
| DM007JH .....    | 123              | DM020JC .....    | 123              | DM040CC .....    | 122              |
| DM007JHCN .....  | 128              | DM020JCCN .....  | 127              | DM040CCC .....   | 127              |
| DM007JJ .....    | 124              | DM020JH .....    | 123              | DM040JC .....    | 123              |
| DM007JJCN .....  | 128              | DM020JHCN .....  | 128              | DM040JCC .....   | 127              |
| DM007KD .....    | 124              | DM020JJ .....    | 124              | DM040JH .....    | 123              |
| DM007KDCN .....  | 129              | DM020JJCN .....  | 128              | DM040JHC .....   | 128              |
| DM007KK .....    | 125              | DM020KD .....    | 124              | DM040JJ .....    | 124              |
| DM007KKCN .....  | 129              | DM020KDCN .....  | 129              | DM040JJC .....   | 128              |
| DM007NJ .....    | 125              | DM020KK .....    | 125              | DM040KD .....    | 124              |
| DM007NJCN .....  | 130              | DM020KKCN .....  | 129              | DM040KDC .....   | 129              |
| DM007NN .....    | 126              | DM020NJ .....    | 125              | DM040KK .....    | 125              |
| DM007NNCN .....  | 130              | DM020NJCN .....  | 130              | DM040KKC .....   | 129              |
| DM011BK .....    | 122              | DM020NN .....    | 126              | DM040NJ .....    | 125              |
| DM011BKCN .....  | 126              | DM020NNCN .....  | 130              | DM040NJCN .....  | 130              |
| DM011CC .....    | 122              | DM027BK .....    | 122              | DM040NN .....    | 126              |
| DM011CCCN .....  | 127              | DM027BKC .....   | 126              | DM040NNCN .....  | 130              |
| DM011JC .....    | 123              | DM027CC .....    | 122              | DM051BK .....    | 122              |
| DM011JCCN .....  | 127              | DM027CCC .....   | 127              | DM051BKC .....   | 126              |
| DM011JH .....    | 123              | DM027JC .....    | 123              | DM051CC .....    | 122              |
| DM011JHCN .....  | 128              | DM027JCCN .....  | 127              | DM051CCC .....   | 127              |
| DM011JJ .....    | 124              | DM027JH .....    | 123              | DM051JC .....    | 123              |



# GENERAL INFORMATION

## ALPHA NUMERIC PART NUMBER INDEX

| Catalog Part No. | Catalog Page No. | Catalog Part No. | Catalog Page No. | Catalog Part No. | Catalog Page No. |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| DM051JCC .....   | 127              | DM093CCC.....    | 127              | DM175BKC .....   | 126              |
| DM051JH .....    | 123              | DM093JC .....    | 123              | DM175CC .....    | 122              |
| DM051JHC .....   | 128              | DM093JCC .....   | 127              | DM175CCC.....    | 127              |
| DM051JJ .....    | 124              | DM093JH .....    | 123              | DM175JC .....    | 123              |
| DM051JJC .....   | 128              | DM093JHC .....   | 128              | DM175JCC .....   | 127              |
| DM051KD .....    | 124              | DM093JJ .....    | 124              | DM175JH .....    | 123              |
| DM051KDC.....    | 129              | DM093JJC .....   | 128              | DM175JHC .....   | 128              |
| DM051KK .....    | 125              | DM093KD .....    | 124              | DM175JJ .....    | 124              |
| DM051KKC .....   | 129              | DM093KDC.....    | 129              | DM175JJC .....   | 128              |
| DM051NJ .....    | 125              | DM093KK .....    | 125              | DM175KD .....    | 124              |
| DM051NJC .....   | 130              | DM093KKC .....   | 129              | DM175KDC.....    | 129              |
| DM051NN .....    | 126              | DM093NJ .....    | 125              | DM175KK.....     | 125              |
| DM051NNC.....    | 130              | DM093NJC .....   | 130              | DM175KKC .....   | 129              |
| DM063BK .....    | 122              | DM093NN .....    | 126              | DM175NJ .....    | 125              |
| DM063BKC .....   | 126              | DM093NNC.....    | 130              | DM175NJC .....   | 130              |
| DM063CC .....    | 122              | DM118BK .....    | 122              | DM175NN .....    | 126              |
| DM063CCC.....    | 127              | DM118BKC .....   | 126              | DM175NNC.....    | 130              |
| DM063JC .....    | 123              | DM118CC .....    | 122              | DM220BK.....     | 122              |
| DM063JCC .....   | 127              | DM118CCC.....    | 127              | DM220BKC .....   | 126              |
| DM063JH .....    | 123              | DM118JC .....    | 123              | DM220CC .....    | 122              |
| DM063JHC .....   | 128              | DM118JCC.....    | 127              | DM220CCC.....    | 127              |
| DM063JJ .....    | 124              | DM118JH .....    | 123              | DM220JC .....    | 123              |
| DM063JJC .....   | 128              | DM118JHC.....    | 128              | DM220JCC .....   | 127              |
| DM063KD .....    | 124              | DM118JJ .....    | 124              | DM220JH .....    | 123              |
| DM063KDC.....    | 129              | DM118JJC .....   | 128              | DM220JHC .....   | 128              |
| DM063KK .....    | 125              | DM118KD .....    | 124              | DM220JJ .....    | 124              |
| DM063KKC .....   | 129              | DM118KDC.....    | 129              | DM220JJC .....   | 128              |
| DM063NJ .....    | 125              | DM118KK .....    | 125              | DM220KD .....    | 124              |
| DM063NJC .....   | 130              | DM118KKC .....   | 129              | DM220KDC.....    | 129              |
| DM063NN .....    | 126              | DM118NJ .....    | 125              | DM220KK.....     | 125              |
| DM063NNC.....    | 130              | DM118NJC .....   | 130              | DM220KKC .....   | 129              |
| DM075BK .....    | 122              | DM118NN .....    | 126              | DM220NJ .....    | 125              |
| DM075BKC .....   | 126              | DM118NNC.....    | 130              | DM220NJC .....   | 130              |
| DM075CC .....    | 122              | DM145BK .....    | 122              | DM220NN .....    | 126              |
| DM075CCC.....    | 127              | DM145BKC.....    | 126              | DM220NNC.....    | 130              |
| DM075JC .....    | 123              | DM145CC .....    | 122              | DM275BK.....     | 122              |
| DM075JCC .....   | 127              | DM145CCC.....    | 127              | DM275BKC .....   | 126              |
| DM075JH .....    | 123              | DM145JC .....    | 123              | DM275CC .....    | 122              |
| DM075JHC .....   | 128              | DM145JCC .....   | 127              | DM275CCC.....    | 127              |
| DM075JJ .....    | 124              | DM145JH .....    | 123              | DM275JC .....    | 123              |
| DM075JJC .....   | 128              | DM145JHC .....   | 128              | DM275JCC .....   | 127              |
| DM075KD .....    | 124              | DM145JJ .....    | 124              | DM275JH .....    | 123              |
| DM075KDC.....    | 129              | DM145JJC .....   | 128              | DM275JHC .....   | 128              |
| DM075KK .....    | 125              | DM145JD .....    | 124              | DM275JJ .....    | 124              |
| DM075KKC .....   | 129              | DM145KDC.....    | 129              | DM275JJC .....   | 128              |
| DM075NJ .....    | 125              | DM145KK .....    | 125              | DM275KD .....    | 124              |
| DM075NJC .....   | 130              | DM145KKC .....   | 129              | DM275KDC.....    | 129              |
| DM075NN .....    | 126              | DM145NJ .....    | 125              | DM275KK.....     | 125              |
| DM075NNC.....    | 130              | DM145NJC .....   | 130              | DM275KKC .....   | 129              |
| DM093BK .....    | 122              | DM145NN .....    | 126              | DM275NJ .....    | 125              |
| DM093BKC .....   | 126              | DM145NNC.....    | 130              | DM275NJC .....   | 130              |
| DM093CC .....    | 122              | DM175BK .....    | 122              | DM275NN .....    | 126              |

# GENERAL INFORMATION

## ALPHA NUMERIC PART NUMBER INDEX

| Catalog Part No. | Catalog Page No. | Catalog Part No. | Catalog Page No. | Catalog Part No. | Catalog Page No. |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| DM275NNC.....    | 130              | DM550NJC .....   | 130              | FS150MQMJ.....   | 57               |
| DM330BK.....     | 122              | DM550NN .....    | 126              | FS150NJ.....     | 59               |
| DM330BKC.....    | 126              | DM550NNC.....    | 130              | FS150PR .....    | 59               |
| DM330CC .....    | 122              | DM660BK.....     | 122              | FS150QR.....     | 57               |
| DM330CCC.....    | 127              | DM660BKC .....   | 126              | FS150SP.....     | 60               |
| DM330JC .....    | 123              | DM660CC .....    | 122              | FS150SR .....    | 60               |
| DM330JCC .....   | 127              | DM660CCC.....    | 127              | FS2000ACP .....  | 56               |
| DM330JH.....     | 123              | DM660JC .....    | 123              | FS2000MQMJ.....  | 57               |
| DM330JHC .....   | 128              | DM660JCC .....   | 127              | FS250ACP .....   | 56               |
| DM330JJ.....     | 124              | DM660JH.....     | 123              | FS250AR .....    | 56               |
| DM330JJC .....   | 128              | DM660JHC .....   | 128              | FS250KHP .....   | 58               |
| DM330KD .....    | 124              | DM660JJ.....     | 124              | FS250KHR.....    | 58               |
| DM330KDC.....    | 129              | DM660JJC .....   | 128              | FS250MQMJ.....   | 57               |
| DM330KK.....     | 125              | DM660KD.....     | 124              | FS250NJ.....     | 59               |
| DM330KKC.....    | 129              | DM660KDC.....    | 129              | FS250PR .....    | 59               |
| DM330NJ.....     | 125              | DM660KK.....     | 125              | FS250QR.....     | 57               |
| DM330NJC .....   | 130              | DM660KKC .....   | 129              | FS250SP.....     | 60               |
| DM330NN .....    | 126              | DM660NJ.....     | 125              | FS250SR .....    | 60               |
| DM330NNC.....    | 130              | DM660NJC .....   | 130              | FS3000ACP .....  | 56               |
| DM440BK.....     | 122              | DM660NN.....     | 126              | FS3000MQMJ.....  | 57               |
| DM440BKC.....    | 126              | DM660NNC.....    | 130              | FS350ACP .....   | 56               |
| DM440CC .....    | 122              | FG1 .....        | 45               | FS350AR .....    | 56               |
| DM440CCC.....    | 127              | FG2 .....        | 45               | FS350KHP .....   | 58               |
| DM440JC .....    | 123              | FG3 .....        | 45               | FS350KHR.....    | 58               |
| DM440JCC .....   | 127              | FG4 .....        | 45               | FS350MQMJ.....   | 57               |
| DM440JH.....     | 123              | FG5 .....        | 45               | FS350NJ.....     | 59               |
| DM440JHC .....   | 128              | FGF1 .....       | 45               | FS350PR .....    | 59               |
| DM440JJ.....     | 124              | FGF2 .....       | 45               | FS350QR.....     | 57               |
| DM440JJC .....   | 128              | FS1000ACP .....  | 56               | FS350SP.....     | 60               |
| DM440KD .....    | 124              | FS1000KHP.....   | 58               | FS350SR .....    | 60               |
| DM440KDC.....    | 129              | FS1000MQMJ.....  | 57               | FS5000ACP .....  | 56               |
| DM440KK.....     | 125              | FS1000NJ.....    | 59               | FS5000MQMJ.....  | 57               |
| DM440KKC.....    | 129              | FS1000SP.....    | 60               | FS500ACP .....   | 56               |
| DM440NJ.....     | 125              | FS100ACP.....    | 56               | FS500AR .....    | 56               |
| DM440NJC .....   | 130              | FS100AR .....    | 56               | FS500KHP .....   | 58               |
| DM440NN.....     | 126              | FS100KHP.....    | 58               | FS500KHR.....    | 58               |
| DM440NNC.....    | 130              | FS100KHR.....    | 58               | FS500MQMJ.....   | 57               |
| DM550BK.....     | 122              | FS100MQMJ.....   | 57               | FS500NJ.....     | 59               |
| DM550BKC.....    | 126              | FS100NJ.....     | 59               | FS500PR .....    | 59               |
| DM550CC .....    | 122              | FS100PR .....    | 59               | FS500QR.....     | 57               |
| DM550CCC.....    | 127              | FS100QR.....     | 57               | FS500SP.....     | 60               |
| DM550JC .....    | 123              | FS100SP.....     | 60               | FS500SR .....    | 60               |
| DM550JCC .....   | 127              | FS100SR .....    | 60               | FS50ACP.....     | 56               |
| DM550JH.....     | 123              | FS1500ACP.....   | 56               | FS50AR .....     | 56               |
| DM550JHC .....   | 128              | FS1500KHP.....   | 58               | FS50KHP.....     | 58               |
| DM550JJ.....     | 124              | FS1500MQMJ.....  | 57               | FS50KHR.....     | 58               |
| DM550JJC .....   | 128              | FS1500NJ.....    | 59               | FS50MQMJ.....    | 57               |
| DM550KD .....    | 124              | FS1500SP.....    | 60               | FS50NJ.....      | 59               |
| DM550KDC.....    | 129              | FS150ACP.....    | 56               | FS50PR .....     | 59               |
| DM550KK.....     | 125              | FS150AR .....    | 56               | FS50QR.....      | 57               |
| DM550KKC.....    | 129              | FS150KHP.....    | 58               | FS50SP.....      | 60               |
| DM550NJ.....     | 125              | FS150KHR.....    | 58               | FS50SR .....     | 60               |



# GENERAL INFORMATION

## ALPHA NUMERIC PART NUMBER INDEX

| Catalog Part No.   | Catalog Page No. | Catalog Part No.   | Catalog Page No. | Catalog Part No.   | Catalog Page No. |
|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| FS750ACP .....     | 56               | H1EM030PK30 .....  | 212              | H1EM112BB30 .....  | 211              |
| FS750KHP .....     | 58               | H1EM030PK30S ..... | 208              | H1EM112BB30S ..... | 207              |
| FS750MQMJ .....    | 57               | H1EM045BB00 .....  | 209              | H1EM112BK00 .....  | 209              |
| FS750NJ .....      | 59               | H1EM045BB00S ..... | 205              | H1EM112BK00S ..... | 205              |
| FS750SP .....      | 60               | H1EM045BB30 .....  | 211              | H1EM112BK30 .....  | 211              |
| FSFH1 .....        | 61               | H1EM045BB30S ..... | 207              | H1EM112BK30S ..... | 207              |
| H1EM015BB00 .....  | 209              | H1EM045BK00 .....  | 209              | H1EM112KB00 .....  | 209              |
| H1EM015BB00S ..... | 205              | H1EM045BK00S ..... | 205              | H1EM112KB00S ..... | 205              |
| H1EM015BB30 .....  | 211              | H1EM045BK30 .....  | 211              | H1EM112KB30 .....  | 211              |
| H1EM015BB30S ..... | 207              | H1EM045BK30S ..... | 207              | H1EM112KB30S ..... | 207              |
| H1EM015BK00 .....  | 209              | H1EM045KB00 .....  | 209              | H1EM112KK00 .....  | 210              |
| H1EM015BK00S ..... | 205              | H1EM045KB00S ..... | 205              | H1EM112KK00S ..... | 206              |
| H1EM015BK30 .....  | 211              | H1EM045KB30 .....  | 211              | H1EM112KK30 .....  | 212              |
| H1EM015BK30S ..... | 207              | H1EM045KB30S ..... | 207              | H1EM112KK30S ..... | 208              |
| H1EM015KB00 .....  | 209              | H1EM045KK00 .....  | 210              | H1EM112PB00 .....  | 210              |
| H1EM015KB00S ..... | 205              | H1EM045KK00S ..... | 206              | H1EM112PB00S ..... | 206              |
| H1EM015KB30 .....  | 211              | H1EM045KK30 .....  | 212              | H1EM112PB30 .....  | 212              |
| H1EM015KB30S ..... | 207              | H1EM045KK30S ..... | 208              | H1EM112PB30S ..... | 208              |
| H1EM015KK00 .....  | 210              | H1EM045PB00 .....  | 210              | H1EM112PK00 .....  | 210              |
| H1EM015KK00S ..... | 206              | H1EM045PB00S ..... | 206              | H1EM112PK00S ..... | 206              |
| H1EM015KK30 .....  | 212              | H1EM045PB30 .....  | 212              | H1EM112PK30 .....  | 212              |
| H1EM015KK30S ..... | 208              | H1EM045PB30S ..... | 208              | H1EM112PK30S ..... | 208              |
| H1EM015PB00 .....  | 210              | H1EM045PK00 .....  | 210              | H1EM150BB00 .....  | 209              |
| H1EM015PB00S ..... | 206              | H1EM045PK00S ..... | 206              | H1EM150BB00S ..... | 205              |
| H1EM015PB30 .....  | 212              | H1EM045PK30 .....  | 212              | H1EM150BB30 .....  | 211              |
| H1EM015PB30S ..... | 208              | H1EM045PK30S ..... | 208              | H1EM150BB30S ..... | 207              |
| H1EM015PK00 .....  | 210              | H1EM075BB00 .....  | 209              | H1EM150BK00 .....  | 209              |
| H1EM015PK00S ..... | 206              | H1EM075BB00S ..... | 205              | H1EM150BK00S ..... | 205              |
| H1EM015PK30 .....  | 212              | H1EM075BB30 .....  | 211              | H1EM150BK30 .....  | 211              |
| H1EM015PK30S ..... | 208              | H1EM075BB30S ..... | 207              | H1EM150BK30S ..... | 207              |
| H1EM030BB00 .....  | 209              | H1EM075BK00 .....  | 209              | H1EM150KB00 .....  | 209              |
| H1EM030BB00S ..... | 205              | H1EM075BK00S ..... | 205              | H1EM150KB00S ..... | 205              |
| H1EM030BB30 .....  | 211              | H1EM075BK30 .....  | 211              | H1EM150KB30 .....  | 211              |
| H1EM030BB30S ..... | 207              | H1EM075BK30S ..... | 207              | H1EM150KB30S ..... | 207              |
| H1EM030BK00 .....  | 209              | H1EM075KB00 .....  | 209              | H1EM150KK00 .....  | 210              |
| H1EM030BK00S ..... | 205              | H1EM075KB00S ..... | 205              | H1EM150KK00S ..... | 206              |
| H1EM030BK30 .....  | 211              | H1EM075KB30 .....  | 211              | H1EM150KK30 .....  | 212              |
| H1EM030BK30S ..... | 207              | H1EM075KB30S ..... | 207              | H1EM150KK30S ..... | 208              |
| H1EM030KB00 .....  | 209              | H1EM075KK00 .....  | 210              | H1EM150PB00 .....  | 210              |
| H1EM030KB00S ..... | 205              | H1EM075KK00S ..... | 206              | H1EM150PB00S ..... | 206              |
| H1EM030KB30 .....  | 211              | H1EM075KK30 .....  | 212              | H1EM150PB30 .....  | 212              |
| H1EM030KB30S ..... | 207              | H1EM075KK30S ..... | 208              | H1EM150PB30S ..... | 208              |
| H1EM030KK00 .....  | 210              | H1EM075PB00 .....  | 210              | H1EM150PK00 .....  | 210              |
| H1EM030KK00S ..... | 206              | H1EM075PB00S ..... | 206              | H1EM150PK00S ..... | 206              |
| H1EM030KK30 .....  | 212              | H1EM075PB30 .....  | 212              | H1EM150PK30 .....  | 212              |
| H1EM030KK30S ..... | 208              | H1EM075PB30S ..... | 208              | H1EM150PK30S ..... | 208              |
| H1EM030PB00 .....  | 210              | H1EM075PK00 .....  | 210              | H1EM225BB00 .....  | 209              |
| H1EM030PB00S ..... | 206              | H1EM075PK00S ..... | 206              | H1EM225BB00S ..... | 205              |
| H1EM030PB30 .....  | 212              | H1EM075PK30 .....  | 212              | H1EM225BB30 .....  | 211              |
| H1EM030PB30S ..... | 208              | H1EM075PK30S ..... | 208              | H1EM225BB30S ..... | 207              |
| H1EM030PK00 .....  | 210              | H1EM112BB00 .....  | 209              | H1EM225BK00 .....  | 209              |
| H1EM030PK00S ..... | 206              | H1EM112BB00S ..... | 205              | H1EM225BK00S ..... | 205              |

# GENERAL INFORMATION

## ALPHA NUMERIC PART NUMBER INDEX

| Catalog Part No.   | Catalog Page No. | Catalog Part No.   | Catalog Page No. | Catalog Part No.  | Catalog Page No. |
|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| H1EM225BK30 .....  | 211              | H1EM500KB30 .....  | 211              | MV1S025RECF ..... | 254              |
| H1EM225BK30S ..... | 207              | H1EM500KB30S ..... | 207              | MV1S025RE .....   | 253              |
| H1EM225KB00 .....  | 209              | H1EM500KK00 .....  | 210              | MV1S025SECF ..... | 254              |
| H1EM225KB00S ..... | 205              | H1EM500KK00S ..... | 206              | MV1S025SEAF ..... | 253              |
| H1EM225KB30 .....  | 211              | H1EM500KK30 .....  | 212              | MV1S037RE .....   | 253              |
| H1EM225KB30S ..... | 207              | H1EM500KK30S ..... | 208              | MV1S037RECF ..... | 254              |
| H1EM225KK00 .....  | 210              | H1EM500PB00 .....  | 210              | MV1S037SECF ..... | 254              |
| H1EM225KK00S ..... | 206              | H1EM500PB00S ..... | 206              | MV1S037SE .....   | 253              |
| H1EM225KK30 .....  | 212              | H1EM500PB30 .....  | 212              | MV1S050RE .....   | 253              |
| H1EM225KK30S ..... | 208              | H1EM500PB30S ..... | 208              | MV1S050RECF ..... | 254              |
| H1EM225PB00 .....  | 210              | H1EM500PK00 .....  | 210              | MV1S050SE .....   | 253              |
| H1EM225PB00S ..... | 206              | H1EM500PK00S ..... | 206              | MV1S050SECF ..... | 254              |
| H1EM225PB30 .....  | 212              | H1EM500PK30 .....  | 212              | MV1S075RE .....   | 253              |
| H1EM225PB30S ..... | 208              | H1EM500PK30S ..... | 208              | MV1S075REC .....  | 254              |
| H1EM225PK00 .....  | 210              | H1EM750BB00 .....  | 209              | MV1S075SE .....   | 253              |
| H1EM225PK00S ..... | 206              | H1EM750BB00S ..... | 205              | MV1S075SEC .....  | 254              |
| H1EM225PK30 .....  | 212              | H1EM750BB30 .....  | 211              | MV1S100RE .....   | 253              |
| H1EM225PK30S ..... | 208              | H1EM750BB30S ..... | 207              | MV1S100REC .....  | 254              |
| H1EM300BB00 .....  | 209              | H1EM750BK00 .....  | 209              | MV1S100SE .....   | 253              |
| H1EM300BB00S ..... | 205              | H1EM750BK00S ..... | 205              | MV1S100SEC .....  | 254              |
| H1EM300BB30 .....  | 211              | H1EM750BK30 .....  | 211              | MV1S150RE .....   | 253              |
| H1EM300BB30S ..... | 207              | H1EM750BK30S ..... | 207              | MV1S150REC .....  | 254              |
| H1EM300BK00 .....  | 209              | H1EM750KB00 .....  | 209              | MV1S150SE .....   | 253              |
| H1EM300BK00S ..... | 205              | H1EM750KB00S ..... | 205              | MV1S150SEC .....  | 254              |
| H1EM300BK30 .....  | 211              | H1EM750KB30 .....  | 211              | MV1S167RE .....   | 253              |
| H1EM300BK30S ..... | 207              | H1EM750KB30S ..... | 207              | MV1S167REC .....  | 254              |
| H1EM300KB00 .....  | 209              | H1EM750KK00 .....  | 210              | MV1S167SE .....   | 253              |
| H1EM300KB00S ..... | 205              | H1EM750KK00S ..... | 206              | MV1S167SEC .....  | 254              |
| H1EM300KB30 .....  | 211              | H1EM750KK30 .....  | 212              | MV1S250RE .....   | 253              |
| H1EM300KB30S ..... | 207              | H1EM750KK30S ..... | 208              | MV1S250REC .....  | 254              |
| H1EM300KK00 .....  | 210              | H1EM750PB00 .....  | 210              | MV1S250SE .....   | 253              |
| H1EM300KK00S ..... | 206              | H1EM750PB00S ..... | 206              | MV1S250SEC .....  | 254              |
| H1EM300KK30 .....  | 212              | H1EM750PB30 .....  | 212              | MV1S333RE .....   | 253              |
| H1EM300KK30S ..... | 208              | H1EM750PB30S ..... | 208              | MV1S333REC .....  | 254              |
| H1EM300PB00 .....  | 210              | H1EM750PK00 .....  | 210              | MV1S333SE .....   | 253              |
| H1EM300PB00S ..... | 206              | H1EM750PK00S ..... | 206              | MV1S333SEC .....  | 254              |
| H1EM300PB30 .....  | 212              | H1EM750PK30 .....  | 212              | MV3S015RBCF ..... | 257              |
| H1EM300PB30S ..... | 208              | H1EM750PK30S ..... | 208              | MV3S015RB .....   | 255              |
| H1EM300PK00 .....  | 210              | M1PC005LESF .....  | 244              | MV3S015RKCF ..... | 257              |
| H1EM300PK00S ..... | 206              | M1PC005LESF7 ..... | 244              | MV3S015RK .....   | 255              |
| H1EM300PK30 .....  | 212              | M1PC007LESF .....  | 244              | MV3S015RPCF ..... | 257              |
| H1EM300PK30S ..... | 208              | M1PC007LESF7 ..... | 244              | MV3S015RP .....   | 255              |
| H1EM500BB00 .....  | 209              | M1PC010LESF .....  | 244              | MV3S015SBCF ..... | 258              |
| H1EM500BB00S ..... | 205              | M1PC010LESF7 ..... | 244              | MV3S015SB .....   | 256              |
| H1EM500BB30 .....  | 211              | M1PC015LESF .....  | 244              | MV3S015SKCF ..... | 258              |
| H1EM500BB30S ..... | 207              | M1PC015LESF7 ..... | 244              | MV3S015SK .....   | 256              |
| H1EM500BK00 .....  | 209              | M1PC025LESF .....  | 244              | MV3S015SPCF ..... | 258              |
| H1EM500BK00S ..... | 205              | M1PC025LESF7 ..... | 244              | MV3S015SP .....   | 256              |
| H1EM500BK30 .....  | 211              | MV1S015RECF .....  | 254              | MV3S030RBCF ..... | 257              |
| H1EM500BK30S ..... | 207              | MV1S015REAF .....  | 253              | MV3S030RB .....   | 255              |
| H1EM500KB00 .....  | 209              | MV1S015SECF .....  | 254              | MV3S030RKCF ..... | 257              |
| H1EM500KB00S ..... | 205              | MV1S015SEAF .....  | 253              | MV3S030RK .....   | 255              |



# GENERAL INFORMATION

## ALPHA NUMERIC PART NUMBER INDEX

| Catalog Part No.  | Catalog Page No. | Catalog Part No.  | Catalog Page No. | Catalog Part No. | Catalog Page No. |
|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| MV3S030RPCF ..... | 257              | MV3S112SKCF ..... | 258              | MV3S300RB .....  | 255              |
| MV3S030RP .....   | 255              | MV3S112SKF .....  | 256              | MV3S300RBC ..... | 257              |
| MV3S030SBCF ..... | 258              | MV3S112SPCF ..... | 258              | MV3S300RK .....  | 255              |
| MV3S030SB .....   | 256              | MV3S112SPF .....  | 256              | MV3S300RKC ..... | 257              |
| MV3S030SKCF ..... | 258              | MV3S1250RB .....  | 255              | MV3S300RP .....  | 255              |
| MV3S030SK .....   | 256              | MV3S1250RBC ..... | 257              | MV3S300RPC ..... | 257              |
| MV3S030SPCF ..... | 258              | MV3S1250RK .....  | 255              | MV3S300SB .....  | 256              |
| MV3S030SP .....   | 256              | MV3S1250RKC ..... | 257              | MV3S300SBC ..... | 258              |
| MV3S045RBCF ..... | 257              | MV3S1250RP .....  | 255              | MV3S300SK .....  | 256              |
| MV3S045RBAF ..... | 255              | MV3S1250RPC ..... | 257              | MV3S300SKC ..... | 258              |
| MV3S045RKCF ..... | 257              | MV3S1250SB .....  | 256              | MV3S300SP .....  | 256              |
| MV3S045RKAF ..... | 255              | MV3S1250SBC ..... | 258              | MV3S300SPC ..... | 258              |
| MV3S045RPCF ..... | 257              | MV3S1250SK .....  | 256              | MV3S500RB .....  | 255              |
| MV3S045RPAF ..... | 255              | MV3S1250SKC ..... | 258              | MV3S500RBC ..... | 257              |
| MV3S045SBCF ..... | 258              | MV3S1250SP .....  | 256              | MV3S500RK .....  | 255              |
| MV3S045SBAF ..... | 256              | MV3S1250SPC ..... | 258              | MV3S500RKC ..... | 257              |
| MV3S045SKCF ..... | 258              | MV3S1500RB .....  | 255              | MV3S500RP .....  | 255              |
| MV3S045SKAF ..... | 256              | MV3S1500RBC ..... | 257              | MV3S500RPC ..... | 257              |
| MV3S045SPCF ..... | 258              | MV3S1500RK .....  | 255              | MV3S500SB .....  | 256              |
| MV3S045SPAF ..... | 256              | MV3S1500RKC ..... | 257              | MV3S500SBC ..... | 258              |
| MV3S075RBCF ..... | 257              | MV3S1500RP .....  | 255              | MV3S500SK .....  | 256              |
| MV3S075RB .....   | 255              | MV3S1500RPC ..... | 257              | MV3S500SKC ..... | 258              |
| MV3S075RKCF ..... | 257              | MV3S1500SB .....  | 256              | MV3S500SP .....  | 256              |
| MV3S075RK .....   | 255              | MV3S1500SBC ..... | 258              | MV3S500SPC ..... | 258              |
| MV3S075RPCF ..... | 257              | MV3S1500SK .....  | 256              | MV3S750RB .....  | 255              |
| MV3S075RP .....   | 255              | MV3S1500SKC ..... | 258              | MV3S750RBC ..... | 257              |
| MV3S075SBCF ..... | 258              | MV3S1500SP .....  | 256              | MV3S750RK .....  | 255              |
| MV3S075SBAF ..... | 256              | MV3S1500SPC ..... | 258              | MV3S750RKC ..... | 257              |
| MV3S075SKCF ..... | 258              | MV3S150RB .....   | 255              | MV3S750RP .....  | 255              |
| MV3S075SKAF ..... | 256              | MV3S150RBC .....  | 257              | MV3S750RPC ..... | 257              |
| MV3S075SPCF ..... | 258              | MV3S150RK .....   | 255              | MV3S750SB .....  | 256              |
| MV3S075SPAF ..... | 256              | MV3S150RKC .....  | 257              | MV3S750SBC ..... | 258              |
| MV3S1000RB .....  | 255              | MV3S150RP .....   | 255              | MV3S750SK .....  | 256              |
| MV3S1000RBC ..... | 257              | MV3S150RPC .....  | 257              | MV3S750SKC ..... | 258              |
| MV3S1000RK .....  | 255              | MV3S150SB .....   | 256              | MV3S750SP .....  | 256              |
| MV3S1000RKC ..... | 257              | MV3S150SBCF ..... | 258              | MV3S750SPC ..... | 258              |
| MV3S1000RP .....  | 255              | MV3S150SK .....   | 256              | N1 .....         | 264              |
| MV3S1000RPC ..... | 257              | MV3S150SKCF ..... | 258              | N2 .....         | 264              |
| MV3S1000SB .....  | 256              | MV3S150SP .....   | 256              | NH3 .....        | 260              |
| MV3S1000SBC ..... | 258              | MV3S150SPCF ..... | 258              | NH3-N12 .....    | 266              |
| MV3S1000SK .....  | 256              | MV3S225RB .....   | 255              | NH3-N3RE .....   | 265              |
| MV3S1000SKC ..... | 258              | MV3S225RBC .....  | 257              | NH3-N4 .....     | 266              |
| MV3S1000SP .....  | 256              | MV3S225RK .....   | 255              | NH4 .....        | 260              |
| MV3S1000SPC ..... | 258              | MV3S225RKC .....  | 257              | NH4-N12 .....    | 266              |
| MV3S112RB .....   | 255              | MV3S225RP .....   | 255              | NH4-N3RE .....   | 265              |
| MV3S112RBCF ..... | 257              | MV3S225RPC .....  | 257              | NH4-N4 .....     | 266              |
| MV3S112RK .....   | 255              | MV3S225SB .....   | 256              | NH5 .....        | 260              |
| MV3S112RKCF ..... | 257              | MV3S225SBC .....  | 258              | NH5DP .....      | 272              |
| MV3S112RP .....   | 255              | MV3S225SK .....   | 256              | NH5-N12 .....    | 266              |
| MV3S112RPCF ..... | 257              | MV3S225SKC .....  | 258              | NH5-N4 .....     | 266              |
| MV3S112SBCF ..... | 258              | MV3S225SP .....   | 256              | NH6 .....        | 260              |
| MV3S112SBF .....  | 256              | MV3S225SPC .....  | 258              | NH6DP .....      | 272              |

# GENERAL INFORMATION

## ALPHA NUMERIC PART NUMBER INDEX

| Catalog Part No. | Catalog Page No. | Catalog Part No. | Catalog Page No. | Catalog Part No. | Catalog Page No. |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| NH6-N12.....     | 266              | NMF050BEC.....   | 163              | NMF167HEC.....   | 164              |
| NH6-N4.....      | 266              | NMF050FE.....    | 161              | NMF167LE.....    | 161              |
| NJ1.....         | 261              | NMF050FEC.....   | 163              | NMF167LEC.....   | 163              |
| NJ1-N12.....     | 267              | NMF050HE.....    | 162              | NMF167PE.....    | 162              |
| NJ1-N3RE.....    | 265              | NMF050HEC.....   | 164              | NMF167PEC.....   | 164              |
| NJ1-N4.....      | 267              | NMF050LE.....    | 161              | NMF167XE.....    | 162              |
| NJ2.....         | 261              | NMF050LEC.....   | 163              | NMF167XEC.....   | 164              |
| NJ2-N3RE.....    | 265              | NMF050PE.....    | 162              | NMK015BB.....    | 166              |
| NJ3.....         | 261              | NMF050PEC.....   | 164              | NMK015BBCN.....  | 170              |
| NJ3-N3RE.....    | 265              | NMF050XE.....    | 162              | NMK015BK.....    | 166              |
| NJ4.....         | 261              | NMF050XEC.....   | 164              | NMK015BKCN.....  | 170              |
| NJ6.....         | 261              | NMF075BE.....    | 161              | NMK015DB.....    | 166              |
| NJ6-N3RE.....    | 265              | NMF075BEC.....   | 163              | NMK015DBCN.....  | 170              |
| NJ7.....         | 261              | NMF075FE.....    | 161              | NMK015DK.....    | 167              |
| NJ7-N3RE.....    | 265              | NMF075FEC.....   | 163              | NMK015DKCN.....  | 171              |
| NMF015BE.....    | 161              | NMF075HE.....    | 162              | NMK015KB.....    | 167              |
| NMF015BEC.....   | 163              | NMF075HEC.....   | 164              | NMK015KBCN.....  | 171              |
| NMF015FE.....    | 161              | NMF075LE.....    | 161              | NMK015KD.....    | 167              |
| NMF015FEC.....   | 163              | NMF075LEC.....   | 163              | NMK015KDCN.....  | 171              |
| NMF015HE.....    | 162              | NMF075PE.....    | 162              | NMK015KK.....    | 168              |
| NMF015HEC.....   | 164              | NMF075PEC.....   | 164              | NMK015KKCN.....  | 172              |
| NMF015LE.....    | 161              | NMF075XE.....    | 162              | NMK015PB.....    | 168              |
| NMF015LEC.....   | 163              | NMF075XEC.....   | 164              | NMK015PBCN.....  | 172              |
| NMF015PE.....    | 162              | NMF100BE.....    | 161              | NMK015PD.....    | 168              |
| NMF015PEC.....   | 164              | NMF100BEC.....   | 163              | NMK015PDCN.....  | 172              |
| NMF015XE.....    | 162              | NMF100FE.....    | 161              | NMK015PK.....    | 169              |
| NMF015XEC.....   | 164              | NMF100FEC.....   | 163              | NMK015PKCN.....  | 173              |
| NMF025BE.....    | 161              | NMF100HE.....    | 162              | NMK030BB.....    | 166              |
| NMF025BEC.....   | 163              | NMF100HEC.....   | 164              | NMK030BBC.....   | 170              |
| NMF025FE.....    | 161              | NMF100LE.....    | 161              | NMK030BK.....    | 166              |
| NMF025FEC.....   | 163              | NMF100LEC.....   | 163              | NMK030BKC.....   | 170              |
| NMF025HE.....    | 162              | NMF100PE.....    | 162              | NMK030DB.....    | 166              |
| NMF025HEC.....   | 164              | NMF100PEC.....   | 164              | NMK030DBC.....   | 170              |
| NMF025LE.....    | 161              | NMF100XE.....    | 162              | NMK030DK.....    | 167              |
| NMF025LEC.....   | 163              | NMF100XEC.....   | 164              | NMK030DKC.....   | 171              |
| NMF025PE.....    | 162              | NMF150BE.....    | 161              | NMK030KB.....    | 167              |
| NMF025PEC.....   | 164              | NMF150BEC.....   | 163              | NMK030KBCN.....  | 171              |
| NMF025XE.....    | 162              | NMF150FE.....    | 161              | NMK030KD.....    | 167              |
| NMF025XEC.....   | 164              | NMF150FEC.....   | 163              | NMK030KDCN.....  | 171              |
| NMF037BE.....    | 161              | NMF150HE.....    | 162              | NMK030KK.....    | 168              |
| NMF037BEC.....   | 163              | NMF150HEC.....   | 164              | NMK030KKCN.....  | 172              |
| NMF037FE.....    | 161              | NMF150LE.....    | 161              | NMK030PB.....    | 168              |
| NMF037FEC.....   | 163              | NMF150LEC.....   | 163              | NMK030PBCN.....  | 172              |
| NMF037HE.....    | 162              | NMF150PE.....    | 162              | NMK030PD.....    | 168              |
| NMF037HEC.....   | 164              | NMF150PEC.....   | 164              | NMK030PDC.....   | 172              |
| NMF037LE.....    | 161              | NMF150XE.....    | 162              | NMK030PK.....    | 169              |
| NMF037LEC.....   | 163              | NMF150XEC.....   | 164              | NMK030PKCN.....  | 173              |
| NMF037PE.....    | 162              | NMF167BE.....    | 161              | NMK045BB.....    | 166              |
| NMF037PEC.....   | 164              | NMF167BEC.....   | 163              | NMK045BBC.....   | 170              |
| NMF037XE.....    | 162              | NMF167FE.....    | 161              | NMK045BK.....    | 166              |
| NMF037XEC.....   | 164              | NMF167FEC.....   | 163              | NMK045BKC.....   | 170              |
| NMF050BE.....    | 161              | NMF167HE.....    | 162              | NMK045DB.....    | 166              |



# GENERAL INFORMATION

## ALPHA NUMERIC PART NUMBER INDEX

| Catalog Part No. | Catalog Page No. | Catalog Part No. | Catalog Page No. | Catalog Part No. | Catalog Page No. |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| NMK045DBC        | 170              | NMK112PDC        | 172              | NMK300KBC        | 171              |
| NMK045DK         | 167              | NMK112PK         | 169              | NMK300KD         | 167              |
| NMK045DKC        | 171              | NMK112PKC        | 173              | NMK300KDC        | 171              |
| NMK045KB         | 167              | NMK150BB         | 166              | NMK300KK         | 168              |
| NMK045KBC        | 171              | NMK150BBC        | 170              | NMK300KKC        | 172              |
| NMK045KD         | 167              | NMK150BK         | 166              | NMK300PB         | 168              |
| NMK045KDC        | 171              | NMK150BKC        | 170              | NMK300PBC        | 172              |
| NMK045KK         | 168              | NMK150DB         | 166              | NMK300PD         | 168              |
| NMK045KKC        | 172              | NMK150DBC        | 170              | NMK300PDC        | 172              |
| NMK045PB         | 168              | NMK150DK         | 167              | NMK300PK         | 169              |
| NMK045PBC        | 172              | NMK150DKC        | 171              | NMK300PKC        | 173              |
| NMK045PD         | 168              | NMK150KB         | 167              | NMK500BB         | 166              |
| NMK045PDC        | 172              | NMK150KBC        | 171              | NMK500BBC        | 170              |
| NMK045PK         | 169              | NMK150KD         | 167              | NMK500BK         | 166              |
| NMK045PKC        | 173              | NMK150KDC        | 171              | NMK500BKC        | 170              |
| NMK075BB         | 166              | NMK150KK         | 168              | NMK500DB         | 166              |
| NMK075BBC        | 170              | NMK150KKC        | 172              | NMK500DBC        | 170              |
| NMK075BK         | 166              | NMK150PB         | 168              | NMK500DK         | 167              |
| NMK075BKC        | 170              | NMK150PBC        | 172              | NMK500DKC        | 171              |
| NMK075DB         | 166              | NMK150PD         | 168              | NMK500KB         | 167              |
| NMK075DBC        | 170              | NMK150PDC        | 172              | NMK500KBC        | 171              |
| NMK075DK         | 167              | NMK150PK         | 169              | NMK500KD         | 167              |
| NMK075DKC        | 171              | NMK150PKC        | 173              | NMK500KDC        | 171              |
| NMK075KB         | 167              | NMK225BB         | 166              | NMK500KK         | 168              |
| NMK075KBC        | 171              | NMK225BBC        | 170              | NMK500KKC        | 172              |
| NMK075KD         | 167              | NMK225BK         | 166              | NMK500PB         | 168              |
| NMK075KDC        | 171              | NMK225BKC        | 170              | NMK500PBC        | 172              |
| NMK075KK         | 168              | NMK225DB         | 166              | NMK500PD         | 168              |
| NMK075KKC        | 172              | NMK225DBC        | 170              | NMK500PDC        | 172              |
| NMK075PB         | 168              | NMK225DK         | 167              | NMK500PK         | 169              |
| NMK075PBC        | 172              | NMK225DKC        | 171              | NMK500PKC        | 173              |
| NMK075PD         | 168              | NMK225KB         | 167              | NMK750BB         | 166              |
| NMK075PDC        | 172              | NMK225KBC        | 171              | NMK750BBC        | 170              |
| NMK075PK         | 169              | NMK225KD         | 167              | NMK750BK         | 166              |
| NMK075PKC        | 173              | NMK225KDC        | 171              | NMK750BKC        | 170              |
| NMK112BB         | 166              | NMK225KK         | 168              | NMK750DB         | 166              |
| NMK112BBC        | 170              | NMK225KKC        | 172              | NMK750DBC        | 170              |
| NMK112BK         | 166              | NMK225PB         | 168              | NMK750DK         | 167              |
| NMK112BKC        | 170              | NMK225PBC        | 172              | NMK750DKC        | 171              |
| NMK112DB         | 166              | NMK225PD         | 168              | NMK750KB         | 167              |
| NMK112DBC        | 170              | NMK225PDC        | 172              | NMK750KBC        | 171              |
| NMK112DK         | 167              | NMK225PK         | 169              | NMK750KD         | 167              |
| NMK112DKC        | 171              | NMK225PKC        | 173              | NMK750KDC        | 171              |
| NMK112KB         | 167              | NMK300BB         | 166              | NMK750KK         | 168              |
| NMK112KBC        | 171              | NMK300BBC        | 170              | NMK750KKC        | 172              |
| NMK112KD         | 167              | NMK300BK         | 166              | NMK750PB         | 168              |
| NMK112KDC        | 171              | NMK300BKC        | 170              | NMK750PBC        | 172              |
| NMK112KK         | 168              | NMK300DB         | 166              | NMK750PD         | 168              |
| NMK112KKC        | 172              | NMK300DBC        | 170              | NMK750PDC        | 172              |
| NMK112PB         | 168              | NMK300DK         | 167              | NMK750PK         | 169              |
| NMK112PBC        | 172              | NMK300DKC        | 171              | NMK750PKC        | 173              |
| NMK112PD         | 168              | NMK300KB         | 167              | NMP1             | 273              |

# GENERAL INFORMATION

## ALPHA NUMERIC PART NUMBER INDEX

| Catalog Part No.    | Catalog Page No. | Catalog Part No.    | Catalog Page No. | Catalog Part No.   | Catalog Page No. |
|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| NMP2 .....          | 273              | NMT13K030PBKN ..... | 194              | NMT20K112PBK ..... | 195              |
| NMP3 .....          | 273              | NMT13K030PBS .....  | 194              | NMT20K112PBS ..... | 195              |
| NMP4 .....          | 273              | NMT13K045KBK .....  | 194              | NMT20K150KBK ..... | 195              |
| NMP5 .....          | 273              | NMT13K045KBS .....  | 194              | NMT20K150KBS ..... | 195              |
| NMP6 .....          | 273              | NMT13K045PBK .....  | 194              | NMT20K150PBK ..... | 195              |
| NMP7 .....          | 273              | NMT13K045PBS .....  | 194              | NMT20K150PBS ..... | 195              |
| NMT04K015KBKF ..... | 193              | NMT13K075KBK .....  | 194              | NMT20K225KBK ..... | 195              |
| NMT04K015KBS .....  | 193              | NMT13K075KBS .....  | 194              | NMT20K225KBS ..... | 195              |
| NMT04K015PBKF ..... | 193              | NMT13K075PBK .....  | 194              | NMT20K225PBK ..... | 195              |
| NMT04K015PBS .....  | 193              | NMT13K075PBS .....  | 194              | NMT20K225PBS ..... | 195              |
| NMT04K030KBKN ..... | 193              | NMT13K112KBK .....  | 194              | NMT20K300KBK ..... | 195              |
| NMT04K030KBS .....  | 193              | NMT13K112KBS .....  | 194              | NMT20K300KBS ..... | 195              |
| NMT04K030PBKN ..... | 193              | NMT13K112PBK .....  | 194              | NMT20K300PBK ..... | 195              |
| NMT04K030PBS .....  | 193              | NMT13K112PBS .....  | 194              | NMT20K300PBS ..... | 195              |
| NMT04K045KBK .....  | 193              | NMT13K150KBK .....  | 194              | NMT20K500KBK ..... | 195              |
| NMT04K045KBS .....  | 193              | NMT13K150KBS .....  | 194              | NMT20K500KBS ..... | 195              |
| NMT04K045PBK .....  | 193              | NMT13K150PBK .....  | 194              | NMT20K500PBK ..... | 195              |
| NMT04K045PBS .....  | 193              | NMT13K150PBS .....  | 194              | NMT20K500PBS ..... | 195              |
| NMT04K075KBK .....  | 193              | NMT13K225KBK .....  | 194              | NMT20K750KBK ..... | 195              |
| NMT04K075KBS .....  | 193              | NMT13K225KBS .....  | 194              | NMT20K750KBS ..... | 195              |
| NMT04K075PBK .....  | 193              | NMT13K225PBK .....  | 194              | NMT20K750PBK ..... | 195              |
| NMT04K075PBS .....  | 193              | NMT13K225PBS .....  | 194              | NMT20K750PBS ..... | 195              |
| NMT04K112KBK .....  | 193              | NMT13K300KBK .....  | 194              | NQ0 .....          | 262              |
| NMT04K112KBS .....  | 193              | NMT13K300KBS .....  | 194              | NQ1 .....          | 262              |
| NMT04K112PBK .....  | 193              | NMT13K300PBK .....  | 194              | NQ2 .....          | 262              |
| NMT04K112PBS .....  | 193              | NMT13K300PBS .....  | 194              | NQ3 .....          | 262              |
| NMT04K150KBK .....  | 193              | NMT13K500KBK .....  | 194              | NQ4 .....          | 262              |
| NMT04K150KBS .....  | 193              | NMT13K500KBS .....  | 194              | NQ5 .....          | 262              |
| NMT04K150PBK .....  | 193              | NMT13K500PBK .....  | 194              | NQ6 .....          | 262              |
| NMT04K150PBS .....  | 193              | NMT13K500PBS .....  | 194              | NQ6A .....         | 262              |
| NMT04K225KBK .....  | 193              | NMT13K750KBK .....  | 194              | NQ7 .....          | 262              |
| NMT04K225KBS .....  | 193              | NMT13K750KBS .....  | 194              | NQ8 .....          | 262              |
| NMT04K225PBK .....  | 193              | NMT13K750PBK .....  | 194              | NQS10 .....        | 263              |
| NMT04K225PBS .....  | 193              | NMT13K750PBS .....  | 194              | NQT10 .....        | 263              |
| NMT04K300KBK .....  | 193              | NMT20K015KBKF ..... | 195              | NQT10GK .....      | 274              |
| NMT04K300KBS .....  | 193              | NMT20K015KBS .....  | 195              | NQT11 .....        | 263              |
| NMT04K300PBK .....  | 193              | NMT20K015PBKF ..... | 195              | NQT11GK .....      | 274              |
| NMT04K300PBS .....  | 193              | NMT20K015PBS .....  | 195              | NQT2 .....         | 263              |
| NMT04K500KBK .....  | 193              | NMT20K030KBK .....  | 195              | NQT2GK .....       | 274              |
| NMT04K500KBS .....  | 193              | NMT20K030KBS .....  | 195              | NQT3 .....         | 263              |
| NMT04K500PBK .....  | 193              | NMT20K030PBKN ..... | 195              | NQT3GK .....       | 274              |
| NMT04K500PBS .....  | 193              | NMT20K030PBS .....  | 195              | NQT4 .....         | 263              |
| NMT04K750KBK .....  | 193              | NMT20K045KBK .....  | 195              | NQT4GK .....       | 274              |
| NMT04K750KBS .....  | 193              | NMT20K045KBS .....  | 195              | NQT5 .....         | 263              |
| NMT04K750PBK .....  | 193              | NMT20K045PBK .....  | 195              | NQT5GK .....       | 274              |
| NMT04K750PBS .....  | 193              | NMT20K045PBS .....  | 195              | NQT6 .....         | 263              |
| NMT13K015KBKF ..... | 194              | NMT20K075KBK .....  | 195              | NQT6GK .....       | 274              |
| NMT13K015KBS .....  | 194              | NMT20K075KBS .....  | 195              | NQT7 .....         | 263              |
| NMT13K015PBKF ..... | 194              | NMT20K075PBK .....  | 195              | NQT7GK .....       | 274              |
| NMT13K015PBS .....  | 194              | NMT20K075PBS .....  | 195              | NQT8 .....         | 263              |
| NMT13K030KBKN ..... | 194              | NMT20K112KBK .....  | 195              | NQT8GK .....       | 274              |
| NMT13K030KBS .....  | 194              | NMT20K112KBS .....  | 195              | NQT9 .....         | 263              |



# GENERAL INFORMATION

## ALPHA NUMERIC PART NUMBER INDEX

| Catalog Part No. | Catalog Page No. | Catalog Part No. | Catalog Page No. | Catalog Part No. | Catalog Page No. |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| NQT9A.....       | 263              | P150KBKF.....    | 239              | PH250MGJ.....    | 43               |
| NQT9AGK.....     | 274              | P150KDKF.....    | 239              | PH250MLI.....    | 42               |
| NQT9GK.....      | 274              | P150PBKF.....    | 239              | PH250MQMJ.....   | 39               |
| NQTW1.....       | 273              | P150PDKF.....    | 240              | PH250PG.....     | 41               |
| NQTW2.....       | 273              | P150QKKF.....    | 240              | PH250PP.....     | 40               |
| NW2.....         | 271, 272         | P2.....          | 273              | PH250QR.....     | 39               |
| P002KBKB.....    | 239              | PFK1.....        | 44               | PH250SP.....     | 40               |
| P002KDKB.....    | 239              | PFK2.....        | 44               | PH350AJ.....     | 38               |
| P002PBKB.....    | 239              | PFK3.....        | 44               | PH350AR.....     | 38               |
| P002PDKB.....    | 240              | PFK4.....        | 44               | PH350MBMH.....   | 41               |
| P002QKKB.....    | 240              | PFK5.....        | 44               | PH350MEMX.....   | 42               |
| P003KBKB.....    | 239              | PFK6.....        | 44               | PH350MGJ.....    | 43               |
| P003KDKB.....    | 239              | PFK7.....        | 44               | PH350MLI.....    | 42               |
| P003PBKB.....    | 239              | PH1000AJ.....    | 38               | PH350MQMJ.....   | 39               |
| P003PDKB.....    | 240              | PH1000MBMH.....  | 41               | PH350PG.....     | 41               |
| P003QKKB.....    | 240              | PH1000MEMX.....  | 42               | PH350PP.....     | 40               |
| P006KBKF.....    | 239              | PH1000MGJ.....   | 43               | PH350QR.....     | 39               |
| P006KDKF.....    | 239              | PH1000MLI.....   | 42               | PH350SP.....     | 40               |
| P006PBKF.....    | 239              | PH1000MQMJ.....  | 39               | PH500AJ.....     | 38               |
| P006PDKF.....    | 240              | PH1000PG.....    | 41               | PH500AR.....     | 38               |
| P006QKKF.....    | 240              | PH1000PP.....    | 40               | PH500MBMH.....   | 41               |
| P009KBKF.....    | 239              | PH1000SP.....    | 40               | PH500MEMX.....   | 42               |
| P009KDKF.....    | 239              | PH100AJ.....     | 38               | PH500MGJ.....    | 43               |
| P009PBKF.....    | 239              | PH100AR.....     | 38               | PH500MLI.....    | 42               |
| P009PDKF.....    | 240              | PH100MBMH.....   | 41               | PH500MQMJ.....   | 39               |
| P009QKKF.....    | 240              | PH100MEMX.....   | 42               | PH500PG.....     | 41               |
| P015KBKF.....    | 239              | PH100MGJ.....    | 43               | PH500PP.....     | 40               |
| P015KDKF.....    | 239              | PH100MLI.....    | 42               | PH500QR.....     | 39               |
| P015PBKF.....    | 239              | PH100MQMJ.....   | 39               | PH500SP.....     | 40               |
| P015PDKF.....    | 240              | PH100PG.....     | 41               | PH50AJ.....      | 38               |
| P015QKKF.....    | 240              | PH100PP.....     | 40               | PH50AR.....      | 38               |
| P030KBKF.....    | 239              | PH100QR.....     | 39               | PH50MBMH.....    | 41               |
| P030KDKF.....    | 239              | PH100SP.....     | 40               | PH50MEMX.....    | 42               |
| P030PBKF.....    | 239              | PH1500AJ.....    | 38               | PH50MGJ.....     | 43               |
| P030PDKF.....    | 240              | PH1500MBMH.....  | 41               | PH50MLI.....     | 42               |
| P030QKKF.....    | 240              | PH1500MQMJ.....  | 39               | PH50MQMJ.....    | 39               |
| P045KBKF.....    | 239              | PH1500PP.....    | 40               | PH50PG.....      | 41               |
| P045KDKF.....    | 239              | PH150AJ.....     | 38               | PH50PP.....      | 40               |
| P045PBKF.....    | 239              | PH150AR.....     | 38               | PH50QR.....      | 39               |
| P045PDKF.....    | 240              | PH150MBMH.....   | 41               | PH50SP.....      | 40               |
| P045QKKF.....    | 240              | PH150MEMX.....   | 42               | PH750AJ.....     | 38               |
| P075KBKF.....    | 239              | PH150MGJ.....    | 43               | PH750MBMH.....   | 41               |
| P075KDKF.....    | 239              | PH150MLI.....    | 42               | PH750MEMX.....   | 42               |
| P075PBKF.....    | 239              | PH150MQMJ.....   | 39               | PH750MGJ.....    | 43               |
| P075PDKF.....    | 240              | PH150PG.....     | 41               | PH750MLI.....    | 42               |
| P075QKKF.....    | 240              | PH150PP.....     | 40               | PH750MQMJ.....   | 39               |
| P1.....          | 273              | PH150QR.....     | 39               | PH750PG.....     | 41               |
| P112KBKF.....    | 239              | PH150SP.....     | 40               | PH750PP.....     | 40               |
| P112KDKF.....    | 239              | PH250AJ.....     | 38               | PH750SP.....     | 40               |
| P112PBKF.....    | 239              | PH250AR.....     | 38               | PH75AJ.....      | 38               |
| P112PDKF.....    | 240              | PH250MBMH.....   | 41               | PH75AR.....      | 38               |
| P112QKKF.....    | 240              | PH250MEMX.....   | 42               | PH75MBMH.....    | 41               |

# GENERAL INFORMATION

## ALPHA NUMERIC PART NUMBER INDEX

| Catalog Part No. | Catalog Page No. | Catalog Part No. | Catalog Page No. | Catalog Part No. | Catalog Page No. |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| PH75MEMX .....   | 42               | Q015PEKF .....   | 237              | QC35ERCB .....   | 84,87,151        |
| PH75MGJ .....    | 43               | Q015XEKF .....   | 237              | QC35ESCB .....   | 85,88,151        |
| PH75MLI .....    | 42               | Q015YEKF .....   | 236              | QC35PRCB .....   | 63               |
| PH75MQMJ .....   | 39               | Q025FEKF .....   | 236              | QC50DTCB .....   | 86,89,152        |
| PH75PG .....     | 41               | Q025LEKF .....   | 236              | QC50ERCB .....   | 84,87,151        |
| PH75PP .....     | 40               | Q025PEKF .....   | 237              | QC50ESCB .....   | 85,88,151        |
| PH75QR .....     | 39               | Q025XEKF .....   | 237              | QC50FECB .....   | 236              |
| PH75SP .....     | 40               | Q025YEKF .....   | 236              | QC50LECB .....   | 236              |
| PPE1 .....       | 268              | Q037FEKF .....   | 236              | QC50PECB .....   | 237              |
| PPE2 .....       | 268              | Q037LEKF .....   | 236              | QC50PRCB .....   | 63               |
| PPE3 .....       | 269              | Q037PEKF .....   | 237              | QC50XECB .....   | 237              |
| PPE4 .....       | 269              | Q037XEKF .....   | 237              | QC50YECB .....   | 236              |
| PPE5 .....       | 270              | Q037YEKF .....   | 236              | QC75DTCB .....   | 86,89,152        |
| Q002DTCF .....   | 86,89,152        | Q1C0DTCB .....   | 86,89,152        | QC75ERCB .....   | 84,87,151        |
| Q002ERCF .....   | 84,87,151        | Q1C0ERCB .....   | 84,87,151        | QC75ESCB .....   | 85,88,151        |
| Q002ESCF .....   | 85,88,151        | Q1C0ESCB .....   | 85,88,151        | QC75FEKB .....   | 236              |
| Q002FEKF .....   | 236              | Q1C0FEKB .....   | 236              | QC75LEKB .....   | 236              |
| Q002LEKF .....   | 236              | Q1C0LEKB .....   | 236              | QC75PEKB .....   | 237              |
| Q002PEKF .....   | 237              | Q1C0PEKB .....   | 237              | QC75PRCB .....   | 63               |
| Q002PRCF .....   | 63               | Q1C0PRCB .....   | 63               | QC75XEBK .....   | 237              |
| Q002XEKF .....   | 237              | Q1C0XEBK .....   | 237              | QC75YEBK .....   | 236              |
| Q002YEKF .....   | 236              | Q1C0YEBK .....   | 236              | RC0002M12 .....  | 116              |
| Q003DTCF .....   | 86,89,152        | Q1C5DTCF .....   | 86,89,152        | RC0004N65 .....  | 116              |
| Q003ERCF .....   | 84,87,151        | Q1C5ERCF .....   | 84,87,151        | RC0008N30 .....  | 116              |
| Q003ESCF .....   | 85,88,151        | Q1C5ESCF .....   | 85,88,151        | RC0012N25 .....  | 116              |
| Q003FEKF .....   | 236              | Q1C5FEKF .....   | 236              | RC0018N15 .....  | 116              |
| Q003LEKF .....   | 236              | Q1C5LEKF .....   | 236              | RC0025N12 .....  | 116              |
| Q003PEKF .....   | 237              | Q1C5PEKF .....   | 237              | RC0035P80 .....  | 116              |
| Q003PRCF .....   | 63               | Q1C5PRCF .....   | 63               | RC0045P70 .....  | 116              |
| Q003XEKF .....   | 237              | Q1C5XEKF .....   | 237              | RC0055P50 .....  | 116              |
| Q003YEKF .....   | 236              | Q1C5YEKF .....   | 236              | RC0080P40 .....  | 116              |
| Q005DTCF .....   | 86,89,152        | QC05DTCB .....   | 86,89,152        | RC0110P30 .....  | 116              |
| Q005ERCF .....   | 84,87,151        | QC05ERCB .....   | 84,87,151        | RC0130P20 .....  | 116              |
| Q005ESCF .....   | 85,88,151        | QC05ESCB .....   | 85,88,151        | RC0160P15 .....  | 116              |
| Q005FEKF .....   | 236              | QC05PRCB .....   | 63               | RC0200P11 .....  | 116              |
| Q005LEKF .....   | 236              | QC10DTCB .....   | 86,89,152        | RC0250U90 .....  | 116              |
| Q005PEKF .....   | 237              | QC10ERCB .....   | 84,87,151        | RC0320U75 .....  | 116              |
| Q005PRCF .....   | 63               | QC10ESCB .....   | 85,88,151        | RC0400U61 .....  | 116              |
| Q005XEKF .....   | 237              | QC10PRCB .....   | 63               | RC0500U50 .....  | 116              |
| Q005YEKF .....   | 236              | QC15DTCB .....   | 86,89,152        | RC0600U40 .....  | 116              |
| Q007FEKF .....   | 236              | QC15ERCB .....   | 84,87,151        | RM0002M12 .....  | 108              |
| Q007LEKF .....   | 236              | QC15ESCB .....   | 85,88,151        | RM0002M12E ..... | 110              |
| Q007PEKF .....   | 237              | QC15PRCB .....   | 63               | RM0002M20 .....  | 108              |
| Q007XEKF .....   | 237              | QC20DTCB .....   | 86,89,152        | RM0002M20E ..... | 110              |
| Q007YEKF .....   | 236              | QC20ERCB .....   | 84,87,151        | RM0002M32 .....  | 108              |
| Q010FEKF .....   | 236              | QC20ESCB .....   | 85,88,151        | RM0002M32E ..... | 110              |
| Q010LEKF .....   | 236              | QC20PRCB .....   | 63               | RM0004M12 .....  | 108              |
| Q010PEKF .....   | 237              | QC25DTCB .....   | 86,89,152        | RM0004M12E ..... | 110              |
| Q010XEKF .....   | 237              | QC25ERCB .....   | 84,87,151        | RM0004M22 .....  | 108              |
| Q010YEKF .....   | 236              | QC25ESCB .....   | 85,88,151        | RM0004M22E ..... | 110              |
| Q015FEKF .....   | 236              | QC25PRCB .....   | 63               | RM0004N30 .....  | 108              |
| Q015LEKF .....   | 236              | QC35DTCB .....   | 86,89,152        | RM0004N30E ..... | 110              |



# GENERAL INFORMATION

## ALPHA NUMERIC PART NUMBER INDEX

| Catalog Part No. | Catalog Page No. | Catalog Part No. | Catalog Page No. | Catalog Part No. | Catalog Page No. |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| RM0004N65.....   | 108              | RM0055P85.....   | 108              | RM0320P16.....   | 109              |
| RM0004N65E.....  | 110              | RM0055P85E.....  | 110              | RM0320P16E.....  | 111              |
| RM0004N91.....   | 108              | RM0080P20.....   | 108              | RM0320U40.....   | 109              |
| RM0004N91E.....  | 110              | RM0080P20E.....  | 110              | RM0320U40E.....  | 111              |
| RM0008N15.....   | 108              | RM0080P23.....   | 108              | RM0320U75.....   | 109              |
| RM0008N15E.....  | 110              | RM0080P23E.....  | 110              | RM0320U75E.....  | 111              |
| RM0008N30.....   | 108              | RM0080P40.....   | 108              | RM0320U96.....   | 109              |
| RM0008N30E.....  | 110              | RM0080P40E.....  | 110              | RM0320U96E.....  | 111              |
| RM0008N50.....   | 108              | RM0080P70.....   | 108              | RM0400P11.....   | 109              |
| RM0008N50E.....  | 110              | RM0080P70E.....  | 110              | RM0400P11E.....  | 111              |
| RM0008N75.....   | 108              | RM0110P15.....   | 108              | RM0400P14.....   | 109              |
| RM0008N75E.....  | 110              | RM0110P15E.....  | 110              | RM0400P14E.....  | 111              |
| RM0012N13.....   | 108              | RM0110P18.....   | 108              | RM0400U30.....   | 109              |
| RM0012N13E.....  | 110              | RM0110P18E.....  | 110              | RM0400U30E.....  | 111              |
| RM0012N25.....   | 108              | RM0110P30.....   | 108              | RM0400U61.....   | 109              |
| RM0012N25E.....  | 110              | RM0110P30E.....  | 110              | RM0400U61E.....  | 111              |
| RM0012N31.....   | 108              | RM0110P45.....   | 108              | RM0400U82.....   | 109              |
| RM0012N31E.....  | 110              | RM0110P45E.....  | 110              | RM0400U82E.....  | 111              |
| RM0012N42.....   | 108              | RM0130P10.....   | 108              | RM0500U25.....   | 109              |
| RM0012N42E.....  | 110              | RM0130P10E.....  | 110              | RM0500U25E.....  | 111              |
| RM0012N51.....   | 108              | RM0130P20.....   | 108              | RM0500U50.....   | 109              |
| RM0012N51E.....  | 110              | RM0130P20E.....  | 110              | RM0500U50E.....  | 111              |
| RM0018N15.....   | 108              | RM0130P30.....   | 108              | RM0500U57.....   | 109              |
| RM0018N15E.....  | 110              | RM0130P30E.....  | 110              | RM0500U57E.....  | 111              |
| RM0018N25.....   | 108              | RM0130P37.....   | 108              | RM0500U85.....   | 109              |
| RM0018N25E.....  | 110              | RM0130P37E.....  | 110              | RM0500U85E.....  | 111              |
| RM0018P80.....   | 108              | RM0160P15.....   | 108              | RM0500U96.....   | 109              |
| RM0018P80E.....  | 110              | RM0160P15E.....  | 110              | RM0500U96E.....  | 111              |
| RM0025N12.....   | 108              | RM0160P23.....   | 108              | RM0600U20.....   | 109              |
| RM0025N12E.....  | 110              | RM0160P23E.....  | 110              | RM0600U20E.....  | 111              |
| RM0025N20.....   | 108              | RM0160P32.....   | 108              | RM0600U40.....   | 109              |
| RM0025N20E.....  | 110              | RM0160P32E.....  | 110              | RM0600U40E.....  | 111              |
| RM0025P50.....   | 108              | RM0160U75.....   | 108              | RM0600U65.....   | 109              |
| RM0025P50E.....  | 110              | RM0160U75E.....  | 110              | RM0600U65E.....  | 111              |
| RM0035N12.....   | 108              | RM0200P11.....   | 109              | RM0600U80.....   | 109              |
| RM0035N12E.....  | 110              | RM0200P11E.....  | 111              | RM0600U80E.....  | 111              |
| RM0035N17.....   | 108              | RM0200P19.....   | 109              | RM0700U41.....   | 109              |
| RM0035N17E.....  | 110              | RM0200P19E.....  | 111              | RM0700U41E.....  | 111              |
| RM0035P40.....   | 108              | RM0200P24.....   | 109              | RM0700U68.....   | 109              |
| RM0035P40E.....  | 110              | RM0200P24E.....  | 111              | RM0700U68E.....  | 111              |
| RM0035P80.....   | 108              | RM0200U55.....   | 109              | RM0750U15.....   | 109              |
| RM0035P80E.....  | 110              | RM0200U55E.....  | 111              | RM0750U15E.....  | 111              |
| RM0045N12.....   | 108              | RM0250P15.....   | 109              | RM0750U25.....   | 109              |
| RM0045N12E.....  | 110              | RM0250P15E.....  | 111              | RM0750U25E.....  | 111              |
| RM0045P30.....   | 108              | RM0250P19.....   | 109              | RM0750U36.....   | 109              |
| RM0045P30E.....  | 110              | RM0250P19E.....  | 111              | RM0750U36E.....  | 111              |
| RM0045P70.....   | 108              | RM0250U45.....   | 109              | RM0750U60.....   | 109              |
| RM0045P70E.....  | 110              | RM0250U45E.....  | 111              | RM0750U60E.....  | 111              |
| RM0055P25.....   | 108              | RM0250U90.....   | 109              | RM0900U13.....   | 109              |
| RM0055P25E.....  | 110              | RM0250U90E.....  | 111              | RM0900U13E.....  | 111              |
| RM0055P50.....   | 108              | RM0320P13.....   | 109              | RM0900U26.....   | 109              |
| RM0055P50E.....  | 110              | RM0320P13E.....  | 111              | RM0900U26E.....  | 111              |

# GENERAL INFORMATION

## ALPHA NUMERIC PART NUMBER INDEX

| Catalog Part No.   | Catalog Page No. | Catalog Part No.   | Catalog Page No. | Catalog Part No.   | Catalog Page No. |
|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| RM0900U32 .....    | 109              | S1EM030BB00 .....  | 219              | S1EM075BK00 .....  | 219              |
| RM0900U32E .....   | 111              | S1EM030BB00S ..... | 215              | S1EM075BK00S ..... | 215              |
| RM0900U43 .....    | 109              | S1EM030BB30 .....  | 221              | S1EM075BK30 .....  | 221              |
| RM0900U43E .....   | 111              | S1EM030BB30S ..... | 217              | S1EM075BK30S ..... | 217              |
| RM0900U53 .....    | 109              | S1EM030BK00 .....  | 219              | S1EM075KB00 .....  | 219              |
| RM0900U53E .....   | 111              | S1EM030BK00S ..... | 215              | S1EM075KB00S ..... | 215              |
| RM1000U11 .....    | 109              | S1EM030BK30 .....  | 221              | S1EM075KB30 .....  | 221              |
| RM1000U11E .....   | 111              | S1EM030BK30S ..... | 217              | S1EM075KB30S ..... | 217              |
| RM1000U18 .....    | 109              | S1EM030KB00 .....  | 219              | S1EM075KK00 .....  | 220              |
| RM1000U18E .....   | 111              | S1EM030KB00S ..... | 215              | S1EM075KK00S ..... | 216              |
| RM1000U29 .....    | 109              | S1EM030KB30 .....  | 221              | S1EM075KK30 .....  | 222              |
| RM1000U29E .....   | 111              | S1EM030KB30S ..... | 217              | S1EM075KK30S ..... | 218              |
| RM1000U38 .....    | 109              | S1EM030KK00 .....  | 220              | S1EM075PB00 .....  | 220              |
| RM1000U38E .....   | 111              | S1EM030KK00S ..... | 216              | S1EM075PB00S ..... | 216              |
| RM1000U48 .....    | 109              | S1EM030KK30 .....  | 222              | S1EM075PB30 .....  | 222              |
| RM1000U48E .....   | 111              | S1EM030KK30S ..... | 218              | S1EM075PB30S ..... | 218              |
| RM1200U10 .....    | 109              | S1EM030PB00 .....  | 220              | S1EM075PK00 .....  | 220              |
| RM1200U10E .....   | 111              | S1EM030PB00S ..... | 216              | S1EM075PK00S ..... | 216              |
| RM1200U15 .....    | 109              | S1EM030PB30 .....  | 222              | S1EM075PK30 .....  | 222              |
| RM1200U15E .....   | 111              | S1EM030PB30S ..... | 218              | S1EM075PK30S ..... | 218              |
| RM1200U18 .....    | 109              | S1EM030PK00 .....  | 220              | S1EM112BB00 .....  | 219              |
| RM1200U18E .....   | 111              | S1EM030PK00S ..... | 216              | S1EM112BB00S ..... | 215              |
| RM1200U24 .....    | 109              | S1EM030PK30 .....  | 222              | S1EM112BB30 .....  | 221              |
| RM1200U24E .....   | 111              | S1EM030PK30S ..... | 218              | S1EM112BB30S ..... | 217              |
| RM1200U30 .....    | 109              | S1EM045BB00 .....  | 219              | S1EM112BK00 .....  | 219              |
| RM1200U30E .....   | 111              | S1EM045BB00S ..... | 215              | S1EM112BK00S ..... | 215              |
| RM1200U40 .....    | 109              | S1EM045BB30 .....  | 221              | S1EM112BK30 .....  | 221              |
| RM1200U40E .....   | 111              | S1EM045BB30S ..... | 217              | S1EM112BK30S ..... | 217              |
| S1EM015BB00 .....  | 219              | S1EM045BK00 .....  | 219              | S1EM112KB00 .....  | 219              |
| S1EM015BB00S ..... | 215              | S1EM045BK00S ..... | 215              | S1EM112KB00S ..... | 215              |
| S1EM015BB30 .....  | 221              | S1EM045BK30 .....  | 221              | S1EM112KB30 .....  | 221              |
| S1EM015BB30S ..... | 217              | S1EM045BK30S ..... | 217              | S1EM112KB30S ..... | 217              |
| S1EM015BK00 .....  | 219              | S1EM045KB00 .....  | 219              | S1EM112KK00 .....  | 220              |
| S1EM015BK00S ..... | 215              | S1EM045KB00S ..... | 215              | S1EM112KK00S ..... | 216              |
| S1EM015BK30 .....  | 221              | S1EM045KB30 .....  | 221              | S1EM112KK30 .....  | 222              |
| S1EM015BK30S ..... | 217              | S1EM045KB30S ..... | 217              | S1EM112KK30S ..... | 218              |
| S1EM015KB00 .....  | 219              | S1EM045KK00 .....  | 220              | S1EM112PB00 .....  | 220              |
| S1EM015KB00S ..... | 215              | S1EM045KK00S ..... | 216              | S1EM112PB00S ..... | 216              |
| S1EM015KB30 .....  | 221              | S1EM045KK30 .....  | 222              | S1EM112PB30 .....  | 222              |
| S1EM015KB30S ..... | 217              | S1EM045KK30S ..... | 218              | S1EM112PB30S ..... | 218              |
| S1EM015KK00 .....  | 220              | S1EM045PB00 .....  | 220              | S1EM112PK00 .....  | 220              |
| S1EM015KK00S ..... | 216              | S1EM045PB00S ..... | 216              | S1EM112PK00S ..... | 216              |
| S1EM015KK30 .....  | 222              | S1EM045PB30 .....  | 222              | S1EM112PK30 .....  | 222              |
| S1EM015KK30S ..... | 218              | S1EM045PB30S ..... | 218              | S1EM112PK30S ..... | 218              |
| S1EM015PB00 .....  | 220              | S1EM045PK00 .....  | 220              | S1EM150BB00 .....  | 219              |
| S1EM015PB00S ..... | 216              | S1EM045PK00S ..... | 216              | S1EM150BB00S ..... | 215              |
| S1EM015PB30 .....  | 222              | S1EM045PK30 .....  | 222              | S1EM150BB30 .....  | 221              |
| S1EM015PB30S ..... | 218              | S1EM045PK30S ..... | 218              | S1EM150BB30S ..... | 217              |
| S1EM015PK00 .....  | 220              | S1EM075BB00 .....  | 219              | S1EM150BK00 .....  | 219              |
| S1EM015PK00S ..... | 216              | S1EM075BB00S ..... | 215              | S1EM150BK00S ..... | 215              |
| S1EM015PK30 .....  | 222              | S1EM075BB30 .....  | 221              | S1EM150BK30 .....  | 221              |
| S1EM015PK30S ..... | 218              | S1EM075BB30S ..... | 217              | S1EM150BK30S ..... | 217              |



# GENERAL INFORMATION

## ALPHA NUMERIC PART NUMBER INDEX

| Catalog Part No.   | Catalog Page No. | Catalog Part No.   | Catalog Page No. | Catalog Part No.   | Catalog Page No. |
|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| S1EM150KB00 .....  | 219              | S1EM300KK00 .....  | 220              | S1EM750PB00 .....  | 220              |
| S1EM150KB00S ..... | 215              | S1EM300KK00S ..... | 216              | S1EM750PB00S ..... | 216              |
| S1EM150KB30 .....  | 221              | S1EM300KK30 .....  | 222              | S1EM750PB30 .....  | 222              |
| S1EM150KB30S ..... | 217              | S1EM300KK30S ..... | 218              | S1EM750PB30S ..... | 218              |
| S1EM150KK00 .....  | 220              | S1EM300PB00 .....  | 220              | S1EM750PK00 .....  | 220              |
| S1EM150KK00S ..... | 216              | S1EM300PB00S ..... | 216              | S1EM750PK00S ..... | 216              |
| S1EM150KK30 .....  | 222              | S1EM300PB30 .....  | 222              | S1EM750PK30 .....  | 222              |
| S1EM150KK30S ..... | 218              | S1EM300PB30S ..... | 218              | S1EM750PK30S ..... | 218              |
| S1EM150PB00 .....  | 220              | S1EM300PK00 .....  | 220              | SMF015BE .....     | 176              |
| S1EM150PB00S ..... | 216              | S1EM300PK00S ..... | 216              | SMF015BEC .....    | 178              |
| S1EM150PB30 .....  | 222              | S1EM300PK30 .....  | 222              | SMF015FE .....     | 176              |
| S1EM150PB30S ..... | 218              | S1EM300PK30S ..... | 218              | SMF015FEC .....    | 178              |
| S1EM150PK00 .....  | 220              | S1EM500BB00 .....  | 219              | SMF015HE .....     | 177              |
| S1EM150PK00S ..... | 216              | S1EM500BB00S ..... | 215              | SMF015HEC .....    | 179              |
| S1EM150PK30 .....  | 222              | S1EM500BB30 .....  | 221              | SMF015LE .....     | 176              |
| S1EM150PK30S ..... | 218              | S1EM500BB30S ..... | 217              | SMF015LEC .....    | 178              |
| S1EM225BB00 .....  | 219              | S1EM500BK00 .....  | 219              | SMF015PE .....     | 177              |
| S1EM225BB00S ..... | 215              | S1EM500BK00S ..... | 215              | SMF015PEC .....    | 179              |
| S1EM225BB30 .....  | 221              | S1EM500BK30 .....  | 221              | SMF015XE .....     | 177              |
| S1EM225BB30S ..... | 217              | S1EM500BK30S ..... | 217              | SMF015XEC .....    | 179              |
| S1EM225BK00 .....  | 219              | S1EM500KB00 .....  | 219              | SMF025BE .....     | 176              |
| S1EM225BK00S ..... | 215              | S1EM500KB00S ..... | 215              | SMF025BEC .....    | 178              |
| S1EM225BK30 .....  | 221              | S1EM500KB30 .....  | 221              | SMF025FE .....     | 176              |
| S1EM225BK30S ..... | 217              | S1EM500KB30S ..... | 217              | SMF025FEC .....    | 178              |
| S1EM225KB00 .....  | 219              | S1EM500KK00 .....  | 220              | SMF025HE .....     | 177              |
| S1EM225KB00S ..... | 215              | S1EM500KK00S ..... | 216              | SMF025HEC .....    | 179              |
| S1EM225KB30 .....  | 221              | S1EM500KK30 .....  | 222              | SMF025LE .....     | 176              |
| S1EM225KB30S ..... | 217              | S1EM500KK30S ..... | 218              | SMF025LEC .....    | 178              |
| S1EM225KK00 .....  | 220              | S1EM500PB00 .....  | 220              | SMF025PE .....     | 177              |
| S1EM225KK00S ..... | 216              | S1EM500PB00S ..... | 216              | SMF025PEC .....    | 179              |
| S1EM225KK30 .....  | 222              | S1EM500PB30 .....  | 222              | SMF025XE .....     | 177              |
| S1EM225KK30S ..... | 218              | S1EM500PB30S ..... | 218              | SMF025XEC .....    | 179              |
| S1EM225PB00 .....  | 220              | S1EM500PK00 .....  | 220              | SMF037BE .....     | 176              |
| S1EM225PB00S ..... | 216              | S1EM500PK00S ..... | 216              | SMF037BEC .....    | 178              |
| S1EM225PB30 .....  | 222              | S1EM500PK30 .....  | 222              | SMF037FE .....     | 176              |
| S1EM225PB30S ..... | 218              | S1EM500PK30S ..... | 218              | SMF037FEC .....    | 178              |
| S1EM225PK00 .....  | 220              | S1EM750BB00 .....  | 219              | SMF037HE .....     | 177              |
| S1EM225PK00S ..... | 216              | S1EM750BB00S ..... | 215              | SMF037HEC .....    | 179              |
| S1EM225PK30 .....  | 222              | S1EM750BB30 .....  | 221              | SMF037LE .....     | 176              |
| S1EM225PK30S ..... | 218              | S1EM750BB30S ..... | 217              | SMF037LEC .....    | 178              |
| S1EM300BB00 .....  | 219              | S1EM750BK00 .....  | 219              | SMF037PE .....     | 177              |
| S1EM300BB00S ..... | 215              | S1EM750BK00S ..... | 215              | SMF037PEC .....    | 179              |
| S1EM300BB30 .....  | 221              | S1EM750BK30 .....  | 221              | SMF037XE .....     | 177              |
| S1EM300BB30S ..... | 217              | S1EM750BK30S ..... | 217              | SMF037XEC .....    | 179              |
| S1EM300BK00 .....  | 219              | S1EM750KB00 .....  | 219              | SMF050BE .....     | 176              |
| S1EM300BK00S ..... | 215              | S1EM750KB00S ..... | 215              | SMF050BEC .....    | 178              |
| S1EM300BK30 .....  | 221              | S1EM750KB30 .....  | 221              | SMF050FE .....     | 176              |
| S1EM300BK30S ..... | 217              | S1EM750KB30S ..... | 217              | SMF050FEC .....    | 178              |
| S1EM300KB00 .....  | 219              | S1EM750KK00 .....  | 220              | SMF050HE .....     | 177              |
| S1EM300KB00S ..... | 215              | S1EM750KK00S ..... | 216              | SMF050HEC .....    | 179              |
| S1EM300KB30 .....  | 221              | S1EM750KK30 .....  | 222              | SMF050LE .....     | 176              |
| S1EM300KB30S ..... | 217              | S1EM750KK30S ..... | 218              | SMF050LEC .....    | 178              |

# GENERAL INFORMATION

## ALPHA NUMERIC PART NUMBER INDEX

| Catalog Part No. | Catalog Page No. | Catalog Part No. | Catalog Page No. | Catalog Part No. | Catalog Page No. |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| SMF050PE.....    | 177              | SMK015BB .....   | 181              | SMK045KK .....   | 183              |
| SMF050PEC.....   | 179              | SMK015BBCN ..... | 185              | SMK045KKC.....   | 187              |
| SMF050XE.....    | 177              | SMK015BK .....   | 181              | SMK045PB .....   | 183              |
| SMF050XEC.....   | 179              | SMK015BKCN ..... | 185              | SMK045PBC.....   | 187              |
| SMF075BE.....    | 176              | SMK015DB .....   | 181              | SMK045PD .....   | 183              |
| SMF075BEC.....   | 178              | SMK015DBCN ..... | 185              | SMK045PDC.....   | 187              |
| SMF075FE.....    | 176              | SMK015DK .....   | 182              | SMK045PK .....   | 184              |
| SMF075FEC.....   | 178              | SMK015DKCN ..... | 186              | SMK045PKC.....   | 188              |
| SMF075HE .....   | 177              | SMK015KB .....   | 182              | SMK075BB .....   | 181              |
| SMF075HEC.....   | 179              | SMK015KBCN ..... | 186              | SMK075BBC.....   | 185              |
| SMF075LE .....   | 176              | SMK015KD .....   | 182              | SMK075BK .....   | 181              |
| SMF075LEC .....  | 178              | SMK015KDCN ..... | 186              | SMK075BKC.....   | 185              |
| SMF075PE.....    | 177              | SMK015KK .....   | 183              | SMK075DB .....   | 181              |
| SMF075PEC.....   | 179              | SMK015KKCN ..... | 187              | SMK075DBC.....   | 185              |
| SMF075XE.....    | 177              | SMK015PB .....   | 183              | SMK075DK .....   | 182              |
| SMF075XEC.....   | 179              | SMK015PBCN ..... | 187              | SMK075DKC.....   | 186              |
| SMF100BE.....    | 176              | SMK015PD .....   | 183              | SMK075KB .....   | 182              |
| SMF100BEC.....   | 178              | SMK015PDCN ..... | 187              | SMK075KBC.....   | 186              |
| SMF100FE.....    | 176              | SMK015PK .....   | 184              | SMK075KD .....   | 182              |
| SMF100FEC.....   | 178              | SMK015PKCN ..... | 188              | SMK075KDC.....   | 186              |
| SMF100HE .....   | 177              | SMK030BB .....   | 181              | SMK075KK .....   | 183              |
| SMF100HEC.....   | 179              | SMK030BBC.....   | 185              | SMK075KKC.....   | 187              |
| SMF100LE .....   | 176              | SMK030BK .....   | 181              | SMK075PB .....   | 183              |
| SMF100LEC .....  | 178              | SMK030BKC.....   | 185              | SMK075PBC.....   | 187              |
| SMF100PE.....    | 177              | SMK030DB .....   | 181              | SMK075PD .....   | 183              |
| SMF100PEC.....   | 179              | SMK030DBC.....   | 185              | SMK075PDC.....   | 187              |
| SMF100XE.....    | 177              | SMK030DK .....   | 182              | SMK075PK .....   | 184              |
| SMF100XEC.....   | 179              | SMK030DKC.....   | 186              | SMK075PKC.....   | 188              |
| SMF150BE.....    | 176              | SMK030KB .....   | 182              | SMK112BB.....    | 181              |
| SMF150BEC.....   | 178              | SMK030KBCN ..... | 186              | SMK112BBC.....   | 185              |
| SMF150FE.....    | 176              | SMK030KD .....   | 182              | SMK112BK.....    | 181              |
| SMF150FEC.....   | 178              | SMK030KDCN ..... | 186              | SMK112BKC.....   | 185              |
| SMF150HE .....   | 177              | SMK030KK .....   | 183              | SMK112DB .....   | 181              |
| SMF150HEC.....   | 179              | SMK030KKCN ..... | 187              | SMK112DBC.....   | 185              |
| SMF150LE .....   | 176              | SMK030PB .....   | 183              | SMK112DK .....   | 182              |
| SMF150LEC .....  | 178              | SMK030PBCN ..... | 187              | SMK112DKC.....   | 186              |
| SMF150PE.....    | 177              | SMK030PD .....   | 183              | SMK112KB.....    | 182              |
| SMF150PEC.....   | 179              | SMK030PDC.....   | 187              | SMK112KBC.....   | 186              |
| SMF150XE.....    | 177              | SMK030PK .....   | 184              | SMK112KD .....   | 182              |
| SMF150XEC.....   | 179              | SMK030PKCN ..... | 188              | SMK112KDC.....   | 186              |
| SMF167BE.....    | 176              | SMK045BB .....   | 181              | SMK112KK.....    | 183              |
| SMF167BEC.....   | 178              | SMK045BBC.....   | 185              | SMK112KKC.....   | 187              |
| SMF167FE.....    | 176              | SMK045BK .....   | 181              | SMK112PB.....    | 183              |
| SMF167FEC.....   | 178              | SMK045BKC.....   | 185              | SMK112PBC.....   | 187              |
| SMF167HE .....   | 177              | SMK045DB .....   | 181              | SMK112PD .....   | 183              |
| SMF167HEC.....   | 179              | SMK045DBC.....   | 185              | SMK112PDC.....   | 187              |
| SMF167LE .....   | 176              | SMK045DK .....   | 182              | SMK112PK.....    | 184              |
| SMF167LEC .....  | 178              | SMK045DKC.....   | 186              | SMK112PKC.....   | 188              |
| SMF167PE.....    | 177              | SMK045KB .....   | 182              | SMK150BB .....   | 181              |
| SMF167PEC.....   | 179              | SMK045KBC.....   | 186              | SMK150BBC.....   | 185              |
| SMF167XE.....    | 177              | SMK045KD .....   | 182              | SMK150BK .....   | 181              |
| SMF167XEC.....   | 179              | SMK045KDC.....   | 186              | SMK150BKC.....   | 185              |



# GENERAL INFORMATION

## ALPHA NUMERIC PART NUMBER INDEX

| Catalog Part No. | Catalog Page No. | Catalog Part No.    | Catalog Page No. | Catalog Part No.    | Catalog Page No. |
|------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| SMK150DB .....   | 181              | SMK300PD .....      | 183              | SMT13K015PBKN ..... | 201              |
| SMK150DBC .....  | 185              | SMK300PDC .....     | 187              | SMT13K015PBS .....  | 199              |
| SMK150DK .....   | 182              | SMK300PK .....      | 184              | SMT13K015PKKN ..... | 201              |
| SMK150DKC .....  | 186              | SMK300PKC .....     | 188              | SMT13K015PKS .....  | 199              |
| SMK150KB .....   | 182              | SMK500BB .....      | 181              | SMT13K030BBKN ..... | 200              |
| SMK150KBC .....  | 186              | SMK500BBC .....     | 185              | SMT13K030BBS .....  | 198              |
| SMK150KD .....   | 182              | SMK500BK .....      | 181              | SMT13K030BKKN ..... | 200              |
| SMK150KDC .....  | 186              | SMK500BKC .....     | 185              | SMT13K030BKS .....  | 198              |
| SMK150KK .....   | 183              | SMK500DB .....      | 181              | SMT13K030BKBN ..... | 200              |
| SMK150KKC .....  | 187              | SMK500DBC .....     | 185              | SMT13K030KBS .....  | 198              |
| SMK150PB .....   | 183              | SMK500DK .....      | 182              | SMT13K030KKKN ..... | 201              |
| SMK150PBC .....  | 187              | SMK500DKC .....     | 186              | SMT13K030KKS .....  | 199              |
| SMK150PD .....   | 183              | SMK500KB .....      | 182              | SMT13K030PBKN ..... | 201              |
| SMK150PDC .....  | 187              | SMK500KBC .....     | 186              | SMT13K030PBS .....  | 199              |
| SMK150PK .....   | 184              | SMK500KD .....      | 182              | SMT13K030PKKN ..... | 201              |
| SMK150PKC .....  | 188              | SMK500KDC .....     | 186              | SMT13K030PKS .....  | 199              |
| SMK225BB .....   | 181              | SMK500KK .....      | 183              | SMT13K045BBK .....  | 200              |
| SMK225BBC .....  | 185              | SMK500KKC .....     | 187              | SMT13K045BBS .....  | 198              |
| SMK225BK .....   | 181              | SMK500PB .....      | 183              | SMT13K045BKK .....  | 200              |
| SMK225BKC .....  | 185              | SMK500PBC .....     | 187              | SMT13K045BKS .....  | 198              |
| SMK225DB .....   | 181              | SMK500PD .....      | 183              | SMT13K045KBB .....  | 200              |
| SMK225DBC .....  | 185              | SMK500PDC .....     | 187              | SMT13K045KBS .....  | 198              |
| SMK225DK .....   | 182              | SMK500PK .....      | 184              | SMT13K045KKK .....  | 201              |
| SMK225DKC .....  | 186              | SMK500PKC .....     | 188              | SMT13K045KKS .....  | 199              |
| SMK225KB .....   | 182              | SMK750BB .....      | 181              | SMT13K045PBK .....  | 201              |
| SMK225KBC .....  | 186              | SMK750BBC .....     | 185              | SMT13K045PBS .....  | 199              |
| SMK225KD .....   | 182              | SMK750BK .....      | 181              | SMT13K045PKK .....  | 201              |
| SMK225KDC .....  | 186              | SMK750BKC .....     | 185              | SMT13K045PKS .....  | 199              |
| SMK225KK .....   | 183              | SMK750DB .....      | 181              | SMT13K075BBK .....  | 200              |
| SMK225KKC .....  | 187              | SMK750DBC .....     | 185              | SMT13K075BBS .....  | 198              |
| SMK225PB .....   | 183              | SMK750DK .....      | 182              | SMT13K075BKK .....  | 200              |
| SMK225PBC .....  | 187              | SMK750DKC .....     | 186              | SMT13K075BKS .....  | 198              |
| SMK225PD .....   | 183              | SMK750KB .....      | 182              | SMT13K075KBB .....  | 200              |
| SMK225PDC .....  | 187              | SMK750KBC .....     | 186              | SMT13K075KBS .....  | 198              |
| SMK225PK .....   | 184              | SMK750KD .....      | 182              | SMT13K075KKK .....  | 201              |
| SMK225PKC .....  | 188              | SMK750KDC .....     | 186              | SMT13K075KKS .....  | 199              |
| SMK300BB .....   | 181              | SMK750KK .....      | 183              | SMT13K075PBK .....  | 201              |
| SMK300BBC .....  | 185              | SMK750KKC .....     | 187              | SMT13K075PBS .....  | 199              |
| SMK300BK .....   | 181              | SMK750PB .....      | 183              | SMT13K075PKK .....  | 201              |
| SMK300BKC .....  | 185              | SMK750PBC .....     | 187              | SMT13K075PKS .....  | 199              |
| SMK300DB .....   | 181              | SMK750PD .....      | 183              | SMT13K112BBK .....  | 200              |
| SMK300DBC .....  | 185              | SMK750PDC .....     | 187              | SMT13K112BBS .....  | 198              |
| SMK300DK .....   | 182              | SMK750PK .....      | 184              | SMT13K112BKK .....  | 200              |
| SMK300DKC .....  | 186              | SMK750PKC .....     | 188              | SMT13K112BKS .....  | 198              |
| SMK300KB .....   | 182              | SMT13K015BBKN ..... | 200              | SMT13K112KBB .....  | 200              |
| SMK300KBC .....  | 186              | SMT13K015BBS .....  | 198              | SMT13K112KBS .....  | 198              |
| SMK300KD .....   | 182              | SMT13K015BKKN ..... | 200              | SMT13K112KKK .....  | 201              |
| SMK300KDC .....  | 186              | SMT13K015BKS .....  | 198              | SMT13K112KKS .....  | 199              |
| SMK300KK .....   | 183              | SMT13K015BKBN ..... | 200              | SMT13K112PBK .....  | 201              |
| SMK300KKC .....  | 187              | SMT13K015KBS .....  | 198              | SMT13K112PBS .....  | 199              |
| SMK300PB .....   | 183              | SMT13K015KKKN ..... | 201              | SMT13K112PKK .....  | 201              |
| SMK300PBC .....  | 187              | SMT13K015KKS .....  | 199              | SMT13K112PKS .....  | 199              |

# GENERAL INFORMATION

## ALPHA NUMERIC PART NUMBER INDEX

| Catalog Part No.  | Catalog Page No. | Catalog Part No.  | Catalog Page No. | Catalog Part No. | Catalog Page No. |
|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| SMT13K150BBK..... | 200              | SMT13K750KBK..... | 200              | SP350ACP.....    | 48               |
| SMT13K150BBS..... | 198              | SMT13K750KBS..... | 198              | SP350AR.....     | 48               |
| SMT13K150BKK..... | 200              | SMT13K750KKK..... | 201              | SP350KHP.....    | 50               |
| SMT13K150BKS..... | 198              | SMT13K750KKS..... | 199              | SP350KHR.....    | 50               |
| SMT13K150KBK..... | 200              | SMT13K750PBK..... | 201              | SP350MQMJ.....   | 49               |
| SMT13K150KBS..... | 198              | SMT13K750PBS..... | 199              | SP350NJ.....     | 51               |
| SMT13K150KKK..... | 201              | SMT13K750PKK..... | 201              | SP350PR.....     | 51               |
| SMT13K150KKS..... | 199              | SMT13K750PKS..... | 199              | SP350QR.....     | 49               |
| SMT13K150PBK..... | 201              | SP1000ACP.....    | 48               | SP350SP.....     | 52               |
| SMT13K150PBS..... | 199              | SP1000KHP.....    | 50               | SP350SR.....     | 52               |
| SMT13K150PKK..... | 201              | SP1000MQMJ.....   | 49               | SP5000ACP.....   | 48               |
| SMT13K150PKS..... | 199              | SP1000NJ.....     | 51               | SP5000MQMJ.....  | 49               |
| SMT13K225BBK..... | 200              | SP1000SP.....     | 52               | SP500ACP.....    | 48               |
| SMT13K225BBS..... | 198              | SP100ACP.....     | 48               | SP500AR.....     | 48               |
| SMT13K225BKK..... | 200              | SP100AR.....      | 48               | SP500KHP.....    | 50               |
| SMT13K225BKS..... | 198              | SP100KHP.....     | 50               | SP500KHR.....    | 50               |
| SMT13K225KBK..... | 200              | SP100KHR.....     | 50               | SP500MQMJ.....   | 49               |
| SMT13K225KBS..... | 198              | SP100MQMJ.....    | 49               | SP500NJ.....     | 51               |
| SMT13K225KKK..... | 201              | SP100NJ.....      | 51               | SP500PR.....     | 51               |
| SMT13K225KKS..... | 199              | SP100PR.....      | 51               | SP500QR.....     | 49               |
| SMT13K225PBK..... | 201              | SP100QR.....      | 49               | SP500SP.....     | 52               |
| SMT13K225PBS..... | 199              | SP100SP.....      | 52               | SP500SR.....     | 52               |
| SMT13K225PKK..... | 201              | SP100SR.....      | 52               | SP50ACP.....     | 48               |
| SMT13K225PKS..... | 199              | SP1500ACP.....    | 48               | SP50AR.....      | 48               |
| SMT13K300BBK..... | 200              | SP1500KHP.....    | 50               | SP50KHP.....     | 50               |
| SMT13K300BBS..... | 198              | SP1500MQMJ.....   | 49               | SP50KHR.....     | 50               |
| SMT13K300BKK..... | 200              | SP1500NJ.....     | 51               | SP50MQMJ.....    | 49               |
| SMT13K300BKS..... | 198              | SP1500SP.....     | 52               | SP50NJ.....      | 51               |
| SMT13K300KBK..... | 200              | SP150ACP.....     | 48               | SP50PR.....      | 51               |
| SMT13K300KBS..... | 198              | SP150AR.....      | 48               | SP50QR.....      | 49               |
| SMT13K300KKK..... | 201              | SP150KHP.....     | 50               | SP50SP.....      | 52               |
| SMT13K300KKS..... | 199              | SP150KHR.....     | 50               | SP50SR.....      | 52               |
| SMT13K300PBK..... | 201              | SP150MQMJ.....    | 49               | SP750ACP.....    | 48               |
| SMT13K300PBS..... | 199              | SP150NJ.....      | 51               | SP750KHP.....    | 50               |
| SMT13K300PKK..... | 201              | SP150PR.....      | 51               | SP750MQMJ.....   | 49               |
| SMT13K300PKS..... | 199              | SP150QR.....      | 49               | SP750NJ.....     | 51               |
| SMT13K500BBK..... | 200              | SP150SP.....      | 52               | SP750SP.....     | 52               |
| SMT13K500BBS..... | 198              | SP150SR.....      | 52               | SPFBAK1.....     | 53               |
| SMT13K500BKK..... | 200              | SP2000ACP.....    | 48               | SPFG1.....       | 53               |
| SMT13K500BKS..... | 198              | SP2000MQMJ.....   | 49               | Y003CECB.....    | 247              |
| SMT13K500KBK..... | 200              | SP250ACP.....     | 48               | Y003PKCB.....    | 247              |
| SMT13K500KBS..... | 198              | SP250AR.....      | 48               | Y003QTCB.....    | 247              |
| SMT13K500KKK..... | 201              | SP250KHP.....     | 50               | Y006CECB.....    | 247              |
| SMT13K500KKS..... | 199              | SP250KHR.....     | 50               | Y006PKCB.....    | 247              |
| SMT13K500PBK..... | 201              | SP250MQMJ.....    | 49               | Y006QTCB.....    | 247              |
| SMT13K500PBS..... | 199              | SP250NJ.....      | 51               | Y009CECB.....    | 247              |
| SMT13K500PKK..... | 201              | SP250PR.....      | 51               | Y009PKCB.....    | 247              |
| SMT13K500PKS..... | 199              | SP250QR.....      | 49               | Y009QTCF.....    | 247              |
| SMT13K750BBK..... | 200              | SP250SP.....      | 52               | Y015CECB.....    | 247              |
| SMT13K750BBS..... | 198              | SP250SR.....      | 52               | Y015PKCB.....    | 247              |
| SMT13K750BKK..... | 200              | SP3000ACP.....    | 48               | Y015QTCF.....    | 247              |
| SMT13K750BKS..... | 198              | SP3000MQMJ.....   | 49               | Y030CECF.....    | 247              |



# GENERAL INFORMATION

## ALPHA NUMERIC PART NUMBER INDEX

| Catalog<br>Part No.           | Catalog<br>Page No. | Catalog<br>Part No. | Catalog<br>Page No. | Catalog<br>Part No. | Catalog<br>Page No. |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Y030PKCF .....                | 247                 |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Y030QTCN .....                | 247                 |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Y045CECF .....                | 247                 |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Y045PKCN .....                | 247                 |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Y045QTC .....                 | 247                 |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Y075CECN .....                | 247                 |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Y075PKCN .....                | 247                 |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Y075QTC .....                 | 247                 |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Y112PKC .....                 | 247                 |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Y112QTC .....                 | 247                 |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Y150PKC .....                 | 247                 |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Y150QTC .....                 | 247                 |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Y225PKC .....                 | 247                 |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Y225QTC .....                 | 247                 |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Y300PKC .....                 | 247                 |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Y500PKC .....                 | 247                 |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Page Intentionally Left Blank |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |

# GENERAL INFORMATION

## ALPHA NUMERIC PART NUMBER INDEX

| Catalog<br>Part No.           | Catalog<br>Page No. | Catalog<br>Part No. | Catalog<br>Page No. | Catalog<br>Part No. | Catalog<br>Page No. |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Page Intentionally Left Blank |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |



# GENERAL INFORMATION

## ALPHA NUMERIC PART NUMBER INDEX

| Catalog<br>Part No.           | Catalog<br>Page No. | Catalog<br>Part No. | Catalog<br>Page No. | Catalog<br>Part No. | Catalog<br>Page No. |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Page Intentionally Left Blank |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |

# GENERAL INFORMATION

## ALPHA NUMERIC PART NUMBER INDEX

| Catalog<br>Part No.           | Catalog<br>Page No. | Catalog<br>Part No. | Catalog<br>Page No. | Catalog<br>Part No. | Catalog<br>Page No. |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Page Intentionally Left Blank |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |

GENERAL  
INFORMATION



# GENERAL INFORMATION

**Yes, I am interested in receiving the following information on other HPS Products.**

| Literature Name                                                                                                                  | Code     | Qty   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-------|
| Showcase of Products Brochure                                                                                                    | SCOPB    | _____ |
| Transformer Products Catalog                                                                                                     | HTP-12   | _____ |
| Medium Voltage Dry-Type Distribution (Power) Transformers                                                                        | HPWR     | _____ |
| Capabilities Brochure                                                                                                            | HPSCB8   | _____ |
| Energy Efficient Distribution Transformer Brochure                                                                               | ENEDIS   | _____ |
| HPS Spartan® Industrial Open Core & Coil Control Transformer Brochure                                                            | SPACON   | _____ |
| HPS Imperator® Encapsulated Machine Tool Industrial Control Transformers                                                         | ENCCON   | _____ |
| HPS Fortress™ Commercial Encapsulated Brochure                                                                                   | FORPOT   | _____ |
| HPS Titan® Series Encapsulated Distribution Transformer Brochure                                                                 | TSETB8   | _____ |
| HPS PowerPlus™ Mini Power Center Brochure                                                                                        | PWRPLS11 | _____ |
| Installation, Operation & Maintenance Guide - For Dry-Type Transformer Which utilize a NH Series, NJ1, NJ2, NJ3 Or NJ4 Enclosure | IOMGDDI  | _____ |
| Installation, Operation & Maintenance Guide - For Single Phase Encapsulated Transformers Up To 50 kVA                            | IOMGE1PH | _____ |
| Installation, Operation & Maintenance Guide - For Three Phase Encapsulated Transformers Up To 150 kVA                            | IOMGE3PH | _____ |
| Installation, Operation & Maintenance Guide - For Dry-Type Transformer Which Utilize A NJ6, NJ7 or P Series Enclosure            | IOMGPOW  | _____ |

The literature listed above is available either electronically as a free PDF download or paper copies. To access the free PDF versions, please go to "[http://www.hammondpowersolutions.com/products/product\\_literature/index.php](http://www.hammondpowersolutions.com/products/product_literature/index.php)". To receive paper copies of any of the catalogs, brochures or flyers shown above, please fill in the information below, photocopy this page and fax it to the following:

**FAX TO: Literature Services**  
Hammond Power Solutions Inc.  
Canada: (519) 822-9688  
U.S.: (608) 356-2080

**E-MAIL: [catalog@hammondpowersolutions.com](mailto:catalog@hammondpowersolutions.com)**  
**Web: [www.hammondpowersolutions.com](http://www.hammondpowersolutions.com)**

My need for Transformer Products is Immediate ☐ Future ☐

Please send me the name of your local HPS Sales Representative ☐

Please provide me with the name of the local Authorized HPS Distributor ☐

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

E-Mail Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Company: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City, State: \_\_\_\_\_

Zip Code: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_

Fax: \_\_\_\_\_

## Please check one:

- |                                                 |                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Distributor | <input type="checkbox"/> Electronic Distributor |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Contractor             | <input type="checkbox"/> Panel Builder          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MRO                    | <input type="checkbox"/> OEM                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Consultant             | <input type="checkbox"/> Engineering Firm       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____           |                                                 |

